THIS BATCH OF RESOLUTIONS INCLUDES RESUBMISSIONS, BACKLOGGED AND OTHER RESOLUTIONS SUBMITTED AS OF APRIL 8, 2022, FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES AT THE JUNE 2022 ANNUAL MEETING

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY

404 Weapons in Correctional Healthcare Facilities

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF NEUROLOGY

211 Repeal or Modification of the Medicare Appropriate Use Criteria (AUC) Program

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION

111 Bundled Payments and Medically Necessary Care

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIANS

406 COVID-19 Preventive Measures for Correctional Facilities: AMA Policy Position

607 AMA Urges Health and Life Insurers to Divest of Investments of Fossil Fuels

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CARDIOLOGY

215 Transforming Professional Licensure to the 21st Century

AMERICAN THORACIC SOCIETY

120 Expanding Coverage for and Access to Pulmonary Rehabilitation

407 Study of Best Practices for Acute Care of Patients in the Custody of the Law

COLORADO

510 Evidence-Based Deferral Periods for MSM Cornea and Tissue Donors

GEORGIA

000 Surveillance Management System for Organized Medicine Policies and Reports

ILLINOIS

009 Privacy Protection and Prevention of Further Trauma for Victims of Distribution of Intimate Videos and Images Without Consent

115 Support for Universal Internet Access

306 Creating a More Accurate Accounting of Medical Education Financial Costs

307 Parental Leave and Planning Resources for Medical Students

311 Discontinue State Licensure Requirement for COMLEX Level 2 PE

312 Reduce Financial Burden to Medical Students of Medical Licensure Examinations

313 Decreasing Medical Student Debt and Increasing Transparency in Cost of Medical School Attendance

408 Supporting Increased Research on Implementation of Nonviolent De-escalation Training and Mental Illness Awareness in Law Enforcement

409 Increasing HPV Vaccination Rates in Rural Communities

410 Increasing Education for School Staff to Recognize Prodromal Symptoms of Schizophrenia in Teens and Young Adults to Increase Early Intervention

505 CBD Oil Use and the Marketing of CBD Oil

506 Drug Manufacturing Safety

507 Federal Initiative to Treat Cannabis Dependence

508 Supplemental Resources for Inflight Medical Kit

509 Regulation and Control of Self-Service Labs

511 Over the Counter (OTC) Hormonal Birth Control

718 Degradation of Medical Records

720 Mitigating the Negative Impact of Step Therapy Policies and Nonmedical Switching of Prescription Drugs on Patient Safety

MARYLAND

112 Support for Easy Enrollment Federal Legislation
703 Mandatory Reporting of All Antipsychotic Drug Use in Nursing Home Residents

MEDICAL STUDENT SECTION

004 Recognizing LGBTQ+ Individuals as Underrepresented in Medicine
005 Supporting the Study of Reparations as a Means to Reduce Racial Inequalities
006 Combating Natural Hair and Cultural Headwear Discrimination in Medicine and Medical Professionalism
007 Equal Access for Adoption in the LGBTQ Community
008 Student-Centered Approaches for Reforming School Disciplinary Policies
010 Improving the Health and Safety of Sex Workers
011 Evaluating Scientific Journal Articles for Racial and Ethic Bias
012 Expanding the Definition of Iatrogenic Infertility to Include Gender Affirming Interventions
116 Reimbursement of School-Based Health Centers
117 Expanding Medicaid Transportation to Include Healthy Grocery Destinations
118 Caps on Insulin Co-Payments for Patients with Insurance
119 Medicare Coverage of Dental, Vision and Hearing Services
209 Supporting Collection of Data on Medical Repatriation
210 Reducing the Prevalence of Sexual Assault by Testing Sexual Assault Evidence Kits
216 Advocating for the Elimination of Hepatitis C Treatment Restrictions
308 University Land Grant Status in Medical School Admissions
309 Decreasing Bias in Evaluations of Medical Student Performance
310 Support for Standardized Interpreter Training
314 Support for Institutional Policies for Personal Days for Undergraduate Medical Students
315 Modifying Eligibility Criteria for the Association of American Medical Colleges' Financial Assistance Program
405 Universal Childcare and Preschool
412 Advocating for the Amendment of Chronic Nuisance Ordinances
413 Expansion on Comprehensive Sexual Health Education

MICHIGAN

122 Medicaid Expansion
212 Medication for Opioid Use Disorder in Physician Health Programs
213 Resentencing for Individuals Convicted of Marijuana-Based Offenses
411 Anonymous Prescribing Option for Expedited Partner Therapy
606 Financial Impact and Fiscal Transparency of the American Medical Association Current Procedural Terminology System

MISSISSIPPI

512 Scheduling and Banning the Sale of Tianeptine in the United States

NEW YORK

002 Opposition to Discriminatory Treatment of Haitian Asylum Seekers
102 Bundling Physician Fees with Hospital Fees
103 COBRA for College Students
104 Consumer Operated and Oriented Plans (CO-OPs) as a Public Option for Health Care Financing
105 Health Insurance that Fairly Compensates Physicians
106 Hospice Recertification for Non-Cancer Diagnosis
107 Medicaid Tax Benefits
108 Payment for Regadenoson (Lexiscan)
109 Piloting the Use of Financial Incentives to Reduce Unnecessary Emergency Room Visits
110 Private Payor Payment Integrity
202 AMA Position on All Payer Database Creation
203 Ban the Gay/Trans (LGBTQ+) Panic Defense
204 Insurance Claims Data
205 Insurers and Vertical Integration
206 Medicare Advantage Plan Mandates
207 Physician Tax Fairness
208 Prohibit Ghost Guns
301 Medical Education Debt Cancellation in the Face of a Physician Shortage During the COVID-19 Pandemic
401 Air Quality and the Protection of Citizen Health
402 Support for Impairment Research
502 Ensuring Correct Drug Dispensing
503 Pharmacy Benefit Managers and Drug Shortages
504 Scientific Studies Which Support Legislative Agendas
601 Development of Resources on End-of-Life Care
602 Report on the Preservation of Independent Medical Practice
603 September 11th as a National Holiday
604 UN International Radionuclide Therapy Day Recognition
704 Employed Physician Contracts
705 Fifteen Month Lab Standing Orders
706 Government Imposed Volume Requirements for Credentialing
707 Insurance Coverage for Scalp Cooling (Cold Cap) Therapy
708 Physician Burnout is an OSHA Issue
709 Physician Well-Being as an Indicator of Health System Quality
710 Prior Authorization - CPT Codes for Fair Compensation
711 Reducing Prior Authorization Burden
712 The Quadruple Aim - Promoting Improvement in the Physician Experience of Providing Care

OHIO

214 Eliminating Unfunded or Unproven Mandates and Regulations
719 System Wide Prior and Post-Authorization Delays and Effects on Patient Care Access

ORGANIZED MEDICAL STAFF SECTION

714 Prior Authorization Reform for Specialty Medications
716 Discharge Summary Reform

PRIVATE PRACTICE PHYSICIAN SECTION

701 Appeals and Denial - CPT Codes for Fair Compensation
702 Health System Consolidation
713 Enforcement of Administrative Simplification Requirements
715 Prior Authorization - CPT Codes for Fair Compensation

RESIDENT AND FELLOW SECTION

013 Recognition of National Anti-Lynching Legislation as a Public Health Initiative
201 The Impact of Midlevel Providers on Medical Education
217 Preserving the Practice of Medicine
302 Resident and Fellow Access to Fertility Preservation
304 Organizational Accountability to Resident and Fellow Trainees
305 Reducing Overall Fees and Making Costs for Licensing Exam Fees, Application Fees, Etc., Equitable for IMGs
414 Improvement of Care and Resource Allocation for Homeless Persons in the Global Pandemic
605 Fulfilling Medicine's Social Contract with Humanity in the Face of the Climate Health Crisis
608 Transparency of Resolution Fiscal Notes
717 Expanding the AMA's Study on the Economic Impact of COVID-19
721 Amend AMA Policy H-215.981 Corporate Practice of Medicine

SENIOR PHYSICIANS SECTION

113 Prevention of Hearing Loss-Associated-Cognitive-Impairment Through Earlier Recognition and Remediation
114 Oral Healthcare IS Healthcare

SOCIETY OF CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE

121 Increase Funding , Research and Education for Post-Intensive Care Syndrome

WOMENT PHYSICIANS SECTION

003 Gender Equity and Female Physician Work Patterns During the Pandemic
303 Fatigue Mitigation Respite for Faculty and Residents
403 Addressing Maternal Discrimination and Support for Flexible Family Leave

YOUNG PHYSICIANS SECTION

001 Increasing Public Umbilical Cord Blood-Donations in Transplant Centers
101 Fertility Preservation Benefits for Active-Duty Military Personnel
501 Marketing Guardrails for the "Over-Medicalization" of Cannabis Use

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 001
(A-22)

Introduced by: Young Physicians Section

Subject: Increasing Public Umbilical Cord Blood Donations in Transplant Centers

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Allogeneic stem cell transplants continue to save lives, reaching over 20,000 procedures per year in the United States[1]; and

Whereas, Allogeneic stem cell therapy can only save lives in patients matched with a donor; and

Whereas, Umbilical cord blood stem cells offer clinical advantages over traditional stem cell transplants in select scenarios[2]; and

Whereas, Umbilical cord blood transplants increase the ethnic diversity of patients eligible for transplant[3]; and

Whereas, The American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy[4], the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists[5], and the American Academy of Pediatrics[6] all support public (altruistic) donation of cord blood when possible; and

Whereas, Public donation of cord blood is difficult if the birthing hospital does not support public cord donation; and

Whereas, Very few hospitals support in-house public cord blood donation infrastructure - only two hospitals in Ohio, and three each in New York and Massachusetts[7]; and

Whereas, Many hospitals which provide comprehensive care including both childbirths and stem cell transplants are notably absent from these lists; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association encourage all hospitals with obstetrics programs to make available to patients and reduce barriers to public (altruistic) umbilical cord blood donation (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage the availability of altruistic cord blood donations in all states. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/17/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

References:
1. Center for International Blood and Marrow Transplant Research, Health Resources & Services Administration, US Department of Health and Human Services. Transplant Activity Report Covering 2012-2016: Table 1. Total number of HCTs performed in the United States and reported to CIBMTR* 2012-2016. 26 Feb 2018. Accessed at https://bloodcell.transplant.hrsa.gov/research/transplant_data/transplant_activity_report/summary-total_tx_by_year.pdf
2. The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society. Cord Blood Stem Cell Transplantation. 2 Aug 2007. Available at https://www.lls.org/sites/default/files/file_assets/cordbloodstemcelltransplantation.pdf.
3. Be the Match. Cord blood donation frequently asked questions. Accessed 22 Apr 2019. Available at https://bethematch.org/support-the-cause/donate-cord-blood/cord-blood-faqs/.
4. American Society for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. ASBMT POSITION STATEMENT Collection and Preservation of Cord Blood for Personal Use. Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation 14:364 (2008). Available at https://higherlogicdownload.s3.amazonaws.com/ASBMT/43a1f41f-55cb-4c97-9e78-c03e867db505/UploadedImages/ASBMT_Cord_Blood_Position_Statement.pdf.
5. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecology. ACOG Committee Opinion Number 771. 21 Feb 2019. Available at https://www.acog.org/Clinical-Guidance-and-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Genetics/Umbilical-Cord-Blood-Banking.
6. Section on Hematology/Oncology and Section on Allergy/Immunology, American Academy of Pediatrics. Cord Blood Banking for Potential Future Transplantation. Pediatrics Jan 2007, 119 (1) 161-164; DOI: 10.1542/peds.2006-2900. Available at https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/pediatrics/119/1/165.full.pdf.
7. Be the Match. List of Participating Hospitals. Accessed 22 Apr 2019. Available at https://bethematch.org/support-the-cause/donate-cord-blood/how-to-donate-cord-blood/participating-hospitals/.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Code of Medical Ethics. 6.1.5 Umbilical Cord Blood Banking

Transplants of umbilical cord blood have been recommended or performed to treat a variety of conditions. Cord blood is also a potential source of stem and progenitor cells with possible therapeutic applications. Nonetheless, collection and storage of cord blood raise ethical concerns with regard to patient safety, autonomy, and potential for conflict of interest. In addition, storage of umbilical cord blood in private as opposed to public banks can raise concerns about access to cord blood for transplantation.

Physicians who provide obstetrical care should be prepared to inform pregnant women of the various options regarding cord blood donation or storage and the potential uses of donated samples.

Physicians who participate in collecting umbilical cord blood for storage should:

(a) Ensure that collection procedures do not interfere with standard delivery practices or the safety of a newborn or the mother.

(b) Obtain informed consent for the collection of umbilical cord blood stem cells before the onset of labor whenever feasible. Physicians should disclose their ties to cord blood banks, public or private, as part of the informed consent process.

(c) Decline financial or other inducements for providing samples to cord blood banks.

(d) Encourage women who wish to donate umbilical cord blood to donate to a public bank if one is available when there is low risk of predisposition to a condition for which umbilical cord blood cells are therapeutically indicated:

(i) in view of the cost of private banking and limited likelihood of use;

(ii) to help increase availability of stem cells for transplantation.

(e) Discuss the option of private banking of umbilical cord blood when there is a family predisposition to a condition for which umbilical cord stem cells are therapeutically indicated.

(f) Continue to monitor ongoing research into the safety and effectiveness of various methods of cord blood collection and use.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 002
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Opposition to Discriminatory Treatment of Haitian Asylum Seekers

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, The United States has sought to provide asylum for individuals being persecuted in other countries and has instituted laws and policies to achieve this goal equitably for all peoples of the world; and

Whereas, Haitians seeking asylum have often experienced discrimination in seeking asylum because of the inaccurate media narrative of an association of AIDS to Haitians; and

Whereas, The CDC in 1990 changed its policy on AIDS and Haitians thus removing the false narrative on AIDS and Haitians; and

Whereas, Haitians seeking asylum in the United States continue to experience adverse outcomes in their applications for asylum based on inaccurate narratives and media bias; and

Whereas, Recent activities at the US border with Mexico have focused heavily on denying entry to Haitians seeking escape from the violence in their native country and returning them to Haiti; and

Whereas, Our AMA has many policy statements on health disparities, racial discrimination and equality but no policy specific to the matter adversely affecting Haitian asylum seekers; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association oppose discrimination against Haitian asylum seekers which denies them the same opportunity to attain asylum status as individuals from other nations. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Support of Human Rights and Freedom H-65.965
Our AMA: (1) continues to support the dignity of the individual, human rights and the sanctity of human life, (2) reaffirms its long-standing policy that there is no basis for the denial to any human being of equal rights, privileges, and responsibilities commensurate with his or her individual capabilities and ethical character because of an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, or transgender status, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin, or age; (3) opposes any discrimination based on an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age and any other such reprehensible policies; (4) recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage of appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States.
Citation: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-14; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 001, I-16; Reaffirmation: A-17

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 003
(A-22)

Introduced by: Women Physicians Section

Subject: Gender Equity and Female Physician Work Patterns During the Pandemic

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Studies show that women carry more responsibility than their male counterparts for personal and family life[1, 3]; and

Whereas, A study following a cohort of faculty from the 1995 National Faculty Survey through 17 years showed persistent gender disparities in rank, retention, and leadership positions;[2] and

Whereas, Prior to the pandemic, due to the culture of medicine, many female physicians made adjustments in their professional roles, including "part-time status, despite the known limitations on professional progression, career advancement, and economic potential. These adjustments further propagate gender inequities and the persistent compensation gap female physicians experience;"[3] and

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic is requiring additional adjustments to the professional lives of physicians and many of these adjustments will be made disproportionately by female physicians due to childcare and pregnancy;[4] and

Whereas, Since the pandemic, there has been a decrease in the percentage of physicians working full-time, a rise in the percentage who were laid off, and an increase in changes in physicians' usual activities. The decline in the percentage of parents with preschool-aged children among only female physicians may suggest a disproportionate uptake of childcare responsibilities among female physicians;[5] and

Whereas, In a recent survey, female scientists reported a decline in research time relative to male colleagues during the COVID-19 pandemic, but the most significant factor was having a young dependent less than 6 years of age;[6] and

Whereas, One in five physicians experienced a financial cut or furlough because of the pandemic, but there is limited data on how these cuts and furloughs have impacted female physicians specifically[7]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for research on physician-specific data analyzing changes in work patterns and employment outcomes among female physicians during the pandemic including, but not limited to, understanding potential gaps in equity, indications for terminations and/or furloughs, gender differences in those who had unpaid additional work hours, and issues related to intersectionality (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA collaborate with relevant organizations to evaluate obstacles affecting female physicians and medical students during the pandemic. (Directive to Take Action)

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/31/22

References:

1. Jolly S, Griffith KA, DeCastro R, Stewart A, Ubel P, Jagsi R. Gender differences in time spent on parenting and domestic responsibilities by high-achieving young physician-researchers. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160(5):344-353.
2. Carr PL, Raj A, Kaplan SE, Terrin N, Breeze JL, Freund KM. Gender differences in academic medicine: Retention, rank, and leadership comparisons from the National Faculty Survey. Acad Med. 2018;93(11):1694-1699.
3. Jena AB, Olenski AR, Blumenthal DM. Sex differences in physician salary in US public medical schools. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2016;176(9):1294-1304. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.3284
4. Brubaker L. Women Physicians and the COVID-19 Pandemic. *JAMA*. 2020;324(9):835–836. doi:10.1001/jama.2020.14797
5. Hu X, Dill MJ. Changes in Physician Work Hours and Patterns During the COVID-19 Pandemic. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(6):e2114386.
6. Myers K.R., Tham W.Y., Yin Y. Unequal effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on scientists. *Nat Human Behav*. 2020;4:880–883.
7. Paavola, A., 1 in 5 physicians hit with high pay cuts or furlough due to COVID-19, survey says. Beck Hospital review. April 22, 2020. www.beckerhospitalreview.com

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Principles for Advancing Gender Equity in Medicine H-65.961
Our AMA:
1. declares it is opposed to any exploitation and discrimination in the workplace based on personal characteristics (i.e., gender);
2. affirms the concept of equal rights for all physicians and that the concept of equality of rights under the law shall not be denied or abridged by the U.S. Government or by any state on account of gender;
3. endorses the principle of equal opportunity of employment and practice in the medical field;
4. affirms its commitment to the full involvement of women in leadership roles throughout the federation, and encourages all components of the federation to vigorously continue their efforts to recruit women members into organized medicine;
5. acknowledges that mentorship and sponsorship are integral components of one's career advancement, and encourages physicians to engage in such activities;
6. declares that compensation should be equitable and based on demonstrated competencies/expertise and not based on personal characteristics;
7. recognizes the importance of part-time work options, job sharing, flexible scheduling, re-entry, and contract negotiations as options for physicians to support work-life balance;
8. affirms that transparency in pay scale and promotion criteria is necessary to promote gender equity, and as such academic medical centers, medical schools, hospitals, group practices and other physician employers should conduct periodic reviews of compensation and promotion rates by gender and evaluate protocols for advancement to determine whether the criteria are discriminatory; and
9. affirms that medical schools, institutions and professional associations should provide training on leadership development, contract and salary negotiations and career advancement strategies that include an analysis of the influence of gender in these skill areas.
Our AMA encourages: (1) state and specialty societies, academic medical centers, medical schools, hospitals, group practices and other physician employers to adopt the AMA Principles for Advancing Gender Equity in Medicine; and (2) academic medical centers, medical schools, hospitals, group practices and other physician employers to: (a) adopt policies that prohibit harassment, discrimination and retaliation; (b) provide anti-harassment training; and (c) prescribe disciplinary and/or corrective action should violation of such policies occur.
Citation: BOT Rep. 27, A-19

AMA Principles for Physician Employment H-225.950

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

1. Addressing Conflicts of Interest
a) A physician's paramount responsibility is to his or her patients. Additionally, given that an employed physician occupies a position of significant trust, he or she owes a duty of loyalty to his or her employer. This divided loyalty can create conflicts of interest, such as financial incentives to over- or under-treat patients, which employed physicians should strive to recognize and address.
b) Employed physicians should be free to exercise their personal and professional judgement in voting, speaking and advocating on any manner regarding patient care interests, the profession, health care in the community, and the independent exercise of medical judgment. Employed physicians should not be deemed in breach of their employment agreements, nor be retaliated against by their employers, for asserting these interests. Employed physicians also should enjoy academic freedom to pursue clinical research and other academic pursuits within the ethical principles of the medical profession and the guidelines of the organization.
c) In any situation where the economic or other interests of the employer are in conflict with patient welfare, patient welfare must take priority.
d) Physicians should always make treatment and referral decisions based on the best interests of their patients. Employers and the physicians they employ must assure that agreements or understandings (explicit or implicit) restricting, discouraging, or encouraging particular treatment or referral options are disclosed to patients.
(i) No physician should be required or coerced to perform or assist in any non-emergent procedure that would be contrary to his/her religious beliefs or moral convictions; and
(ii) No physician should be discriminated against in employment, promotion, or the extension of staff or other privileges because he/she either performed or assisted in a lawful, non-emergent procedure, or refused to do so on the grounds that it violates his/her religious beliefs or moral convictions.
e) Assuming a title or position that may remove a physician from direct patient-physician relationships--such as medical director, vice president for medical affairs, etc.--does not override professional ethical obligations. Physicians whose actions serve to override the individual patient care decisions of other physicians are themselves engaged in the practice of medicine and are subject to professional ethical obligations and may be legally responsible for such decisions. Physicians who hold administrative leadership positions should use whatever administrative and governance mechanisms exist within the organization to foster policies that enhance the quality of patient care and the patient care experience.
Refer to the AMA Code of Medical Ethics for further guidance on conflicts of interest.

2. Advocacy for Patients and the Profession
a) Patient advocacy is a fundamental element of the patient-physician relationship that should not be altered by the health care system or setting in which physicians practice, or the methods by which they are compensated.
b) Employed physicians should be free to engage in volunteer work outside of, and which does not interfere with, their duties as employees.

3. Contracting
a) Physicians should be free to enter into mutually satisfactory contractual arrangements, including employment, with hospitals, health care systems, medical groups, insurance plans, and other entities as permitted by law and in accordance with the ethical principles of the medical profession.
b) Physicians should never be coerced into employment with hospitals, health care systems, medical groups, insurance plans, or any other entities. Employment agreements between physicians and their employers should be negotiated in good faith. Both parties are urged to obtain the advice of legal counsel experienced in physician employment matters when negotiating employment contracts.

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

c) When a physician's compensation is related to the revenue he or she generates, or to similar factors, the employer should make clear to the physician the factors upon which compensation is based.
d) Termination of an employment or contractual relationship between a physician and an entity employing that physician does not necessarily end the patient-physician relationship between the employed physician and persons under his/her care. When a physician's employment status is unilaterally terminated by an employer, the physician and his or her employer should notify the physician's patients that the physician will no longer be working with the employer and should provide them with the physician's new contact information. Patients should be given the choice to continue to be seen by the physician in his or her new practice setting or to be treated by another physician still working with the employer. Records for the physician's patients should be retained for as long as they are necessary for the care of the patients or for addressing legal issues faced by the physician; records should not be destroyed without notice to the former employee. Where physician possession of all medical records of his or her patients is not already required by state law, the employment agreement should specify that the physician is entitled to copies of patient charts and records upon a specific request in writing from any patient, or when such records are necessary for the physician's defense in malpractice actions, administrative investigations, or other proceedings against the physician.
(e) Physician employment agreements should contain provisions to protect a physician's right to due process before termination for cause. When such cause relates to quality, patient safety, or any other matter that could trigger the initiation of disciplinary action by the medical staff, the physician should be afforded full due process under the medical staff bylaws, and the agreement should not be terminated before the governing body has acted on the recommendation of the medical staff. Physician employment agreements should specify whether or not termination of employment is grounds for automatic termination of hospital medical staff membership or clinical privileges. When such cause is non-clinical or not otherwise a concern of the medical staff, the physician should be afforded whatever due process is outlined in the employer's human resources policies and procedures.
(f) Physicians are encouraged to carefully consider the potential benefits and harms of entering into employment agreements containing without cause termination provisions. Employers should never terminate agreements without cause when the underlying reason for the termination relates to quality, patient safety, or any other matter that could trigger the initiation of disciplinary action by the medical staff.
(g) Physicians are discouraged from entering into agreements that restrict the physician's right to practice medicine for a specified period of time or in a specified area upon termination of employment.
(h) Physician employment agreements should contain dispute resolution provisions. If the parties desire an alternative to going to court, such as arbitration, the contract should specify the manner in which disputes will be resolved.
Refer to the AMA Annotated Model Physician-Hospital Employment Agreement and the AMA Annotated Model Physician-Group Practice Employment Agreement for further guidance on physician employment contracts.

4. Hospital Medical Staff Relations

a) Employed physicians should be members of the organized medical staffs of the hospitals or health systems with which they have contractual or financial arrangements, should be subject to the bylaws of those medical staffs, and should conduct their professional activities according to the bylaws, standards, rules, and regulations and policies adopted by those medical staffs.
b) Regardless of the employment status of its individual members, the organized medical staff remains responsible for the provision of quality care and must work collectively to improve patient care and outcomes.
c) Employed physicians who are members of the organized medical staff should be free to exercise their personal and professional judgment in voting, speaking, and advocating on any

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

matter regarding medical staff matters and should not be deemed in breach of their employment agreements, nor be retaliated against by their employers, for asserting these interests.
d) Employers should seek the input of the medical staff prior to the initiation, renewal, or termination of exclusive employment contracts.
Refer to the AMA Conflict of Interest Guidelines for the Organized Medical Staff for further guidance on the relationship between employed physicians and the medical staff organization.

5. Peer Review and Performance Evaluations

a) All physicians should promote and be subject to an effective program of peer review to monitor and evaluate the quality, appropriateness, medical necessity, and efficiency of the patient care services provided within their practice settings.
b) Peer review should follow established procedures that are identical for all physicians practicing within a given health care organization, regardless of their employment status.
c) Peer review of employed physicians should be conducted independently of and without interference from any human resources activities of the employer. Physicians--not lay administrators--should be ultimately responsible for all peer review of medical services provided by employed physicians.
d) Employed physicians should be accorded due process protections, including a fair and objective hearing, in all peer review proceedings. The fundamental aspects of a fair hearing are a listing of specific charges, adequate notice of the right to a hearing, the opportunity to be present and to rebut evidence, and the opportunity to present a defense. Due process protections should extend to any disciplinary action sought by the employer that relates to the employed physician's independent exercise of medical judgment.
e) Employers should provide employed physicians with regular performance evaluations, which should be presented in writing and accompanied by an oral discussion with the employed physician. Physicians should be informed before the beginning of the evaluation period of the general criteria to be considered in their performance evaluations, for example: quality of medical services provided, nature and frequency of patient complaints, employee productivity, employee contribution to the administrative/operational activities of the employer, etc.
(f) Upon termination of employment with or without cause, an employed physician generally should not be required to resign his or her hospital medical staff membership or any of the clinical privileges held during the term of employment, unless an independent action of the medical staff calls for such action, and the physician has been afforded full due process under the medical staff bylaws. Automatic rescission of medical staff membership and/or clinical privileges following termination of an employment agreement is tolerable only if each of the following conditions is met:
i. The agreement is for the provision of services on an exclusive basis; and
ii. Prior to the termination of the exclusive contract, the medical staff holds a hearing, as defined by the medical staff and hospital, to permit interested parties to express their views on the matter, with the medical staff subsequently making a recommendation to the governing body as to whether the contract should be terminated, as outlined in AMA Policy H-225.985; and
iii. The agreement explicitly states that medical staff membership and/or clinical privileges must be resigned upon termination of the agreement.
Refer to the AMA Principles for Incident-Based Peer Review and Disciplining at Health Care Organizations (AMA Policy H-375.965) for further guidance on peer review.

6. Payment Agreements

a) Although they typically assign their billing privileges to their employers, employed physicians or their chosen representatives should be prospectively involved if the employer negotiates agreements for them for professional fees, capitation or global billing, or shared savings. Additionally, employed physicians should be informed about the actual payment amount allocated to the professional fee component of the total payment received by the contractual arrangement.

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

b) Employed physicians have a responsibility to assure that bills issued for services they provide are accurate and should therefore retain the right to review billing claims as may be necessary to verify that such bills are correct. Employers should indemnify and defend, and save harmless, employed physicians with respect to any violation of law or regulation or breach of contract in connection with the employer's billing for physician services, which violation is not the fault of the employee.

Our AMA will disseminate the AMA Principles for Physician Employment to graduating residents and fellows and will advocate for adoption of these Principles by organizations of physician employers such as, but not limited to, the American Hospital Association and Medical Group Management Association.

Citation: BOT Rep. 6, I-12; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, I-13; Modified in lieu of Res. 2, I-13; Modified: Res. 737, A-14; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 21, A-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 05, A-17; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 11, A-19; Modified: BOT Rep. 13, A-19

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 004
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Recognizing LGBTQ+ Individuals as Underrepresented in Medicine

Referred to: Reference Committee Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, The Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC) has defined underrepresented minorities (URMs) in medicine as "racial and ethnic populations that are underrepresented in the medical profession relative to their numbers in the general population" since 2003, with an overarching goal to advocate for population parity[1]; and

Whereas, The AAMC 2016 Report on Diversity in Medical Education noted that considering diversity as referring solely to race and ethnicity is too narrow and that broadening the definition of diversity would help to encompass sexual orientation, religion, geography, disability, age, language, and gender identity[2]; and

Whereas, The acronym LGBTQ+ is an umbrella term encompassing people who identify their sexual orientation as lesbian, gay, bisexual and/or who identify their gender identify as transgender; the last two components of the acronym can stand for queer or questioning and are meant to encompass all identities that are not heterosexual or cisgender[3]; and

Whereas, Individuals can belong to the LGBTQ+ community by virtue of their sexual orientation, gender identity, or both of these identity aspects[3-5]; and

Whereas, The National Institutes of Health (NIH) formally designated sexual and gender minorities (SGMs) as a health disparity population for NIH research due to mounting evidence that SGM populations have less access to healthcare and higher burdens of diseases such as depression, cancer, and HIV/AIDS[6]; and

Whereas, In 2015, a study in *The American Journal of Public Health* showed the majority of heterosexual healthcare providers reported moderate to strong implicit preference for heterosexual patients over homosexual patients, while gay and lesbian providers showed more implicit preference in favor of homosexual patients[7]; and

Whereas, In 2015, the American College of Physicians emphasized the need for "programs that would help recruit LGBT[Q+] persons into the practice of medicine and programs that offer support to LGBT medical students, residents, and practicing physicians"[8]; and

Whereas, Two-thirds of LGBT physicians have heard disparaging remarks about LGBTQ+ people at work, one-third have witnessed discriminatory care of a LGBT patient, and one-fifth have experienced social ostracism because of their LGBTQ+ identity[9]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Data on LGBTQ+ individuals in medicine are limited due to their self-reported nature and fear of disclosure, with the AAMC's 2018 *All Schools Summary Reports* including a caveat in the methodology that demographic data may not be generalizable[10-12]; and

Whereas, The AAMC's *Reports on Diversity and Inclusion* assert that "a nuanced diversity and inclusion data collection and analysis strategy will allow for a more accurate understanding of underrepresented groups in medicine"[13]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for the creation of targeted efforts to recruit sexual and gender minority students in efforts to increase medical student, resident, and provider diversity(Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage the inclusion of sexual orientation and gender identity data in all surveys as part of standard demographic variables, including but not limited to governmental, AMA, and the Association of American Medical Colleges surveys, given respondent confidentiality and response security can be ensured (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with the Association of American Medical Colleges to disaggregate data of LGBTQ+ individuals in medicine to better understand the representation of the unique experiences within the LGBTQ+ communities and their overlap with other identities. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal note: Moderate - between $5,000 - $10,000

Date received: 04/08/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

References:

1. (2017) "Underrepresented in Medicine Definition." Association of American Medical Colleges.
2. Castillo-Page, L. Diversity in Medical Education: Facts & Figures 2016. Association of American Medical Colleges. 2016.
3. The Williams Institute on the Study of Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity. Comment On The Definition Of Sexual Orientation And Gender Identity Submitted To The Drafting Committee, Yogyakarta Principles On The Application Of International Human Rights Law To Sexual Orientation And Gender Identity; 2017. https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/wp-content/uploads/Yogyakarta-Review-SOGI-Definition.pdf. Accessed September 25, 2019.
4. American Psychological Association. Gender Identity. In: APA Dictionary Of Psychology. 2nd ed. Washington, D.C.: Author; 2015:450,970,974.
5. Young RK. Sex/gender. In: AMA Manual of Style: A Guide for Authors and Editors. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2007. https://www.amamanualofstyle.com/view/10.1093/jama/9780195176339.001.0001/med-9780195176339-div2-350. Accessed September 18, 2019.
6. (2017) "Director's Message." National Institutes of Health: National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities.
7. Sabin *et al.* Health Care Providers' Implicit and Explicit Attitudes Toward Lesbian Women and Gay Men. *American Journal of Public Health*. 2015 Sep;105(9):1831-1841.
8. Daniel, H. & Butkus, R. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Health Disparities: Executive Summary of a Policy Position Paper from the American College of Physicians. Annals of Internal Medicine. 2015 Jul;163(2):135-137
9. Sitkin, N. & Pachankia, J. Specialty Choice Among Sexual and Gender Minorities in Medicine: The Role of Specialty Prestige, Perceived Inclusion, and Medical School Climate. LGBT Health: 2016 Dec;3(6):451-460
10. Medical School Graduation Questionnaire. Association of American Medical Colleges; 2018:44. https://www.aamc.org/download/490454/data/2018gqallschoolssummaryreport.pdf. Accessed September 18, 2019.
11. Medical School Year Two Questionnaire. Association of American Medical Colleges; 2019:20. https://www.aamc.org/download/496618/data/y2q2018report.pdf. Accessed September 18, 2019
12. Matriculating Student Questionnaire. Association of American Medical Colleges; 2018:26. https://www.aamc.org/download/494044/data/msq2018report.pdf. Accessed September 18, 2019
13. Castillo-Page L. Diversity In Medical Education: Facts & Figures 2016. Association of American Medical Colleges; 2016. http://www.aamcdiversityfactsandfigures2016.org/. Accessed September 18, 2019.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY:

Increasing Demographically Diverse Representation in Liaison Committee on Medical Education Accredited Medical Schools D-295.322
Our AMA will continue to study medical school implementation of the Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) Standard IS-16 and share the results with appropriate accreditation organizations and all state medical associations for action on demographic diversity.
Citation: Res. 313, A-09; Modified: CME Rep. 6, A-11; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 1, A-21

Strategies for Enhancing Diversity in the Physician Workforce H-200.951
Our AMA: (1) supports increased diversity across all specialties in the physician workforce in the categories of race, ethnicity, disability status, sexual orientation, gender identity, socioeconomic origin, and rurality; (2) commends the Institute of Medicine (now known as the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine) for its report, "In the Nation's Compelling Interest: Ensuring Diversity in the Health Care Workforce," and supports the concept that a racially and ethnically diverse educational experience results in better educational outcomes; (3) encourages the development of evidence-informed programs to build role models among academic leadership and faculty for the mentorship of students, residents, and fellows underrepresented in medicine and in specific specialties; (4) encourages physicians to engage in their communities to guide, support, and mentor high school and undergraduate students with a calling to medicine; (5) encourages medical schools, health care institutions, managed care and other appropriate groups to adopt and utilize activities that bolster efforts to include and support individuals who are underrepresented in medicine by developing policies that articulate the value and importance of diversity as a goal that benefits all participants, cultivating and funding programs that nurture a culture of diversity on campus, and recruiting faculty and staff who share this goal; and (6) continue to study and provide recommendations to improve the future of health equity and racial justice in medical education, the diversity of the health workforce, and the outcomes of marginalized patient populations.
Citation: CME Rep. 1, I-06; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 7, A-08; Reaffirmed: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 4, A-13; Modified: CME Rep. 01, A-16; Reaffirmation A-16; Modified: Res. 009, A-21; Modified: CME Rep. 5, A-21

Medical Staff Development Plans H-225.961
All hospitals/health systems incorporate the following principles for the development of medical staff development plans: (a) The medical staff and hospital/health system leaders have a mutual responsibility to: cooperate and work together to meet the overall health and medical needs of the community and preserve quality patient care; acknowledge the constraints imposed on the two by limited financial resources; recognize the need to preserve the hospital/health system's economic viability; and respect the autonomy, practice prerogatives, and professional responsibilities of physicians. (b) The medical staff and its elected leaders must be involved in the hospital/health system's leadership function, including: the process to develop a mission that is reflected in the long-range, strategic, and operational plans; service design; resource allocation; and organizational policies. (c) Medical staffs must ensure that quality patient care is not harmed by economic motivations. (d) The medical staff should review and approve and make recommendations to the governing body prior to any decision being made to close the medical staff and/or a clinical department. (e) The best interests of patients should be the predominant consideration in granting staff membership and clinical privileges. (f) The medical staff must be responsible for professional/quality criteria related to appointment/reappointment

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

to the medical staff and granting/renewing clinical privileges. The professional/quality criteria should be based on objective standards and the standards should be disclosed. (g) The medical staff should be consulted in establishing and implementing institutional/community criteria. Institutional/community criteria should not be used .inappropriately to prevent a particular practitioner or group of practitioners from gaining access to staff membership. (h) Staff privileges for physicians should be based on training, experience, demonstrated competence, and adherence to medical staff bylaws. No aspect of medical staff membership or particular clinical privileges shall be denied on the basis of sex, race, age, creed, color, national origin, religion, disability, ethnic origin sexual orientation, gender identity or physical or mental impairment that does not pose a threat to the quality of patient care. (i) Physician profiling must be adjusted to recognize case mix, severity of illness, age of patients and other aspects of the physician's practice that may account for higher or lower than expected costs. Profiles of physicians must be made available to the physicians at regular intervals.
Citation: BOT Rep. 14, A-98; Modified: BOT Rep. 11, A-07; Reaffirmation A-10; Modified: CMS Rep. 01, A-20

Eliminating Health Disparities - Promoting Awareness and Education of Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Health Issues in Medical Education H-295.878
Our AMA: (1) supports the right of medical students and residents to form groups and meet on-site to further their medical education or enhance patient care without regard to their gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age; (2) supports students and residents who wish to conduct on-site educational seminars and workshops on health issues related to sexual orientation and gender identity; and (3) encourages medical education accreditation bodies to both continue to encourage and periodically reassess education on health issues related to sexual orientation and gender identity in the basic science, clinical care, and cultural competency curricula in undergraduate and graduate medical education.
Citation: Res. 323, A-05; Modified in lieu of Res. 906, I-10; Reaffirmation A-11; Reaffirmation A-12; Reaffirmation A-16; Modified: Res. 16, A-18; Modified: Res. 302, I-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 005
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Supporting the Study of Reparations as a Means to Reduce Racial Inequalities

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Many healthcare disparities that exist today can be attributed to exploitative structural policies targeting minorities, especially the Black community, including disproportionate rates of incarceration,[5–7] residential segregation,[8] and unfair labor and employment policies; [1–4] and

Whereas, Toxic stresses of racism, incarceration, community violence, and low socioeconomic status are shown to increase the likelihood of social/emotional/cognitive impairment, high-risk behavior[10], disease, and early death in minority children[9, 11,12]; and

Whereas, The racial wealth gap in the United States has increased dramatically, as households with Black children hold just one cent for every dollar held by households with non-Hispanic White children as of 2016[13,14]; and

Whereas, Income has been shown to be positively correlated with life expectancy, increased access to care, and improved health outcomes[15,16]; and

Whereas, Effects of Jim Crow era policies throughout time have severely hindered access to education and job opportunities, which are correlated with positive health outcomes, for the African American community[17,18,19,20]; and

Whereas, The United States has never created a commission to formally study the health, economic or social impacts of slavery and the Jim Crow era on African Americans and the resolution of those injustices through the context of reparations[14,21]; and

Whereas, Reparations, encompassing a broad variety of public aid including but not limited to direct compensation, special education and job training, and community support for descendants of slaves, have been discussed as a means to support the marginalized Black community and end multi-generational poverty and its associated racial inequities[21]; and

Whereas, In 2015, Chicago became the first city in the United States to propose reparations for victims of police torture and brutality, in a measure including $5.5 million in direct compensation, free college education to survivors, a formal apology from the city, and education on police torture in public schools[22]; and

Whereas, Reparations are designed to promote intergenerational wealth amongst affected communities, which in turn will increase the health outcomes of these communities; and

DRAFT
(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Legislators have unsuccessfully introduced House Resolution 40: "Commission to Study Reparation Proposals for African Americans Act," which asked for a study of reparations, into Congress every year since 1989[14,21,23]; and

Whereas, Individual cities and states including in California, Illinois, and North Carolina among others, are now beginning to adopt policies acknowledging a need for reparations to address racial disparities resulting in adverse health outcomes[23–25]; and

Whereas, Countries such as South Africa, which developed a Truth and Reconciliation Commission to address its history of apartheid, and France, which approved over $60 million in 2014 to be allocated to Holocaust survivors and their descendants, have implemented reparations successfully in the past[26,27]; and

Whereas, The United Nations and many of its member nations have created commissions repeatedly calling for reparations in the United States and for lawmakers to pass HR 40 or similar legislation[28-30]; and

Whereas, Reparations may serve as an avenue to alleviate some of the health, educational, and economic disparities faced by the US Black population[14,30,31]; and

Whereas, The Black community is severely underrepresented in medicine, due to many societal barriers for success and the closure of all but two predominantly Black medical schools after the 1910 publication of the Flexner Report[31]; and

Whereas, The AMA historically refused to establish a policy of nondiscrimination or take action against AMA-affiliated state and local medical associations that openly practiced racial exclusion in their memberships[32,33]; and

Whereas, AMA President-Emeritus Dr. Ronald Davis issued an apology on behalf of the AMA for its past wrongs and pushed the AMA towards continually addressing health disparities alongside all public health and health care stakeholders[33]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study potential mechanisms of national economic reparations that could improve inequities associated with institutionalized, systematic racism and report back to the House of Delegates (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA study the potential adoption of a policy of reparations by the AMA to support the African American community currently interfacing with, practicing within, and entering the medical field and report back to the House of Delegates (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support federal legislation that facilitates the study of reparations. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Estimated cost to implement resolution is $110,000.

Date Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

References:

1. Williams DR, Lawrence JA, Davis BA. Racism and Health: Evidence and Needed Research. *Annu Rev Public Health*. 2019;40:105-125. doi:10.1146/annurev-publhealth-040218-043750
2. Bailey ZD, Krieger N, Agénor M, Graves J, Linos N, Bassett MT. Structural racism and health inequities in the USA: evidence and interventions. *Lancet Lond Engl*. 2017;389(10077):1453-1463. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30569-X
3. Phojanakong P, Brown Weida E, Grimaldi G, Lê-Scherban F, Chilton M. Experiences of Racial and Ethnic Discrimination Are Associated with Food Insecurity and Poor Health. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2019;16(22). doi:10.3390/ijerph16224369
4. Kerr J, Jackson T. Stigma, sexual risks, and the war on drugs: Examining drug policy and HIV/AIDS inequities among African Americans using the Drug War HIV/AIDS Inequities Model. *Int J Drug Policy*. 2016;37:31-41. doi:10.1016/j.drugpo.2016.07.007
5. Dumont DM, Brockmann B, Dickman S, Alexander N, Rich JD. Public Health and the Epidemic of Incarceration. *Annu Rev Public Health*. 2012;33(1):325-339. doi:10.1146/annurev-publhealth-031811-124614
6. Wildeman C, Wang EA. Mass incarceration, public health, and widening inequality in the USA. *Lancet Lond Engl*. 2017;389(10077):1464-1474. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30259-3
7. Barnert ES, Perry R, Morris RE. Juvenile Incarceration and Health. *Acad Pediatr*. 2016;16(2):99-109. doi:10.1016/j.acap.2015.09.004
8. Mehra R, Boyd LM, Ickovics JR. Racial residential segregation and adverse birth outcomes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Soc Sci Med 1982*. 2017;191:237-250. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.09.018
9. Beck, Andrew F., et al. "The color of health: how racism, segregation, and inequality affect the health and well-being of preterm infants and their families." *Pediatric research* (2019): 1-8. doi: 10.1038/s41390-019-0513-6
10. Duru, O. Kenrik, et al. "Allostatic load burden and racial disparities in mortality." *Journal of the National Medical Association* 104.1-2 (2012): 89-95. doi: 10.1016/S0027-9684(15)30120-6
11. Mersky, J. P., J. Topitzes, and Arthur J. Reynolds. "Impacts of adverse childhood experiences on health, mental health, and substance use in early adulthood: A cohort study of an urban, minority sample in the US." *Child abuse & neglect* 37.11 (2013): 917-925. doi: 10.1016/j.chiabu.2013.07.011
12. Felitti, Vincent J., et al. "Relationship of childhood abuse and household dysfunction to many of the leading causes of death in adults: The Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACE) Study." *American journal of preventive medicine* 14.4 (1998): 245-258. doi: 10.1016/S0749-3797(98)00017-8
13. Percheski C, Gibson-Davis C. A Penny on the Dollar: Racial Inequalities in Wealth among Households with Children: *Socius*. Published online June 1, 2020. doi:10.1177/2378023120916616
14. Hannah-Jones N. From the Magazine: 'It Is Time for Reparations.' *The New York Times*. https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2020/06/24/magazine/reparations-slavery.html. Published June 24, 2020. Accessed July 23, 2020.
15. Chetty R, Stepner M, Abraham S, et al. The Association Between Income and Life Expectancy in the United States, 2001-2014. JAMA. 2016;315(16):1750–1766. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.4226
16. Dubay LC, Lebrun LA. Health, Behavior, and Health Care Disparities: Disentangling the Effects of Income and Race in the United States: Int J Health Serv. Published online October 1, 2012. doi:10.2190/HS.42.4.c
17. Bleich SN, Findling MG, Casey LS, et al. Discrimination in the United States: Experiences of black Americans. *Health Serv Res*. 2019;54 Suppl 2:1399-1408. doi:10.1111/1475-6773.13220
18. Pager D, Shepherd H. The Sociology of Discrimination: Racial Discrimination in Employment, Housing, Credit, and Consumer Markets. *Annu Rev Sociol*. 2008;34:181-209. doi:10.1146/annurev.soc.33.040406.131740
19. Burke MP, Jones SJ, Frongillo EA, Fram MS, Blake CE, Freedman DA. Severity of household food insecurity and lifetime racial discrimination among African-American households in South Carolina. *Ethn Health*. 2018;23(3):276-292. doi:10.1080/13557858.2016.1263286
20. Alcalá HE, Cook DM. Racial Discrimination in Health Care and Utilization of Health Care: a Cross-sectional Study of California Adults. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2018;33(10):1760-1767. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4614-4
21. Coates T-N. The Case for Reparations. The Atlantic. Accessed June 20, 2020. https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2014/06/the-case-for-reparations/361631/
22. History – Chicago Torture Justice Center. Accessed August 22, 2020. https://chicagotorturejustice.org/about-us/history/
23. Asheville, North Carolina, Approves Reparations for Black Residents - The New York Times. Accessed August 22, 2020. https://www.nytimes.com/2020/07/16/us/reparations-asheville-nc.html
24. Providence mayor signs order to pursue truth, reparations for Black, Indigenous people - News - providencejournal.com - Providence, RI. Accessed August 22, 2020. https://www.providencejournal.com/news/20200716/providence-mayor-signs-order-to-pursue-truth-reparations-for-black-indigenous-people
25. AB-3121 Task Force to Study and Develop Reparation Proposals for African Americans. California Legislative Information. Published August 20, 2020. Accessed August 22, 2020. https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billHistoryClient.xhtml?bill_id=201920200AB3121
26. Holocaust Survivors And Victims' Families Receive Millions In Reparations From France. NPR.org. Accessed August 24, 2020. https://www.npr.org/2019/02/07/692376994/holocaust-survivors-and-victims-families-receive-millions-in-reparations-from-fr
27. Ibhawoh B. What Canada and South Africa can teach the U.S. about slavery reparations. The Conversation. Accessed August 24, 2020. http://theconversation.com/what-canada-and-south-africa-can-teach-the-u-s-about-slavery-reparations-120318
28. United Nations General Assembly. Report of the Working Group of Experts on People of African Descent on its mission to the United States of America, A/HRC/33/61/Add.2. Published online August 18, 2016.
29. Statement to the media by the United Nations' Working Group of Experts on People of African Descent, on the conclusion of its official visit to USA, 19-29 January 2016. United Nations Human Rights Office of the High Commissioner. Published January 29, 2016. Accessed June 20, 2020. https://www.ohchr.org/EN/NewsEvents/Pages/DisplayNews.aspx?NewsID=17000&LangID=E
30. Guzman J. UN human rights chief urges reparations for "centuries of violence and discrimination" beginning with slavery and colonization. TheHill. Published June 18, 2020. Accessed August 27, 2020.

(WORKING DRAFT AUG 2022 BATCH)

31. Hood RG. The “slave health deficit:” the case for reparations to bring health parity to African Americans. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2001;93(1):1-5.
32. Baker RB. The American Medical Association and Race. *AMA J Ethics*. 2014;16(6):479-488. doi:10.1001/virtualmentor.2014.16.6.mhst1-1406.
33. Davis RM. Achieving Racial Harmony for the Benefit of Patients and Communities: Contrition, Reconciliation, and Collaboration. *JAMA*. 2008;300(3):323-325. doi:10.1001/jama.300.3.323

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Support of Human Rights and Freedom H-65.965
Our AMA: (1) continues to support the dignity of the individual, human rights and the sanctity of human life, (2) reaffirms its long-standing policy that there is no basis for the denial to any human being of equal rights, privileges, and responsibilities commensurate with his or her individual capabilities and ethical character because of an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, or transgender status, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin, or age; (3) opposes any discrimination based on an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age and any other such reprehensible policies; (4) recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage of appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States.
CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-14; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 001, I-16; Reaffirmation: A-17

AMA Initiatives Regarding Minorities H-350.971
The House of Delegates commends the leaders of our AMA and the National Medical Association for having established a successful, mutually rewarding liaison and urges that this relationship be expanded in all areas of mutual interest and concern. Our AMA will develop publications, assessment tools, and a survey instrument to assist physicians and the federation with minority issues. The AMA will continue to strengthen relationships with minority physician organizations, will communicate its policies on the health care needs of minorities, and will monitor and report on progress being made to address racial and ethnic disparities in care. It is the policy of our AMA to establish a mechanism to facilitate the development and implementation of a comprehensive, long-range, coordinated strategy to address issues and concerns affecting minorities, including minority health, minority medical education, and minority membership in the AMA. Such an effort should include the following components: (1) Development, coordination, and strengthening of AMA resources devoted to minority health issues and recruitment of minorities into medicine; (2) Increased awareness and representation of minority physician perspectives in the Association's policy development, advocacy, and scientific activities; (3) Collection, dissemination, and analysis of data on minority physicians and medical students, including AMA membership status, and on the health status of minorities; (4) Response to inquiries and concerns of minority physicians and medical students; and (5) Outreach to minority physicians and minority medical students on issues involving minority health status, medical education, and participation in organized medicine.
CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; CLRPD Rep. 1, A-08; Reaffirmed: CEJA Rep. 01, A-20

Improving the Health of Black and Minority Populations H-350.972
Our AMA supports: (1) A greater emphasis on minority access to health care and increased health promotion and disease prevention activities designed to reduce the occurrence of illnesses that are highly prevalent among disadvantaged minorities. (2) Authorization for the Office of Minority Health to coordinate federal efforts to better understand and reduce the incidence of illness among U.S. minority Americans as recommended in the 1985 Report to the Secretary's Task Force on Black and Minority Health. (3) Advising our AMA representatives to the LCME to request data collection on medical school curricula concerning the health needs of minorities. (4) The promotion of health education through schools and community organizations aimed at teaching skills of health care system access, health promotion, disease prevention, and early diagnosis.
CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Reaffirmation: A-01; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-11; Reaffirmed: CEJA Rep. 1, A-21

Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Health Care H-350.974

(APRIL 9, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

1. Our AMA recognizes racial and ethnic health disparities as a major public health problem in the United States and as a barrier to effective medical diagnosis and treatment. The AMA maintains a position of zero tolerance toward racially or culturally based disparities in care; encourages individuals to report physicians to local medical societies where racial or ethnic discrimination is suspected; and will continue to support physician cultural awareness initiatives and related consumer education activities. The elimination of racial and ethnic disparities in health care an issue of highest priority for the American Medical Association.
2. The AMA emphasizes three approaches that it believes should be given high priority:
A. Greater access - the need for ensuring that black Americans without adequate health care insurance are given the means for access to necessary health care. In particular, it is urgent that Congress address the need for Medicaid reform.
B. Greater awareness - racial disparities may be occurring despite the lack of any intent or purposeful efforts to treat patients differently on the basis of race. The AMA encourages physicians to examine their own practices to ensure that inappropriate considerations do not affect their clinical judgment. In addition, the profession should help increase the awareness of its members of racial disparities in medical treatment decisions by engaging in open and broad discussions about the issue. Such discussions should take place in medical school curriculum, in medical journals, at professional conferences, and as part of professional peer review activities.
C. Practice parameters - the racial disparities in access to treatment indicate that inappropriate considerations may enter the decision making process. The efforts of the specialty societies, with the coordination and assistance of our AMA, to develop practice parameters, should include criteria that would preclude or diminish racial disparities
3. Our AMA encourages the development of evidence-based performance measures that adequately identify socioeconomic and racial/ethnic disparities in quality. Furthermore, our AMA supports the use of evidence-based guidelines to promote the consistency and equity of care for all persons.
4. Our AMA: (a) actively supports the development and implementation of training regarding implicit bias, diversity and inclusion in all medical schools and residency programs; (b) will identify and publicize effective strategies for educating residents in all specialties about disparities in their fields related to race, ethnicity, and all populations at increased risk, with particular regard to access to care and health outcomes, as well as effective strategies for educating residents about managing the implicit biases of patients and their caregivers; and (c) supports research to identify the most effective strategies for educating physicians on how to eliminate disparities in health outcomes in all at-risk populations.
Citation: CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Appended and Reaffirmed: CSA Rep.1, I-02; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 4, A-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 106, A-12; Appended: Res. 952, I-17; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, A-21; Reaffirmed: Joint CMS/CSAPH Rep. 1, I-21

Reducing Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Health Care D-350.995
Our AMA's initiative on reducing racial and ethnic disparities in health care will include the following recommendations:
(1) Studying health system opportunities and barriers to eliminating racial and ethnic disparities in health care.
(2) Working with public health and other appropriate agencies to increase medical student, resident physician, and practicing physician awareness of racial and ethnic disparities in health care and the role of professionalism and professional obligations in efforts to reduce health care disparities.
(3) Promoting diversity within the profession by encouraging publication of successful outreach programs that increase minority applicants to medical schools, and take appropriate action to support such programs, for example, by expanding the "Doctors Back to School" program into secondary schools in minority communities.
BOT Rep. 4, A-03; Reaffirmation: A-11; Reaffirmation: A-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-19

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 006
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Combating Natural Hair and Cultural Headwear Discrimination in Medicine and Medical Professionalism

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Natural hair can be defined as a hair texture that is tightly coiled or tightly curled as well as hairstyles that include locs, cornrows, twists, braids, Bantu knots, fades, Afros, and/or the right to keep hair in an uncut or untrimmed manner [1]; and

Whereas, Cultural headwear refers to head or hair coverings (i.e. hijabs, turbans) worn for cultural purposes and serves as a way to express values of a demographic group or particular society for religious, spiritual, or gender identification [2]; and

Whereas, Discrimination and/or restrictions targeting hairstyles and/or headwear are proxies for racial, ethnic, and/or religious discrimination since hair textures and styles, along with cultural headwear, are phenotypic features used in categorizing race, ethnicity, and/or religious association [3-6]; and

Whereas, Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act states it is unlawful for employers to discriminate against any individual based on an "... individual's race, color, religion, sex, or national origin," and section 703(a) of Title VII mentions prohibiting not only intentional discrimination, but also unintentional discrimination on the enumerated proscribed ground [7]; and

Whereas, Appearance guidelines, in the form of "race-neutral" grooming policies, used as part of medical professionalism standards tend to be euro-centric and penalize those with non-euro-centric phenotypical features and/or culture [8,9]; and

Whereas, In 2019, the State of California and New York City passed laws to address hair discrimination within the workplace through the CROWN Act (SB 188) and the NYC Commission on Human Rights Legal Enforcement Guidance on Race Discrimination on the Basis of Hair [1,3]; and

Whereas, United States Armed Forces have repealed several bans on natural hair and cultural headwear in the workplace (Army Regulation 670-1, Section 3-2) [10]; and

Whereas, Qualitative analysis of minority resident physicians has revealed the additional challenges to embracing their racial identities in a professional setting results in less job satisfaction and more susceptibility to burnout [11]; and

Whereas, Studies show "a positive association between physician-patient racial/ethnic concordance and patients' receiving preventive care, being satisfied with their care overall..." [12]; and

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

Whereas, The AMA has policies (H-295.955, H-310.919, H-310.923, D-350.984) focused on combating racial, ethnic, and religious discrimination in medicine, but fails to include discrimination against natural hair and cultural headwear as a form of racial, ethnic, and religious discrimination; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association recognize that discrimination against natural hair/hairstyles and cultural headwear is a form of racial, ethnic and/or religious discrimination (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA oppose discrimination against individuals based on their hair or cultural headwear in health care settings (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA acknowledge the acceptance of natural hair/hairstyles and cultural headwear as crucial to professionalism in the standards for the health care workplace (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage medical schools, residency and fellowship programs, and medical employers to create policies to oppose discrimination based on hairstyle and cultural headwear in the interview process, medical education, and the workplace. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. Commission on Human Rights. *NYC Commission on Human Rights Legal Enforcement Guidance on Race Discrimination on the Basis of Hair*. New York City , NY; 2019.
2. Chico, B. Gender Headwear Traditions in Judaism and Islam. *Dress*. 2000; 27(1): 18-36.
3. State of California. Crown Act (Senate Bill No. 188). 2019; 58.
4. D. W. Greene. A Multidimensional Analysis of What Not to Wear in the Workplace: Hijabs and Natural Hair. *FIU L. Rev*. 2013; 333(8).
5. Barnhoorn PC, Youngson C. Refining a Definition of Medical Professionalism. *Academic Medicine*. 2014;89(12):1579.
6. Maddox, K. B. Perspectives on Racial Phenotypicality Bias. *Personality and Social Psych. Rev*. 2004;8(4): 383–401.
7. Congress of the United States of America. Civil Rights Act of 1964 (1964).
8. Yoshino K. *Covering: the Hidden Assault on Our Civil Rights*. New York, NY: Random House Trade Paperbacks; 2007.
9. Wynia MK, Papadakis MA, Sullivan WM, Hafferty FW. More Than a List of Values and Desired Behaviors. *Academic Medicine*. 2014;89(5):712-714.
10. Rhodan M. Military Rolls Back Restriction on Black Hairstyles. *Time* . https://time.com/3107647/military-black-hairstyles/. Published August 13, 2014. Accessed September 15, 2019.
11. Osseo-Asare A, Balasuriya L, Huot SJ, et al. Minority Resident Physicians' Views on the Role of Race/Ethnicity in Their Training Experiences in the Workplace. *JAMA Network Open*. 2018;1(5).
12. Reede JY. A Recurring Theme: The Need For Minority Physicians. *Health Affairs*. 2003;22(4):91-93.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Principles for Advancing Gender Equity in Medicine H-65.961
Our AMA:
1. declares it is opposed to any exploitation and discrimination in the workplace based on personal characteristics (i.e., gender);
2. affirms the concept of equal rights for all physicians and that the concept of equality of rights under the law shall not be denied or abridged by the U.S. Government or by any state on account of gender;
3. endorses the principle of equal opportunity of employment and practice in the medical field;
4. affirms its commitment to the full involvement of women in leadership roles throughout the federation, and encourages all components of the federation to vigorously continue their efforts to recruit women members into organized medicine;

(APRIL 2022 BATCH)

5. acknowledges that mentorship and sponsorship are integral components of one's career advancement, and encourages physicians to engage in such activities;
6. declares that compensation should be equitable and based on demonstrated competencies/expertise and not based on personal characteristics;
7. recognizes the importance of part-time work options, job sharing, flexible scheduling, re-entry, and contract negotiations as options for physicians to support work-life balance;
8. affirms that transparency in pay scale and promotion criteria is necessary to promote gender equity, and as such academic medical centers, medical schools, hospitals, group practices and other physician employers should conduct periodic reviews of compensation and promotion rates by gender and evaluate protocols for advancement to determine whether the criteria are discriminatory; and
9. affirms that medical schools, institutions and professional associations should provide training on leadership development, contract and salary negotiations and career advancement strategies that include an analysis of the influence of gender in these skill areas.
Our AMA encourages: (1) state and specialty societies, academic medical centers, medical schools, hospitals, group practices and other physician employers to adopt the AMA Principles for Advancing Gender Equity in Medicine; and (2) academic medical centers, medical schools, hospitals, group practices and other physician employers to: (a) adopt policies that prohibit harassment, discrimination and retaliation; (b) provide anti-harassment training; and (c) prescribe disciplinary and/or corrective action should violation of such policies occur.
BOT Rep. 27, A-19

Support of Human Rights and Freedom H-65.965
Our AMA: (1) continues to support the dignity of the individual, human rights and the sanctity of human life, (2) reaffirms its long-standing policy that there is no basis for the denial to any human being of equal rights, privileges, and responsibilities commensurate with his or her individual capabilities and ethical character because of an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, or transgender status, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin, or age; (3) opposes any discrimination based on an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age and any other such reprehensible policies; (4) recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage of appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States.
CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-14,Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 001, I-16,Reaffirmation: A-17

Teacher-Learner Relationship In Medical Education H-295.955
The AMA recommends that each medical education institution have a widely disseminated policy that: (1) sets forth the expected standards of behavior of the teacher and the learner; (2) delineates procedures for dealing with breaches of that standard, including: (a) avenues for complaints, (b) procedures for investigation, (c) protection and confidentiality, (d) sanctions; and (3) outlines a mechanism for prevention and education. The AMA urges all medical education programs to regard the following Code of Behavior as a guide in developing standards of behavior for both teachers and learners in their own institutions, with appropriate provisions for grievance procedures, investigative methods, and maintenance of confidentiality.

CODE OF BEHAVIOR
The teacher-learner relationship should be based on mutual trust, respect, and responsibility. This relationship should be carried out in a professional manner, in a learning environment that places strong focus on education, high quality patient care, and ethical conduct.

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

A number of factors place demand on medical school faculty to devote a greater proportion of their time to revenue-generating activity. Greater severity of illness among inpatients also places heavy demands on residents and fellows. In the face of sometimes conflicting demands on their time, educators must work to preserve the priority of education and place appropriate emphasis on the critical role of teacher.

In the teacher-learner relationship, each party has certain legitimate expectations of the other. For example, the learner can expect that the teacher will provide instruction, guidance, inspiration, and leadership in learning. The teacher expects the learner to make an appropriate professional investment of energy and intellect to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to become an effective physician. Both parties can expect the other to prepare appropriately for the educational interaction and to discharge their responsibilities in the educational relationship with unfailing honesty.

Certain behaviors are inherently destructive to the teacher-learner relationship. Behaviors such as violence, sexual harassment, inappropriate discrimination based on personal characteristics must never be tolerated. Other behavior can also be inappropriate if the effect interferes with professional development. Behavior patterns such as making habitual demeaning or derogatory remarks, belittling comments or destructive criticism fall into this category. On the behavioral level, abuse may be operationally defined as behavior by medical school faculty, residents, or students which is consensually disapproved by society and by the academic community as either exploitive or punishing. Examples of inappropriate behavior are: physical punishment or physical threats; sexual harassment; discrimination based on race, religion, ethnicity, sex, age, sexual orientation, gender identity, and physical disabilities; repeated episodes of psychological punishment of a student by a particular superior (e.g., public humiliation, threats and intimidation, removal of privileges); grading used to punish a student rather than to evaluate objective performance; assigning tasks for punishment rather than educational purposes; requiring the performance of personal services; taking credit for another individual's work; intentional neglect or intentional lack of communication.

On the institutional level, abuse may be defined as policies, regulations, or procedures that are socially disapproved as a violation of individuals' rights. Examples of institutional abuse are: policies, regulations, or procedures that are discriminatory based on race, religion, ethnicity, sex, age, sexual orientation, gender identity, and physical disabilities; and requiring individuals to perform unpleasant tasks that are entirely irrelevant to their education as physicians.

While criticism is part of the learning process, in order to be effective and constructive, it should be handled in a way to promote learning. Negative feedback is generally more useful when delivered in a private setting that fosters discussion and behavior modification. Feedback should focus on behavior rather than personal characteristics and should avoid pejorative labeling. Because people's opinions will differ on whether specific behavior is acceptable, teaching programs should encourage discussion and exchange among teacher and learner to promote effective educational strategies. People in the teaching role (including faculty, residents, and students) need guidance to carry out their educational responsibilities effectively.

Medical schools are urged to develop innovative ways of preparing students for their roles as educators of other students as well as patients.

BOT Rep. ZZ, I-90,Reaffirmed by CME Rep. 9, A-98,Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 2, I-99,Modified: BOT Rep. 11, A-07,Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 9, A-13; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 9, I-20

Eliminating Questions Regarding Marital Status, Dependents, Plans for Marriage or Children, Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity, Age, Race, National Origin and Religion During the Residency and Fellowship Application Process H-310.919

Our AMA:

1. opposes questioning residency or fellowship applicants regarding marital status, dependents, plans for marriage or children, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, race, national origin, and religion;

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

2. will work with the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, the National Residency Matching Program, and other interested parties to eliminate questioning about or discrimination based on marital and dependent status, future plans for marriage or children, sexual orientation, age, race, national origin, and religion during the residency and fellowship application process;
3. will continue to support efforts to enhance racial and ethnic diversity in medicine. Information regarding race and ethnicity may be voluntarily provided by residency and fellowship applicants;
4. encourages the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC) and its Electronic Residency Application Service (ERAS) Advisory Committee to develop steps to minimize bias in the ERAS and the residency training selection process; and
5. will advocate that modifications in the ERAS Residency Application to minimize bias consider the effects these changes may have on efforts to increase diversity in residency programs.
Res. 307, A-09, Appended: Res. 955, I-17

Eliminating Religious Discrimination from Residency Programs H-310.923
Our AMA encourages residency programs to: (1) make an effort to accommodate residents' religious holidays and observances, provided that patient care and the rights of other residents are not compromised; and (2) explicitly inform applicants and entrants about their policies and procedures related to accommodation for religious holidays and observances.
CME Rep. 10, A-06, Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 01, A-16

Reducing Discrimination in the Practice of Medicine and Health Care Education D-350.984
Our AMA will pursue avenues to collaborate with the American Public Health Association's National Campaign Against Racism in those areas where AMA's current activities align with the campaign.
BOT Action in response to referred for decision: Res. 602, I-15

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 007
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Equal Access to Adoption for the LGBTQ Community

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Current federal qualifications for adoption, according to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) are as follows:

1. You must be a U.S. Citizen.
2. If you are unmarried, you must be at least 25 years old.
3. If you are married, you must jointly adopt the child (even if you are separated but not divorced), and your spouse must also be either a U.S. citizen or in legal status in the United States.
4. You must meet certain requirements that will determine your suitability as a prospective adoptive parent, including criminal background checks, fingerprinting, and a home study[1]; and

Whereas, The federal government currently allocates funding for adoption and foster care to states, which independently manage federal funds and have differing statutes concerning eligibility to adopt or place a child up for adoption[2-4]; and

Whereas, Independent state-licensed child welfare agencies are contracted by each state to provide foster care or adoption services[5]; and

Whereas, The American Bar Association recently adopted a resolution in 2019 criticizing how "state-sanctioned discrimination against LGBT individuals who wish to raise children has dramatically increased in recent years"[6-7]; and

Whereas, Eleven states currently permit state-licensed welfare agencies to refuse placement of children with LGBTQ individuals and same-sex couples and fourteen additional states lack explicit protection for LGBTQ individuals concerning adoption rights[5]; and

Whereas, In fiscal year 2018 alone, the need for adoption was evident as there were 437,283 total children in the U.S. foster care system with 125,422 children waiting to be adopted[8]; and

Whereas, According to 2019 Adoption and Foster Care Analysis and Reporting System (AFCARS) data, 58% or 143,572 children spent over 12 months in foster care before leaving the system[8]; and

Whereas, The longer a child is in foster care, the more likely that child is to move from one foster placement to another, and the greater the risk that child experiences adverse childhood events (ACEs), which may result in lasting negative social and emotional consequences[9]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Per evaluation with the Child Behavior Checklist (CBCL), children who enter foster care with no known internal or external problems show an increase in “total problem behavior” in direct correlation with their number of placements[10-12]; and

Whereas, Frequent placement changes result in difficulty forming secure attachments with foster parents, low self-esteem, and a negative relationship with academic growth[10-12]; and

Whereas, Per the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, “Creating and sustaining safe, stable, nurturing relationships and environments for all children and families can prevent ACEs and help all children reach their full potential”[13]; and

Whereas, Recent social science literature supports that children living with same-sex parents have equivalent outcomes compared to children with different-sex parents[14]; and

Whereas, Estimates from the 2010 U.S. Census suggest there are nearly 650,000 same-sex couples living in the U.S., and same-sex couples are five times (10% vs 2%) more likely to adopt children under age 18 compared to different sex couples[15-16]; and

Whereas, Current AMA Policy H-60.959 calls for the “comprehensive and evidence-based care that addresses the specific health care needs of children in foster care” and supports the "best interest of the child" as the most important criterion determining custody, placement, and adoption of children;” and

Whereas, AMA policy H-60.940 supports the rights of a non-married partner to adopt the child of their co-parenting partner but does not adequately address adoption rights of LGBTQ individuals nor their limited eligibility or access to adoption, allowing for potential harm towards children by narrowing the pool of qualified foster and adoptive homes; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for equal access to adoption services for LGBTQ individuals who meet federal criteria for adoption regardless of gender identity or sexual orientation (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage allocation of government funding to licensed child welfare agencies that offer adoption services to all individuals or couples including those with LGBTQ identity. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

References:

1. U.S Department of State- Bureau of Consular Affairs. Who can Adopt. 2018 Sept. Available from: https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/Intercountry-Adoption/Adoption-Process/before-you-adopt/who-can-adopt.html. Accessed March 3, 2020.
2. Adopt Help. Public vs. Private Adoption. 2020. Available from: https://www.adopthelp.com/public-vs-private-adoption/ Accessed March 7, 2020.
3. Child Welfare Information Gateway. Laws & Policies. Available from: https://www.childwelfare.gov/topics/systemwide/laws-policies/ Accessed March 7, 2020.
4. Children's Bureau. Who May Adopt, Be Adopted, or Place a Child for Adoption. 2015 Dec. Available from: https://www.childwelfare.gov/pubPDFs/parties.pdf. Accessed March 3, 2020.
5. Movement Advancement Project (MAP). Equality Maps: Foster and Adoption Laws. 2020 Jan. Available from: https://www.lgbtmap.org/equality-maps/foster_and_adoption_laws Accessed March 10, 2020.
6. Cheikhameguyaz G. National LGBT Bar Association Commission on Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Report to the House of Delegates, American Bar Association, Jan 2019. Available from: https://www.americanbar.org/content/dam/aba/images/news/2019mymhodres/113.pdf Accessed March 7, 2020.

7. Moreau J. LGBTQ parents face 'state-sanctioned discrimination,' American Bar Association says. *NBC News*. Feb 6 2019. Available from: https://www.nbcnews.com/feature/nbc-out/lgbtq-parents-face-state-sanctioned-discrimination-american-bar-association-says-n968456 Accessed March 7 2020.
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families. The AFCARS Report. 2019 Aug. Available from: https://www.acf.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/cb/afcarsreport26.pdf Accessed March 11, 2020.
9. Williams-Mbengue N. The Social and Emotional Well-Being of Children in Foster Care. *National Conference of State Legislators*. 2015. Available from: https://www.ncsl.org/Portals/1/Documents/cyf/Social_Emotional_WellBeing_Newsletter.pdf Accessed March 14, 2020.
10. Hobbs S, Goodman G, Oglec C, et. al. Instability in the Lives of Foster and Nonfoster Youth: Mental Health Impediments and Attachment Insecurities. Children and Youth Services Review. 2018; 84: 159-167
11. Gypnen L, Van Holden F, et. al. Outcomes of Children who Grew up in Foster Care: Systematic-Review. *Children and Youth Services Review*. 2018; 75: 74-83
12. Gypnen L, Van Holden F, et. al. Outcomes of Children who Grew up in Foster Care: Systematic-Review. *Children and Youth Services Review*. 2018; 75: 74-83
13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Preventing Adverse Childhood Experiences. 2019. Available from: https://www.cdc.gov/violenceprevention/childabuseandneglect/aces/fastfact.html. Accessed Mar 31 2020.
14. Manning WD, Fettro MN, Lamidi E. Child Well-Being in Same-Sex Parent Families: Review of Research Prepared for American Sociological Association Amicus Brief. *Popul Res Policy Rev*. 2014;33(4):485-502. doi:10.1007/s11113-014-9329-6
15. United States - Census Snapshot 2010. *Williams Institute*. September 2011. https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/research/census-lgbt-demographics-studies/us-census-snapshot-2010/ . Accessed March 12, 2020.
16. Gates GJ. LGBT Parenting in the United States. The Williams Institute. 2013 Feb.http://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/wp-content/uploads/LGBT-Parenting.pdf .Accessed Mar 4 2020

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Uniformity of State Adoption and Child Custody Laws H-60.959
The AMA urges: (1) state medical societies to support the adoption of a Uniform Adoption Act that places the best interest of the child as the most important criteria; (2) the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws to include mandatory pre-consent counseling for birth parents as part of its proposed Uniform Adoption Act; and (3) state medical societies to support adoption of child custody statutes that place the "best interest of the child" as the most important criterion determining custody, placement, and adoption of children.
Sub. Res. 219, I-93Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 28, A-03Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 28, A-13

Addressing Healthcare Needs of Children in Foster Care H-60.910
Our AMA advocates for comprehensive and evidence-based care that addresses the specific health care needs of children in foster care.
Res. 907, I-17

Partner Co-Adoption H-60.940
Our AMA will support legislative and other efforts to allow the adoption of a child by the non-married partner who functions as a second parent or co-parent to that child.
Res. 204, A-04; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-14

Health Care disparities in Same-Sex Partner Households H-65.973
Our American Medical Association: (1) recognizes that denying civil marriage based on sexual orientation is discriminatory and imposes harmful stigma on gay and lesbian individuals and couples and their families; (2) recognizes that exclusion from civil marriage contributes to health care disparities affecting same-sex households; (3) will work to reduce health care disparities among members of same-sex households including minor children; and (4) will support measures providing same-sex households with the same rights and privileges to health care, health insurance, and survivor benefits, as afforded opposite-sex households.
CSAPH Rep. 1, I-09; BOT Action in response to referred for decision; Res. 918, I-09; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 918, I-09; BOT Rep. 15, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 209, A-12

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Adoption H-420.973
It is the policy of the AMA to (1) support the provision of adoption information as an option to unintended pregnancies; and (2) support and encourage the counseling of women with unintended pregnancies as to the option of adoption.
Res. 146, A-90; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-00; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-10; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-20

Support of Human Rights and Freedom H-65.965
Our AMA: (1) continues to support the dignity of the individual, human rights and the sanctity of human life, (2) reaffirms its long-standing policy that there is no basis for the denial to any human being of equal rights, privileges, and responsibilities commensurate with his or her individual capabilities and ethical character because of an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, or transgender status, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin, or age; (3) opposes any discrimination based on an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age and any other such reprehensible policies; (4) recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage of appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States.
CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-14; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 001, I-16; Reaffirmation: A-17

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 008
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Student-Centered Approaches for Reforming School Disciplinary Policies

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, School-related arrests and juvenile justice referrals have been associated with school disengagements, lower graduation rates, increased dropout rates, and increased involvement in the school-to-prison pipeline[1, 2]; and

Whereas, School-related arrests and juvenile justice referrals disproportionately target Black students, Latinx students, male students, and students with physical or mental disabilities[3, 4, 5]; and

Whereas, Research on the effectiveness of school resource officer programs is limited, and fails to make a strong case for harsh discipline programs that include referral to law enforcement[6]; and

Whereas, School-based mental health efforts have been successful in identifying those in need of mental health services, bolstering academic functioning, and improving patterns of behavior[7]; and

Whereas, Educators, nurses, and counselors can play a key role in fostering protective environments for children and identifying students who may need additional support, in contrast to school resource officers[8, 9]; and

Whereas, School-based mental health professionals report ever-increasing workloads and responsibilities that include disciplinary roles[10, 11]; and

Whereas, Students report feeling hesitant to approach counselors to discuss academic, mental health, or social issues because they do not feel that their disclosure will be kept private, possibly affecting their academic or conduct standing[12]; and

Whereas, The American School Counselor Association urges that "school counselors maintain non-threatening relationships with students to best promote student achievement and development" and states that school counselors are neither "disciplinarians" or "enforcement agent[s] for the school"[13]; and

Whereas, The National Association of School Nurses states that school nurses should facilitate an "environment that values connecting students, families, and the community in positive engagement" characterized by "safety and trust where students are aware that caring, trained adults are present and equipped to take action on their behalf"[14]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Positive Behavior Interventions and Supports (PBIS) is an evidence-based implementation framework focusing on prevention and intervention strategies that support the academic, social, emotional, and behavioral competence of students at all levels of education[15]; and

Whereas, PBIS promotes prevention of student misbehavior by having students experience "predictable instructional consequences for problem behavior without inadvertent rewarding" while educators provide "clear and predictable consequences for problem behavior and following up with constructive support to reduce the probability of future problem behavior"[15]; and

Whereas, PBIS was shown in a group randomized controlled effectiveness trial of 12,344 elementary students to reduce concentration and behavioral problems, and increase social-emotional functioning and prosocial behavior[16]; and

Whereas, PBIS implementation has been linked to positive outcomes in attendance, behavior, and academics while decreasing office discipline referrals, in-school suspensions, and out-of-school suspensions[17, 18]; and

Whereas, Mental Health America and the American Academy of Pediatrics have recognized the detrimental effects of “zero tolerance” policies and have advocated for school wide PBIS as an alternative[19, 20]; and

Whereas, AMA policy H-60.919 includes support for “school discipline policies that permit reasonable discretion and consideration of mitigating circumstances when determining punishments,” but is largely focused on determination of punishment rather than prevention of misbehavior; and

Whereas, AMA policy H-60.991 establishes the role of school-based health programs and AMA policy H-60.902 addresses the need for policy ensuring proper qualification and training for school resource officers, but do not delineate if or how school-based health professionals should participate in school disciplinary roles; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support evidence-based frameworks in K-12 schools that focus on school-wide prevention and intervention strategies for student misbehavior (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support the inclusion of school-based mental health professionals in the student discipline process. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

References:

1. Wolf KC, Kupchik A. School suspensions and adverse experiences in adulthood. *Justice Quarterly,* 2017;34(3), 407-430.
2. Skiba RJ, Arredondo MI, Williams NT. More than a metaphor: The contribution of exclusionary discipline to a school-to-prison pipeline. *Equity & Excellence in Education,* 2014;47(4), 546-564.
3. Skiba RJ, Shure L, Williams N. Racial and ethnic disproportionality in suspension and expulsion. In A. L. Noltemeyer & C. S. McLoughlin (Eds.), *Disproportionality in education and special education*. 2012; Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Ltd.
4. *Texas: The State of School Discipline – A Look at the Data.* Texas Appleseed, 2019.
5. Morgan E et al. The School Discipline Consensus Report: Strategies from the Field to Keep Students Engaged in School and Out of the Juvenile Justice System. New York: The Council of State Governments Justice Center; 2014. Retrieved from http://csgjusticecenter.org/youth/school-discipline-consensus-report/

6. James N, McCallion, G. School resource officers: Law enforcement officers in schools. Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service. 2013. Retrieved from www.fas.org/sgp/crs/misc/R43126.pdf
7. Martin SL et al. “Incorporating Trauma-Informed Care Into School-Based Programs.” *Journal of School Health*, 2017; 87(12). 958–967. doi: 10.1111/josh.12568.
8. Sciaraffa MA, Zeanah PD, Zeanah CH. "Understanding and Promoting Resilience in the Context of Adverse Childhood Experiences." *Early Childhood Education Journal,* 2018;46(3): 343-53. doi:10.1007/s10643-017-0869-3.
9. McLeod BD et al. Identifying Common Practice Elements to Improve Social, Emotional, and Behavioral Outcomes of Young Children in Early Childhood Classrooms. *Prevention Science,* 2017;18(2): 204-213. doi:10.1007/s11121-016-0703-y
10. Chandler JW et al. Assessing the Counseling and Non-Counseling Roles of School Counselors. *Journal of School Counseling*, 2018;16(7).
11. Carey JC, Martin I. A Review of the Major School Counseling Policy Studies in the United States: 2000-2014. Amherst, MA: The Ronald H. Frederickson Center for School Counseling Outcome Research and Evaluation; 2015.
12. Auger RW, Abel NR, Oliver BM. Spotlighting Stigma and Barriers: Examining Secondary Students' Attitudes Toward School Counseling Services. *Professional School Counseling*, 2018;22(1). doi:10.1177/2156759x18811275
13. The School Counselor and Discipline. Position statement from the American School Counselor Association. Adopted 1989; revised 1993, 1999, 2001, 2007, 2013, 2019. Retrieved from https://www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/PositionStatements/PS_Discipline.pdf
14. School Violence – The Role of the School Nurse. Position statement from the National Association of School Nurses. Revised 2018. Retrieved from https://www.nasn.org/nasn/advocacy/professional-practice-documents/position-statements/ps-violence
15. Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports: Brief Introduction. 2018. Retrieved from https://www.pbis.org/school/swpbis-for-beginners/pbis-faqs#briefintro
16. Bradshaw CP, Waasdorp TE, Leaf PJ. Effects of School-Wide Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports on Child Behavior Problems. *Pediatrics*. 2012;130(5): e1136-e1145. doi:10.1542/peds.2012-0243
17. Freeman J et al. Relationship Between School-Wide Positive Behavior Interventions and Supports and Academic, Attendance, and Behavior Outcomes in High Schools. *Journal of Positive Behavior Interventions.* 2016;18(1): 41-51. doi:10.1177/1098300715580992
18. Childs KE et al. The Relationship Between School-Wide Implementation of Positive Behavior Intervention and Supports and Student Discipline Outcomes. *Journal of Positive Behavior Interventions.* 2016;18(2): 89-99. doi:10.1177/1098300715590398
19. Position Statement 45: Discipline and Positive Behavior Support in Schools. Position statement from Mental Health America. Published 2017. Retrieved from http://www.mentalhealthamerica.net/positions/discipline-schools.
20. Out-of-School Suspension and Expulsion. *Pediatrics*. 2013;131(3). doi:10.1542/peds.2012-3932.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Juvenile Justice System Reform, H-60.919

Our AMA:

1. Supports school discipline policies that permit reasonable discretion and consideration of mitigating circumstances when determining punishments rather than "zero tolerance” policies that mandate out-of-school suspension, expulsion, or the referral of students to the juvenile or criminal justice system.
2. Encourages continued research to identify programs and policies that are effective in reducing disproportionate minority contact across all decision points within the juvenile justice system.
3. Encourages states to increase the upper age of original juvenile court jurisdiction to at least 17 years of age.
4. Supports reforming laws and policies to reduce the number of youth transferred to adult criminal court.
5. Supports the re-authorization of federal programs for juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, which should include incentives for: (a) community-based alternatives for youth who pose little risk to public safety, (b) reentry and aftercare services to prevent recidivism, (c) policies that promote fairness to reduce disparities, and (d) the development and implementation of gender-responsive, trauma-informed programs and policies across juvenile justice systems.
6. Encourages juvenile justice facilities to adopt and implement policies to prohibit discrimination against youth on the basis of their sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression in order to advance the safety and well-being of youth and ensure equal access to treatment and services.
7. Encourages states to suspend rather than terminate Medicaid coverage following arrest and detention in order to facilitate faster reactivation and ensure continuity of health care services upon their return to the community.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

8. Encourages Congress to enact legislation prohibiting evictions from public housing based solely on an individual's relationship to a wrongdoer, and encourages the Department of Housing and Urban Development andlocal public housing agencies to implement policies that support the use of discretion in making housing decisions, including consideration of the juvenile's rehabilitation efforts.
CSAPH Rep. 08, A-16; Reaffirmed: Res. 917, I-16

School-Based and School-Linked Health Centers, H-60.921
Our AMA supports the concept of adequately equipped and staffed school-based or school-linked health centers (SBHCs) for the comprehensive management of conditions of childhood and adolescence.
CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15

Adolescent Health, H-60.981
It is the policy of the AMA to work with other concerned health, education, and community groups in the promotion of adolescent health to: (1) develop policies that would guarantee access to needed family support services, psychosocial services and medical services; (2) promote the creation of community-based adolescent health councils to coordinate local solutions to local problems; (3) promote the creation of health and social service infrastructures in financially disadvantaged communities, if comprehensive continuing health care providers are not available; and (4) encourage members and medical societies to work with school administrators to facilitate the transformation of schools into health enhancing institutions by implementing comprehensive health education, creating within all schools a designated health coordinator and ensuring that schools maintain a healthy and safe environment.
Res. 252, A-90; Reaffirmed by BOT Rep. 24, A-97; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 3, A-07; Reaffirmed CSAPH Rep. 01, A-17

Providing Medical Services Through School-Based Health Programs, H-60.991
(1) The AMA supports further objective research into the potential benefits and problems associated with school-based health services by credible organizations in the public and private sectors. (2) Where school-based services exist, the AMA recommends that they meet the following minimum standards: (a) Health services in schools must be supervised by a physician, preferably one who is experienced in the care of children and adolescents. Additionally, a physician should be accessible to administer care on a regular basis. (b) On-site services should be provided by a professionally prepared school nurse or similarly qualified health professional. Expertise in child and adolescent development, psychosocial and behavioral problems, and emergency care is desirable. Responsibilities of this professional would include coordinating the health care of students with the student, the parents, the school and the student's personal physician and assisting with the development and presentation of health education programs in the classroom. (c) There should be a written policy to govern provision of health services in the school. Such a policy should be developed by a school health council consisting of school and community-based physicians, nurses, school faculty and administrators, parents, and (as appropriate) students, community leaders and others. Health services and curricula should be carefully designed to reflect community standards and values, while emphasizing positive health practices in the school environment. (d) Before patient services begin, policies on confidentiality should be established with the advice of expert legal advisors and the school health council. (e) Policies for ongoing monitoring, quality assurance and evaluation should be established with the advice of expert legal advisors and the school health council. (f) Health care services should be available during school hours. During other hours, an appropriate referral system should be instituted. (g) School-based health programs should draw on outside resources for care, such as private practitioners, public health and mental health clinics, and mental health and neighborhood health programs. (h) Services should

(APRIL 6, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

be coordinated to ensure comprehensive care. Parents should be encouraged to be intimately involved in the health supervision and education of their children.
CSA Rep. D, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Reaffirmed: Res. 412, A-05; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 908, I-12

Improving Pediatric Mental Health Screening, H-345.977
Our AMA: (1) recognizes the importance of, and supports the inclusion of, mental health (including substance use, abuse, and addiction) screening in routine pediatric physicals; (2) will work with mental health organizations and relevant primary care organizations to disseminate recommended and validated tools for eliciting and addressing mental health (including substance use, abuse, and addiction) concerns in primary care settings; and (3) recognizes the importance of developing and implementing school-based mental health programs that ensure at-risk children/adolescents access to appropriate mental health screening and treatment services and supports efforts to accomplish these objectives.
Res. 414, A-11; Appended: BOT Rep. 12, A-14; Reaffirmed: Res. 403, A-18

Access to Mental Health Services, H-345.981
Our AMA advocates the following steps to remove barriers that keep Americans from seeking and obtaining treatment for mental illness:
(1) reducing the stigma of mental illness by dispelling myths and providing accurate knowledge to ensure a more informed public;
(2) improving public awareness of effective treatment for mental illness;
(3) ensuring the supply of psychiatrists and other well trained mental health professionals, especially in rural areas and those serving children and adolescents;
(4) tailoring diagnosis and treatment of mental illness to age, gender, race, culture and other characteristics that shape a person's identity;
(5) facilitating entry into treatment by first-line contacts recognizing mental illness, and making proper referrals and/or to addressing problems effectively themselves; and
(6) reducing financial barriers to treatment.
CMS Res. 9, A-01; Reaffirmation A-11; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-11, Reaffirmed: BOT action in response to referred for decision Res. 403, A-12; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 804, I-13; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 808, I-14; Reaffirmed: Res. 503, A-17; Reaffirmation: I-18

School Resource Officer Qualifications and Training, H-60.902
Our AMA encourages: (1) an evaluation of existing national standards (and legislation, if necessary) to have qualifications by virtue of training and certification that includes child psychology and development, restorative justice, conflict resolution, crime awareness, implicit/explicit biases, diversity inclusion, cultural humility, and individual and institutional safety and others deemed necessary for school resource officers; and (2) the development of policies that foster the best environment for learning through protecting the health and safety of those in school, including students, teachers, staff and visitors.
Res. 926, I-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 009
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Privacy Protection and Prevention of Further Trauma for Victims of Distribution of Intimate Videos and Images Without Consent

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Nonconsensual pornography is a relatively new phenomenon that has grown substantially in the past few years, and involves uploading nude or semi-nude images/videos of a person online without their consent; and

Whereas, 80 to 93 percent of victims suffer significant emotional distress after the release of their explicit photographs; and

Whereas, Victims are not only cyber harassed by their abuser, but also by online users who have viewed their posted photographs; and

Whereas, The impact of nonconsensual pornography includes public shame and humiliation, an inability to find new romantic partners, mental health effects such as depression and anxiety, job loss or problems securing new employment, and offline harassment and stalking; and

Whereas, Cyberbullying violence is associated with a range of mental health issues, including behavioral and emotional problems, reduced self-esteem and substance use; and

Whereas, Victims may suffer termination of employment or may have difficulty gaining future employment and some victims resort to changing their names in an attempt to escape their past; and

Whereas, Once a photo is posted online, it is challenging to completely remove from the Internet, which means the harm is continuous and long lasting; and

Whereas, Many victims experience severe mental health effects and are diagnosed with post-traumatic stress disorder, anxiety, and depression; and

Whereas, Post-traumatic stress disorder is associated with an increased risk of disease, including chronic musculoskeletal pain, hypertension, and cardiovascular disease; and

Whereas, Exposure to stimuli that is triggering to the traumatic memory in post-traumatic stress disorder leads to increased sensitization, and increases the severity of individual psychosomatic sequelae over time; therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend policy H-515.967, "Protection of the Privacy of Sexual Assault Victims," by addition to read as follows:

> The AMA opposes the publication or broadcast of sexual assault victims' names, addresses, images or likenesses without the explicit permission of the victim. The AMA additionally opposes the publication, broadcast, and/or posting of videos, images, or recordings of any illicit activity or the assault and related events. The AMA opposes the use of such video, images, or recordings for financial gain and/or any form of benefit by any entity. (Modify Current HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA research issues related to the distribution of intimate videos and images without consent to find ways to protect these victims to prevent further harm to their mental health and overall well-being. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. Bates S. Revenge Porn and Mental Health: A Qualitative Analysis of the Mental Health Effects of Revenge Porn on Female Survivors. SAGE Journal. DOI: 10.1177/1557085116654565.
2.Kamal M, Newman WJ. Revenge Pornography: Mental Health Implications and Related Legislation. J Am Acad Psychiatry Law. 2016;44(3):359-367.
3.Pingault JB, Schoeler T. Assessing the consequences of cyberbullying on mental health. Nat Hum Behav. 2017;1(11):775-777.
4.McFarlane AC. The long-term costs of traumatic stress: intertwined physical and psychological consequences. World Psychiatry. 2010;9(1):3-10

RELEVANT AMA POLICY:

Protection of the Privacy of Sexual Assault Victims H-515.967
The AMA opposes the publication or broadcast of sexual assault victims' names, addresses, or likenesses without the explicit permission of the victim.
Citation: Res. 406, A-98; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 23, A-09; Reaffirmed: CEJA Rep. 03, A-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 010
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Improving the Health and Safety of Sex Workers

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Sex work entails the provision of sexual services for money or goods, while sex trafficking is defined as the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for the purpose of a commercial sex act[1-3]; and

Whereas, Survival sex is the exchange of sexual activity for basic necessities such as shelter, food, or money; survival sex is considered a subset of "sex work" since it does not involve the force, fraud, or explicit coercion defined in sex trafficking[4]; and

Whereas, Consent is defined by the federal government as a freely given agreement to the conduct at issue by a competent person, and consent is not constituted by lack of verbal or physical resistance[5-7]; and

Whereas, Coercive sex--in the setting of economic, substance-related, or social vulnerability—often problematically falls under the term "consensual" sex work; thus, consent in the realm of sex work falls on a spectrum, rather than a binary definition[5-7]; and

Whereas, Globally, the three major policy approaches to sex trade regulation are (1) criminalization, (2) full and partial decriminalization, and (3) legalization, and the US primarily uses criminalization; and

Whereas, Criminalization of the selling of sex is associated with higher prevalence of unsafe practices such as not using condoms, higher rates of sexually transmitted infections (STIs), lower likelihood of seeking healthcare for illness or injury related to sex work, and greater likelihood of violence and rape of the individuals selling sex[8-17]; and

Whereas, Criminalization of the selling of sex is associated with higher rates of sexual harassment, rape, and violence perpetrated by police against people selling sex[17-20]; and

Whereas, In a study on the mental health of legal and illegal sex workers, illegal sex workers were four times more likely to report mental health issues, possibly due to increased risks that come with illegal sex work such as assault and arrest[21]; and

Whereas, Because sex work is criminalized in the United States, many sex workers struggle to obtain health insurance, leading to the majority being uninsured and paying out of pocket for healthcare[22]; and

Whereas, In 2019, nearly 27,000 people, many of whom were parents, were arrested for prostitution and commercial vices in the United States, putting their children at an increased risk for depression, anxiety, antisocial behavior, drug use, and cognitive delays[23,24]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Many sex workers have criminal records from the criminalization of selling sex, which, in conjunction with a high rate of mental health problems including increased rates of depression, PTSD, suicidality, dissociation, and substance use disorders, poses a significant barrier in attaining the economic stability needed to successfully exit the sex industry and attain and maintain other employment[25-31]; and

Whereas, A study of 854 sex workers' experiences found 89% of them reported wanting to leave sex work, but named lack of safety, job training, and financial and psychological support and other barriers as preventing their leaving, and other smaller studies have had similar findings and shown that leaving the sex industry usually takes multiple attempts of exit-reentry-exit cycles[25,32-34]; and

Whereas, A systematic review of the literature estimates that 15-20% of men in the United States have paid for sex at least once; and surveys show up to 37% of buyers believe that if they pay for sex, the sex worker is obligated to do anything they ask, and 19% admit to having committed rape[35-39]; and

Whereas, Individuals who sell sex for survival are often those from among the most vulnerable communities, such as undocumented immigrants, minoritized racial and ethnic populations, the economically marginalized, homeless or runaway youth, homeless populations in general and especially homeless LGBTQ+ populations, and transgender people[20,40-49]; and

Whereas, In a nationwide study, 12% of trans women reported earning income through sex work, with higher rates among trans women of color, with 77% of these women reported intimate partner violence, 72% reported sexual assault, and 86% reported police harassment[20]; and

Whereas, The World Health Organization, UNFPA, UNAIDS, the Global Network of Sex Work Projects, Amnesty International, and Human Rights Watch all recommend decriminalizing consensual sex work to improve access to health care for high-risk populations, with the WHO specifying that decriminalization would help reduce HIV incidence[17,50,51]; and

Whereas, The Equality Model, in which the selling of sex is decriminalized, while buying sex, acting as a third-party profiteer, and brothel-owning are criminalized, is the most widely followed system of partial decriminalization and is employed in Sweden, Norway, Iceland, France, Ireland, Northern Ireland, Canada, and Israel[52]; and

Whereas, In the Equality Model, people currently selling sex are offered voluntary participation in social services, and people found to be buying sex are offered voluntary participation programs to help them stop buying sex[52]; and

Whereas, Partial decriminalization strategies such as the Equality Model are associated with a markedly lower rate of human trafficking, while full decriminalization and legalization are associated with (1) increases in human trafficking to meet the increased demand for commercial sex, as well as (2) increases in organized crime[52-54]; and

Whereas, Transition from criminalization to the decriminalization of the sale of sex in the Equality Model in Sweden was shown to lower demand and overall rates of prostitution, led to a comparatively lower number of persons trafficked compared to surrounding nations using other policy systems[45,55,56]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, An article in the AMA *Journal of Ethics* suggested the Equality Model, to be the most effective and ethical approach to addressing the issue of sex work and human rights violations[57]; and

Whereas, Among the various systems of prostitution policy, only the Equality Model has resulted in net decreases of human trafficking, violence against sex workers, and STI rates among the general population[45,50-57]; and

Whereas, Although research has documented the effects of current involvement in the sex industry, research on long-term impacts remains scarce[32,58]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association recognize the adverse health outcomes of criminalizing consensual sex work (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA: 1) support legislation that decriminalizes individuals who offer sex in return for money or goods; 2) oppose legislation that decriminalizes sex buying and brothel keeping; and 3) support the expungement of criminal records of those previously convicted of sex work, including trafficking survivors (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support research on the long-term health, including mental health, impacts of decriminalization of the sex trade. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. Overs, C. Sex Workers: Part of the Solution. World Health Organization. Available at: https://www.who.int/hiv/topics/vct/sw_toolkit/115solution.pdf Published 2002. Accessed Sept 29, 2019.
2. Policy on state obligations to respect, protect, and fulfil the human rights of sex workers. Amnesty International. Available at: https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/POL3040622016ENGLISH.PDF Published May 26, 2016. Accessed Aug 29, 2019.
3. Gerassi L. From Exploitation to Industry: Definitions, Risks, and Consequences of Domestic Sexual Exploitation and Sex Work Among Women and Girls. J Hum Behav Soc Environ. 2015;25(6):591–605. doi:10.1080/10911359.2014.991055
4. Greenbaum, J. and Crawford-Jakubiak, J. Child Sex Trafficking and Commercial Sexual Exploitation: Health Care Needs of Victims. Pediatrics. 2015;135(3):566-574.
5. Cojocaru C. Commodification of Sex on the Coercion Consent Spectrum. In: American Society Of Criminology. Washington D.C.: American Society of Criminology. Published November 2015. Accessed August 29, 2019.
6. Mathieson A, Branam E, Noble A. Prostitution Policy: Legalization, Decriminalization and the Nordic Model. Seattle Journal for Social Justice. 2016;14(2), article 10. Available at: http://digitalcommons.law.seattleu.edu/sjsj/vol14/iss2/10
7. Policy Department C: Citizens' Rights and Constitutional Affairs. Sexual Exploitation And Prostitution And Its Impact On Gender Equality. Brussels: European Parliament; 2014.
8. Prostitution. Department of Security and Justice, Canton of Fribourg, Switzerland. https://www.fr.ch//sites/default/files/contens/dsj/_www/files/pdf89/ang_faq_canton-fribourg_lprost_conseils-et-orientation1.pdf. Published 2016. Accessed September 2, 2018.
9. Ja'affar L, Ho V, Lee M, Sherqueshaa S. CEDAW 68th Session Stakeholders Report By Sex Workers In Singapore.; 2017. https://tbinternet.ohchr.org/Treaties/CEDAW/Shared%20Documents/SGP/INT_CEDAW_NGO_SGP_29070_E.pdf. Accessed September 2, 2018.
10. Nevada Revised Statute 201.354: Engaging in prostitution or solicitation for prostitution. https://www.leg.state.nv.us/NRS/NRS-201.html#NRS201Sec354.
11. Sullivan, B. (2010). When (Some) Prostitution is Legal: The Impact of Law Reform on Sex Work in Australia. Journal of Law and Society, [online] 37(1), pp.85-104. Available at: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1467-6478.2010.00496.x [Accessed 19 Apr. 2019].
12. All Women, All Rights, Sex Workers Included. Center for Health and Gender Equity. 2016. http://www.genderhealth.org/files/uploads/All_Women_Alll_Rights_Sex_Workers_Included_Report.pdf
13. Kerrigan D, Kennedy CE, Morgan-Thomas R, et al. A community empowerment approach to the HIV response among sex workers: effectiveness, challenges, and considerations for implementation and scale-up. Lancet (London, England). 2015;385(9963):172-185. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60973-9.
14. Cunningham S, Shah M. Decriminalizing Indoor Prostitution: Implications for Sexual Violence and Public Health. Rev Econ Stud. 2017;85(3):1683-1715. doi:10.1093/restud/rdx065.
15. Raphael J, Reichert J, Powers M. Pimp Control and Violence: Domestic Sex Trafficking of Chicago Women and Girls. Women Crim Justice. 2010;20(1-2):89-104. doi:10.1080/08974451003641065.
16. Shannon K. Violence, Condom Negotiation, and HIV/STI Risk Among Sex Workers. JAMA. 2010;304(5):573. doi:10.1001/jama.2010.1090.

(DRAFT APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

17. Human Rights Watch. World Report 2014: Events Of 2013. USA: Human Rights Watch; 2014:41-53. https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/wr2014_web_0.pdf. Accessed September 23, 2018.
18. Deering K, Amin A, Shoveller J et al. A Systematic Review of the Correlates of Violence Against Sex Workers. Am J Public Health. 2014;104(5):e42-e54.
19. Sex Workers Project at the Urban Justice Center (SWP) Revolving Door: An Analysis of Street-Based Prostitution in New York City.. New York City, NY: Urban Justice Center; 2003:1-100. http://sexworkersproject.org/downloads/RevolvingDoor.pdf. Accessed September 2, 2018.
20. James, S. E., Herman, J. L., Rankin, S., Keisling, M., Mottet, L., & Anafi, M. (2016). The Report of the 2015 U.S. Transgender Survey. Washington, DC: National Center for Transgender Equality. Available at: https://transequality.org/sites/default/files/docs/usts/USTS-Full-Report-Dec17.pdf [Accessed 19 Apr. 2019].
21. Seib C, Fischer J, Najman J. The health of female sex workers from three industry sectors in Queensland, Australia. Social Science & Medicine. 2009;68(3):473-478. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2008.10.024.
22. Sunderland M. The Sex Workers Fighting for Better Health Care. Broadly. 2017. https://broadly.vice.com/en_us/article/j5q9q4/the-sex-workers-fighting-for-better-health-care. Accessed September 2, 2018.
23. Table 29 - Estimated Number of Arrests, United States, 2019. FBI. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2019/crime-in-the-u.s.-2019/tables/table-29. Published 2021. Accessed September 28, 2021.
24. Davis L, Shlafer R. Mental health of adolescents with currently and formerly incarcerated parents. J Adolesc. 2017;54:120-134. doi:10.1016/j.adolescence.2016.10.006.
25. Hankel J, Dewey S, Martinez N. Women Exiting Street-Based Sex Work: Correlations between Ethno-Racial Identity, Number of Children, and Violent Experiences. J Evid Inf Soc Work. 2016 Jul-Aug;13(4):412-24.
26. Krumrei-Mancuso EJ. Sex Work and Mental Health: A Study of Women in the Netherlands. Arch Sex Behav. 2017 Aug;46(6):1843-1856.
27. Puri N, Shannon K, Nguyen P, Goldenberg SM. Burden and correlates of mental health diagnoses among sex workers in an urban setting. BMC Womens Health. 2017 Dec 19;17(1):133. doi: 10.1186/s12905-017-0491-y.
28. Brody, S. et al. Psychiatric and Characterological Factors Relevant to Excess Mortality in a Long-Term Cohort of Prostitute Women. J Sex Marital Ther. 2005;31(2):97-112.
29. Ling D, Wong W, Holroyd E, Gray S. Silent Killers of the Night: An Exploration of Psychological Health and Suicidality among Female Street Sex Workers. J Sex Marital Ther. 2007;33(4):281-299. doi:10.1080/00926230701385498
30. Pedersen P, Arnfred A, Algren M, Juel K. Comparison of health behaviors among women brothel workers to those of the general population of women in Denmark. Women Health. 2015;56(4):376-394. doi:10.1080/03630242.2015.1101734
31. Farley M. Risks of Prostitution: When the Person Is the Product. J Assoc Consum Res. 2018;3(1):97-108. doi:10.1086/695670
32. Farley, M., Cotton, A., Lynne, J., Zumbeck, S., Spiwak, F., Reyes, M., Alvarez, D. and Sezgin, U. Prostitution and Trafficking in Nine Countries. Journal of Trauma Practice. 2004;2(3-4):33-74.
33. Manopaiboon C, Bunnell RE, Kilmarx PH, Chaikummao S, Limpakarnjanarat K, Supawitkul S, St Louis ME, Mastro TD. Leaving sex work: Barriers, facilitating factors and consequences for female sex workers in northern Thailand. AIDS Care. 2003 Feb;15(1):39-52. doi: 10.1080/0120210000039743.
34. Bowen EA, Canfield JP, Trostle A, Harley D. Predictors of Stable Housing for Homeless Women Leaving a Sex Work-Exiting Program. Families in Society: The Journal of Contemporary Social Services. 2015, 96(4), 268–276.
35. Shively M, Jalbert S, Kling R et al. Final Report On The Evaluation Of The First Offender Prostitution Program. Office of Research and Evaluation, National Institute of Justice, U.S. Department of Justice; 2008.
36. Farley M, Schuckman E, Golding J et al. Comparing Sex Buyers With Men Who Don't Buy Sex. Boston, Massachusetts: San Francisco: Prostitution Research & Education; 2011. http://www.prostitutionresearch.com/pdfs/FarleyetAl2011ComparingSexBuyers.pdf. Accessed August 25, 2019.
37. Raphael J, Feifer K, Bigelsen J, Dempsey M, Rhodes S. What We Know About Sex Trafficking, Prostitution, And Sexual Exploitation In The U.S.. New York, NY: World Without Exploitation; 2017. https://uploads-ssl.webflow.com/5b7ed53e01bf9702b9df675b/5b7ed53e01bf97bdfadf68b1_WorldWE%20Research%20report%20What%20we%20Know%202017%20FINAL.pdf. Accessed August 29, 2019.
38. Janson L. "Our Great Hobby:" An Analysis Of Online Network For Buyers Of Sex In Illinois.. Chicago: Chicago Alliance Against Sexual Exploitation; 2019. https://humantraffickinghotline.org/sites/default/files/Our%20Great%20Hobby%20-%20CAASE%20and%20Thorn_0.pdf. Accessed August 29, 2019.
39. Dragomirescu, Dan Alexandru, Carmen Necula, and Raluca Simion (2009), "Romania: Emerging Market for Trafficking? Clients and Trafficked Women in Romania," in Prostitution and Human Trafficking: Focus on Clients, ed. Andrea Di Nicola, Andrea Cuaduro, Marco Lombardi, and Paolo Ruspini, New York: Springer, 123–62.
40. McClanahan, S., McClelland, G., Abram, K. and Teplin, L. (1999). Pathways Into Prostitution Among Female Jail Detainees and Their Implications for Mental Health Services. Psychiatric Services, [online] 50(12), pp.1606-1613. Available at: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10577881.
41. Kraus, I. The "German Model", 17 years after the liberalization of prostution. Trauma & Prostitution. Published June 2018. Accessed September 29, 2019. Available at: https://www.trauma-and-prostitution.eu/en/2018/06/19/the-german-model-17-years-after-the-legalization-of-prostitution/.
42. MacKinnon, C. Trafficking, Prostitution, and Inequality. Harvard civil rights-civil liberties Law Review. 2011;46(2):271-309.
43. Greene J, Ennett S, Ringwalt C. Prevalence and correlates of survival sex among runaway and homeless youth. Am J Public Health. 1999;89(9):1406-1409. doi:10.2105/ajph.89.9.1406
44. Surviving The Streets Of New York Experiences Of LGBTQ Youth, YMSM, And YWSW Engaged In Survival Sex- Research Report. New York City: The Urban Institute; 2015.
45. Tyler K, Hoyt D, Whitbeck L, Cauce A. The Effects of a High-Risk Environment on the Sexual Victimization of Homeless and Runaway Youth. Violence Vict. 2001;16(4):441-455. doi:10.1891/0886-6708.16.4.441
46. Walls NE, Bell S. Correlates of Engaging in Survival Sex among Homeless Youth and Young Adults. Journal of Sex Research. 2011;48(5):423-436. doi:10.1080/00224499.2010.501916
47. James, S. E., Herman, J. L., Rankin, S., Keisling, M., Mottet, L., & Anafi, M. (2016). The Report of the 2015 U.S. Transgender Survey. Washington, DC: National Center for Transgender Equality. Available at: https://transequality.org/sites/default/files/docs/usts/USTS-Full-Report-Dec17.pdf

WORKING DRAFT 2022 BATCH)

48. Chu, P. Prostitution May Lead to Deportation. World Journal. Published March 16, 2017. Accessed September 29, 2019. Available at: https://voicesofny.org/2017/03/prostitution-may-lead-to-deportation/.
49. Tyler K, Hoyt D, Whitbeck L, Cauce A. The Effects of a High-Risk Environment on the Sexual Victimization of Homeless and Runaway Youth. Violence Vict. 2001;16(4):441-455. doi:10.1891/0886-6708.16.4.441
50. Amnesty International. Amnesty International Policy on State Obligations to Respect, Protect and Fulfill the Human Rights of Sex Workers.; 2016. https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/pol30/4062/2016/en/. Accessed September 23, 2018.
51. Prüss-Ustün A, Wolf J, Driscoll T, Degenhardt L, Neira M, Calleja J. HIV Due to Female Sex Work: Regional and Global Estimates. PLoS ONE. 2013;8(5):e63476. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0063476.
52. Mathieson A, Branam E, Noble A. Prostitution Policy: Legalization, Decriminalization and the Nordic Model. Seattle Journal for Social Justice. 2016;14(2), article 10. Available at: http://digitalcommons.law.seattleu.edu/sjsj/vol14/iss2/10
53. Cho S, Dreher A, Neumayer E. Does Legalized Prostitution Increase Human Trafficking? World Development. 2013; 41:67-82. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.worlddev.2012.05.023
54. Jakobsson N and Kotsadam A. Eur J Law Econ. 2013;35:87. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10657-011-9232-0
55. Unprotected: How Legalizing Prostitution Has Failed. Spiegel Online. https://www.spiegel.de/international/germany/human-trafficking-persists-despite-legality-of-prostitution-in-germany-a-902533.html. Published 2013.
56. Nordic model laws key to tackling trafficking for sexual exploitation. Immigrant Council of Ireland. https://www.immigrantcouncil.ie/news/nordic-model-laws-key-tackling-trafficking-sexual-exploitation. Published 2019.
57. Rothman, E. Should US Physicians Support the Decriminilzation of Commercial Sex? AMA J Ethics. 2017;19(1):110-121. doi: 10.1001/journalofethics.2017.19.1.sect1-1701.
58. Beattie TS, Smilenova B, Krishnaratne S, Mazzuca A. Mental health problems among female sex workers in low- and middle-income countries: A systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS Med. 2020 Sep 15;17(9):e1003297. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1003297.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Commercial Exploitation and Human Trafficking of Minors H-60.912
Our AMA supports the development of laws and policies that utilize a public health framework to address the commercial sexual exploitation and sex trafficking of minors by promoting care and services for victims instead of arrest and prosecution.
Citation: Res. 009, A-17

Promoting Compassionate Care and Alternatives for Individuals Who Exchange Sex for Money or Goods H-515.958
Our AMA supports efforts to offer opportunities for a safe exit from the exchange of sex for money or goods if individuals choose to do so, and supports access to compassionate care and best practices. Our American Medical Association also supports legislation for programs that provide alternatives and resources for individuals who exchange sex for money or goods, and offer alternatives for those arrested on related charges rather than penalize them through criminal conviction and incarceration.
Citation: Res. 14, A-15; Modified: Res. 003, I-17

HIV/AIDS as a Global Public Health Priority H-20.922
In view of the urgent need to curtail the transmission of HIV infection in every segment of the population, our AMA:
(1) Strongly urges, as a public health priority, that federal agencies (in cooperation with medical and public health associations and state governments) develop and implement effective programs and strategies for the prevention and control of the HIV/AIDS epidemic;
(2) Supports adequate public and private funding for all aspects of the HIV/AIDS epidemic, including research, education, and patient care for the full spectrum of the disease. Public and private sector prevention and care efforts should be proportionate to the best available statistics on HIV incidence and prevalence rates;
(3) Will join national and international campaigns for the prevention of HIV disease and care of persons with this disease;
(4) Encourages cooperative efforts between state and local health agencies, with involvement of state and local medical societies, in the planning and delivery of state and community efforts directed at HIV testing, counseling, prevention, and care;
(5) Encourages community-centered HIV/AIDS prevention planning and programs as essential complements to less targeted media communication efforts;
(6) In coordination with appropriate medical specialty societies, supports addressing the special issues of heterosexual HIV infection, the role of intravenous drugs and HIV infection in women, and initiatives to prevent the spread of HIV infection through the exchange of sex for money or goods;

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

(7) Supports working with concerned groups to establish appropriate and uniform policies for neonates, school children, and pregnant adolescents with HIV/AIDS and AIDS-related conditions;
(8) Supports increased availability of anti-retroviral drugs and drugs to prevent active tuberculosis infection to countries where HIV/AIDS is pandemic; and
(9) Supports programs raising physician awareness of the benefits of early treatment of HIV and of "treatment as prevention," and the need for linkage of newly HIV-positive persons to clinical care and partner services.
Citation: CSA Rep. 4, A-03; Reaffirmed: Res. 725, I-03; Reaffirmed: Res. 907, I-08; Reaffirmation I-11; Appended: Res. 516, A-13; Reaffirmation I-13; Reaffirmed: Res. 916, I-16; Modified: Res. 003, I-17

Global HIV/AIDS Prevention H-20.898
Our AMA supports continued funding efforts to address the global AIDS epidemic and disease prevention worldwide, without mandates determining what proportion of funding must be designated to treatment of HIV/AIDS, abstinence or be-faithful funding directives or grantee pledges of opposition to the exchange of sex for money or goods.
Citation: Res. 439; A-08; Modified: Res. 003, I-17

Physicians Response to Victims of Human Trafficking H-65.966
1. Our AMA encourages its Member Groups and Sections, as well as the Federation of Medicine, to raise awareness about human trafficking and inform physicians about the resources available to aid them in identifying and serving victims of human trafficking.
Physicians should be aware of the definition of human trafficking and of resources available to help them identify and address the needs of victims.
The US Department of State defines human trafficking as an activity in which someone obtains or holds a person in compelled service. The term covers forced labor and forced child labor, sex trafficking, including child sex trafficking, debt bondage, and child soldiers, among other forms of enslavement. Although it's difficult to know just how extensive the problem of human trafficking is, it's estimated that hundreds of thousands of individuals may be trafficked every year worldwide, the majority of whom are women and/or children.
The Polaris Project -
In addition to offering services directly to victims of trafficking through offices in Washington, DC and New Jersey and advocating for state and federal policy, the Polaris Project:
- Operates a 24-hour National Human Trafficking Hotline
- Maintains the National Human Trafficking Resource Center, which provides
a. An assessment tool for health care professionals
b. Online training in recognizing and responding to human trafficking in a health care context
c. Speakers and materials for in-person training
d. Links to local resources across the country
The Rescue & Restore Campaign -
The Department of Health and Human Services is designated under the Trafficking Victims Protection Act to assist victims of trafficking. Administered through the Office of Refugee Settlement, the Department's Rescue & Restore campaign provides tools for law enforcement personnel, social service organizations, and health care professionals.
2. Our AMA will help encourage the education of physicians about human trafficking and how to report cases of suspected human trafficking to appropriate authorities to provide a conduit to resources to address the victim's medical, legal and social needs.
Citation: (BOT Rep. 20, A-13; Appended: Res. 313, A-15)

Human Trafficking / Slavery Awareness D-170.992
Our AMA will study the awareness and effectiveness of physician education regarding the recognition and reporting of human trafficking and slavery.
Citation: Res. 015, A-18

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 011
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Evaluating Scientific Journal Articles for Racial and Ethnic Bias

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Race is a self-identified social construct that results in differential treatment of groups that leads to social inequity on people's health[1,2]; and

Whereas, According to the U.S. Census 2020 Bureau, ethnicity refers to an individual's self-identification of their origin or descent, "roots," heritage, or place where the individual or their parents or ancestors were born[3]; and

Whereas, Our AMA recognizes that race and ethnicity are conceptually distinct (H-460.924); and

Whereas, In practice, race and ethnicity are often inappropriately used interchangeably as demonstrated across the United States where the terms "Latino/a/x, Hispanic, Spanish and Chicano/a/x" have been used interchangeably with race in case report[4-7]; and

Whereas, Racial and ethnic categories are dependent on self-identification and self-reporting of origin and cultural heritage, constructs which can change over time[8,9]; and

Whereas, Racial and ethnic classification is highly inconsistent in literature, and evidence-based consensus is necessary for optimal use of self-identified race as well as geographical ancestry[10]; and

Whereas, In 2017, our AMA recognized assumptions attributed to race and ethnicity can contribute to the inequitable treatment of patients as it relates to evidence-based medicine[11]; and

Whereas, A current review examining ten studies and over 1.5 million participants demonstrated an association between ethnic minorities including Black, Hispanic, South Asian, Southeast Asian, and Chinese, and greater wait time for medical care for chest pain in the emergency department[12]; and

Whereas, In a study of 4.2 million Medicare beneficiaries who utilized home health services in 2015, there was substantial variation between states in administrative data misclassification of self-identified Hispanic, Asian American/Pacific Islander, and American Indian/Alaska Native beneficiaries[13]; and

Whereas, In a systematic analysis of race/ethnicity and GERD, it was found that only 25 of the 62 studies provided complete descriptions of their study populations[14]; and

Whereas, Conclusions drawn from past interpretations of race and ethnicity have been found to be inconsistent with current understanding of race and ethnicity[15]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, The use of race as a correction factor in the calculation of estimated glomerular filtration (eGFR) has been shown to be unnecessary and less precise than biological measures and has led to irreproducible results[16]; and

Whereas, The race correction factor in eGFR may lead to a delayed referral to a specialist or transplantation and worse outcomes in Black patients[16]; and

Whereas, Race correction factors are still commonplace in cardiology, nephrology, urology, and obstetrics even though many were developed under the belief that race is a useful proxy for biology[16-18]; and

Whereas, Past literature has incorrectly favored a genetic explanation for the difference in birth outcomes between African American and White women[4]; and

Whereas, Current literature states that environmental factors play a greater role in explaining the greater risk of infant mortality in Black women[19]; and

Whereas, The rates of low birth weight and very low birth weight babies among sub-Saharan African-born Black women is less than that of U.S.-born Black women and approximates those of U.S.-born White women, suggesting no significant genetic basis to race differences[4]; and

Whereas, Our AMA Board of Trustees on June 7th, 2020 recognized racism as an urgent threat to public health and resolved to work towards dismantling racist and discriminatory practices across all of healthcare care, and our House of Delegates has adopted multiple policies recognizing racism as a public health threat (H-65.952) and the harm of racial essentialism in medicine and of using race as biology (D-350.981, H-65.953)[20]; and

Whereas, Our AMA states that "race and ethnicity are valuable research variables when used and interpreted appropriately" and "continues to monitor developments in the field of racial and ethnic classification so that it can assist physicians in interpreting these findings and their implications for health care for patients" (H-460.924); and

Whereas, The tools for the evaluation of research integrity exist to determine the strength of their validity and limits of their bias, however lack similar tools to evaluate racial and ethnic bias[21]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support major journal publishers issuing guidelines for interpreting previous research which define race and ethnicity by outdated means (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support major journal publishers implementing a screening method for future research submission concerning the incorrect use of race and ethnicity. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

References

1. Roberts D. *Fatal Invention: How Science, Politics, and Big Business Re-Create Race in the Twenty-First Century*. New York, NY: The New Press; 2011.
2. Witzig R. The medicalization of race: scientific legitimization of a flawed social construct. *Ann Intern Med*. 1996;125(8):675-679. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-125-8-199610150-00008
3. Ethnic Origin or Race. Census. https://www.census.gov/glossary/. Accessed August 27, 2020.

4. Matoba N, Collins JW. Racial disparity in infant mortality. *Seminars in Perinatology*. 2017;41(6):354-359. doi:10.1053/j.semperi.2017.07.003
5. Pareek M, Bangash MN, Pareek N, et al. Ethnicity and COVID-19: an urgent public health research priority. *Lancet*. 2020;395(10234):1421-1422. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30922-3
6. Pan D, Sze Shirley, Minhas JS, et al. The impact of ethnicity on clinical outcomes in COVID-19: A systematic review. *Lancet*. 2020;(100404). doi: 10.1016/j.eclinm.2020.100404
7. Kim L, Whitaker M, O'Halloran A, et al. Hospitalization Rates and Characteristics of Children Aged <18 Years Hospitalized with Laboratory-Confirmed COVID-19 — COVID-NET, 14 States, March 1–July 25, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. ePub: 7 August 2020. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm6932e3external icon.
8. Anderson MR, Moscou S, Fulchon C, Neuspiel DR. The Role of Race in the Clinical Presentation. Fam Med 2001;33(6):430-434
9. Liebler C, Rastogi S, Fernandez L, Noon J, Ennis SR. Americas Churning Races: Race and Ethnic Response Changes between Census 2000 and the 2010 Census. 2017. doi:10.31235/osf.io/d837h
10. Zhang F, Finkelstein J. Inconsistency in race and ethnic classification in pharmacogenetics studies and its potential clinical implications. *Pharmgenomics Pers Med*. 2019;12:107-123. Published 2019 Jul 2. doi:10.2147/PGPM.S207449
11. Miller, R. Black, gay, female: Multiple identities affect health outcomes. American Medical Association. Accessed September 20, 2020. https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/population-care/black-gay-female-multiple-ide
12. Wechkunanukul K, Grantham H, Damarell R, Clark RA. The association between ethnicity and delay in seeking medical care for chest pain. *JBI Database of Systematic Reviews and Implementation Reports*. 2016;14(7):208-235. doi:10.11124/jbisrir-2016-003012
13. Grafova IB, Jarrín OF. Beyond Black and White: Mapping Misclassification of Medicare Beneficiaries Race and Ethnicity [published online ahead of print, 2020 Jul 7]. *Med Care Res Rev*. 2020;1077558720935733. doi:10.1177/1077558720935733
14. Craven MR, Kia L, O'Dwyer LC, Stern E, Taft TH, Keefer L. Systematic review: methodological flaws in racial/ethnic reporting for gastroesophageal reflux disease. *Dis Esophagus*. 2018;31(3):dox154. doi:10.1093/dote/dox154
15. Vyas DA, Eisenstein LG, Jones DS. Hidden in Plain Sight — Reconsidering the Use of Race Correction in Clinical Algorithms. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2020;383(9):874-882. doi:10.1056/nejmms2004740
16. Vyas DA, Eisenstein LG, Jones DS. Hidden in Plain Sight — Reconsidering the Use of Race Correction in Clinical Algorithms. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2020;383(9):874-882. doi:10.1056/nejmms2004740
17. Bonham VL, Green ED, Pérez-Stable EJ. Examining How Race, Ethnicity, and Ancestry Data Are Used in Biomedical Research. *Jama*. 2018;320(15):1533. doi:10.1001/jama.2018.13609
18. Hernandez N, Song Y, Noble V, Eisner B. Pd47-10 Predicting Ureteral Stones In Emergency Department Patients With Flank Pain: An External Validation Of The Stone Score. *Journal of Urology*. 2016;195(4S). doi:10.1016/j.juro.2016.02.2698
19. El-Sayed AM, Paczkowski M, Rutherford CG, Keyes KM, Galea S. Social Environments, Genetics, and Black-White Disparities in Infant Mortality. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol*. 2015;29(6):546-551. doi:10.1111/ppe.12227
20. AMA Board of Trustees pledges action against racism, police brutality. https://www.ama-assn.org/press-center/ama-statements/ama-board-trustees-pledges-action-against-racism-police-brutality. Published June 7, 2020. Accessed August 27, 2020.
21. Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Higgins JPT. Tools for assessing risk of reporting biases in studies and syntheses of studies: a systematic review. *BMJ Open*. 2018;8(3):e019703. Published 2018 Mar 14. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019703

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Code of Medical Ethics 7.1.5

Biomedical and health research is intended to advance medical knowledge to benefit future patients. To achieve those goals physicians who are involved in such research maintain the highest standards of professionalism and scientific integrity.

Physicians with oversight responsibilities in biomedical or health research have a responsibility to ensure that allegations of scientific misconduct are addressed promptly and fairly. They should ensure that procedures to resolve such allegations:

(a) Do not damage science.
(b) Resolve charges expeditiously.
(c) Treat all parties fairly and justly. Review procedures should be sensitive to parties' reputations and vulnerabilities.
(d) Maintain the integrity of the process. Real or perceived conflicts of interest must be avoided.
(e) Maintain accurate and thorough documentation throughout the process.
(f) Maintain the highest degree of confidentiality.
(g) Take appropriate action to discharge responsibilities to all individuals involved, as well as to the public, research sponsors, the scientific literature, and the scientific community.

Issued: 2016

Code of Medical Ethics Opinion 8.5

Stereotypes, prejudice, or bias based on gender expectations and other arbitrary evaluations of any individual can manifest in a variety of subtle ways. Differences in treatment that are not directly related to differences in individual patients' clinical needs or preferences constitute inappropriate

variations in health care. Such variations may contribute to health outcomes that are considerably worse in members of some populations than those of members of majority populations.
This represents a significant challenge for physicians, who ethically are called on to provide the same quality of care to all patients without regard to medically irrelevant personal characteristics.
To fulfill this professional obligation in their individual practices physicians should:
(a) Provide care that meets patient needs and respects patient preferences.
(b) Avoid stereotyping patients.
(c) Examine their own practices to ensure that inappropriate considerations about race, gender identify, sexual orientation, sociodemographic factors, or other nonclinical factors, do not affect clinical judgment.
(d) Work to eliminate biased behavior toward patients by other health care professionals and staff who come into contact with patients.
(e) Encourage shared decision making.
(f) Cultivate effective communication and trust by seeking to better understand factors that can influence patients' health care decisions, such as cultural traditions, health beliefs and health literacy, language or other barriers to communication and fears or misperceptions about the health care system.
The medical profession has an ethical responsibility to:
(g) Help increase awareness of health care disparities.
(h) Strive to increase the diversity of the physician workforce as a step toward reducing health care disparities.
(i) Support research that examines health care disparities, including research on the unique health needs of all genders, ethnic groups, and medically disadvantaged populations, and the development of quality measures and resources to help reduce disparities.
Issued: 2016

Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Health Care H-350.974
1. Our AMA recognizes racial and ethnic health disparities as a major public health problem in the United States and as a barrier to effective medical diagnosis and treatment. The AMA maintains a position of zero tolerance toward racially or culturally based disparities in care; encourages individuals to report physicians to local medical societies where racial or ethnic discrimination is suspected; and will continue to support physician cultural awareness initiatives and related consumer education activities. The elimination of racial and ethnic disparities in health care an issue of highest priority for the American Medical Association.
2. The AMA emphasizes three approaches that it believes should be given high priority:
A. Greater access - the need for ensuring that black Americans without adequate health care insurance are given the means for access to necessary health care. In particular, it is urgent that Congress address the need for Medicaid reform.
B. Greater awareness - racial disparities may be occurring despite the lack of any intent or purposeful efforts to treat patients differently on the basis of race. The AMA encourages physicians to examine their own practices to ensure that inappropriate considerations do not affect their clinical judgment. In addition, the profession should help increase the awareness of its members of racial disparities in medical treatment decisions by engaging in open and broad discussions about the issue. Such discussions should take place in medical school curriculum, in medical journals, at professional conferences, and as part of professional peer review activities.
C. Practice parameters - the racial disparities in access to treatment indicate that inappropriate considerations may enter the decision making process. The efforts of the specialty societies, with the coordination and assistance of our AMA, to develop practice parameters, should include criteria that would preclude or diminish racial disparities
3. Our AMA encourages the development of evidence-based performance measures that adequately identify socioeconomic and racial/ethnic disparities in quality. Furthermore, our AMA supports the use of evidence-based guidelines to promote the consistency and equity of care for all persons.
4. Our AMA: (a) actively supports the development and implementation of training regarding implicit bias, diversity and inclusion in all medical schools and residency programs; (b) will identify and publicize effective strategies for educating residents in all specialties about disparities in their fields

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

related to race, ethnicity, and all populations at increased risk, with particular regard to access to care and health outcomes, as well as effective strategies for educating residents about managing the implicit biases of patients and their caregivers; and (c) supports research to identify the most effective strategies for educating physicians on how to eliminate disparities in health outcomes in all at-risk populations.
Citation: CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Appended and Reaffirmed: CSA Rep.1, I-02; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 4, A-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 106, A-12; Appended: Res. 952, I-17; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, A-21; Reaffirmed: Joint CMS/CSAPH Rep. 1, I-21

Reducing Discrimination in the Practice of Medicine and Health Care Education D-350.984
Our AMA will pursue avenues to collaborate with the American Public Health Association's National Campaign Against Racism in those areas where AMA's current activities align with the campaign.
Citation: BOT Action in response to referred for decision Res. 602, I-15

Improving the Health of Black and Minority Populations H-350.972
Our AMA supports:
(1) A greater emphasis on minority access to health care and increased health promotion and disease prevention activities designed to reduce the occurrence of illnesses that are highly prevalent among disadvantaged minorities.
(2) Authorization for the Office of Minority Health to coordinate federal efforts to better understand and reduce the incidence of illness among U.S. minority Americans as recommended in the 1985 Report to the Secretary's Task Force on Black and Minority Health.
(3) Advising our AMA representatives to the LCME to request data collection on medical school curricula concerning the health needs of minorities.
(4) The promotion of health education through schools and community organizations aimed at teaching skills of health care system access, health promotion, disease prevention, and early diagnosis.
Citation: CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Reaffirmation A-01; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-11; Reaffirmed: CEJA Rep. 1, A-21

Reducing Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Health Care D-350.995
Our AMA's initiative on reducing racial and ethnic disparities in health care will include the following recommendations:
(1) Studying health system opportunities and barriers to eliminating racial and ethnic disparities in health care.
(2) Working with public health and other appropriate agencies to increase medical student, resident physician, and practicing physician awareness of racial and ethnic disparities in health care and the role of professionalism and professional obligations in efforts to reduce health care disparities.
(3) Promoting diversity within the profession by encouraging publication of successful outreach programs that increase minority applicants to medical schools, and take appropriate action to support such programs, for example, by expanding the "Doctors Back to School" program into secondary schools in minority communities.
Citation: BOT Rep. 4, A-03; Reaffirmation A-11; Reaffirmation: A-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-19

Strategies for Eliminating Minority Health Care Disparities D-350.996
Our American Medical Association will continue to identify and incorporate strategies specific to the elimination of minority health care disparities in its ongoing advocacy and public health efforts, as appropriate.
Citation: (Res. 731, I-02; Modified: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 4, A-12)

Racism as a Public Health Threat H-65.952
1. Our AMA acknowledges that, although the primary drivers of racial health inequity are systemic and structural racism, racism and unconscious bias within medical research and health care delivery have caused and continue to cause harm to marginalized communities and society as a whole.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

2. Our AMA recognizes racism, in its systemic, cultural, interpersonal, and other forms, as a serious threat to public health, to the advancement of health equity, and a barrier to appropriate medical care.
3. Our AMA will identify a set of current, best practices for healthcare institutions, physician practices, and academic medical centers to recognize, address, and mitigate the effects of racism on patients, providers, international medical graduates, and populations.
4. Our AMA encourages the development, implementation, and evaluation of undergraduate, graduate, and continuing medical education programs and curricula that engender greater understanding of: (a) the causes, influences, and effects of systemic, cultural, institutional, and interpersonal racism; and (b) how to prevent and ameliorate the health effects of racism.
5. Our AMA: (a) supports the development of policy to combat racism and its effects; and (b) encourages governmental agencies and nongovernmental organizations to increase funding for research into the epidemiology of risks and damages related to racism and how to prevent or repair them.
6. Our AMA will work to prevent and combat the influences of racism and bias in innovative health technologies.
Citation: Res. 5, I-20

Racial Essentialism in Medicine D-350.981
1. Our AMA recognizes that the false conflation of race with inherent biological or genetic traits leads to inadequate examination of true underlying disease risk factors, which exacerbates existing health inequities.
2. Our AMA encourages characterizing race as a social construct, rather than an inherent biological trait, and recognizes that when race is described as a risk factor, it is more likely to be a proxy for influences including structural racism than a proxy for genetics.
3. Our AMA will collaborate with the AAMC, AACOM, NBME, NBOME, ACGME and other appropriate stakeholders, including minority physician organizations and content experts, to identify and address aspects of medical education and board examinations which may perpetuate teachings, assessments, and practices that reinforce institutional and structural racism.
4. Our AMA will collaborate with appropriate stakeholders and content experts to develop recommendations on how to interpret or improve clinical algorithms that currently include race-based correction factors.
5. Our AMA will support research that promotes antiracist strategies to mitigate algorithmic bias in medicine.
Citation: Res. 10, I-20

Elimination of Race as a Proxy for Ancestry, Genetics, and Biology in Medical Education, Research and Clinical Practice H-65.953
1. Our AMA recognizes that race is a social construct and is distinct from ethnicity, genetic ancestry, or biology.
2. Our AMA supports ending the practice of using race as a proxy for biology or genetics in medical education, research, and clinical practice.
3. Our AMA encourages undergraduate medical education, graduate medical education, and continuing medical education programs to recognize the harmful effects of presenting race as biology in medical education and that they work to mitigate these effects through curriculum change that: (a) demonstrates how the category “race” can influence health outcomes; (b) that supports race as a social construct and not a biological determinant and (c) presents race within a socio-ecological model of individual, community and society to explain how racism and systemic oppression result in racial health disparities.
4. Our AMA recommends that clinicians and researchers focus on genetics and biology, the experience of racism, and social determinants of health, and not race, when describing risk factors for disease.
Citation: Res. 11, I-20;

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)
DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 012
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Expanding the Definition of Iatrogenic Infertility to Include Gender Affirming Interventions

Referred to: Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, The World Health Organization has unequivocally defined infertility as a disease state and a cause of disability[1]; and

Whereas, Gender-affirming hormone therapy (GAHT) includes testosterone therapy for transgender men, which can suppress ovulation, and estrogen therapy for transgender women, which can lead to impaired spermatogenesis and testicular atrophy[2,3]; and

Whereas, Gender-affirming surgery (GAS) can include hysterectomy and oophorectomy, which results in permanent sterility[2,3]; and

Whereas, The 2015 U.S. Transgender Survey of almost 28,000 people revealed that 49% of respondents had received GAHT and 25% had undergone some form of GAS[4]; and

Whereas, The World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH), the Endocrine Society, and the American Society for Reproductive Medicine (ASRM) all recommend that transgender individuals receive counseling regarding potential loss of fertility and future reproductive options before initiating GAHT or undergoing GAS[5–7]; and

Whereas, As outlined in a recent AMA/GLMA issue brief, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act created protections barring insurance discrimination based on sexual orientation and gender identity, although the current Administration has declined to defend this regulation and has been deferential to states[8–10]; and

Whereas, Employers and states that have implemented coverage of transition-related services have demonstrated minimal or no costs with vast immaterial/societal benefits[10,11]; and

Whereas, Despite clear expert recommendations, anti-discrimination laws, and evidence of economic benefit, it is still difficult for transgender patients to obtain insurance coverage for gender-affirming care, fertility counseling, and gamete preservation[3,4,12]; and

Whereas, As of 2020, 17 states have infertility coverage mandates for private insurers, with specific requirements determined on a state-by-state basis[12,13]; and

Whereas, Seven states (Rhode Island, Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, New Hampshire, New York, and Maryland) specify mandated coverage for iatrogenic infertility, but language around qualifying diagnoses is variable between states[12,13]; and

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, "Iatrogenic infertility" has been defined in state legislation as impairment of fertility caused by surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, or other medically necessary treatment affecting reproductive organs or processes[12]; and

Whereas, GLMA policy and WPATH Standards of Care support that GAHT and GAS are medically necessary treatments for gender dysphoria, and our AMA supports coverage of medically necessary treatments for gender dysphoria as recommended by the patient's physician (H-185.950)[7,14]; and

Whereas, Our AMA supports the right to seek fertility preservation services for members of the transgender and non-binary community seeking gender-affirming hormone therapy or surgery, but does not currently address insurance coverage for these services (H-65.956); and

Whereas, Our AMA will lobby for appropriate federal legislation requiring payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility is "caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician" (H-185.990); and

Whereas, As legislation around coverage of fertility preservation continues to evolve, it is imperative that equitable insurance coverage for transgender patients is ensured; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend policy H-185.990, "Infertility and Fertility Preservation Insurance Coverage." by addition to read as follows:

> Infertility and Fertility Preservation Insurance Coverage H-185.990
>
> It is the policy of the AMA that (1) Our AMA encourages third party payer health insurance carriers to make available insurance benefits for the diagnosis and treatment of recognized male and female infertility; (2) Our AMA supports payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician, and will lobby for appropriate federal legislation requiring payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician; and (3) Our AMA encourages the inclusion of impaired fertility as a consequence of gender-affirming hormone therapy and gender-affirming surgery within legislative definitions of iatrogenic infertility. (Modify Current HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA amend policy H-185.950, "Removing Financial Barriers to Care for Transgender Patients," by addition to read as follows:

> Removing Financial Barriers to Care for Transgender Patients H-185.950
>
> Our AMA supports public and private health insurance coverage for medically necessary treatment of gender dysphoria as recommended by the patient's physician, including gender-affirming hormone therapy and gender-affirming surgery. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

(APRIL 9, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

References:
1. World Health Organization. Infertility definitions and terminology. WHO. http://www.who.int/reproductivehealth/topics/infertility/definitions/en/. Accessed March 29, 2020.
2. Cheng PJ, Pastuszak AW, Myers JB, Goodwin IA, Hotaling JM. Fertility concerns of the transgender patient. Transl Androl Urol. 2019;8(3):209-218. doi:10.21037/tau.2019.05.09
3. Mitu K. Transgender Reproductive Choice and Fertility Preservation. AMA J Ethics. 2016;18(11):1119-1125. doi:10.1001/journalofethics.2016.18.11.pfor2-1611.
4. James SE, Herman JL, Rankin, S., Keisling M, Mottet L, Anafi M. The Report of the 2015 U.S. Transgender Survey. Washington, DC: National Center for Transgender Equality; 2016. https://transequality.org/sites/default/files/docs/usts/USTS-Full-Report-Dec17.pdf. Accessed March 29, 2020.
5. Hembree WC, Cohen-Kettenis PT, Gooren L, et al. Endocrine Treatment of Gender-Dysphoric/Gender-Incongruent Persons: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2017;102(11):3869-3903. doi:10.1210/jc.2017-01658
6. Ethics Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. Access to fertility services by transgender persons: an Ethics Committee opinion. Fertil Steril. 2015;104(5):1111-1115. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2015.08.021
7. Coleman E, Bockting W, Botzer M, et al. Standards of Care for the Health of Transsexual, Transgender, and Gender-Nonconforming People, Version 7. Int J Transgenderism. 2012;13(4):165-232. doi:10.1080/15532739.2011.700873
8. Office for Civil Rights (OCR). Laws and Regulations Enforced by OCR. HHS.gov. https://www.hhs.gov/civil-rights/for-providers/laws-regulations-guidance/laws/index.html. Published August 22, 2007. Accessed March 29, 2020.
9. American Medical Association. Issue Brief: Health Insurance Coverage for Gender-Affirming Care of Transgender Patients.; 2019:5. https://www.ama-assn.org/system/files/2019-03/transgender-coverage-issue-brief.pdf. Accessed March 29, 2020.
10. Baker KE. The Future of Transgender Coverage. N Engl J Med. 2017;376(19):1801-1804. doi:10.1056/NEJMp1702427
11. Padula WV, Heru S, Campbell JD. Societal Implications of Health Insurance Coverage for Medically Necessary Services in the U.S. Transgender Population: A Cost-Effectiveness Analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2016;31(4):394-401. doi:10.1007/s11606-015-3529-6
12. Kyweluk MA, Reinecke J, Chen D. Fertility Preservation Legislation in the United States: Potential Implications for Transgender Individuals. LGBT Health. 2019;6(7):331-334. doi:10.1089/lgbt.2019.0017
13. Discover Infertility Treatment Coverage by U.S. State. RESOLVE: The National Infertility Association. https://resolve.org/what-are-my-options/insurance-coverage/infertility-coverage-state/. Published 2020. Accessed March 29, 2020.
14. GLMA: Health Professionals Advancing LGBTQ Equality. 127-18-101: Transgender Healthcare. GLMA: Health Professionals Advancing LGBTQ Equality. https://transcendlegal.org/glma-health-professionals-advancing-lgbtq-equality. Published 2018. Accessed March 29, 2020.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Right for Gamete Preservation Therapies H-65.956
1. Fertility preservation services are recognized by our AMA as an option for the members of the transgender and non-binary community who wish to preserve future fertility through gamete preservation prior to undergoing gender affirming medical or surgical therapies.
2. Our AMA supports the right of transgender or non-binary individuals to seek gamete preservation therapies.
Citation: Res. 005, A-19

Infertility and Fertility Preservation Insurance Coverage H-185.990
1. Our AMA encourages third party payer health insurance carriers to make available insurance benefits for the diagnosis and treatment of recognized male and female infertility.
2. Our AMA supports payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician, and will lobby for appropriate federal legislation requiring payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician.
Citation: (Res. 150, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-08; Appended: Res. 114, A-13; Modified: Res. 809, I-14)

Removing Financial Barriers to Care for Transgender Patients H-185.950
Our AMA supports public and private health insurance coverage for treatment of gender dysphoria as recommended by the patient's physician.
Citation: Res. 122; A-08; Modified: Res. 05, A-16

Sexual Orientation and/or Gender Identity as Health Insurance Criteria H-180.980

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BAC)

The AMA opposes the denial of health insurance on the basis of sexual orientation or gender identity.
Citation: Res. 178, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 101, I-97; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, A-07; Modified: BOT Rep. 11, A-07; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-17

Infertility Benefits for Veterans H-510.984
1. Our AMA supports lifting the congressional ban on the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) from covering in vitro fertilization (IVF) costs for veterans who have become infertile due to service-related injuries.
2. Our AMA encourages interested stakeholders to collaborate in lifting the congressional ban on the VA from covering IVF costs for veterans who have become infertile due to service-related injuries.
3. Our AMA encourages the Department of Defense (DOD) to offer service members fertility counseling and information on relevant health care benefits provided through TRICARE and the VA at pre-deployment and during the medical discharge process.
4. Our AMA supports efforts by the DOD and VA to offer service members comprehensive health care services to preserve their ability to conceive a child and provide treatment within the standard of care to address infertility due to service-related injuries.
5. Our AMA supports additional research to better understand whether higher rates of infertility in servicewomen may be linked to military service, and which approaches might reduce the burden of infertility among service women.
Citation: CMS Rep. 01, I-16; Appended: Res. 513, A-19;

Storage & Use of Human Embryos- Ethics 4.2.5
Embryos created during cycles of in vitro fertilization (IVF) that are not intended for immediate transfer are often frozen for future use. The primary goal is to minimize risk and burden by minimizing the number of cycles of ovarian stimulation and egg retrieval that an IVF patient undergoes. While embryos are usually frozen with the expectation that they will be used for reproductive purposes by the prospective parent(s) for whom they were created, frozen embryos may also offer hope to other prospective parent(s) who would otherwise not be able to have a child. Frozen embryos also offer the prospect of advancing scientific knowledge when made available for research purposes. In all of these possible scenarios, ethical concerns arise regarding who has authority to make decisions about stored embryos and what kinds of choices they may ethically make. Decision-making authority with respect to stored embryos varies depending on the relationships between the prospective rearing parent(s) and any individual(s) who may provide gametes. At stake are individuals' interests in procreating. When gametes are provided by the prospective rearing parent(s) or a known donor, physicians who provide clinical services that include creation and storage of embryos have an ethical responsibility to proactively discuss with the parties whether, when, and under what circumstances stored embryos may be:
(a) Used by a surviving party for purposes of reproduction in the event of the death of a partner or gamete donor.
(b) Made available to other patients for purposes of reproduction.
(c) Made available to investigators for research purposes, in keeping with ethics guidance and on the understanding that embryo(s) used for research will not subsequently be used for reproduction.
(d) Allowed to thaw and deteriorate.
(e) Otherwise disposed of.
Under no circumstances should physicians participate in the sale of stored embryos
Issued: 2016

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Assisted Reproductive Technology- Ethics 4.2.1

Assisted reproduction offers hope to patients who want children but are unable to have a child without medical assistance. In many cases, patients who seek assistance have been repeatedly frustrated in their attempts to have a child and are psychologically very vulnerable. Patients whose health insurance does not cover assisted reproductive services may also be financially vulnerable. Candor and respect are thus essential for ethical practice. “Assisted reproductive technology” is understood as all treatments or procedures that include the handling of human oocytes or embryos. It encompasses an increasingly complex range of interventions—such as therapeutic donor insemination, ovarian stimulation, ova and sperm retrieval, in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer—and may involve multiple participants. Physicians should increase their awareness of infertility treatments and options for their patients. Physicians who offer assisted reproductive services should:

(a) Value the well-being of the patient and potential offspring as paramount.

(b) Ensure that all advertising for services and promotional materials are accurate and not misleading.

(c) Provide patients with all of the information they need to make an informed decision, including investigational techniques to be used (if any); risks, benefits, and limitations of treatment options and alternatives, for the patient and potential offspring; accurate, clinic-specific success rates; and costs.

(d) Provide patients with psychological assessment, support and counseling or a referral to such services.

(e) Base fees on the value of the service provided. Physicians may enter into agreements with patients to refund all or a portion of fees if the patient does not conceive where such agreements are legally permitted.

(f) Not discriminate against patients who have difficult-to-treat conditions, whose infertility has multiple causes, or on the basis of race, socioeconomic status, or sexual orientation or gender identity.

(g) Participate in the development of peer-established guidelines and self-regulation.

Issued: 2016

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 013
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Recognition of National Anti-Lynching Legislation as Public Health Initiative

Referred to: Reference Committee Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

---

Whereas, Lynching is defined "as to put to death by mob action without legal approval or permission"[1,2]; and

Whereas, In the 20th century lynching occurred mostly in southern states by White southerners against Black southerners, however, it was not limited to this region alone nor to Black Americans. Other minority populations were vulnerable to experiencing lynching such as Latinos, Native Americans and Asian Americans[3,4]; and

Whereas, Historical trauma is defined by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services as "multigenerational trauma experienced by a specific cultural, racial or ethnic group"[3,4]; and

Whereas, Health outcomes and impact related to historical trauma can be defined by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services as depression, fixation on trauma, low self-esteem, anger and self-destructive behavior and can be experienced by descendants who have not directly experienced a traumatic event[4-7]; and

Whereas, Today's vulnerable populations experience historical trauma that can be contributed to lynching practices under the Jim Crow period (1870-1965)[7]; and

Whereas, In 1947, the journal of the National Medical Association called for lynching to be named a federal offense as "…there is only one remedy and that is for Congress to enact a law making lynching a federal crime to be tried not by a local jury but in a United States court…"[8]; and

Whereas, Current bill H.R.55 introduced in the 117th Congress known as the "Emmett Till Antilynching Act" has been introduced into Congress for more than 120 years and has not passed due to Congressional mishandlings[9,10]; and

Whereas, H.R. 55 and previous iterations of this Act are focused on amending section 249 of Title 18, United States Code, to specify lynching as a hate crime act[9,10]; and

Whereas, Current AMA policy H-65.965, "Support of Human Rights and Freedom" states, "Our AMA recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage of appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States"; therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support national legislation that recognizes lynching and mob violence towards an individual or group of individuals as a hate crimes (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with relevant stakeholders to support medical students, trainees and physicians receiving education on the inter-generational health outcomes related to lynching and its impact on the health of vulnerable populations (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our current AMA policy H-65.965, Support of Human Rights and Freedom, be amended by addition to read as follows:

> Our AMA: (1) continues to support the dignity of the individual, human rights and the sanctity of human life, (2) reaffirms its long-standing policy that there is no basis for the denial to any human being of equal rights, privileges and responsibilities commensurate with his or ger individual capabilities and ethical character because of an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity or transgender status, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age; (3) opposes any discrimination based on an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, race, <u>phenotypic appearance,</u> religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age and any other such reprehensible policies; (4) recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage for appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States (Modify Current HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA reaffirm policy H-65.952 "Racism as a Public Health Threat". (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. NAACP. History of Lynching in America. 2021. Available at: https://naacp.org/find-resources/history-explained/history-lynching-america Accessed September 18, 2021
2. Webster Dictionary. Definition of lynching. 2021. Available at: https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/lynch Accessed September 18, 2021
3. Emmett Till Antilynching Act, H.R. 55, 117th Cong. (2021) https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/55/text
4. Ken Gonzalez-Day. Lynching in the West 1850-1935. Duke University Press. November 2006.
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Administration of children and families. What is historical trauma? 2021. Available at: https://www.acf.hhs.gov/trauma-toolkit/trauma-concept Accessed September 18, 2021
6. Mohatt NV, Thompson AB, Thai ND, Tebes JK. Historical trauma as public narrative: a conceptual review of how history impacts present-day health. Soc Sci Med. 2014;106:128-136. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2014.01.043
7. Sotero, MM (2006). A Conceptual Model of Historical Trauma: Implications for Public Health, Practice and Research. Journal of Health Disparities Research and Practice (1)1:93-108.
8. Equal Justice Initiative. Lynching in America: Confronting the Legacy of Racial Terror. 2017. Available at: https://eji.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/lynching-in-america-3d-ed-091620.pdf Accessed September 18, 2021
9. Make Lynching a Federal Offense. J Natl Med Assoc. 1947;39(4):164.
10. Emmett Till Antilynching Act, H.R. 55, 117th Cong. (2021) https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/55/text Nicholas Fandos. Frustration and fury as Rand Paul holds up anti-lynching bill in senate. 2020. Available at: https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/05/us/politics/rand-paul-anti-lynching-bill-senate.html Accessed September 18, 2021

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Adverse Childhood Experiences and Trauma-Informed Care H-515.952
1. Our AMA recognizes trauma-informed care as a practice that recognizes the widespread impact of trauma on patients, identifies the signs and symptoms of trauma, and treats patients by fully integrating knowledge about trauma into policies, procedures, and practices and seeking to avoid re-traumatization.
2. Our AMA supports:
a. evidence-based primary prevention strategies for Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs);
b. evidence-based trauma-informed care in all medical settings that focuses on the prevention of poor health and life outcomes after ACEs or other trauma at any time in life occurs;
c. efforts for data collection, research, and evaluation of cost-effective ACEs screening tools without additional burden for physicians.
d. efforts to educate physicians about the facilitators, barriers and best practices for providers implementing ACEs screening and trauma-informed care approaches into a clinical setting; and
e. funding for schools, behavioral and mental health services, professional groups, community, and government agencies to support patients with ACEs or trauma at any time in life; and
f. increased screening for ACEs in medical settings, in recognition of the intersectionality of ACEs with significant increased risk for suicide, negative substance use-related outcomes including overdose, and a multitude of downstream negative health outcomes.
3. Our AMA supports the inclusion of ACEs and trauma-informed care into undergraduate and graduate medical education curricula.
Citation: Res. 504, A-19; Appended: CSAPH Rep. 3, A-21;

Racism as a Public Health Threat H-65.952
1. Our AMA acknowledges that, although the primary drivers of racial health inequity are systemic and structural racism, racism and unconscious bias within medical research and health care delivery have caused and continue to cause harm to marginalized communities and society as a whole.
2. Our AMA recognizes racism, in its systemic, cultural, interpersonal, and other forms, as a serious threat to public health, to the advancement of health equity, and a barrier to appropriate medical care.
3. Our AMA will identify a set of current, best practices for healthcare institutions, physician practices, and academic medical centers to recognize, address, and mitigate the effects of racism on patients, providers, international medical graduates, and populations.
4. Our AMA encourages the development, implementation, and evaluation of undergraduate, graduate, and continuing medical education programs and curricula that engender greater understanding of: (a) the causes, influences, and effects of systemic, cultural, institutional, and interpersonal racism; and (b) how to prevent and ameliorate the health effects of racism.
5. Our AMA: (a) supports the development of policy to combat racism and its effects; and (b) encourages governmental agencies and nongovernmental organizations to increase funding for research into the epidemiology of risks and damages related to racism and how to prevent or repair them.
6. Our AMA will work to prevent and combat the influences of racism and bias in innovative health technologies.
Citation: Res. 5, I-20;

Support of Human Rights and Freedom H-65.965
Our AMA: (1) continues to support the dignity of the individual, human rights and the sanctity of human life, (2) reaffirms its long-standing policy that there is no basis for the denial to any human being of equal rights, privileges, and responsibilities commensurate with his or her individual capabilities and ethical character because of an individual's sex, sexual orientation,

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

gender, gender identity, or transgender status, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin, or age; (3) opposes any discrimination based on an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age and any other such reprehensible policies; (4) recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage of appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States.
Citation: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-14; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 001, I-16; Reaffirmation: A-17

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 101
(A-22)

Introduced by: Young Physicians Section

Subject: Fertility Preservation Benefits for Active-Duty Military Personnel

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, According to Pentagon figures, over 200,000 women are in the active-duty U.S. military, including 74,000 in the Army, 53,000 in the Navy, 62,000 in the Air Force, and 14,000 in the Marine Corps in 2011;[1] and

Whereas, According to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), there were over 2 million women veterans as of September 2015;[2] and

Whereas, According to the 2012 Committee Opinion on "Health care for women in the military and women Veterans" from the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), "military service is associated with unique risks to women's reproductive health …. Obstetrician—gynecologists should be aware of high prevalence problems (e.g., posttraumatic stress disorder, intimate partner violence, and military sexual trauma) that can threaten the health and well-being of these women;"[3] and

Whereas, Both men and women in our U.S. military can suffer from infertility, sometimes directly as a result of blast traumas and spinal cord injuries;[4] and

Whereas, The U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) currently covers the cost of in vitro fertilization (IVF) and infertility services for certain injured active duty personnel;[5] and

Whereas, Under current Tricare policy, active-duty military personnel and their dependents have some limited coverage for infertility care and oocyte cryopreservation services at six specific military treatment facilities: Walter Reed National Military Medical Center in Bethesda MD; Womack Army Medical Center at Fort Bragg in Fayetteville NC; San Antonio Military Medical Center in San Antonio TX; San Diego Naval Medical Center in San Diego CA; Tripler Army Medical Center in Honolulu HI; Wright-Patterson Air Force Base Medical Center in Dayton OH; and Madigan Army Medical Center in Seattle-Tacoma WA;[6, 7] and

Whereas, This critical medical service is not fully available to active duty members of the military and those working with the DOD; and

Whereas, AMA Policy H-150.984 (3)(4) "Infertility Benefits for Veterans" states that: 3)"Our AMA encourages the Department of Defense (DOD) to offer service members fertility counseling and information on relevant health care benefits through TRICARE and the VA at pre-deployment and during the medical discharge process. 4) Our AMA supports efforts by the DOD and VA to offer service members comprehensive health care services to preserve their ability to conceive a child and provide treatment within the standard of care to address infertility due to service-related injuries";[6] and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Fertility preservation for medical indications (such as prior to cancer treatment, organ transplants, or treatment for rheumatologic diseases) are covered under the VA but not covered by the DOD; and

Whereas, AMA Policy H-185.990 "Infertility and Fertility Preservation Coverage," states that: "Our AMA supports payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician, and will lobby for appropriate federal legislation requiring payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician;"[7] and

Whereas, AMA Policy H-185.922 "Right for Gamete Preservation Therapies" states that: "Our AMA supports insurance coverage for gamete preservation in any individual for whom a medical diagnosis or treatment modality is expected to result in the loss of fertility;" [8] therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with interested organizations to encourage TRICARE to cover fertility preservation procedures (cryopreservation of sperm, oocytes, or embryos) for medical indications, for active-duty military personnel and other individuals covered by TRICARE (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with interested organizations to encourage TRICARE to cover gamete preservation prior to deployment for active-duty military personnel (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA report back on this issue at the 2023 Annual Meeting of the AMA House of Delegates. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/17/22

References:
1. "By the Numbers: Women in the U.S. Military," by CNN.com on 1/24/13, accessed at: http://www.cnn.com/2013/01/24/us/military-women-glance/ on 10/25/15
2. Department of Veterans Affairs, Office of Public Affairs, Fact Sheet, accessed at: http://www.va.gov/WOMENVET/docs/WomenVeteransPopulationFactSheet.pdf on 10/25/15
3. "Health care for women in the military and women Veterans. Committee Opinion No 547. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. *Obstet Gynecol* 2012; 120:1538-42.
4. "Helping Wounded Vets Start Families" by Rebecca Sokol (ASRM President) in the Baltimore Sun on 10/18/15, accessed at: http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/oped/bs-ed-veterans-ivf-20151018-story.html on 10/25/15.
5. "Access to Infertility Care: Challenges and Potential Solutions", by Erin Kramer (ASRM staff), ASRM 10/8/18.
6. AMA policy H-510.984 on "Infertility Benefits for Veterans"
7. AMA policy H-185.990 on "Infertility and Fertility Preservation Insurance Coverage
8. AMA policy H-185.922 on "Right for Gamete Preservation Therapies"
9. AMA policy H-425.967 on "Disclosure of Risk to Fertility with Gonadotoxic Treatment"

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Infertility and Fertility Preservation Insurance Coverage H-185.990
1. Our AMA encourages third party payer health insurance carriers to make available insurance benefits for the diagnosis and treatment of recognized male and female infertility.
2. Our AMA supports payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician, and will lobby for appropriate federal legislation requiring

DRAFT (AFTER 8, 2022 BATCH)

payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician.
Citation: (Res. 150, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-08; Appended: Res. 114, A-13; Modified: Res. 809, I-14)

Disclosure of Risk to Fertility with Gonadotoxic Treatment H-425.967
Our AMA: (1) supports as best practice the disclosure to cancer and other patients of risks to fertility when gonadotoxic treatment is used; and (2) supports ongoing education for providers who counsel patients who may benefit from fertility preservation.
Citation: Res. 512, A-19

Right for Gamete Preservation Therapies H-185.922
Our AMA supports insurance coverage for gamete preservation in any individual for whom a medical diagnosis or treatment modality is expected to result in the loss of fertility.
Citation: Res. 005, A-19

Right for Gamete Preservation Therapies H-65.956
1. Fertility preservation services are recognized by our AMA as an option for the members of the transgender and non-binary community who wish to preserve future fertility through gamete preservation prior to undergoing gender affirming medical or surgical therapies.
2. Our AMA supports the right of transgender or non-binary individuals to seek gamete preservation therapies.
Citation: Res. 005, A-19

Infertility Benefits for Veterans H-510.984
1. Our AMA supports lifting the congressional ban on the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) from covering in vitro fertilization (IVF) costs for veterans who have become infertile due to service-related injuries.
2. Our AMA encourages interested stakeholders to collaborate in lifting the congressional ban on the VA from covering IVF costs for veterans who have become infertile due to service-related injuries.
3. Our AMA encourages the Department of Defense (DOD) to offer service members fertility counseling and information on relevant health care benefits provided through TRICARE and the VA at pre-deployment and during the medical discharge process.
4. Our AMA supports efforts by the DOD and VA to offer service members comprehensive health care services to preserve their ability to conceive a child and provide treatment within the standard of care to address infertility due to service-related injuries.
5. Our AMA supports additional research to better understand whether higher rates of infertility in servicewomen may be linked to military service, and which approaches might reduce the burden of infertility among service women.
Citation: CMS Rep. 01, I-16; Appended: Res. 513, A-19

Veterans Administration Health System H-510.991
Our AMA supports approaches that increase the flexibility of the Veterans Health Administration to provide all veterans with improved access to health care services.
Citation: CMS Rep. 8, A-99; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, A-09; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-19

Health Care for Veterans and Their Families D-510.994
Our AMA will: (1) work with all appropriate medical societies, the AMA National Advisory Council on Violence and Abuse, and government entities to assist with the implementation of all recommendations put forth by the President's Commission on Care for America's Wounded

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Warriors; and (2) advocate for improved access to medical care in the civilian sector for returning military personnel when their needs are not being met by resources locally available through the Department of Defense or the Veterans Administration.
Citation: (BOT Rep. 6, A-08; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 709, A-15)

Health Care Policy for Veterans H-510.990
Our AMA encourages the Department of Veterans Affairs to continue to explore alternative mechanisms for providing quality health care coverage for United States Veterans, including an option similar to the Federal Employees Health Benefit Program (FEHBP).
Citation: (Sub. Res.115, A-00; Reaffirmation I-03; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-13)

Ensuring Access to Safe and Quality Care for our Veterans H-510.986
1. Our AMA encourages all physicians to participate, when needed, in the health care of veterans.
2. Our AMA supports providing full health benefits to eligible United States Veterans to ensure that they can access the Medical care they need outside the Veterans Administration in a timely manner.
3. Our AMA will advocate strongly: a) that the President of the United States take immediate action to provide timely access to health care for eligible veterans utilizing the healthcare sector outside the Veterans Administration until the Veterans Administration can provide health care in a timely fashion; and b) that Congress act rapidly to enact a bipartisan long term solution for timely access to entitled care for eligible veterans.
4. Our AMA recommends that in order to expedite access, state and local medical societies create a registry of doctors offering to see our veterans and that the registry be made available to the veterans in their community and the local Veterans Administration.
5. Our AMA supports access to clinical educational resources for all health care professionals involved in the care of veterans such as those provided by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs to their employees with the goal of providing better care for all veterans.
6. Our AMA will strongly advocate that the Veterans Health Administration and Congress develop and implement necessary resources, protocols, and accountability to ensure the Veterans Health Administration recruits, hires and retains physicians and other health care professionals to deliver the safe, effective and high-quality care that our veterans have been promised and are owed.
Citation: Res. 231, A-14; Reaffirmation A-15; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 709, A-15; Modified: Res. 820, I-18; Modified: Res. 305, I-19

Access to Health Care for Veterans H-510.985
Our American Medical Association: (1) will continue to advocate for improvements to legislation regarding veterans' health care to ensure timely access to primary and specialty health care within close proximity to a veteran's residence within the Veterans Administration health care system; (2) will monitor implementation of and support necessary changes to the Veterans Choice Program's "Choice Card" to ensure timely access to primary and specialty health care within close proximity to a veteran's residence outside of the Veterans Administration health care system; (3) will call for a study of the Veterans Administration health care system by appropriate entities to address access to care issues experienced by veterans; (4) will advocate that the Veterans Administration health care system pay private physicians a minimum of 100 percent of Medicare rates for visits and approved procedures to ensure adequate access to care and choice of physician; (5) will advocate that the Veterans Administration health care system hire additional primary and specialty physicians, both full and part-time, as needed to provide care to veterans; and (6) will support, encourage and assist in any way possible all organizations, including but not limited to, the Veterans Administration, the Department of

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Justice, the Office of the Inspector General and The Joint Commission, to ensure comprehensive delivery of health care to our nation's veterans.
Citation: Sub. Res. 111, A-15; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 06, A-17

Supporting Awareness of Stress Disorders in Military Members and Their Families H-510.988
Our AMA supports efforts to educate physicians and supports treatment and diagnosis of stress disorders in military members, veterans and affected families and continue to focus attention and raise awareness of this condition in partnership with the Department of Defense and the Department of Veterans Affairs.
Citation: Sub. Res. 401, A-10; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 001, I-16

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 102
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Bundling Physician Fees with Hospital Fees

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, There is some thought about bundling the fees of physicians with those of the hospital in which the services are provided; and

Whereas, Such "bundled" payments will go to the hospital which will then control the payments; and

Whereas, Such a policy will likely make it not only harder for the physician to get paid, but also much more dependent on the hospitals; and

Whereas, Hospitals would similarly never agree to bundled payments that went directly to physicians; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association oppose bundling of physician payments with hospital payments, unless the physician has agreed to such an arrangement in advance. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Health Care Reform Physician Payment Models D-385.963
1. Our AMA will: (a) work with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and other payers to participate in discussions and identify viable options for bundled payment plans, gain-sharing plans, accountable care organizations, and any other evolving health care delivery programs; (b) develop guidelines for health care delivery payment systems that protect the patient-physician relationship; (c) make available to members access to legal, financial, and ethical information, tools and other resources to enable physicians to play a meaningful role in the governance and clinical decision-making of evolving health care delivery systems; and (d) work with Congress and the appropriate governmental agencies to change existing laws and regulations (eg, antitrust and anti-kickback) to facilitate the participation of physicians in new delivery models via a range of affiliations with other physicians and health care providers (not limited to employment) without penalty or hardship to those physicians.
2. Our AMA will: (a) work with third party payers to assure that payment of physicians/healthcare systems includes enough money to assure that patients and their families have access to the care coordination support that they need to assure optimal outcomes; and (b) will work with federal authorities to assure that funding is available to allow the CMMI grant-funded projects that have proven successful in meeting the Triple Aim to continue to provide the information we need to guide decisions that third party payers make in their funding of care coordination services.
3. Our AMA advises physicians to make informed decisions before starting, joining, or affiliating with an ACO. Our AMA will provide information to members regarding AMA vetted legal and financial advisors and will seek discount fees for such services.
4. Our AMA will develop a toolkit that provides physicians best practices for starting and operating an

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

ACO, such as governance structures, organizational relationships, and quality reporting and payment distribution mechanisms. The toolkit will include legal governance models and financial business models to assist physicians in making decisions about potential physician-hospital alignment strategies. The toolkit will also include model contract language for indemnifying physicians from legal and financial liabilities.
5. Our AMA will continue to work with the Federation to identify, publicize and promote physician-led payment and delivery reform programs that can serve as models for others working to improve patient care and lower costs.
6. Our AMA will continue to monitor health care delivery and physician payment reform activities and provide resources to help physicians understand and participate in these initiatives.
7. Our AMA will work with states to: (a) ensure that current state medical liability reform laws apply to ACOs and physicians participating in ACOs; and (b) address any new liability exposure for physicians participating in ACOs or other delivery reform models.
8. Our AMA recommends that state and local medical societies encourage the new Accountable Care Organizations (ACOs) to work with the state health officer and local health officials as they develop the electronic medical records and medical data reporting systems to assure that data needed by Public Health to protect the community against disease are available.
9. Our AMA recommends that ACO leadership, in concert with the state and local directors of public health, work to assure that health risk reduction remains a primary goal of both clinical practice and the efforts of public health.
10. Our AMA encourages state and local medical societies to invite ACO and health department leadership to report annually on the population health status improvement, community health problems, recent successes and continuing problems relating to health risk reduction, and measures of health care quality in the state.
Citation: Sub. Res. 128, A-10; Appended: Res. 819, I-10; Appended: CMS Rep. 8, A-11; Appended: CMS Rep. 1, A-11; Reaffirmation A-11; Modified: BOT Rep. 18, A-12; Reaffirmation: I-12; Appended: Res. 702, A-13; Appended: Res. 827, I-14; Modified: Speakers Rep., I-15; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 09, A-16

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 103
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: COBRA for College Students

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) is a health insurance program that allows an eligible employee and his or her dependents the continued benefits of health insurance coverage in the case that an employee loses his or her job or experiences a reduction of work hours; and

Whereas, COBRA allows former employees to obtain continued health insurance coverage at group rates that otherwise might be terminated and which are typically less expensive than those associated with individual health insurance plans; and

Whereas, Such COBRA coverage reduces the disruption, financial and otherwise, that could occur when a person's employment is terminated; and

Whereas, College students enjoy similar group rate discounts with student health insurance; and

Whereas, These students, upon graduation or other termination of an enrollment, potentially face similar disruption in their healthcare coverage; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association call for legislation similar to COBRA to allow college students to continue their healthcare coverage, at their own expense, for up to 18 months after graduation or other termination of enrollment. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 104
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Consumer Operated and Oriented Plans (CO-OPs) as a Public Option for Health Care Financing

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, Consumer Operated and Oriented Plans (CO-OPs) were enacted as a part of the Affordable Care Act (ACA) to improve competition in the health care marketplace; and

Whereas, CO-OPs may improve the cooperation of patients, physicians, and other providers to improve health outcomes while controlling costs; and

Whereas, CO-OPs were anticipated to have at least a 33% failure rate but have exceeded that rate substantially; and

Whereas, CO-OP failures have been due in large part to a combination of premiums that were too low, benefits that were too generous, enrollees who were sicker than anticipated, competition from bigger carriers with larger reserves, changing regulations for risk corridor payments, and restrictions on enrollments from large group markets; and

Whereas, Four of the original 23 CO-OPs have continued to operate despite these challenges; and

Whereas, The remaining CO-OPs have had some success in reducing the cost of premiums, but have limited market share and restrictions on enrollment; and

Whereas, Changing regulations or legislation to allow CO-OPs to more effectively compete in the larger health insurance marketplace, further improve governance, further improve operations, and stabilize the regulatory environment in which they operate may allow CO-OPs to enhance competition in the broader health insurance market; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study options to improve the performance of Consumer Operated and Oriented Plans (CO-OPs) as a potential public option to improve competition in the health insurance marketplace and to improve the value of health care to patients (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with the National Alliance of State Health Co-Ops to request that Congress and the US Department of Health and Human Services reestablish funding for new health insurance co-operatives. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 105
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Health Insurance that Fairly Compensates Physicians

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, There are increasing numbers of health insurance plans that do not adequately compensate physicians for their services, including Medicaid, Medicare and many private insurance plans; and

Whereas, Adequate insurance compensation is necessary for the continued independent practice of medicine; and

Whereas, Hospitals and other groups providing medical goods and services would never accept insurances that do not adequately compensate their services and products; therefore be it

RESOLVED. That our American Medical Association advocate for insurance plans to adequately compensate physicians so that they are able to remain in practice independent of hospital employment. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 106
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Hospice Recertification for Non-Cancer Diagnosis

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, The number of Americans ages 65 and older is projected to more than double from 46 million today to over 98 million by 2060; and

Whereas, The rate of dementia and failure to thrive at the end of life for older Americans is increasing because of these demographic shifts; and

Whereas, The ability to predict the end of life is an art as opposed to a science; and

Whereas, These patients will need hospice care; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association request that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services allow automatic reinstatement for hospice if a patient survives for more than 6 months with a non-cancer diagnosis and that prognosis remains terminal. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 107
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Medicaid Tax Benefits

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, There are many patients with Medicaid or no health insurance that physicians care for routinely for little or no payment; and

Whereas, It may be politically complicated to rectify this fact directly with improved payments to physicians; and

Whereas, One way to offset the problem would be to use tax deduction techniques; and

Whereas, The AMA currently has contrary policy, H-180.965, "Income Tax Credits or Deductions as Compensation for Treating Medically Uninsured or Underinsured," that opposes providing tax deductions or credits for the provision of care to the medically uninsured and underinsured; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for legislation that would allow physicians who take care of Medicaid or uninsured patients to receive some financial benefit through a tax deduction such as (a) a reduced rate of overall taxation or (b) the ability to use the unpaid charges for such patients as a tax deduction. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Income Tax Credits or Deductions as Compensation for Treating Medically Uninsured or Underinsured H-180.965
The AMA will not pursue efforts to have federal laws changed to provide tax deductions or credits for the provision of care to the medically uninsured and underinsured.
Citation: BOT Rep. 49, I-93; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-05; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 141, A-07; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-17

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 108
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Payment for Regadenoson (Lexiscan)

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, During exercise stress testing in cardiology, many patients are unable to walk on the treadmill due to arthritis of knees and hips, PVD or deconditioning; and

Whereas, For such patients, a pharmacologic stress test is used to evaluate presence of coronary artery disease using Regadenoson (Lexiscan) which is adenosine related compound; and

Whereas, Cost of this agent from the supplier is around $248.00 for a single dose; and

Whereas, No insurance company including Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services pays the complete amount of $248.00; and

Whereas, Some HMOs like Fidelis and WellCare pay as little as $135.00, thus expecting the stress test lab to absorb the loss of $110.00 each time such patient is tested; and

Whereas, This practice of underpaying by HMOs and insurance companies discourages stress test labs to use Regadenoson for these patients due to significant financial loss; and

Whereas, The costs of other medical agents, such as vaccines and chemotherapy, are also not adequately reimbursed; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association petition the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to investigate the disparity between the cost of medical agents and the reimbursement by insurance companies and develop a solution so physicians are not financially harmed when providing medical agents. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 109
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Piloting the Use of Financial Incentives to Reduce Unnecessary Emergency Room Visits

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, According to the AMA Council on Medical Service (CMS), employers and insurance companies are increasingly implementing programs (i.e., Financial Incentive Programs or FIPs) that offer patients financial incentives when they use shopping tools to compare prices on health care items and services and choose lower-cost options; and

Whereas, According to the CMS, empowering patients to pursue health care can minimize financial burden and reduce societal health care costs; and

Whereas, According to the CMS, while considering these potential benefits of FIPs, it is critical to ensure that patients are empowered to make fully informed decisions about their health care, that they are never coerced into accepting lower-cost care if it could jeopardize their health, and that programs that influence patient decision-making should be transparent about quality and cost; and

Whereas, Multiple studies have shown that, on average, Medicaid recipients use emergency rooms (ERs) more often than those with private insurance for non-urgent conditions; and

Whereas, Some states have implicated a copay system in an attempt to deter the overutilization of ERs, but there is concern that such costs have been shown to cause people, especially those within low-income and vulnerable populations, to forgo necessary care; and

Whereas, One multistate study found that charging higher copayments did not reduce ER use by Medicaid recipients and reasons postulated for this finding include that copays are hard to enforce, since ERs are legally obligated to examine anyone who walks through the doors, whether or not they can pay; and

Whereas, One concept that has been implemented in a few states provides Medicaid recipients with a prepaid card to cover a certain number of copays for ER visits and that any unutilized amount on that copay card could be converted to a financial reward at the end of the year; and

Whereas, Some states have set up a 24-hour hotline staffed by nurses who can advise people about whether they are having a true medical emergency; and

Whereas, There is also a compelling need to be very cautious regarding the creation of disincentives for patients who are in need of care; therefore be it

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study and report on the positive and negative experiences of programs in various states that provide Medicaid beneficiaries with incentives for choosing alternative sites of care when it is appropriate to their symptoms and/or condition instead of hospital emergency departments. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Addressing Financial Incentives to Shop for Lower-Cost Health Care H-185.920
1. Our AMA supports the following continuity of care principles for any financial incentive program (FIP):
a. Collaborate with the physician community in the development and implementation of patient incentives.
b. Collaborate with the physician community to identify high-value referral options based on both quality and cost of care.
c. Provide treating physicians with access to patients' FIP benefits information in real-time during patient consultations, allowing patients and physicians to work together to select appropriate referral options.
d. Inform referring and/or primary care physicians when their patients have selected an FIP service prior to the provision of that service.
e. Provide referring and/or primary care physicians with the full record of the service encounter.
f. Never interfere with a patient-physician relationship (eg, by proactively suggesting health care items or services that may or may not become part of a future care plan).
g. Inform patients that only treating physicians can determine whether a lower-cost care option is medically appropriate in their case and encourage patients to consult with their physicians prior to making changes to established care plans.
2. Our AMA supports the following quality and cost principles for any FIP:
a. Remind patients that they can receive care from the physician or facility of their choice consistent with their health plan benefits.
b. Provide publicly available information regarding the metrics used to identify, and quality scores associated with, lower and higher-cost health care items, services, physicians and facilities.
c. Provide patients and physicians with the quality scores associated with both lower and higher-cost physicians and facilities, as well as information regarding the methods used to determine quality scores. Differences in cost due to specialty or sub-specialty focus should be explicitly stated and clearly explained if data is made public.
d. Respond within a reasonable timeframe to inquiries of whether the physician is among the preferred lower-cost physicians; the physician's quality scores and those of lower-cost physicians; and directions for how to appeal exclusion from lists of preferred lower-cost physicians.
e. Provide a process through which patients and physicians can report unsatisfactory care experiences when referred to lower-cost physicians or facilities. The reporting process should be easily accessible by patients and physicians participating in the program.
f. Provide meaningful transparency of prices and vendors.
g. Inform patients of the health plan cost-sharing and any financial incentives associated with receiving care from FIP-preferred, other in-network, and out-of-network physicians and facilities.
h. Inform patients that pursuing lower-cost and/or incentivized care, including FIP incentives, may require them to undertake some burden, such as traveling to a lower-cost site of service or complying with a more complex dosing regimen for lower-cost prescription drugs.
i. Methods of cost attribution to a physician or facility must be transparent, and the assumptions underlying cost attributions must be publicly available if cost is a factor used to stratify physicians or facilities.
3. Our AMA supports requiring health insurers to indemnify patients for any additional medical expenses resulting from needed services following inadequate FIP-recommended services.
4. Our AMA opposes FIPs that effectively limit patient choice by making alternatives other than the FIP-preferred choice so expensive, onerous and inconvenient that patients effectively must choose the FIP choice.
5. Our AMA encourages state medical associations and national medical specialty societies to apply these principles in seeking opportunities to collaborate in the design and implementation of FIPs, with the goal of empowering physicians and patients to make high-value referral choices.
6. Our AMA encourages objective studies of the impact of FIPs that include data collection on dimensions such as:
a. Patient outcomes/the quality of care provided with shopped services;

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

b. Patient utilization of shopped services;
c. Patient satisfaction with care for shopped services;
d. Patient choice of health care provider;
e. Impact on physician administrative burden; and
f. Overall/systemic impact on health care costs and care fragmentation.
Citation: CMS Rep. 2, I-19

Transforming Medicaid and Long-Term Care and Improving Access to Care for the Uninsured H-290.982
AMA policy is that our AMA: (1) urges that Medicaid reform not be undertaken in isolation, but rather in conjunction with broader health insurance reform, in order to ensure that the delivery and financing of care results in appropriate access and level of services for low-income patients;
(2) encourages physicians to participate in efforts to enroll children in adequately funded Medicaid and State Children's Health Insurance Programs using the mechanism of "presumptive eligibility," whereby a child presumed to be eligible may be enrolled for coverage of the initial physician visit, whether or not the child is subsequently found to be, in fact, eligible.
(3) encourages states to ensure that within their Medicaid programs there is a pluralistic approach to health care financing delivery including a choice of primary care case management, partial capitation models, fee-for-service, medical savings accounts, benefit payment schedules and other approaches;
(4) calls for states to create mechanisms for traditional Medicaid providers to continue to participate in Medicaid managed care and in State Children's Health Insurance Programs;
(5) calls for states to streamline the enrollment process within their Medicaid programs and State Children's Health Insurance Programs by, for example, allowing mail-in applications, developing shorter application forms, coordinating their Medicaid and welfare (TANF) application processes, and placing eligibility workers in locations where potential beneficiaries work, go to school, attend day care, play, pray, and receive medical care;
(6) urges states to administer their Medicaid and SCHIP programs through a single state agency;
(7) strongly urges states to undertake, and encourages state medical associations, county medical societies, specialty societies, and individual physicians to take part in, educational and outreach activities aimed at Medicaid-eligible and SCHIP-eligible children. Such efforts should be designed to ensure that children do not go without needed and available services for which they are eligible due to administrative barriers or lack of understanding of the programs;
(8) supports requiring states to reinvest savings achieved in Medicaid programs into expanding coverage for uninsured individuals, particularly children. Mechanisms for expanding coverage may include additional funding for the SCHIP earmarked to enroll children to higher percentages of the poverty level; Medicaid expansions; providing premium subsidies or a buy-in option for individuals in families with income between their state's Medicaid income eligibility level and a specified percentage of the poverty level; providing some form of refundable, advanceable tax credits inversely related to income; providing vouchers for recipients to use to choose their own health plans; using Medicaid funds to purchase private health insurance coverage; or expansion of Maternal and Child Health Programs. Such expansions must be implemented to coordinate with the Medicaid and SCHIP programs in order to achieve a seamless health care delivery system, and be sufficiently funded to provide incentive for families to obtain adequate insurance coverage for their children;
(9) advocates consideration of various funding options for expanding coverage including, but not limited to: increases in sales tax on tobacco products; funds made available through for-profit conversions of health plans and/or facilities; and the application of prospective payment or other cost or utilization management techniques to hospital outpatient services, nursing home services, and home health care services;
(10) supports modest co-pays or income-adjusted premium shares for non-emergent, non-preventive services as a means of expanding access to coverage for currently uninsured individuals;
(11) calls for CMS to develop better measurement, monitoring, and accountability systems and indices within the Medicaid program in order to assess the effectiveness of the program, particularly under managed care, in meeting the needs of patients. Such standards and measures should be linked to health outcomes and access to care;
(12) supports innovative methods of increasing physician participation in the Medicaid program and thereby increasing access, such as plans of deferred compensation for Medicaid providers. Such plans allow individual physicians (with an individual Medicaid number) to tax defer a specified percentage of their Medicaid income;
(13) supports increasing public and private investments in home and community-based care, such as adult day care, assisted living facilities, congregate living facilities, social health maintenance organizations, and respite care;
(14) supports allowing states to use long-term care eligibility criteria which distinguish between persons who can be served in a home or community-based setting and those who can only be served safely and cost-effectively in a nursing facility. Such criteria should include measures of functional impairment which take into account impairments caused by cognitive and mental disorders and measures of medically related long-term care needs;

(APRIL 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

(15) supports buy-ins for home and community-based care for persons with incomes and assets above Medicaid eligibility limits; and providing grants to states to develop new long-term care infrastructures and to encourage expansion of long-term care financing to middle-income families who need assistance;
(16) supports efforts to assess the needs of individuals with intellectual disabilities and, as appropriate, shift them from institutional care in the direction of community living;
(17) supports case management and disease management approaches to the coordination of care, in the managed care and the fee-for-service environments;
(18) urges CMS to require states to use its simplified four-page combination Medicaid / Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) application form for enrollment in these programs, unless states can indicate they have a comparable or simpler form; and
(19) urges CMS to ensure that Medicaid and CHIP outreach efforts are appropriately sensitive to cultural and language diversities in state or localities with large uninsured ethnic populations.
Citation: BOT Rep. 31, I-97; Reaffirmed by CMS Rep. 2, A-98; Reaffirmation A-99 and Reaffirmed: Res. 104, A-99; Appended: CMS Rep 2, A-99; Reaffirmation A-00; Appended: CMS Rep. 6, A-01; Reaffirmation A-02; Modified: CMS Rep. 8, A-03; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 1, A-05; Reaffirmation A-05; Reaffirmation A-07; Modified: CMS Rep. 8, A-08; Reaffirmation A-11; Modified: CMS Rep. 3, I-11; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 02, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-21

Affordable Care Act Medicaid Expansion H-290.965
1. Our AMA encourages state medical associations to participate in the development of their state's Medicaid access monitoring review plan and provide ongoing feedback regarding barriers to access.
2. Our AMA will continue to advocate that Medicaid access monitoring review plans be required for services provided by managed care organizations and state waiver programs, as well as by state Medicaid fee-for-service models.
3. Our AMA supports efforts to monitor the progress of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) on implementing the 2014 Office of Inspector General's recommendations to improve access to care for Medicaid beneficiaries.
4. Our AMA will advocate that CMS ensure that mechanisms are in place to provide robust access to specialty care for all Medicaid beneficiaries, including children and adolescents.
5. Our AMA supports independent researchers performing longitudinal and risk-adjusted research to assess the impact of Medicaid expansion programs on quality of care.
6. Our AMA supports adequate physician payment as an explicit objective of state Medicaid expansion programs.
7. Our AMA supports increasing physician payment rates in any redistribution of funds in Medicaid expansion states experiencing budget savings to encourage physician participation and increase patient access to care.
8. Our AMA will continue to advocate that CMS provide strict oversight to ensure that states are setting and maintaining their Medicaid rate structures at levels to ensure there is sufficient physician participation so that Medicaid patients can have equal access to necessary services.
9. Our AMA will continue to advocate that CMS develop a mechanism for physicians to challenge payment rates directly to CMS.
10. Our AMA supports extending to states the three years of 100 percent federal funding for Medicaid expansions that are implemented beyond 2016.
11. Our AMA supports maintenance of federal funding for Medicaid expansion populations at 90 percent beyond 2020 as long as the Affordable Care Act's Medicaid expansion exists.
12. Our AMA supports improved communication among states to share successes and challenges of their respective Medicaid expansion approaches.
13. Our AMA supports the use of emergency department (ED) best practices that are evidenced-based to reduce avoidable ED visits.
Citation: CMS Rep. 02, A-16; Reaffirmation: A-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 807, I-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 02, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, I-20; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-21

DRAFT (APRIL 18, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 110
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Private Payor Payment Integrity

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, Private for-profit medical insurers often use self-developed payment guidelines to their financial advantage in reducing or denying payment for necessary medical care; and

Whereas, For-profit private insurers have an unresolvable conflict of interest in denying payment for diagnostic and treatment options approved by the FDA and adopted by CMS, Workers' Compensation, auto liability insurance and other private payers and are considered medically necessary by the patient and treating physician; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for private insurers to require, at a minimum, to pay for diagnosis and treatment options that are covered by government payers such as Medicare (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA seek to ensure by legislative or regulatory means that private insurers shall not be allowed to deny payment for treatment options as “experimental and/or investigational” when they are covered under the government plans; such coverage shall extend to managed Medicaid, Workers' Compensation plans, and auto liability insurance companies. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 111
(A-22)

Introduced by: American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
Ohio

Subject: Bundled Payments and Medically Necessary Care

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, Medicare operates bundled payment models that include several diagnoses, including total knee replacement, total hip replacement, myocardial infarction, and others, where model participants are responsible for managing the costs of all of the medical care furnished during triggering admissions or procedures and for 90 days after discharge or 90 days after completion of the procedure, with some exclusions; and

Whereas, State Medicaid programs are starting similar programs called Episodes of Care; and

Whereas, Even unrelated events (like cataract surgery or fractured hip from a fall) that occur within 90 days after the initial hospital stay must be covered by the Medicare bundled payment; and

Whereas, Some unrelated events can be very costly and cause significant spending beyond the limits of the bundle which cannot be controlled by the initial physician; and

Whereas, One possible incentive for the physicians who are caring for the patient is to decrease costs by decreasing access to services that the patient receives, regardless of the medical needs of the patient, because the cost saved is returned to the physician/participant as a financial bonus/payment; and

Whereas, Every patient is an individual with different responses to treatment and different comorbidities; and

Whereas, Some patients need further therapy in an inpatient rehabilitation facility or skilled nursing facility but are not offered those options due to cost containment; and

Whereas, In the absence of longitudinal care options such as care delivered in an inpatient rehabilitation facility or skilled nursing facility, an overall increase in care per episode might occur in some subpopulations with complications and comorbid conditions; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate that coverage rules for Medicaid "Episodes of Care" be carefully reviewed to ensure that they do not incentivize limiting medically necessary services for patients to allow better reimbursement for recipients of the bundled payment (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA study the issue of "Bundled Payments and Medically Necessary Care" with a report back to the AMA House of Delegates to explore the unintended long-term consequences on health care expenditures, physician reimbursement, and patient outcomes (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate that functional improvement be a key target outcome for bundled payments. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/31/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 112
(A-22)

Introduced by: Maryland

Subject: Support for Easy Enrollment Federal Legislation

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, In 2019, the Maryland General Assembly passed legislation to establish the Maryland Easy Enrollment Health Insurance Program with strong support from MedChi, The Maryland State Medical Society; and

Whereas, The easy enrollment legislation established a statewide mechanism for uninsured people filing Maryland income tax returns to begin the process of enrolling into health coverage by consenting, on their tax return, to have relevant information shared with the health insurance exchange serving state residents; and

Whereas, A federalized version of the Maryland legislation, entitled the Easy Enrollment in Health Care Act, has been introduced by Senator Chris Van Hollen (D-Maryland) and Congressman Ami Bera, MD (D-California); and

Whereas, The Easy Enrollment in Health Care Act is supported by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the American Heart Association, and many other stakeholders in health care; and

Whereas, The legislation will "establish a program which allows any taxpayer who is not covered under minimum essential coverage at the time their return of tax for the taxable year is filed, as well as any other household member who is not covered under such coverage, to, in conjunction with the filing of their return of tax for any taxable year which begins after December 31, 2022, elect to—

> (1) have a determination made as to whether the household member who is not covered under such coverage is eligible for an insurance affordability program; and (2) have such household member enrolled into minimum essential coverage;" and

Whereas, The legislation establishes appropriate limitations, including a prohibition on the collection of information relating to citizenship, immigration status, and health status of any household member; and

Whereas, The legislation will establish a process for the easy enrollment information to be immediately transferred to relevant health insurance exchange and insurance affordability programs "in order to increase the potential for immediate determinations of eligibility for and enrollment in insurance affordability programs and minimum essential coverage;" and

Whereas, The legislation aligns with our AMA's mission to strive for the betterment of public health; therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for the federal legislation known as the Easy Enrollment in Health Care Act to allow Americans to receive health care information and enroll in healthcare coverage through their federal tax returns. (Directive to Take Action)

References:

https://www.vanhollen.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/Easy%20Enrollment%20in%20Health%20Care%20Act%20[Final%20Bill%20Text].pdf

https://www.vanhollen.senate.gov/news/press-releases/van-hollen-bera-introduce-new-bicameral-bill-to-make-it-easier-for-americans-to-sign-up-for-health-care-close-massive-enrollment-gap

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/05/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 113
(A-22)

Introduced by: Senior Physicians Section

Subject: Prevention of Hearing Loss-Associated-Cognitive-Impairment through Earlier Recognition and Remediation

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, Our AMA holds out as a primary objective "to promote the art and science of medicine and the betterment of public health;" and

Whereas, Our AMA has adopted policy in support of health promotion and preventive care, community preventive services, healthy lifestyles, coverage for preventive care and immunizations, health information and education, training in the principles of population-based medicine, values-based decision-making in the healthcare system, and encouragement of new advances in science and medicine via strong financial and policy support for all aspects of biomedical science and research;[1-8] and

Whereas, Our AMA has prior policy supporting insurance coverage for hearing remediation[9] as well as for dementia treatment;[10] and

Whereas, There is mounting evidence that there is a strong link between hearing impairment in middle and later life and the development of cognitive, as well as social impairments and falls, although its specific causality in relation to later cognitive loss has not yet conclusively been established;[11-31] and

Whereas, The landmark Lancet Commission on Dementia Prevention, Intervention and Care of 2017, amplified by the 2020 follow-up report[13-15] concluded that age-related hearing loss (ARHL) may account for nine percent of all cases of dementia, making this the single largest potentially modifiable risk factor for that condition, beginning in mid-life; and

Whereas, Compared to individuals with normal hearing, those individuals with a mild, moderate, and severe hearing impairment, respectively, have been shown to have a 2-, 3-, and 5-fold increased risk of incident all-cause dementia over 10 years of follow-up in one study;[29] and

Whereas, Based on prior and pilot studies,[30-31] the causative link between hearing impairment in middle age and later life to cognitive impairment is likely to be confirmed by ongoing ACHIEVE[32] and other clinical trials now in progress; and

Whereas, The return on investment for hearing remediation, especially but not exclusively in mid-life, will be substantial and time-sensitive because it may ameliorate (by delay in onset or even prevention of cognitive decline) far more costly care for those with cognitive decline (direct and indirect costs). Delaying the onset of Alzheimer's Disease by even one year has significant fiscal benefits. A 2014 study estimated a one-year delay in the onset of Alzheimer's disease would save the US $113 Billion by 2030. [33-40] This underscores the urgency of current action to reduce subsequent dementia related healthcare costs (perhaps especially, to Medicare) while simultaneously improving the quality of life of affected individuals; and

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, A generally held calculation for the yearly cost of caring for those with dementia exceeds $307 billion as of 2010, and is expected to rise to $624 billion in 2030 and $1.5 trillion by 2050. The current yearly market cost of hearing aids in the US is estimated at $9 billion. This suggests that, with a 9% increase in risk of development of cognitive loss later in life due to unaddressed hearing loss,[13,15] remediating even this single important element linked to cognitive decline would be cost-effective immediately, and will be increasingly so in the future;[39,40] and

Whereas, The issue of hearing impairment is also a matter of health and social equity, with serious immediate and long-term consequences resulting from neglect of remediation. Unaddressed hearing loss reduces earnings potential and increases disability during gainful years, even before factoring in the likelihood of developing cognitive loss later. Sadly, the cost of hearing amplification and other forms of remediation is significant enough (even with over-the-counter products, which while possibly helpful do not come with professional guidance) to deter purchase and implementation by an indigent population;[46] and

Whereas, It is indisputable that promotion of any possibly effective means of delay, prevention, as well as timely treatment of cognitive impairment and dementia is highly desirable for public health, for humane as well as financial reasons; and

Whereas, Congress has shown interest in expanding coverage for hearing remediation in the most recent bill, HR 1118, 'Medicare Hearing Act of 2021,' filed in the current Congressional Session, affording a strategic opportunity for our AMA to more effectively advocate now for expanding coverage to include coverage of preventive strategies in middle age, by promoting this as a way to mitigate future Medicare costs;[41-43] and

Whereas, Some developed countries such as Brazil have launched national efforts to bring hearing remediation to the masses[45] as a means of reducing later cognitive decline, suggesting that early remediating of hearing is felt by other nations to be a cost-effective pursuit; and

Whereas, The issues involved in analyzing all factors impeding adequate distribution of hearing remediation are complex, and require physicians to be current, informed, and involved in the discussion with patients;[44,47-48] and

Whereas, A number of groups have a stake in promoting hearing remediation, including professional and citizen and Federal Agencies, such as the Agency for Health Research and Quality and the National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders (NIDCD); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association promote awareness of hearing impairment as a potential contributor to the development of cognitive impairment in later life, to physicians as well as to the public (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA promote, and encourage other stakeholders, including public, private, and professional organizations and relevant governmental agencies, to promote the conduct and acceleration of research into specific patterns and degrees of hearing loss to determine those most linked to cognitive impairment and amenable to correction (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for increased hearing screening, and expanding all avenues for third party coverage for effective hearing loss remediation beginning in mid-life or whenever detected, especially when such loss is shown conclusively to contribute significantly to the development of, or to magnify the functional deficits of cognitive impairment, and/or to limit the capacity of individuals for independent living. (Directive to Take Action)

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

REFERENCES

1. E-8.11 Code of Medical Ethics, Health Promotion and Preventive Care
2. H-35.967 Treatment of Persons with Hearing Disorders
3. H-425.982 Training in the Principles of Population-Based Medicine
4. H-170.986 Health Information and Education
5. H-425.972 Healthy Lifestyles
6. D-425.996 Implementing the Guidelines to Community Preventive Services
7. H-460.943 Potential Impact of Health System Reform Legislative Reform Proposals on Biomedical Research and ClinicalInvestigation
8. H-450.938 Value-Based Decision-Making in the Health Care System
9. H-185.929 Hearing Aid Coverage
10. D-345.985 Payment for Dementia Treatment in Hospitals and Other Psychiatric Facilities
Loughrey, D.G., Kelley, M.E., et al. (2018). Association of Age-Related Hearing Loss With Cognitive Function, Cognitive Impairment, and Dementia A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis; *AMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 144(2):115-126.doi:10.1001/jamaoto.2017.2513. Published online December 7, 2017. Corrected on January 18, 2018.
11. Tingley, K. (Feb. 20, 2020). Can Hearing Aids Help Prevent Dementia? NY Times Magazine Section. Retrieved from News: CanHearing Aids Help Prevent... (The New York Times) - Behind the headlines - NLM (nih.gov)
12. Livingston, D.A., Sommerlad A., et al. (Dec. 16, 2017). Dementia prevention, intervention, and care. *The Lancet*, 390, No.10113; 2673-2734, doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(17)31363-6
14. Frankish, H., Horton, R. (July 19, 2017). Prevention and management of dementia: a priority for public health. *The Lancet*, 390,No. 10113. doi:10.1016/S01406736(17)31756-7
15. Livingston, G., Huntley, J., et al. (July 30, 2020) Dementia prevention, intervention, and care: 2020 report of the LancetCommission. *The Lancet*, 396, No. 10248. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30367-6
16. Lin, F. & Albert, M. (August 2014). Hearing Loss and Dementia – Who is Listening? *Aging Ment Health*. 18(6): 671–673. doi: 10.1080/13607863.2014.915924
17. Lin, F., Yaffe, K., et al. (Feb 25, 2013). Hearing loss and cognitive decline in older adults. *JAMA Intern Med.* 173(4):293-9.doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.1868
18. Lin, F., Yeh, C, et al (August 6, 2021) Making Hearing Aids Affordable Isn't Enough, Older Adults also need Hearing Services. Accessed through the Center for Medicare Advocacy.
19. Roberts, K.L., Allen, H.A. (March 1, 2016). Perception and Cognition in the Ageing Brain: A Brief Review of the Short- and Long-Term Links between Perceptual and Cognitive Decline, *Aging Neurosci*. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2016.00039
20. Hearing Loss and Dementia. How Are They Related? Johns Hopkins Cochlear Center For Hearing and Public Health.
21. Dong, S.H., Park. J.M., et al. (2019). The Relationship between Age-Related Hearing Loss and Cognitive Disorder. *ORL* 81:265-273. doi: 10.1159/000500989
22. Slade, K., Pack, C., et al. (October 1, 2020). Review|: The Effects of Age-Related Hearing Loss on the Brain and CognitiveFunction. *Trends in Neuroscience*. 43, Issue 10, 810821. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2020.07.005
23. Uchida, Y., Sugiura, S, et al. (February 2019). Age-related hearing loss and cognitive decline—The potential mechanismslinking the two. Auris Nasus Larynx, Volume 46, Issue 1, pages 1-9. doi.org/10.1016/j.anl.2018.08.010
24. Wayne, R. & Johnsrude, I. (September 2015). A review of causal mechanisms underlying the link between age-related hearingloss and cognitive decline. *Ageing Research Reviews*, 23, Part B, 154-166. doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2015.06.002
25. Fortunato, S. &. Forli, F. (June 2016). A review of new insights on the association between hearing loss and cognitive decline inageing. *Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital,* 36(3): 155–166. doi: 10.14639/0392-100X-993
26. Glick, H.A., Sharma, A. (February 2020). Cortical Neuroplasticity and Cognitive Function in Early-Stage, Mild-Moderate HearingLoss: Evidence of Neurocognitive Benefit From Hearing Aid Use. *Neurosci.* doi: 10.3389/fnins.2020.00093
27. Golub, J., Brickman, A., et al. (November 14, 2019). Association of Subclinical Hearing Loss With Cognitive Performance. *JAMAOtolaryngol Head Neck Surg*, 2020;146(1):57-67. doi:10.1001/jamaoto.2019.3375
28. Dawes, P., Emsley, R., et al. Hearing Loss and Cognition: The Role of Hearing Aids, Social Isolation and Depression. PLoSONE 10(3): e0119616. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0119616
29. Mahmoudi, E., Basu, T, et al. (September 2019). Clinical Investigation, Can Hearing Aids Delay Time to Diagnosis of Dementia, Depression, or Falls in Older Adults? *J Am Geriatr Soc,* 67:2362–2369. doi.org/10.1111/jgs.16109
30. Lin, F.R., Metter, E.J., et al. (2011). Hearing loss and incident dementia. *Arch Neurol,* 68(2):214–220.doi:10.1001/archneurol.2010.362.
31. Deal, et al. (2017). Hearing Impairment and Incident Dementia and Cognitive Decline in Older Adults: The Health ABC Study, *JGerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*, Vol. 72, No. 5, 703–709. doi:10.1093/gerona/glw069
32. Deal, J.A., Albert, M.S., et al. (June 2017). A randomized feasibility pilot trial of hearing treatment for reducing cognitive decline:Results from the Aging and Cognitive Health Evaluation in Elders Pilot Study, Alzheimer's & Dementia: Translational Research & Clinical Interventions.3, 410-415, accessed 4/2/21 at http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2017.06.003
33. Aging and Cognitive Health Evaluation in Elders (ACHIEVE). Sponsor: Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Collaborators: University of North Carolina, University of South Florida, University of Pittsburgh, University of Mississippi MedicalCenter. Wake Forest University, University of Minnesota. https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03243422
34. Quick Statistics About Hearing U.S. Department of Health & Human Services National Institutes of Health
35. Hearing Aids Market by Product (Receiver In The Ear, Behind The Ear, In The Ear, In The Canal Hearing Aids, Cochlear Implant, BAHA implant), Types of Hearing Loss (Sensorineural, Conductive Hearing loss) & Patient (Adult, Pediatric) - Forecastto 2022 [186 Page Report].

(A-22 DRAFT 2022 BATCH)

36. Emmanuel A., Varun N., et al. (May 2, 2019). US Hearing Aid Market Wonder Report - US Hearing Aid Market - Market GrowthBy Channel, ask wonder.com.
37. Ruberg, K. Untreated Disabling Hearing Loss Costs Billions – in the US and the Rest of the World, Advocacy & Research May2019 Hearing Review.
38. Shield, B. Using hearing aids contributes to better health, higher income, and better family and social life—and has a hugepositive effect on Gross National Product. Hearing Loss. A report for Hear-It AISBL.
39. Reed, N. S., Altan, A., et al. (January 1, 2019). Trends in Health Care Costs and Utilization Associated With Untreated HearingLoss Over 10 Years. *JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*,145(1):27-34. doi: 10.1001/jamaoto.2018.2875
40. Zissimopoulos, J., Crimmins, E., et al. (November 2014). The Value of Delaying Alzheimer's Disease Onset. *Forum Health EconPolicy*. 18(1): 25–39. doi: 10.1515/fhep2014-0013
41. Hedt, S. (June 11, 2019). Research Spotlight: Alzheimer's Disease. USC School of Pharmacy
42. Press Release (October 18, 2019). McBath-Dingell Legislation to Improve Seniors' Access to Hearing Aids Under Medicare Passes House Committee. https://mcbath.house.gov/2019/10/mcbath-dingell-legislation-to-improve-seniors-accessto-hearing-aids-under-medicare-passes-house-committee
43. H.R.116-326, Medicare Hearing Act of 2019, Committee Report (2019-2020).
44. Richtman, M. (September 25, 2019) Letter Supporting Medicare Dental, Vision, and Hearing Benefit Act of 2019. (President andCEO, National Committee to Preserve Social Security and Medicare)
45. H-35.967 Treatment of persons with Hearing Loss. The AMA believes that physicians should remain the primary entry point forcare of patients with hearing impairment and continue to supervise and treat hearing, speech, and equilibratory disorders.
46. Lopes, P.T., Bento, R.F. (December 8, 2020). Ear Parade: A Call for Preventive Actions to Strengthen the Healthcare Systemagainst Hearing Loss, *International Archives of Otorhinolaryngology*. doi: 10.1055/s-0040-1712480
47. Stickel, A. & Tarraf, W., et al. (December 17, 2020). Hearing Sensitivity, Cardiovascular Risk, and Neurocognitive Function: TheHispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos (HCHS/SOL). *JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. doi:10.1001/jamaoto.2020.4835
48. Deal, J & Lin, F. (2021). USPSTF Recommendations for Hearing Loss Screening in Asymptomatic Older Adults – A Case of Missing Evidence and Missing Treatment Options. *JAMA Network Open*, 2021:4(3). doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.0274
49. Sternasty., Sumitrajit, D. (March 25, 2021). Barriers to Hearing Aid Adoption Run Deep Than the Price Tag. *JAMAOtolaryngology-Head & Neck Surgery*. doi:10.1001/jamaoto.2021.0172

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 114
(A-22)

Introduced by: Senior Physicians Section

Subject: Oral Healthcare IS Healthcare

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, Nationwide, around 50% of Americans 65 and older lack any source of dental insurance, and since its inception in 1965, Medicare has only covered dental care under narrowly prescribed circumstances;[1] and

Whereas, Nearly half of Americans 65 and over didn't visit a dentist in the last year, citing expense, (and 12% have not received dental care in five or more years). Nearly one in five have lost all their natural teeth (even higher in black and non-Hispanic populations);[2] and

Whereas, Unaddressed tooth and gum disease dramatically increases the risks of cardiovascular events such as heart attacks and stroke, and such events are leading causes of death and disability in Medicare recipients, and there is a correlation between poor oral health and chronic diseases more common in the elderly, such as diabetes and Alzheimer's, as well as head and neck cancers;[3] and

Whereas, Prevention and treatment of dental diseases is effective in reducing many of these adverse health consequences;[4] and

Whereas, Dental issues are a major source of pain, interfering directly with nutrition and hydration, and painful dental infections are a common cause of emergency department visits, some life threatening, requiring hospitalization and major expense; and

Whereas, In a 2019 AARP poll, 84 percent of Americans supported adding dental, vision and hearing coverage to Medicare, even if their costs would increase;[5] and

Whereas, In all populations, including seniors, dental issues are a major source of both economic as well as healthcare disparity;[6] and

Whereas, Expanded use of medication for Opioid Use Disorder has seen increasing prescription of Suboxone in buccal or sublingual form, which delivery method has been shown to dramatically increase the incidence of severe dental disease, including even loss of all teeth;[7-9] and

Whereas, Congress is poised to consider Medicare expansion under various current and pending proposals; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association reaffirm that dental and oral health are integral components of basic health care and maintenance regardless of age (Reaffirm HOD Policy); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA, through the Center for Health Equity, highlight the substantial contribution of dental and oral healthcare disparities to health inequity as well as to social and economic disparities (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support ongoing research, legislative actions and administrative efforts to promote access to and adequate coverage by public and private payers for preventative and therapeutic dental services as integral parts of overall health maintenance to all populations (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with other organizations to explore avenues to promote efforts to expand Medicare benefits to include preventative and therapeutic dental services, without additional decreases in Medicare Part B Reimbursements. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

REFERENCES

1. Sanger-Katz, M (2021). Five Decades Later, Medicare Might Cover Dental Care. *New York Times*. Retrieved from https://www.nytimes.com/2021/08/29/upshot/medicare-dental-care.html
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2021). Older Adult Oral Health. Retrieved from https://www.cdc.gov/oralhealth/basics/adult-oral-health/adult_older.htm
3. Gil-Montoya JA, de Mello AL, Barrios R, Gonzalez-Moles MA, Bravo M (2015). Oral health in the elderly patient and its impact on general well-being: a nonsystematic review. *Clin Interv Aging. Published 2015 Feb 11*. Doi.10.2147/CIA.S54630
4. D'Souza, R. N., Collins, F. S., & Murthy, V. H. (2022). Oral Health for All—Realizing the Promise of Science. *New England Journal of Medicine*;386:809-811.
5. Galvin, G. Morning Consult. Retrieved from: As Congressional Democrats Weigh Reconciliation Package, Voters Mostly Back Potential Health Measures
6. Simon, L. (2022, Jan). Inequity Along the Medical Dental Divide. *AMA Journal of Ethics*, *24 (1), 3-5*.
7. Fleming, E., Frantsve-Hawley, J., & Minter-Jordan, M. (2022). Health Equity Needs Teeth. *AMA Journal of Ethics*, *24(1), 48-56.*
8. Cuberos, M., Chatah, E.M., Baquerizo, H.Z. et al. Dental management of patients with substance use disorder. *Clin Dent Rev 4, 14 (2020)*. https://doi.org/10.1007/s41894-020-00078-8
9. Suzuki, J., Mittal, L., & Woo, S. B. (2013). Sublingual buprenorphine and dental problems: a case series. *The Primary Care Companion for CNS Disorders, 15(5), 26887*.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Medicare Coverage for Dental Services H-330.872
Our AMA supports: (1) continued opportunities to work with the American Dental Association and other interested national organizations to improve access to dental care for Medicare beneficiaries; and (2) initiatives to expand health services research on the effectiveness of expanded dental coverage in improving health and preventing disease in the Medicare population, the optimal dental benefit plan designs to cost-effectively improve health and prevent disease in the Medicare population, and the impact of expanded dental coverage on health care costs and utilization.
Citation: CMS Rep. 03, A-19;

Importance of Oral Health in Patient Care D-160.925
Our AMA: (1) recognizes the importance of (a) managing oral health and (b) access to dental care as a part of optimal patient care; and (2) will explore opportunities for collaboration with the American Dental Association on a comprehensive strategy for improving oral health care and education for clinicians.
Citation: Res. 911, I-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 03, A-19;

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 115
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Support for Universal Internet Access

Referred to: Reference Committee A

I. Issues of internet access as a human right

Whereas, The United Nations has declared internet access as a human right[1]; and

Whereas, The 2019 Broadband Deployment Report found that 21.3 million Americans lack home internet access[2]; and

Whereas, Home internet access varies by socioeconomic status, with only 64.3% of households that make less than $25,000 of annual income having access to internet as opposed to 93.5% of households with over $50,000 of annual income[3,4]; and

Whereas, One in three families who earn less than $50,000 annually do not have high-speed home internet[5]; and

II. Broadband as a social determinant of health

Whereas, The United States Congress defines broadband as a service that enables users to originate and receive high-quality voice, data, graphics, and video telecommunications[6]; and

Whereas, The 2020 FCC Broadband Deployment Report set the minimum service that qualifies as broadband at 25mbps upstream and 3mpbs downstream[7,8]; and

Whereas, Despite the FCC's Congressional mandate to "holistically evaluate progress in the deployment" of broadband, the FCC has declined to adopt benchmarks on affordability, data allowances, or latency for either fixed or mobile broadband services, because “[w]hile factors such as data allowances or pricing may affect consumers’ use of [broadband] or influence decisions concerning the purchase of these services in the first instance, such considerations do not affect the underlying determination of whether [broadband] has been deployed and made available to customers in a given area.”[7]; and

Whereas, Healthy People 2020 has identified internet access as a social determinant of health[9]; and

Whereas, Internet access is critical for receiving telehealth services, accessing childhood education, and applying for job opportunities, all of which contribute to health[10-13]; and

Whereas, During the current pandemic, telehealth and virtual education have become necessary to promote health and well-being[14]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, A majority of government applications for programs and benefits which affect health are available mostly or sometimes only online, especially during the COVID pandemic[12,13,15,16]; and

Whereas, Our AMA has committed itself to health equity and improving social determinants of health, stating in H-65.960 that "optimizing the social determinants of health is an ethical obligation of a civil society"; and

III. Broadband use in healthcare delivery

Whereas, The COVID pandemic has increased reliance on telehealth and has furthered the divide between patients with and without internet access[17]; and

Whereas, A study comparing the demographics of patients with completed telemedicine encounters in the current COVID-19 era at a large academic health system found that those with completed telemedicine video visits, when compared to telephone-only visits, were more likely to be male (50% versus 42%; P=0.01), were less likely to be black (24% versus 34%; P<0.01), and had higher median household income (21% versus 32% with income <$50 000, 54% versus 49% with income of $50 000–$100 000, 24% versus 19% with income ≥$100 000)[18]; and

Whereas, A study commissioned by the US Chamber of Commerce found broadband has helped to further broaden the scope of healthcare and has led to dramatic cost savings by facilitating the fast and reliable transmission of critical health information, multimedia medical applications, and lifesaving services to many parts of the country[19]; and

Whereas, Telemedicine has been demonstrated to allow for increased access to care, higher show rates, shorter wait times, increased clinical efficiency, and higher convenience – all affecting quality of patient care[20,21]; and

Whereas, Telemedicine has been demonstrated to reduce patient and healthcare worker exposure to COVID-19 among other diseases, reduce use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), and reduce use of hospital beds and other limited resources[14,20]; and

IV. Broadband use in education

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic caused a near-total shutdown of the U.S. school system, forcing more than 55 million students to transition to home-based remote learning[5]; and

Whereas, One in five households with school-age children (ages 6-18), including 1.6 million immigrant families, do not have personal broadband internet access at home during the COVID-19 pandemic[20,22]; and

Whereas, There are 4.6 million households with school aged children that access internet at home solely through cell phones, and 1.5 million households with school aged children who have no internet access of any kind at all, including cell phones[22]; and

Whereas, One in three Black, Latino, and American Indian/Alaska Native families do not have home internet access sufficient to support online learning during the COVID-19 pandemic[23]; and

(APRIL 6, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

V. COVID-19 pandemic has exacerbated disparities in internet access

Whereas, The United States internet usage has increased 34% between January 2020 and April 2020 during the COVID-19 pandemic[24]; and

Whereas, The FCC Lifeline program provides a choice between either discounted mobile internet access or discounted broadband access for qualifying low-income recipients[25]; and

Whereas, The FCC recognizes there is insufficient evidence to conclude that fixed and mobile broadband services are full substitutes in all cases[7]; and

Whereas, At least 21% of patients on Medicaid lack home internet access, accounting for approximately 15 of the estimated 21.3 million people that lack home internet access [26,27]; and

Whereas, The FCC Lifeline program is a discount program and not a free/fully subsidized program for which there is a significant backlog in applications and delay in application approvals, as well as a lack of an automatic application or automatic appeal process[25]; and

Whereas, During the COVID pandemic, after Lifeline expanded its capabilities, the program still only allows 1 stream of 25mbps per household, limiting access for households with more than one person working/attending school from home[28]; and

Whereas, In the 2020 legislative session as of October 2020, 43 states have considered legislation on broadband access[29]; and

Whereas, In 2020, multiple failed legislative efforts supported access to broadband internet in light of COVID pandemic, including the Emergency Broadband Benefit Program, which offered government subsidized free broadband service for COVID impacted people[30,31]; and

Whereas, It is probable that a stimulus package be proposed in the near future, which will likely include internet access as part of this package, between 2020 elections and the next meeting of the AMA House of Delegates[32,33]; and

Whereas, AMA policy H-478.980, "Increasing Access to Broadband Internet to Reduce Health Disparities," sets precedent for the AMA advocating for internet access, and acknowledges the health benefit of internet access, but only asks for expansion of internet infrastructure in rural/underserved communities to provide "connectivity" rather than pushing for universal access to internet for those with significant limitations in access or financial constraints; and

Whereas, Universal coverage of home internet access would increase accessibility to this tool that is critical for patient health and public well-being; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association recognize that internet access is a social determinant of health (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support universal access to broadband home internet (New HOD Policy); and be it further

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for legislation to reduce barriers and increase access to broadband internet, including federal, state, and local funding of broadband internet to reduce price, the establishment of automatic applications for recipients of Medicaid or other assistance programs, and increasing the number of devices and streams covered per household. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

References:

1. Human Rights Council. (2016). The promotion, protection and enjoyment of human rights on the Internet. *In: United Nations General Assembly Human Rights Council 32nd Session, Promotion and protection of all human rights, civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights, including the right to development: A/HRC/32/L20*.
2. Federal Communications Commission. (2019). 2019 Broadband Deployment Report. *Broadband definition equates to*, *25*.
3. Carare, O., McGovern, C., Noriega, R., & Schwarz, J. (2015). The willingness to pay for broadband of non-adopters in the US: Estimates from a multi-state survey. *Information Economics and Policy*, *30*, 19-35.
4. Mathew, T. (2017, September 18). Broadband Is Largely Inaccessible to Those Who Need it Most. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-09-18/broadband-is-most-inaccessible-to-poor-rural-areas
5. Alliance for Excellent Education. (2020). Students of Color Caught in the Homework Gap. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://futureready.org/homework-gap/
6. Second Broadband Progress Report. (2012, April 03). Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.fcc.gov/reports-research/reports/broadband-progress-reports/second-broadband-progress-report
7. Taglang, K. (2020, May 08). Did the FCC Get the Right Answers on Broadband Deployment? Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.benton.org/blog/did-fcc-get-right-answers-broadband-deployment
8. 2020 Broadband Deployment Report. (2020, June 09). Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.fcc.gov/reports-research/reports/broadband-progress-reports/2020-broadband-deployment-report
9. Social Determinants of Health. (2020, August 10). Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/topics-objectives/topic/social-determinants-of-health
10. Rizga, K. (2020, September 09). What Teachers Need to Make Remote Schooling Work. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.theatlantic.com/education/archive/2020/04/how-remote-school-can-work-covid-19-pandemic/609895/
11. Smith, A. (2020, May 30). Searching for Jobs in the Internet Era. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.pewresearch.org/internet/2015/11/19/searching-for-work-in-the-digital-era/
12. Kruger, L. G., Gilroy, A. A., & Resources, Science, and Industry Division. (2003, August). Broadband internet access and the digital divide: Federal assistance programs. Congressional Research Service, the Library of Congress.
13. Council of Economic Advisers Issues Brief. (2016, March). The Digital Divide and Economic Benefits of Broadband Access. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/sites/default/files/page/files/20160308_broadband_cea_issue_brief.pdf
14. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2020, June 10). Using Telehealth to Expand Access to Essential Health Services during the COVID-19 Pandemic. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/hcp/telehealth.html
15. Smith, A. (2020, May 30). Job seekers find internet essential for employment search. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.pewresearch.org/internet/2015/11/19/1-the-internet-and-job-seeking/
16. Smith, A. (2020, May 30). Home Broadband 2010. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.pewresearch.org/internet/2010/08/11/home-broadband-2010/
17. Hirko, K. A., Kerver, J. M., Ford, S., Szafranski, C., Beckett, J., Kitchen, C., & Wendling, A. L. (2020). Telehealth in response to the COVID-19 pandemic: Implications for rural health disparities. *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association*.
18. Eberly, L. A., Khatana, S. A. M., Nathan, A. S., Snider, C., Julien, H. M., Deleener, M. E., & Adusumalli, S. (2020). Telemedicine Outpatient Cardiovascular Care during the COVID-19 Pandemic: Bridging or Opening the Digital Divide?. *Circulation*.
19. Davidson, C. M., & Santorelli, M. J. (2009). The impact of broadband on telemedicine: A study commissioned by the US Chamber of Commerce.
20. Hoffman, D. A. (2020). Increasing access to care: telehealth during COVID-19. *Journal of Law and the Biosciences*, *7*(1), lsaa043.
21. Freyer, F. (2015, October 05). It costs you $43 every time you wait for the doctor - The Boston Globe. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.bostonglobe.com/metro/2015/10/05/study-puts-dollar-value-time-spent-waiting-for-doctor/If7KB4aU9mkY5qK8CqDYUO/story.html
22. Back to School: A Look at the Internet Access Gap. (2020, August 6). Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://research.newamericaneconomy.org/report/internet-access-covid-19/
23. Balingit, M. (2020, August 17). 'A national crisis': As coronavirus forces many schools online this fall, millions of disconnected students are being left behind. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/a-national-crisis-as-coronavirus-forces-many-schools-online-this-fall-millions-of-disconnected-students-are-being-left-behind/2020/08/16/458b04e6-d7f8-11ea-9c3b-dfc394c03988_story.html
24. Branscombe, M. (2020, April 15). The Network Impact of the Global COVID-19 Pandemic. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://thenewstack.io/the-network-impact-of-the-global-covid-19-pandemic/
25. Lifeline Program for Low-Income Consumers. (2020, October 19). Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.fcc.gov/general/lifeline-program-low-income-consumers

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

26. SHADAC Staff. (2020, March 31). Internet Access Measures the Impact of the Digital Divide and COVID-19. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.shadac.org/news/internet-access-measures-impact-digital-divide-and-covid-19
27. Mikulic, M. (2020, May 4). Medicaid - Statistics & Facts. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.statista.com/topics/1091/medicaid/
28. Federal Communications Commission. (2019, October 07). Lifeline Minimum Service Standards and Indexed Budget Amount Announced. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.fcc.gov/document/lifeline-minimum-service-standards-and-indexed-budget-amount-announced
29. Morton, H. (2020, August 10). Broadband 2020 Legislation. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.ncsl.org/research/telecommunications-and-information-technology/broadband-2020-legislation.aspx
30. Congressman Marc Veasey (TX-33) To Introduce Legislation to Bolster Broadband Access for Low Income, Minority Groups During Pandemic. (2020, May 13). Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://veasey.house.gov/media-center/press-releases/congressman-marc-veasey-tx-33-to-introduce-legislation-to-bolster
31. Falcon, E., & Trendacosta, K. (2020, May 14). House Legislation Guarantees Internet Access for Those Affected by COVID-19. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://www.eff.org/deeplinks/2020/05/house-legislation-guarantees-internet-access-those-affected-covid-19
32. The Biden Plan to Build a Modern, Sustainable Infrastructure and an Equitable Clean Energy Future. (2020, August 05). Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://joebiden.com/clean-energy/
33. Menas, A. (2020, August 21). Joe Biden's 3 big ideas to close the digital divide. Retrieved October 28, 2020, from https://educationvotes.nea.org/2020/08/23/joe-bidens-3-big-ideas-to-close-the-digital-divide/

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Increasing Access to Broadband Internet to Reduce Health Disparities H-478.980
Our AMA will advocate for the expansion of broadband and wireless connectivity to all rural and underserved areas of the United States while at all times taking care to protecting existing federally licensed radio services from harmful interference that can be caused by broadband and wireless services.
Citation: Res. 208, I-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-21

Health, In All Its Dimensions, Is a Basic Right H-65.960
Our AMA acknowledges: (1) that enjoyment of the highest attainable standard of health, in all its dimensions, including health care is a basic human right, and (2) that the provision of health care services as well as optimizing the social determinants of health is an ethical obligation of a civil society.
Citation: Res. 021, A-19

Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Health Care H-350.974
1. Our AMA recognizes racial and ethnic health disparities as a major public health problem in the United States and as a barrier to effective medical diagnosis and treatment. The AMA maintains a position of zero tolerance toward racially or culturally based disparities in care; encourages individuals to report physicians to local medical societies where racial or ethnic discrimination is suspected; and will continue to support physician cultural awareness initiatives and related consumer education activities. The elimination of racial and ethnic disparities in health care an issue of highest priority for the American Medical Association.
2. The AMA emphasizes three approaches that it believes should be given high priority:
A. Greater access - the need for ensuring that black Americans without adequate health care insurance are given the means for access to necessary health care. In particular, it is urgent that Congress address the need for Medicaid reform.
B. Greater awareness - racial disparities may be occurring despite the lack of any intent or purposeful efforts to treat patients differently on the basis of race. The AMA encourages physicians to examine their own practices to ensure that inappropriate considerations do not affect their clinical judgment. In addition, the profession should help increase the awareness of its members of racial disparities in medical treatment decisions by engaging in open and broad discussions about the issue. Such discussions should take place in medical school curriculum, in medical journals, at professional conferences, and as part of professional peer review activities.
C. Practice parameters - the racial disparities in access to treatment indicate that inappropriate considerations may enter the decision making process. The efforts of the specialty societies, with the coordination and assistance of our AMA, to develop practice parameters, should include criteria that would preclude or diminish racial disparities
3. Our AMA encourages the development of evidence-based performance measures that adequately identify socioeconomic and racial/ethnic disparities in quality. Furthermore, our AMA supports the use of evidence-based guidelines to promote the consistency and equity of care for all persons.
4. Our AMA: (a) actively supports the development and implementation of training regarding implicit bias, diversity and inclusion in all medical schools and residency programs; (b) will identify and publicize effective strategies for educating residents in all specialties about disparities in their fields related to race, ethnicity, and all populations at increased risk, with particular regard to access to care and health outcomes, as well as effective strategies for educating residents about managing the implicit biases of patients and their caregivers;

(EARLY DRAFT 2022 BATCH)

and (c) supports research to identify the most effective strategies for educating physicians on how to eliminate disparities in health outcomes in all at-risk populations.
Citation: CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Appended and Reaffirmed: CSA Rep.1, I-02; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 4, A-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 106, A-12; Appended: Res. 952, I-17; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, A-21; Reaffirmed: Joint CMS/CSAPH Rep. 1, I-21

Expanding Access to Screening Tools for Social Determinants of Health/Social Determinants of Health in Payment Models H-160.896
Our AMA supports payment reform policy proposals that incentivize screening for social determinants of health and referral to community support systems.
Citation: BOT Rep. 39, A-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-19

National Health Information Technology D-478.995
1. Our AMA will closely coordinate with the newly formed Office of the National Health Information Technology Coordinator all efforts necessary to expedite the implementation of an interoperable health information technology infrastructure, while minimizing the financial burden to the physician and maintaining the art of medicine without compromising patient care.
2. Our AMA: (A) advocates for standardization of key elements of electronic health record (EHR) and computerized physician order entry (CPOE) user interface design during the ongoing development of this technology; (B) advocates that medical facilities and health systems work toward standardized login procedures and parameters to reduce user login fatigue; and (C) advocates for continued research and physician education on EHR and CPOE user interface design specifically concerning key design principles and features that can improve the quality, safety, and efficiency of health care; and (D) advocates for continued research on EHR, CPOE and clinical decision support systems and vendor accountability for the efficacy, effectiveness, and safety of these systems.
3. Our AMA will request that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services: (A) support an external, independent evaluation of the effect of Electronic Medical Record (EMR) implementation on patient safety and on the productivity and financial solvency of hospitals and physicians' practices; and (B) develop, with physician input, minimum standards to be applied to outcome-based initiatives measured during this rapid implementation phase of EMRs.
4. Our AMA will (A) seek legislation or regulation to require all EHR vendors to utilize standard and interoperable software technology components to enable cost efficient use of electronic health records across all health care delivery systems including institutional and community based settings of care delivery; and (B) work with CMS to incentivize hospitals and health systems to achieve interconnectivity and interoperability of electronic health records systems with independent physician practices to enable the efficient and cost effective use and sharing of electronic health records across all settings of care delivery.
5. Our AMA will seek to incorporate incremental steps to achieve electronic health record (EHR) data portability as part of the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology's (ONC) certification process.
6. Our AMA will collaborate with EHR vendors and other stakeholders to enhance transparency and establish processes to achieve data portability.
7. Our AMA will directly engage the EHR vendor community to promote improvements in EHR usability.
8. Our AMA will advocate for appropriate, effective, and less burdensome documentation requirements in the use of electronic health records.
9. Our AMA will urge EHR vendors to adopt social determinants of health templates, created with input from our AMA, medical specialty societies, and other stakeholders with expertise in social determinants of health metrics and development, without adding further cost or documentation burden for physicians.
Citation: Res. 730, I-04; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 818, I-07; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 726, A-08; Reaffirmation A-10; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, A-11; Modified: BOT Rep. 16, A-11; Modified: BOT Rep. 17, A-12; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 714, A-12; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 715, A-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 24, A-13; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 724, A-13; Appended: Res. 720, A-13; Appended: Sub. Res. 721, A-13; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, I-13; Reaffirmation I-13; Appended: BOT Rep. 18, A-14; Appended: BOT Rep. 20, A-14; Reaffirmation A-14; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 17, A-15; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 208, A-15; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 223, A-15; Reaffirmation I-15; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, I-16; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 05, I-16; Appended: Res. 227, A-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 243, A-17; Modified: BOT Rep. 39, A-18; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 45, A-18; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, A-18; Reaffirmation: A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-19

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 116
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Reimbursement of School-Based Health Centers

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, School Based Health Centers (SBHCs) are facilities located within the kindergarten through twelfth grade school setting that provide an array of high-quality health care services to students [1,2]; and

Whereas, SBHCs were first established in the 1960's by the American Academy of Pediatrics to increase access to primary health care and preventative health services, especially for the most vulnerable underserved population of children[3]; and

Whereas, Services available are driven by community need, ranging from primary medical care to dental, vision, and behavioral health services, alongside wraparound programming such as substance abuse counseling and social case management, and about 40% of SBHCs employ physicians[1,2,4]; and

Whereas, The benefits of routine preventive care are well-established and are incredibly important for children from infancy to adolescence, providing 1) prevention of serious medical illnesses through vaccination and screening, 2) tracking growth and development, 3) raising medical-related concerns, and 4) creating a strong patient-centered medical home[5]; and

Whereas, The SBHC model provides students with increased access to health care resources and improved long- and short-term health care outcomes, including decreased emergency department visits and hospital utilizations [3,6,7]; and

Whereas, SBHCs act as a "safety net health care delivery model" for uninsured, underinsured children or those who lack accessible healthcare[8] ; and

Whereas, SBHCs can receive both grant funding by private organizations and the government, and reimbursement for services rendered by a third-payer payer, most commonly Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP); through private organizations;[9] or through direct funding programs established by federal, state and local governments[10]; and

Whereas, The federally qualified health center (FQHC) program funds community health centers that serve medically underserved populations, such as SBHCs, by providing cash grants, drug discounts, legal protections, medical staff and, most uniquely, per-visit reimbursement by Medicaid[11] ; and

Whereas, Funding SBHCs has been shown to be cost-effective by increasing access to preventive care and reducing utilization of expensive acute care services, leading to a net savings for Medicaid of $30 to $969 per visit[12]; and

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, School-based health centers have grown substantially over the past two decades, primarily due to an increase in federally qualified health center (FQHC) sponsorship, with 2,584 SBHCs in the United States in 2017, more than double in number present in 1998, and since 2008, SBHC growth in urban areas has been greatly outpaced by growth in rural and suburban settings[13] ; and

Whereas, The majority of students without access to SBHCs attend schools in low-income communities eligible for Title I funding, and while increased FQHC sponsorship has greatly contributed to recent growth, 80% of FQHCs are not currently partnered with SBHCs[4]; and

Whereas, Many SBHCs rely on public funding,[9] although in 2014 only 89% of SBHCs billed Medicaid and 71% billed CHIP in 2014[4]; and

Whereas, Not all services rendered can be reimbursed under Medicaid at SBHCs, since among many requirements: 1) the child must be Medicaid-eligible, 2) the service must be among those covered by Medicaid and 3) the service must be provided by a Medicaid-participating provider - further, until 2014, reimbursement was not allowed for services given without charge to the beneficiary, except under rare exceptions[4,14,15] ; and

Whereas, Apart from seven state Medicaid agencies, SBHCs are not considered a provider type[16] making the reimbursement of services more difficult for SBHCs; and

Whereas, The lack of differentiation on claims data means that Medicaid is unable to identify what services were rendered by an SBHC versus a different type of provider, making it difficult to track and attribute improvements in quality of care or outcomes to SBHCs, making it difficult for SBHCs to meet quality standards expected by the state[16]; and

Whereas, Multiple states have recently enacted policies that have facilitated or increased Medicaid reimbursement to SBHCs, with seven states (Delaware, Illinois, Louisiana, Maine, New Mexico, North Carolina, and West Virginia) naming SBHCs as a provider under Medicaid, four states (Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, and New Mexico) mandating Medicaid reimbursement through a managed care organization, and eight states (Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, North Carolina, and West Virginia) waiving prior authorization[16]; and

Whereas, The AMA supports the study of SBHCs and recommends SBHC standards (H-60.991), supports adequately resourced SBHCs for healthcare delivery to children and adolescents (H-60.921), and supports physician service reimbursement and reimbursement for physician practices (H-240.966; H-385.990; H-385.942; 385.952); therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend Policy H-60.921, "School-Based and School-Linked Health Centers," by addition and deletion to read as follows:

School-Based and School-Linked Health Centers, H-60.921

1. Our AMA supports ~~the concept of adequately equipped and staffed~~ the implementation, maintenance, and equitable expansion of school-based or school-linked health centers (SBHCs) for the comprehensive management of conditions of childhood and adolescence.

2. Our AMA recognizes that school-based health centers increase access to care in underserved child and adolescent populations.

3. Our AMA supports identifying school-based health centers in claims data from Medicaid and other payers for research and quality improvement purposes.

4. Our AMA supports efforts to extend Medicaid reimbursement to school-based health centers at the state and federal level, including, but not limited to the recognition of school-based health centers as a provider under Medicaid. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. U.S. Health Resources & Services Administration. School-Based Health Centers. https://www.hrsa.gov/our-stories/school-health-centers/index.html. 2017.
2. Komro KA, Tobler AL, Delisle AL, O'Mara RJ, Wagenaar AC. Beyond the clinic: improving child health through evidence-based community development. BMC Pediatr. 2013;13:172. Published 2013 Oct 21. doi:10.1186/1471-2431-13-172
3. Arenson M, Hudson P, Lee N, Lai B. The Evidence on School-Based Health Centers: A Review. Glob Pediatr Health. 2019;6:2333794X1982874. doi:10.1177/2333794x19828745
4. Love HE, Schlitt J, Soleimanpour S, Panchal N, Behr C. Twenty Years Of School-Based Health Care Growth And Expansion. Health Aff (Millwood). 2019;38(5):755-764. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2018.05472
5. Bright Futures & American Academy of Pediatrics. AAP Schedule of Well-Child Care Visits, Periodicity Schedule. 2018.
6. Falkner F. Prevention in childhood of health problems in adult life. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1980. Available for download at https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/39219/9241560649_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y
7. Bixenstine P, Conway P, Jain SH. Fighting chronic disease starts with better pediatric care. Harvard Business Review. 2017.
8. Knopf JA, Finnie RK, Peng Y, et al. School-Based Health Centers to Advance Health Equity: A Community Guide Systematic Review. Am J Prev Med. 2016;51(1):114-126. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2016.01.009
9. Kanaan SB. Making the grade: State and local partnerships to establish school-based health centers [Internet]. Princeton (NJ): Robert Wood Johnson Foundation; 2007. Available for download from: https://www.rwjf.org/en/library/research/2007/02/making-the-grade.html
10. Heller E. Improving Access to Care with School-Based Health Centers. National Conference of State Legislatures. 2017;25(18).
11. Health Resources and Services Administration: Health Center Program. What is a Health Center? 2018.
12. Ran T et al. Economic evaluation of school-based health centers: A community guide systematic review. Am J Prev Med. 2016;51(1):129-138. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2016.01.017
13. Love, H., Soleimanpour, S., Panchal, N., Schlitt, J., Behr, C., Even, M. (2018). 2016-17 National School-Based Health Care Census Report. School-Based Health Alliance. Washington, D.C.
14. Department of Health and Human Services. Re: Medicaid Payment for Services Provided without Charge (Free Care). 2014. Letter. Accessible at https://www.medicaid.gov/sites/default/files/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smd-medicaid-payment-for-services-provided-without-charge-free-care.pdf
15. Accountability Office. Subject: School-Based Health Centers: Available Information on Federal Funding. 2010. Letter. Accessible at https://www.gao.gov/assets/100/97141.pdf
16. School-Based Health Alliance. Medicaid Policies that Work for SBHCs. Accessible at https://www.sbh4all.org/advocacy/medicaid-policies-that-work-for-sbhcs/.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Providing Medical Services through School-Based Health Programs H-60.991

(1) The AMA supports further objective research into the potential benefits and problems associated with school-based health services by credible organizations in the public and private sectors. (2) Where school-based services exist, the AMA recommends that they meet the following minimum standards: (a) Health services in schools must be supervised by a physician, preferably one who is experienced in the care of children and adolescents. Additionally, a

(APRIL 2022 BATCH)

physician should be accessible to administer care on a regular basis. (b) On-site services should be provided by a professionally prepared school nurse or similarly qualified health professional. Expertise in child and adolescent development, psychosocial and behavioral problems, and emergency care is desirable. Responsibilities of this professional would include coordinating the health care of students with the student, the parents, the school and the student's personal physician and assisting with the development and presentation of health education programs in the classroom. (c) There should be a written policy to govern provision of health services in the school. Such a policy should be developed by a school health council consisting of school and community-based physicians, nurses, school faculty and administrators, parents, and (as appropriate) students, community leaders and others. Health services and curricula should be carefully designed to reflect community standards and values, while emphasizing positive health practices in the school environment. (d) Before patient services begin, policies on confidentiality should be established with the advice of expert legal advisors and the school health council. (e) Policies for ongoing monitoring, quality assurance and evaluation should be established with the advice of expert legal advisors and the school health council. (f) Health care services should be available during school hours. During other hours, an appropriate referral system should be instituted. (g) School-based health programs should draw on outside resources for care, such as private practitioners, public health and mental health clinics, and mental health and neighborhood health programs. (h) Services should be coordinated to ensure comprehensive care. Parents should be encouraged to be intimately involved in the health supervision and education of their children.
CSA Rep. D, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Reaffirmed: Res. 412, A-05; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 908, I-12

School-Based and School-Linked Health Centers H-60.921
Our AMA supports the concept of adequately equipped and staffed school-based or school-linked health centers (SBHCs) for the comprehensive management of conditions of childhood and adolescence.
CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15

Reimbursement to Physicians and Hospitals for Government Mandated Services H-240.966
(1) It is the policy of the AMA that government mandated services imposed on physicians and hospitals that are peripheral to the direct medical care of patients be recognized as additional practice cost expense.
(2) Our AMA will accelerate its plans to develop quantitative information on the actual costs of regulations.
(3) Our AMA strongly urges Congress that the RBRVS and DRG formulas take into account these additional expenses incurred by physicians and hospitals when complying with governmentally mandated regulations and ensure that reimbursement increases are adequate to cover the costs of providing these services.
(4) Our AMA will advocate to the CMS and Congress that an equitable adjustment to the Medicare physician fee schedule (or another appropriate mechanism deemed appropriate by CMS or Congress) be developed to provide fair compensation to offset the additional professional and practice expenses required to comply with the Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act.
Sub Res. 810, I-92; Appended by CMS 10, A-98; Reaffirmation: I-98; Reaffirmation: A-02; Reaffirmation: I-07; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 126, A-09; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Payment for Physicians' Services H-385.990
Our AMA:
(1) Recognizes the validity of a pluralistic approach to third party reimbursement methodology and recognizes that indemnity reimbursement, as a schedule of benefits, as well as "usual and customary or reasonable" (UCR), have positive aspects which merit further study.
(2) Reaffirms its support for: (a) freedom for physicians to choose the method of payment for their services and to establish fair and equitable fees; (b) freedom of patients to select their course of care; and (c) neutral public policy and fair market competition among alternative health care delivery and financing systems.
(3) Reaffirms its policy encouraging physicians to volunteer fee information to patients and to discuss fees in advance of services, where feasible.
(4) Urges physicians to continue and to expand the practice of accepting third party reimbursement as payment in full in cases of financial hardship, and to voluntarily communicate to their patients through appropriate means their willingness to consider such arrangements in cases of financial need or other circumstances.
CMS Rep. B, I-83; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. TT, I-92; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. E, A-93; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 1, I-93; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 137, A-94; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, A-04; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 10, I-05; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 127, A-10; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-20

CMS Use of Regulatory Authority to Implement Reimbursement Policy H-385.942
The AMA urge (1) CMS in the strongest terms possible to solicit the participation and counsel of relevant professional societies before implementing reimbursement policies that will affect the practice of medicine; (2) CMS to make every effort to determine the clinical consequences of such reimbursement policy changes before the revised policies are put in place; and (3) CMS in the strongest terms possible not to misapply either quality measurement data or clinical practice guidelines developed in good faith by the professional medical community as either standards or the basis for changes in reimbursement policies.
Res. 124, A-98; Modified and Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-08; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-18; Reaffirmed: Res. 105, A-18

Appropriate Physician Reimbursement by Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services H-385.952
Our AMA: (1) opposes both CMS's and local carriers' efforts to reduce or deny physician payments for appropriate services; and (2) will work to assure that all evaluation and management services are appropriately reimbursed.
Res. 118, I-95; Reaffirmation: A-00; Reaffirmation: A-02; Reaffirmation: A-06; Reaffirmation: A-09; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-19

(APRIL 8, 2024 BATCH)
DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 117
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Expanding Medicaid Transportation to Include Healthy Grocery Destinations

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, Food insecurity is defined as the disruption of food intake or eating patterns due to lack of money and other resources[1–5]; and

Whereas, Food insecurity increases the risk of developing chronic diseases such as obesity, type II diabetes, and cardiovascular disease[1–7]; and

Whereas, Health care expenditures from 2011-2013 of food-insecure individuals were $1,863 higher per person compared to food-secure individuals, resulting in $77.5 billion of additional health care spending[8]; and

Whereas, Medicaid eligibility is correlated with food insecurity and lack of access to grocery stores[9]; and

Whereas, In 2015, 12.7% of the United States census tracts were categorized as low income and were concurrently categorized as areas with limited access to a food store (supermarket, grocery store)[10]; and

Whereas, In 2015, 18.2 million housing units were estimated to be in low-income census tracts where at least 100 households without a vehicle lived more than half a mile from the nearest supermarket or large grocery store, or where at least a third of the tract was more than 20 miles from the nearest store[10]; and

Whereas, Over 9.5 million parents, 15.6 million nonparents, and 25.8 million children were eligible for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and Medicaid benefits in 2015[11]; and

Whereas, Individuals of lower socioeconomic status report inadequate geographical location of food stores as a major barrier to proper nutrition, including inadequate transportation[12–15]; and

Whereas, Lack of access to supermarkets, as compared to relatively ready access to convenience stores, can limit the availability of healthy foods, resulting in poorer health outcomes, such as obesity or diabetes[16–20]; and

Whereas, There is extensive research to support that initiatives improving food access in low income populations results in improved health outcomes[21–23]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Non-emergency medical transportation services (NEMT) covered by State Medicaid includes transportation for prescriptions and medical supplies but not grocery stores, farmers markets, food banks or pantries[24,25]; and

Whereas, In the past 2 decades, various pilot programs in areas such as Los Angeles, California, north Nampa, Idaho and Flint, Michigan were initiated to provide transportation to and from specific grocery stores for residents in food deserts[23,26–29]; and

Whereas, A 10-week pilot program in Michigan's Upper Peninsula to improve food access, involving a local farmer's market and 32 patients with at least one chronic disease, motivation to begin a healthy lifestyle, and demonstrated difficulty in accessing fruits and vegetables, resulted in an increase of 1.2 cups of fruits and vegetables consumed per day and a significant increase in reported quality of life[22]; and

Whereas, Participants in an East Texas transportation voucher program that included grocery store access reported improved health and well-being, and were more likely to be aware of and utilize SNAP benefits[30]; and

Whereas, Pilot test healthy food access programs found that when barriers such as cost and access were removed, individuals from lower SES communities increased their purchase and consumption of fruits and vegetables[31,32]; and

Whereas, One study found that after a full-service supermarket was opened in a low-SES neighborhood, the rate of increase of diagnosed high cholesterol and arthritis incidence was reduced[33]; and

Whereas, Many pilot programs, such as LyftUp Grocery Access Program, run for a limited period of time, with ambiguity of future continuity, therefore offering only temporary aid[34,35]; and

Whereas, Medicaid has offered NEMT services since 1966 under the Code of Federal Regulations and authorized under the Social Security Act, providing 104 million healthcare-related trips at no cost to eligible individuals in 2013[24,36]; and

Whereas, NEMT costs Medicaid less than one percent of its total expenditures annually[37,38]; and

Whereas, Current AMA policy (D-150.978) encourages the "development of a healthier food system through tax incentive programs, community-level initiatives and federal legislation"; and

Whereas, Current AMA policy (H-130.954) only encourages the "development of non-emergency patient transportation systems… [for the accessibility] of health care", there is no policy that addresses the lack of transportation support to and from healthy grocery destinations; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association: (1) support the implementation and expansion of transportation services for accessing healthy grocery options; and (2) advocate for inclusion of supermarkets, food banks and pantries, and local farmers markets as destinations offered by Medicaid transportation at the federal level; and (3) support efforts to extend Medicaid reimbursement to non-emergent medical transportation for healthy grocery destinations. (Directive to Take Action)

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. Gundersen C, Ziliak JP. Food Insecurity And Health Outcomes. *Health Aff*. 2015;34(11):1830-1839. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2015.0645
2. Berkowitz SA, Berkowitz TSZ, Meigs JB, Wexler DJ. Trends in food insecurity for adults with cardiometabolic disease in the United States: 2005-2012. Cheng X, ed. *PLoS One*. 2017;12(6):e0179172. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0179172
3. Walker RJ, Grusnick J, Garacci E, Mendez C, Egede LE. Trends in Food Insecurity in the USA for Individuals with Prediabetes, Undiagnosed Diabetes, and Diagnosed Diabetes. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(1):33-35. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4651-z
4. Morales ME, Berkowitz SA. The Relationship Between Food Insecurity, Dietary Patterns, and Obesity. *Curr Nutr Rep*. 2016;5(1):54-60. doi:10.1007/s13668-016-0153-y
5. Gregory CA, Coleman-Jensen A. Food Insecurity, Chronic Disease, and Health Among Working-Age Adults. *United States Dep Agric Econ Res Serv*. 2017;235:1-31. doi:10.22004/ag.econ.261813
6. Kaiser ML, Dionne J, Carr JK. Predictors of Diet-Related Health Outcomes in Food-Secure and Food-Insecure Communities. *Soc Work Public Health*. 2019;34(3):214-229. doi:10.1080/19371918.2019.1575313
7. Coleman-Jensen A, Rabbitt MP, Gregory CA, Singh A. *Household Food Security in the United States in 2017*. 2018. https://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/pub-details/?pubid=90022.
8. Berkowitz SA, Basu S, Meigs JB, Seligman HK. Food Insecurity and Health Care Expenditures in the United States, 2011-2013. *Health Serv Res*. 2018;53(3):1600-1620. doi:10.1111/1475-6773.12730
9. Tolzman C, Rooney B, Duquette RD, Rees K. Perceived barriers to accessing adequate nutrition among food insecure households within a food desert. *WMJ*. 2014;113(4):139-143. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25211800.
10. Rhone A, Ploeg M Ver, Williams R, Breneman V. Understanding low-income and low-access census tracts across the nation: Subnational and subpopulation estimates of access to healthy food. United States Department of Agriculture. https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/93141/eib-209.pdf?v=5278.4. Published 2019. Accessed August 20, 2019.
11. Wheaton L, Lynch V, Johnson MC. The Overlap in SNAP and Medicaid/CHIP Eligibility, 2013. *Urban Inst*. 2017. https://www.urban.org/sites/default/files/publication/86971/overlap_in_snap_and_medicaidchip_eligibility.pdf.
12. Evans A, Banks K, Jennings R, et al. Increasing access to healthful foods: a qualitative study with residents of low-income communities. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2015;12(S1):S5. doi:10.1186/1479-5868-12-S1-S5
13. Andress L, Fitch C. Juggling the five dimensions of food access: Perceptions of rural low income residents. *Appetite*. 2016;105:151-155. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2016.05.013
14. Ploeg M Ver, Larimore E, Wilde P. The Influence of Foodstore Access on Grocery Shopping and Food Spending. United States Department of Agriculture. https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/85442/eib-180.pdf. Published 2017. Accessed August 20, 2019.
15. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Chapter 6: Transportation; Improving Transportation Systems for Healthier Food Retail. Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity.
16. Poulsen MN, Bailey-Davis L, Pollak J, Hirsch AG, Schwartz BS. Household Food Insecurity and Home Food Availability in Relation to Youth Diet, Body Mass Index, and Adiposity. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2019;119(10):1666-1675. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2019.01.001
17. Ver Ploeg M, Rahkovsky I. Recent Evidence on the Effects of Food Store Access on Food Choice and Diet Quality. Amber Waves. https://scholar.google.com/citations?view_op=view_citation&continue=/scholar%3Fhl%3Den%26as_sdt%3D0,34%26scilib%3D1%26scioq%3Dfood%2Bdesert%2Btheory&citilm=1&citation_for_view=dfdh2cAAAAAJ:W7OEmFMy1HYC&hl=en&oi=p. Published 2016. Accessed April 1, 2020.
18. Dillahunt TR, Veinot TC. Getting There. *ACM Trans Comput Interact*. 2018;25(5):1-39. doi:10.1145/3233985
19. Murphy M, Koohsari MJ, Badland H, Giles-Corti B. Supermarket access, transport mode and BMI: the potential for urban design and planning policy across socio-economic areas. *Public Health Nutr*. 2017;20(18):3304-3315. doi:10.1017/S1368980017002336
20. Zhou Q, Zhao L, Zhang L, et al. Neighborhood supermarket access and childhood obesity: A systematic review. *Obes Rev*. September 2019:obr.12937. doi:10.1111/obr.12937
21. Urban Growers Collective. Fresh Moves Mobile Market.
22. Bitely J. Food as Medicine: How the BCBSM Foundation Supports Produce Prescription Programs. MI Blues Perspectives. https://www.mibluesperspectives.com/2018/05/24/food-as-medicine-how-the-bcbsm-foundation-supports-produce-prescription-programs/. Published 2018. Accessed February 15, 2019.
23. Friel S, Hattersley L, Ford L, O'Rourke K. Addressing inequities in healthy eating: Table 1: *Health Promot Int*. 2015;30(suppl 2):ii77-ii88. doi:10.1093/heapro/dav073
24. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Medicaid Non-Emergency Medical Transportation Booklet for Providers. Non-Emergency Medical Transportation. https://www.cms.gov/medicare-medicaid-coordination/fraud-prevention/medicaid-integrity-education/downloads/nemt-booklet.pdf. Published 2016. Accessed February 27, 2019.
25. Powers BW, Rinefort S, Jain SH. Nonemergency Medical Transportation. *JAMA*. 2016;316(9):921. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.9970
26. Transportation Research Board. Numero Uno Market Shopper's Shuttle Service Case Study. In: *Using Public Transportation to Reduce the Economic, Social and Human Costs of Personal Immobility*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 1998:259-268. https://www.nap.edu/read/9438/chapter/17#260.
27. Barnhill E. In Nampa's Food Desert, Hospitals Team Up with Free Shuttle to Grocery Store. Boise State Public Radio. https://www.boisestatepublicradio.org/post/nampas-food-desert-hospitals-team-free-shuttle-grocery-store#stream/0. Published 2018. Accessed February 27, 2019.
28. Healthy Impact Nampa Coalition. *Food Access Subcommittee*. Nampa; 2018.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 - PATCH)

https://nampapolice.org/DocumentCenter/View/8409/Food-Access-Minutes-January-2018?bidId=.
29. Authority MT. Ride to Groceries. https://www.mtaflint.org/ride-to-groceries.html. Accessed August 23, 2019.
30. Villwock-Witte N, Fay L, Kack D. *Deep East Texas Council of Governments Transportation Voucher Program*.; 2019. https://www.nado.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/DETCOG-Trans-Voucher_Final-Report_FINAL_Jan2019_wcover.pdf.
31. Freedman DA, Bell BA, Collins L V. The Veggie Project: A Case Study of a Multi-component Farmers' Market Intervention. *J Prim Prev*. 2011;32(3-4):213-224. doi:10.1007/s10935-011-0245-9
32. Marcinkevage J, Auvinen A, Nambuthiri S. Washington State's Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program: Improving Affordability of Healthy Foods for Low-Income Patients. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2019;16:180617. doi:10.5888/pcd16.180617
33. Richardson AS, Ghosh-Dastidar M, Beckman R, et al. Can the introduction of a full-service supermarket in a food desert improve residents' economic status and health? *Ann Epidemiol*. 2017;27(12):771-776. doi:10.1016/j.annepidem.2017.10.011
34. Lyft. Lyft Grocery Access Program. https://lyftgroceryaccess.splashthat.com/. Accessed September 15, 2020.
35. Simons S-A. They Relied on Lyft Rides for Groceries. Now These Seniors Must Find Another Way.
36. Surampudi T. How Uber and Lyft Became Major Players in the Healthcare Space.
37. Musumeci M, Rudowitz R. *Medicaid Non-Emergency Medical Transportation: Overview and Key Issues in Medicaid Expansion Waivers*.; 2016. https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/medicaid-non-emergency-medical-transportation-overview-and-key-issues-in-medicaid-expansion-waivers/.
38. Garrity R, McGehee K. *Impact of the Affordable Care Act on Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (NEMT): Assessment for Transit Agencies*. Washington, D.C.: Transportation Research Board; 2014. doi:10.17226/22268

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Non-Emergency Patient Transportation Systems H-130.954
The AMA: (1) supports the education of physicians and the public about the costs associated with inappropriate use of emergency patient transportation systems; and (2) encourages the development of non-emergency patient transportation systems that are affordable to the patient, thereby ensuring cost effective and accessible health care for all patients.
Res 812, I-93; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep 10, A-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res 101, A-12; Modified: CMS Rep 02, I-18

Food Environments and Challenges Accessing Healthy Food H-150.925
Our AMA (1) encourages the U.S. Department of Agriculture and appropriate stakeholders to study the national prevalence, impact, and solutions to challenges accessing healthy affordable food, including, but not limited to, food environments like food mirages, food swamps, and food deserts; (2) recognizes that food access inequalities are a major contributor to health inequities, disproportionately affecting marginalized communities and people of color; and (3) supports policy promoting community-based initiatives that empower resident businesses, create economic opportunities, and support sustainable local food supply chains to increase access to affordable healthy food.
Res 921, I-18; Modified: Res. 417, A-21

Improvements to Supplemental Nutrition Programs H-150.937
1. Our AMA supports: (a) improvements to the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) that are designed to promote adequate nutrient intake and reduce food insecurity and obesity; (b) efforts to decrease the price gap between calorie-dense, nutrition-poor foods and naturally nutrition-dense foods to improve health in economically disadvantaged populations by encouraging the expansion, through increased funds and increased enrollment, of existing programs that seek to improve nutrition and reduce obesity, such as the Farmer's Market Nutrition Program as a part of the Women, Infants, and Children program; and (c) the novel application of the Farmer's Market Nutrition Program to existing programs such as the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), and apply program models that incentivize the consumption of naturally nutrition-dense foods in wider food distribution venues than solely farmer's markets as part of the Women, Infants, and Children program.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

2. Our AMA will request that the federal government support SNAP initiatives to (a) incentivize healthful foods and disincentivize or eliminate unhealthful foods and (b) harmonize SNAP food offerings with those of WIC.
3. Our AMA will actively lobby Congress to preserve and protect the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program through the reauthorization of the 2018 Farm Bill in order for Americans to live healthy and productive lives.
Res 414, A-10; Reaffirmed A-12; Reaffirmation A-13; Appended: CSAPH Rep 1, I-13; Reaffirmation A-14; Reaffirmation I-14; Reaffirmation A-15; Appended: Res 407, A-17; Appended: Res 233, A-18

Sustainable Food D-150.978
Our AMA: (1) supports practices and policies in medical schools, hospitals, and other health care facilities that support and model a healthy and ecologically sustainable food system, which provides food and beverages of naturally high nutritional quality; (2) encourages the development of a healthier food system through tax incentive programs, community-level initiatives and federal legislation; and (3) will consider working with other health care and public health organizations to educate the health care community and the public about the importance of healthy and ecologically sustainable food systems.
CSAPH Rep. 8, A-09; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 411, A-11; Reaffirmation: A-12; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 205, A-12; Modified: Res. 204, A-13; Reaffirmation: A-15

Medicare's Ambulance Service Regulations H-240.978
1. Our AMA supports changes in Medicare regulations governing ambulance service coverage guidelines that would expand the term "appropriate facility" to allow full payment for transport to the most appropriate facility based on the patient's needs and the determination made by physician medical direction; and expand the list of eligible transport locations from the current three sites of care (nearest hospital, critical access hospital, or skilled nursing facility) based upon the onsite evaluation and physician medical direction.
2. Our AMA will work with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) to pay emergency medical services providers for the evaluation and transport of patients to the most appropriate site of care not limited to the current CMS defined transport locations.
Res 37, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep 3, A-08; Modified: Res 124, A-17

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 118
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section, Endocrine Society

Subject: Caps on Insulin Co-Payments for Patients with Insurance

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, Diabetes affects approximately 9.4% of the U.S. population and is the seventh leading cause of death nationally[1,2]; and

Whereas, Direct medical costs for diagnosed diabetes were estimated at $327.2 billion in 2017, with nearly $102 billion lost due to lower productivity resulting from diabetes[3]; and

Whereas, The annual average medical cost per person with diabetes is $13,240 with approximately 44% of expenditures stemming from prescription medications, including insulin[4]; and

Whereas, From 2012 to 2016, the average point-of-sale price of insulin nearly doubled from 13 cents per unit to 25 cents per unit, translating to a daily cost increase from $7.80 to $15 for a patient with Type 1 diabetes using an average amount of insulin (60 units per day)[5]; and

Whereas, One in four patients reported cost-related insulin underuse, including taking smaller doses and skipping doses, which was independent of the patient's prescription drug coverage plan[6]; and

Whereas, Patients who report cost-related underuse were more likely to have poor glycemic control, which is associated with an increased risk for complications such as hypertension, chronic kidney disease, neuropathy, lower limb amputations, retinopathy, stroke, coronary heart disease, depression, and cancer[6,7]; and

Whereas, Seven states have approved legislation on insulin copayment caps since April 2020, instituting a $35-$100 maximum copayment for a 30-day insulin supply[8]; and

Whereas, The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) plans to limit insulin prescription costs through Medicaid Part D for the 2021 plan year to a maximum $35 copay for a 30-day supply, and estimate annual out-of-pocket savings per patient to be reduced by 66%[9]; and

Whereas, Individual and family savings resulting from caps on insulin copayments have the potential to alleviate financial burden[10]; and

Whereas, The AMA has policy consistent with the principle of increasing access to prescription medications including insulin for patients[11-16]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Some private insurance programs have shown the capability to offer a capped copayment on insulin for their customers, without any increased cost to their insurance premium or plan[17]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend Policy H-110.984, "Insulin Affordability," by addition to read as follows:

Insulin Affordability H-110.984
Our AMA will: (1) encourage the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and the Department of Justice to monitor insulin pricing and market competition and take enforcement actions as appropriate; ~~and~~ (2) support initiatives, including those by national medical specialty societies, that provide physician education regarding the cost-effectiveness of insulin therapies.~~;~~ and (3) support state and national efforts to limit the copayments insured patients pay per month for prescribed insulin. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. National and State Diabetes Trends. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Published June 10, 2019. Accessed September 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/library/reports/reportcard/incidence-2017.html.
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Diabetes Statistics Report: Estimates of Diabetes and Its Burden in the United States. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2017.
3. Dall T, et al. The Economic Burden of Elevated Blood Glucose Levels in 2017: Diagnosed and Undiagnosed Diabetes, Gestational Diabetes, and Prediabetes. Diabetes Care 2019 Apr; dc181226. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc18-1226.
4. 2014 Diabetes Health Care Cost and Utilization Report. Health Care Cost Institute, Inc. https://healthcostinstitute.org/images/pdfs/2016-D-HCCUR-FINAL-7.21.16.pdf. Published June 2016. Accessed September 20, 2020
5. Biniek JF, Johnson W. Spending on Individuals with Type 1 Diabetes and the Role of Rapidly Increasing Insulin Prices. *Health Care Cost Institute*. Published January 21, 2019. Accessed February 6, 2020.
6. Herkert D,Vijayakumar P, Luo J, et al. Cost-Related Insulin Underuse Among Patients with Diabetes. JAMA Intern Med. 2019;179(1):112-114. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2018.5008
7. Zheng Y, Ley SH, Hu FB. Global aetiology and epidemiology of type 2 diabetes mellitus and its complications. Nat Rev Endocrinol. 2018;14(2):88-98.
8. "Insulin Copay Caps Approved in Five More States." Diabetes.org. https://www.diabetes.org/blog/insulin-copay-caps-approved-five-more-states?fbclid=IwAR23GLb1pUNHSO2IO2HZGpnxkl0fagTrl9alfOzDJITpgs8wXhFCCxQ8XgA. Published April 7, 2020. Accessed September 20, 2020.
9. Centers for Medicaid and Medicaid Services. "President Trump Announces Lower Out of Pocket Insulin Costs for Medicare's Seniors." CMS.gov. https://www.cms.gov/newsroom/press-releases/president-trump-announces-lower-out-pocket-insulin-costs-medicares-seniors?fbclid=IwAR2hg8Y_IbcoZMQ4dyDtW1a4dy07whIZd3tchYZxTGpx8xDQ4VXNo-BPXGo. Published May 26, 2020. Accessed September 20, 2020.
10. Chua K, Lee JM, Conti RM. Potential Change in Insulin Out-of-Pocket Spending Under Cost-Sharing Caps Among Pediatric Patients With Type 1 Diabetes. JAMA Pediatr. 2020. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2020.1065. Accessed September 20, 2020.
11. American Medical Association. Additional Mechanisms to Address High and Escalating Pharmaceutical Prices H-110.980. https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/drug%20pricing?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-H-110.980.xml. Accessed February 15, 2020.
12. American Medical Association. Insulin Affordability H-110.984. https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/insulin?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-H-110.984.xml. Accessed February 13, 2020.
13. American Medical Association. Pharmaceutical Costs H-110.987. https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/prescription%20drug%20price?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-0-101.xml. Accessed February 15, 2020.
14. American Medical Association. Controlling the Skyrocketing Costs of Generic Prescription Drugs H-110.988. https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/prescription%20drug%20price?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-0-102.xml. Accessed February 15, 2020.
15. American Medical Association. Cost of Prescription Drugs H-110.997. https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/H-110.997?uri=/AMADoc/HOD.xml-0-111.xml. Accessed February 15, 2020.
16. American Medical Association. Reducing Prescription Drug Prices D-110.993. https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/Reducing Prescription Drug Prices D-110.993?uri=/AMADoc/directives.xml-0-49.xml. Accessed February 15, 2020.
17. Cigna and Express Scripts Introduce Patient Assurance Program to Cap Out of Pocket Costs at $25 per 30-Day Insulin Prescription. https://www.cigna.com/newsroom/news-releases/2019/cigna-and-express-scripts-introduce-patient-assurance-program-to-cap-out-of-pocket-costs-at-25-per-30-day-insulin-prescription. Published April 3, 2019. Accessed February 15, 2020.

(A-22 DRAFT 8 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Additional Mechanisms to Address High and Escalating Pharmaceutical Prices H-110.980
1. Our AMA will advocate that the use of arbitration in determining the price of prescription drugs meet the following standards to lower the cost of prescription drugs without stifling innovation:
a. The arbitration process should be overseen by objective, independent entities;
b. The objective, independent entity overseeing arbitration should have the authority to select neutral arbitrators or an arbitration panel;
c. All conflicts of interest of arbitrators must be disclosed and safeguards developed to minimize actual and potential conflicts of interest to ensure that they do not undermine the integrity and legitimacy of the arbitration process;
d. The arbitration process should be informed by comparative effectiveness research and cost-effectiveness analysis addressing the drug in question;
e. The arbitration process should include the submission of a value-based price for the drug in question to inform the arbitrator's decision;
f. The arbitrator should be required to choose either the bid of the pharmaceutical manufacturer or the bid of the payer;
g. The arbitration process should be used for pharmaceuticals that have insufficient competition; have high list prices; or have experienced unjustifiable price increases;
h. The arbitration process should include a mechanism for either party to appeal the arbitrator's decision; and
i. The arbitration process should include a mechanism to revisit the arbitrator's decision due to new evidence or data.
2. Our AMA will advocate that any use of international price indices and averages in determining the price of and payment for drugs should abide by the following principles:
a. Any international drug price index or average should exclude countries that have single-payer health systems and use price controls;
b. Any international drug price index or average should not be used to determine or set a drug's price, or determine whether a drug's price is excessive, in isolation;
c. The use of any international drug price index or average should preserve patient access to necessary medications;
d. The use of any international drug price index or average should limit burdens on physician practices; and
e. Any data used to determine an international price index or average to guide prescription drug pricing should be updated regularly.
3. Our AMA supports the use of contingent exclusivity periods for pharmaceuticals, which would tie the length of the exclusivity period of the drug product to its cost-effectiveness at its list price at the time of market introduction.
CMS Rep. 4, I-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-20

Insulin Affordability H-110.984
Our AMA will: (1) encourage the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and the Department of Justice to monitor insulin pricing and market competition and take enforcement actions as appropriate; and (2) support initiatives, including those by national medical specialty societies, that provide physician education regarding the cost-effectiveness of insulin therapies.
CMS Rep. 07, A-18

Pharmaceutical Costs H-110.987
1. Our AMA encourages Federal Trade Commission (FTC) actions to limit anticompetitive behavior by pharmaceutical companies attempting to reduce competition from generic

(APRIL DRAFT 8, 2022 BATCH)

manufacturers through manipulation of patent protections and abuse of regulatory exclusivity incentives.
2. Our AMA encourages Congress, the FTC and the Department of Health and Human Services to monitor and evaluate the utilization and impact of controlled distribution channels for prescription pharmaceuticals on patient access and market competition.
3. Our AMA will monitor the impact of mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical industry.
4. Our AMA will continue to monitor and support an appropriate balance between incentives based on appropriate safeguards for innovation on the one hand and efforts to reduce regulatory and statutory barriers to competition as part of the patent system.
5. Our AMA encourages prescription drug price and cost transparency among pharmaceutical companies, pharmacy benefit managers and health insurance companies.
6. Our AMA supports legislation to require generic drug manufacturers to pay an additional rebate to state Medicaid programs if the price of a generic drug rises faster than inflation.
7. Our AMA supports legislation to shorten the exclusivity period for biologics.
8. Our AMA will convene a task force of appropriate AMA Councils, state medical societies and national medical specialty societies to develop principles to guide advocacy and grassroots efforts aimed at addressing pharmaceutical costs and improving patient access and adherence to medically necessary prescription drug regimens.
9. Our AMA will generate an advocacy campaign to engage physicians and patients in local and national advocacy initiatives that bring attention to the rising price of prescription drugs and help to put forward solutions to make prescription drugs more affordable for all patients.
10. Our AMA supports: (a) drug price transparency legislation that requires pharmaceutical manufacturers to provide public notice before increasing the price of any drug (generic, brand, or specialty) by 10% or more each year or per course of treatment and provide justification for the price increase; (b) legislation that authorizes the Attorney General and/or the Federal Trade Commission to take legal action to address price gouging by pharmaceutical manufacturers and increase access to affordable drugs for patients; and (c) the expedited review of generic drug applications and prioritizing review of such applications when there is a drug shortage, no available comparable generic drug, or a price increase of 10% or more each year or per course of treatment.
11. Our AMA advocates for policies that prohibit price gouging on prescription medications when there are no justifiable factors or data to support the price increase.
12. Our AMA will provide assistance upon request to state medical associations in support of state legislative and regulatory efforts addressing drug price and cost transparency.
13. Our AMA supports legislation to shorten the exclusivity period for FDA pharmaceutical products where manufacturers engage in anti-competitive behaviors or unwarranted price escalations.
14. Our AMA supports legislation that limits Medicare annual drug price increases to the rate of inflation.
Citation: CMS Rep. 2, I-15; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 817, I-16; Appended: Res. 201, A-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 207, A-17; Modified: Speakers Rep. 01, A-17; Appended: Alt. Res. 806, I-17; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 14, A-18; Appended: CMS Rep. 07, A-18; Appended: BOT Rep. 14, A-19; Reaffirmed: Res. 105, A-19; Appended: Res. 113, I-21

Controlling the Skyrocketing Costs of Generic Prescription Drugs H-110.988
1. Our American Medical Association will work collaboratively with relevant federal and state agencies, policymakers and key stakeholders (e.g., the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the U.S. Federal Trade Commission, and the Generic Pharmaceutical Association) to identify and promote adoption of policies to address the already high and escalating costs of generic prescription drugs.

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

2. Our AMA will advocate with interested parties to support legislation to ensure fair and appropriate pricing of generic medications, and educate Congress about the adverse impact of generic prescription drug price increases on the health of our patients.
3. Our AMA encourages the development of methods that increase choice and competition in the development and pricing of generic prescription drugs.
4. Our AMA supports measures that increase price transparency for generic prescription drugs.
Sub. Res. 106, A-15: Reaffirmed: CMS 2, I-15; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 2017, A-17; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 14, A-18

Cost of Prescription Drugs H-110.997
Our AMA:
(1) supports programs whose purpose is to contain the rising costs of prescription drugs, provided that the following criteria are satisfied: (a) physicians must have significant input into the development and maintenance of such programs; (b) such programs must encourage optimum prescribing practices and quality of care; (c) all patients must have access to all prescription drugs necessary to treat their illnesses; (d) physicians must have the freedom to prescribe the most appropriate drug(s) and method of delivery for the individual patient; and (e) such programs should promote an environment that will give pharmaceutical manufacturers the incentive for research and development of new and innovative prescription drugs;
(2) reaffirms the freedom of physicians to use either generic or brand name pharmaceuticals in prescribing drugs for their patients and encourages physicians to supplement medical judgments with cost considerations in making these choices;
(3) encourages physicians to stay informed about the availability and therapeutic efficacy of generic drugs and will assist physicians in this regard by regularly publishing a summary list of the patient expiration dates of widely used brand name (innovator) drugs and a list of the availability of generic drug products;
(4) encourages expanded third party coverage of prescription pharmaceuticals as cost effective and necessary medical therapies;
(5) will monitor the ongoing study by Tufts University of the cost of drug development and its relationship to drug pricing as well as other major research efforts in this area and keep the AMA House of Delegates informed about the findings of these studies;
(6) encourages physicians to consider prescribing the least expensive drug product (brand name or FDA A-rated generic); and
(7) encourages all physicians to become familiar with the price in their community of the medications they prescribe and to consider this along with the therapeutic benefits of the medications they select for their patients.
Citation: BOT Rep. O, A-90; Sub. Res. 126 and Sub. Res. 503, A-95; Reaffirmed: Res. 502, A-98; Reaffirmed: Res. 520, A-99; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, I-99; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep.3, I-00; Reaffirmed: Res. 707, I-02; Reaffirmation A-04; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-04; Reaffirmation A-06; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 814, I-09; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 201, I-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 207, A-17; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 14, A-18

Reducing Prescription Drug Prices D-110.993
Our AMA will (1) continue to meet with the Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America to engage in effective dialogue that urges the pharmaceutical industry to exercise reasonable restraint in the pricing of drugs; and (2) encourage state medical associations and others that are interested in pharmaceutical bulk purchasing alliances, pharmaceutical assistance and drug discount programs, and other related pharmaceutical pricing legislation, to contact the National Conference of State Legislatures, which maintains a comprehensive database on all such programs and legislation.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

CMS Rep. 3, I-04; Modified: CMS Rep. 1, A-14; Reaffirmation: A-14; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 229, I-14

Prescription Drug Prices and Medicare D-330.954
1. Our AMA will support federal legislation which gives the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services the authority to negotiate contracts with manufacturers of covered Part D drugs.
2. Our AMA will work toward eliminating Medicare prohibition on drug price negotiation.
3. Our AMA will prioritize its support for the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to negotiate pharmaceutical pricing for all applicable medications covered by CMS.
Citation: Res. 211, A-04; Reaffirmation I-04; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 201, I-11; Appended: Res. 206, I-14; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 2, I-15; Appended: Res. 203, A-17; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, I-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-20; Reaffirmed: Res. 113, I-21

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 119
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Medicare Coverage of Dental, Vision, and Hearing Services

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, The Social Security Act expressly prohibits coverage for most dental services, specifically "services in connection with the care, treatment, filling, removal, or replacement of teeth or structures directly supporting teeth," by Original Medicare for its beneficiaries[1]; and

Whereas, Though Medicare covers "medically necessary" dental care, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services presently interprets this to cover a very limited scope of services and coverage determinations are often inconsistent--for example, Medicare Part A will cover an oral examination as part of a comprehensive workup in preparation for a kidney transplant, but not for transplantation of non-kidney organs[2,3]; and

Whereas, Almost 24 million Medicare beneficiaries have no dental coverage, comprising nearly half of Medicare beneficiaries[4]; and

Whereas, In 2021, 16.6 million Medicare Advantage enrollees have some dental benefits through their plans, but 78% of those with coverage are enrolled in plans with annual dollar limits on dental coverage (average annual limit of $1,300), 10% are required to pay an additional premium for dental coverage, and plans with coverage for extensive dental services often necessitate significant coinsurance cost-sharing (most common cost-sharing of 50%)[4]; and

Whereas, Lack of dental coverage and dental underinsurance leads to Medicare beneficiaries forgoing recommended care, with 47% of those enrolled in Medicare not visiting the dentist in 2018[4]; and

Whereas, Racial inequities are perpetuated in access to dental services, with Black and Hispanic Medicare enrollees most likely to have not seen a dentist in the past year (68% and 61%, respectively)[4]; and

Whereas, Only 7.27% of Medigap (Medicare Supplement) plans offer additional benefits such as dental, hearing, and vision coverage[5]; and

Whereas, A 2016 analysis of over 1,200 older adult respondents in the Health and Retirement Study found that only 68% used dental services, and two-thirds of those who wanted to use dental services but did not do so reported cost as a reason they did not receive dental care[6]; and

Whereas, The 2016 analysis of the Health and Retirement Study found that 42% of those using dental services received a filling, bonding, or inlay; 34% received a crown, implant, or prosthetic; 26% received a gum treatment, tooth extraction, or surgery; and 10% received dentures[6]; and

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, Poor dental health has myriad negative repercussions for patients' health, including nutritional deficiencies secondary to tooth loss, exacerbation of diabetes and cardiovascular disease by untreated caries and periodontal disease, infections, and delayed diagnoses resulting in preventable complications and adverse outcomes, including for cancer[7,8]; and

Whereas, Original Medicare does not cover routine eye examinations or refractions for eyeglasses or contact lenses, nor does it cover eyeglasses or contact lenses themselves other than eyeglasses following cataract surgery[2,9]; and

Whereas, Untreated vision loss is correlated with increased risk of falls, depression, cognitive impairment, hospitalization, and mobility limitations among older adults[10]; and

Whereas, Thirty-nine percent of Medicare beneficiaries reported having trouble seeing even with their glasses, and low-income beneficiaries were most likely to have vision trouble[10]; and

Whereas, Among Medicare beneficiaries, forty-three percent who have difficulty seeing have not had an eye exam within the last year[11]; and

Whereas, Only thirty-seven percent of Medicare beneficiaries over the age of 65 had an eye exam at least once every 15 months in one recent study[12]; and

Whereas, Medicare beneficiaries with supplemental vision plans spent an average of $415 for vision care, while those with Medicare Advantage spent an average of $331, with 61% and 65% of spending being comprised of out-of-pocket costs to the patient, indicating that even those who have some vision care have significant out-of-pocket expenses for vision care[10]; and

Whereas, Medicare beneficiaries hospitalized for common illnesses were shown to have longer mean lengths of stay, higher readmission rates, and higher costs both during hospitalization and ninety days post-discharge if they had partial or severe vision loss compared to matched hospitalized Medicare beneficiaries with no vision loss, resulting in an estimated $500 million in excess healthcare costs annually[13]; and

Whereas, Among Medicare beneficiaries, low vision is associated with an increased risk of hip fractures, depression, anxiety, and dementia, and more prevalent among Black and Hispanic patients[14]; and

Whereas, Medicare beneficiaries with vision impairment reported lower well-being, which was found to be mediated by limitations on mobility and household activities/ instrumental activities of daily living relative to Medicare patients without visual impairment[15]; and

Whereas, A 2018 study published in *JAMA Ophthalmology* found that Hispanic and Black Medicare beneficiaries were significantly less likely to report using low-vision devices than white patients, but there were no similar disparities for low-vision rehabilitation (which is covered by Medicare), leading the study authors to conclude that "policy makers could consider expanding Medicare coverage to include low-vision devices in an effort to address significant disparities in the use of this evidence-based intervention"[16]; and

Whereas, Among adults over the age of 65, the prevalence of falls in the past year for patients with vision impairment was over double that for patients without vision impairment (27.6% versus 13.2%), and the prevalence of activity restriction due to fear of falling was much higher in patients with vision impairment as well (50.8% versus 33.9% for patients without vision impairment)[17]; and

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, A 2017 *JAMA Ophthalmology* study indicated that visual impairment was associated with a 1.9- to 2.8-fold increase in cognitive dysfunction or dementia among adults 60 years and older[18]; and

Whereas, A study of over 22,000 nationwide respondents to the Medicare Current Beneficiary Study found that beneficiaries with vision impairment were significantly more likely to be hospitalized over a three-year period[19]; and

Whereas, Nearly 25% of people aged 65-74 and 50% persons of people over 75 suffer from disabling hearing loss, which is associated with decreased quality of life, increased risk of cognitive decline and hospitalization, and higher healthcare costs by thousands of dollars, outweighing the relative cost of providing hearing services[20-24]; and

Whereas, Fewer than 30% of those aged 70 and older who could benefit from hearing aids have ever used them, with many reporting cost as prohibitive, with an average cost of $2,500 for a pair of digital hearing aids and some ranging up to $6,000[25-26]; and

Whereas, Original Medicare does not cover hearing exams, hearing aids, or aural rehabilitative services, while Medicare Advantage charges additional premiums for hearing coverage, with out-of-pocket costs and annual limits varying significantly across Advantage plans[27-28]; and

Whereas, The *Lancet* Commission has recognized hearing impairment as one of the most important modifiable risk factors for dementia, and observed that "hearing aid use was the largest factor protecting from decline" and "the long follow-up times in these prospective studies suggest hearing aid use is protective, rather than the possibility that those developing dementia are less likely to use hearing aids"[29]; and

Whereas, Medicare beneficiaries with functional hearing difficulty (which reflects perceived hearing under daily circumstances and takes the use of hearing aids into account for patients that have them) experience more unmet healthcare needs, such that study investigators concluded that "rethinking service delivery models to provide better access to hearing care could lead to increased hearing aid use and improved interactions between providers and patients with hearing loss"[30]; and

Whereas, AMA Policy H-185.929, "Hearing Aid Coverage," supports Medicare covering hearing tests, but does not indicate support for hearing aids or aural rehabilitative services (which includes fittings and adjustments); and

Whereas, Numerous recent proposals from the legislative and executive branches have proposed the creation of new dental benefits for preventive and restorative services and additional vision and hearing benefits for routine exams and aids under Medicare Part B, including President Biden's 2022 budget request, legislation (H.R. 3) passed by the House of Representatives in 2019, and most recently, the Senate Democrats' budget resolution[5,31,32]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support Medicare coverage of preventive dental care, including dental cleanings and x-rays, and restorative services, including fillings, extractions, and dentures (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support Medicare coverage of routine eye examinations and visual aids, including eyeglasses and contact lenses (New HOD Policy); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend Policy H-185.929, “Hearing Aid Coverage,” by addition to read as follows:

Hearing Aid Coverage H-185.929

1. Our AMA supports public and private health insurance coverage that provides all hearing-impaired infants and children access to appropriate physician-led teams and hearing services and devices, including digital hearing aids.
2. Our AMA supports hearing aid coverage for children that, at minimum, recognizes the need for replacement of hearing aids due to maturation, change in hearing ability and normal wear and tear.
3. Our AMA encourages private health plans to offer optional riders that allow their members to add hearing benefits to existing policies to offset the costs of hearing aid purchases, hearing-related exams and related services.
4. Our AMA supports coverage of hearing tests administered by a physician or physician-led team, aural rehabilitative services, and hearing aids as part of Medicare's Benefit.
5. Our AMA supports policies that increase access to hearing aids and other technologies and services that alleviate hearing loss and its consequences for the elderly.
6. Our AMA encourages increased transparency and access for hearing aid technologies through itemization of audiologic service costs for hearing aids.
7. Our AMA supports the availability of over-the-counter hearing aids for the treatment of mild-to-moderate hearing loss. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

References:

1. Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. § 1395y(a)(12)], Section 1862(a)(12).
2. Katch H, Van de Water P. Medicaid and Medicare enrollees need dental, vision, and hearing benefits. Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. https://www.cbpp.org/research/health/medicaid-and-medicare-enrollees-need-dental-vision-and-hearing-benefits. Published December 8, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021.
3. Freed M, Potetz L, Jacobson G, Neuman T. Policy options for improving dental coverage for people on Medicare. Kaiser Family Foundation. https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/policy-options-for-improving-dental-coverage-for-people-on-medicare/. Published September 18, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.
4. Freed M, Ochieng N, Sroczynski N, Damico A, Amin K. Medicare and dental coverage: a closer look. Kaiser Family Foundation. https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/medicare-and-dental-coverage-a-closer-look/. Published July 28, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.
5. Ali R, Hellow L. Small share of Medicare Supplement plans offer access to dental, vision, and other benefits not covered by traditional Medicare. Commonwealth Fund. https://www.commonwealthfund.org/blog/2021/small-share-medicare-supplement-plans-offer-access-dental-vision-and-other-benefits-not. Published August 13, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.
6. Manski RJ, Hyde JS, Chen H, Moeller JF. Differences among older adults in types of dental services used in the United States. *Inquiry*. 2016;53:0046958016652523. doi: 10.1177/0046958016652523
7. Freed M, Neuman T, Jacobsen G. Drilling down on dental coverage and costs for Medicare beneficiaries. Kaiser Family Foundation. https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/drilling-down-on-dental-coverage-and-costs-for-medicare-beneficiaries/. Published March 13, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.
8. Willink A, Schoen C, Davis K. Dental care and Medicare beneficiaries: access gaps, cost burdens, and policy options. *Health Affairs*. 2016;35(12):2241-2248. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2016.0829
9. Eye exams (routine). Routine Eye Exam Coverage. https://www.medicare.gov/coverage/eye-exams-routine. Accessed August 23, 2021.
10. Willink A, Reed NS, Swenor B, Leinbach L, DuGoff EH, Davis K. Dental, Vision, And Hearing Services: Access, Spending, And Coverage For Medicare Beneficiaries. *Health Affairs*. 2020;39(2):297-304. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2019.00451
11. Willink A, Shoen C, Davis K. How Medicare Could Provide Dental, Vision, and Hearing Care for Beneficiaries. Commonwealth Fund Issue Brief. 2018 Jan;2018:1-12. PMID: 29345890.
12. Lundeen EA, Wittenborn J, Benoit SR, Saaddine J. Disparities in Receipt of Eye Exams Among Medicare Part B Fee-for-Service Beneficiaries with Diabetes - United States, 2017. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2019;68(45):1020-1023. Published 2019 Nov 15. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6845a3
13. Morse AR, Seiple W, Talwar N, Lee PP, Stein JD. Association of vision loss with hospital use and costs among older adults. *JAMA Ophthalmology*. 2019;137(6):634-640. doi:10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2019.0446
14. Hamedani AG, VanderBeek BL, Willis AW. Blindness and visual impairment in the Medicare population: Disparities and association with hip fracture and neuropsychiatric outcomes. *Ophthalmic Epidemiology*. 2019;26(4):279-285. doi:10.1080/09286586.2019.1611879
15. Xiang X, Freedman VA, Shah K, Hu RX, Stagg BC, Ehrlich JR. Self-reported Vision Impairment and Subjective Well-being in Older Adults: A Longitudinal Mediation Analysis. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2020;75(3):589-595. doi:10.1093/gerona/glz148
16. Choi S, Stagg BC, Ehrlich JR. Disparities in Low-Vision Device Use Among Older US Medicare Recipients. *JAMA Ophthalmol*. 2018;136(12):1399-1403. doi:10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2018.3892
17. Ehrlich JR, Hassan SE, Stagg BC. Prevalence of Falls and Fall-Related Outcomes in Older Adults with Self-Reported Vision Impairment. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2019;67(2):239-245. doi:10.1111/jgs.15628
18. Chen SP, Bhattacharya J, Pershing S. Association of Vision Loss With Cognition in Older Adults. *JAMA Ophthalmol*. 2017;135(9):963-970. doi:10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2017.2838
19. Bal S, Kurichi JE, Kwong PL, et al. Presence of vision impairment and risk of hospitalization among elderly Medicare beneficiaries. *Ophthalmic Epidemiol*. 2017;24(6):364-370. doi: 10.1080/09286586.2017.1296961
20. Statistics about Hearing. National Institute of Deafness and Other Communication Disorders. https://www.nidcd.nih.gov/health/statistics/quick-statistics-hearing. Published March 25, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.
21. Genther DJ, Frick KD, Chen D, Betz J, Lin FR. Association of hearing loss with hospitalization and burden of disease in older adults. *JAMA*. 2013;309(22):2322-4. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.5912.
22. Hawkins K, Bottone FG, Jr, Ozminkowski RJ, et al. The prevalence of hearing impairment and its burden on the quality of life among adults with Medicare Supplement Insurance. *Qual Life Res*. 2012;21(7):1135–1147. doi: 10.1007/s11136-011-0028-z.
23. Simpson AN, Simpson KN, Dubno JR. Health-related quality of life in older adults: effects of hearing loss and common chronic conditions. *Healthy Aging Research*. 2015;4:4. doi: 10.12715/har.2015.4.4
24. Simpson AN, Simpson KN, Dubno JR. Higher Health Care Costs in Middle-aged US Adults With Hearing Loss. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2016;142(6):607-609. doi:10.1001/jamaoto.2016.0188
25. Yong M, Willink A, McMahon C, et al. Access to adults' hearing aids: policies and technologies used in eight countries. Bulletin of the World Health Organization. 2019;97(10):699-710. doi:10.2471/blt.18.228676
26. Cost of hearing aids: what to know. Medical News Today. https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/cost-of-hearing-aids. Accessed August 24, 2021.
27. Hearing & Balance Exams. Medicare.gov. https://www.medicare.gov/coverage/hearing-balance-exams. Accessed August 24, 2021.
28. Freed M, Fuglesten Biniek J. Medicare Advantage in 2021: Premiums, Cost Sharing, Out-of-Pocket Limits and Supplemental Benefits. Kaiser Family Foundation. https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/medicare-advantage-in-2021-premiums-cost-sharing-out-of-pocket-limits-and-supplemental-benefits/. Published June 21, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.
29. Livingston G, Huntley J, Sommerlad A, et al. Dementia prevention, intervention, and care: 2020 report of the Lancet Commission. Lancet. 2020;396(10248):413-446. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30367-6
30. Reed NS, Assi L, Horiuchi W, et al. Medicare Beneficiaries With Self-Reported Functional Hearing Difficulty Have Unmet Health Care Needs. *Health Affairs*. 2021;40(5):786-794. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2020.02371
31. Pallone F. H.R.3 - 116th Congress (2019-2020): Elijah E. Cummings Lower Drug Costs Now Act. Congress.gov. https://www.congress.gov/bill/116th-congress/house-bill/3. Published September 19, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.

(A-22 FINAL DRAFT 2022 BATCH)

32. Rovner J. Democrats hope to beef up Medicare with dental, vision and hearing benefits. National Public Radio. https://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2021/08/09/1026104398/democrats-hope-to-beef-up-medicare-with-dental-vision-and-hearing-benefits. Published August 9, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Eye Exams for the Elderly H-25.990
Our AMA (1) encourages the development of programs and/or outreach efforts to support periodic eye examinations for elderly patients; and (2) encourages physicians to work with their state medical associations and appropriate specialty societies to create statutes that uphold the interests of patients and communities and that safeguard physicians from liability when reporting in good faith the results of vision screenings.
Res. 813, I-05; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15

Hearing Aid Coverage H-185.929
1. Our AMA supports public and private health insurance coverage that provides all hearing-impaired infants and children access to appropriate physician-led teams and hearing services and devices, including digital hearing aids.
2. Our AMA supports hearing aid coverage for children that, at minimum, recognizes the need for replacement of hearing aids due to maturation, change in hearing ability and normal wear and tear.
3. Our AMA encourages private health plans to offer optional riders that allow their members to add hearing benefits to existing policies to offset the costs of hearing aid purchases, hearing-related exams and related services.
4. Our AMA supports coverage of hearing tests administered by a physician or physician-led team as part of Medicare's Benefit.
5. Our AMA supports policies that increase access to hearing aids and other technologies and services that alleviate hearing loss and its consequences for the elderly.
6. Our AMA encourages increased transparency and access for hearing aid technologies through itemization of audiologic service costs for hearing aids.
7. Our AMA supports the availability of over-the-counter hearing aids for the treatment of mild-to-moderate hearing loss.
CMS Rep. 6, I-15; Appended: Res. 124, A-19

Medicare Coverage for Dental Services H-330.872
Our AMA supports: (1) continued opportunities to work with the American Dental Association and other interested national organizations to improve access to dental care for Medicare beneficiaries; and (2) initiatives to expand health services research on the effectiveness of expanded dental coverage in improving health and preventing disease in the Medicare population, the optimal dental benefit plan designs to cost-effectively improve health and prevent disease in the Medicare population, and the impact of expanded dental coverage on health care costs and utilization.
CMS Rep. 03, A-19

Importance of Oral Health in Patient Care D-160.925
Our AMA: (1) recognizes the importance of (a) managing oral health and (b) access to dental care as a part of optimal patient care; and (2) will explore opportunities for collaboration with the American Dental Association on a comprehensive strategy for improving oral health care and education for clinicians.
Res. 911, I-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 03, A-19

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 120
(A-22)

Introduced by: American Thoracic Society

Subject: Expanding Coverage for and Access to Pulmonary Rehabilitation

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, Pulmonary Rehabilitation is defined as: “a comprehensive intervention based on a thorough patient assessment followed by patient-tailored therapies that include, but are not limited to, exercise training, education, and behavior change, designed to improve the physical and psychological condition of people with chronic respiratory disease and to promote the long-term adherence to health-enhancing behaviors (1);” and

Whereas, Pulmonary Rehabilitation has been shown to have numerous benefits for patients with chronic respiratory disease, including measurable physiologic benefits, reduction in symptoms of shortness of breath, psychosocial benefits, and economic benefits (2); and

Whereas, Pulmonary Rehabilitation has been shown to be effective for numerous conditions, including COPD and sequelae of acute COVID-19 infection (3,4); and

Whereas, Pulmonary Rehabilitation is a cost-effective intervention with benefits to the health care system in addition to individual patients (5); and

Whereas, While many physicians prescribe pulmonary rehabilitation programs for their patients with a wide variety of respiratory diseases and symptoms, patients often struggle to obtain insurance coverage for these services; and

Whereas, Improved insurance coverage of Pulmonary Rehabilitation programs would lead to proliferation of such programs, which is difficult for many patients to find; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for insurance coverage for and access to pulmonary rehabilitation for any patient with chronic lung disease or chronic shortness of breath. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

References

1. Spruit, M. A., Singh, S. J., Garvey, C., Zuwallack, R., Nici, L., Rochester, C., Hill, K., Holland, A. E., Lareau, S. C., Man, W. D.-C., Pitta, F., Sewell, L., Raskin, J., Bourbeau, J., Crouch, R., Franssen, F. M. E., Casaburi, R., Vercoulen, J. H., Vogiatzis, I., … Wouters, E. F. M.. (2013). An Official American Thoracic Society/European Respiratory Society Statement: Key Concepts and Advances in Pulmonary Rehabilitation. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, *188*(8), e13–e64. https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.201309-1634st
2. Rochester, C. L., Vogiatzis, I., Holland, A. E., Lareau, S. C., Marciniuk, D. D., Puhan, M. A., ... & ZuWallack, R. L. (2015). An official American Thoracic Society/European Respiratory Society policy statement: enhancing implementation, use, and delivery of pulmonary rehabilitation. *American journal of respiratory and critical care medicine*, *192*(11), 1373-1386.
3. Lindenauer, Peter K., Mihaela S. Stefan, Penelope S. Pekow, Kathleen M. Mazor, Aruna Priya, Kerry A. Spitzer, Tara C. Lagu, Quinn R. Pack, Victor M. Pinto-Plata, and Richard ZuWallack. "Association between initiation of pulmonary rehabilitation after hospitalization for COPD and 1-year survival among Medicare beneficiaries." *Jama* 323, no. 18 (2020): 1813-1823.
4. Spielmanns, Marc, Anna-Maria Pekacka-Egli, Sabine Schoendorf, Wolfram Windisch, and Matthias Hermann. "Effects of a Comprehensive Pulmonary Rehabilitation in Severe Post-COVID-19 Patients." *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 18, no. 5 (2021): 2695.
5. Griffiths, Timothy Leonard, C. J. Phillips, S. Davies, Michael Leslie Burr, and I. A. Campbell. "Cost effectiveness of an outpatient multidisciplinary pulmonary rehabilitation programme." *Thorax* 56, no. 10 (2001): 779-784.

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 121
(A-22)

Introduced by: Society of Critical Care Medicine

Subject: Increase Funding, Research and Education for Post-Intensive Care Syndrome

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, AMA Policy D-460.965, "Call for Increased Funding, Research and Education for Post Viral Syndromes," asks for coding and funding for the post-acute sequelae of COVID-19; and

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic has substantially increased the number of patients requiring critical care; and

Whereas, After critical illness, new or worsening impairments in physical, cognitive, and/or mental health function are common among patients who survive, independent of virally driven mechanisms; and

Whereas, There is attention and heightened interest by both the public and medical communities to understand post-COVID effects, with new terminologies being used such as "long-COVID," "long-haul COVID" and "Chronic COVID" which includes patients with COVID discharged from the ICU; and

Whereas, Post-intensive care syndrome (PICS) is a defined term which the critical care community is using in research, diagnosis and treatment and thus already captures an important population of post-COVID patients making it topical to more formally define via ICD-10 codes and work efforts; and

Whereas, One-quarter to one-half or more of critical illness survivors will suffer from some component of PICS, including muscle weakness, poor mobility, poor concentration, poor memory, fatigue, anxiety, and depressed mood, which are typically corroborated by examination and formal testing; and

Whereas, Although recovery is possible, many of the signs and symptoms of PICS last for months to years, increasing health care utilization, particularly within the first 90 days of discharge (1); and

Whereas, Only with specific ICD-10 codes can primary care physicians and health systems be adequately recognized through risk adjustment for taking care of this population with increased needs; and

Whereas, Current relevant ICD-10 codes are limited to G72.81, Critical illness myopathy, and F43.1, Post-traumatic stress disorder, which do not encompass the breadth or specificity of symptoms experienced by patients with PICS; therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support the development of an ICD-10 code or family of codes to recognize Post-Intensive Care Syndrome (PICS) (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for legislation to provide funding for research and treatment of Post-Intensive Care Syndrome, including for those cases related to COVID-19. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

(1) Mikkelsen ME, Still M, Anderson BJ, et al. Society of Critical Care Medicine's International Consensus Conference on Prediction and Identification of Long-Term Impairments After Critical Illness. Crit Care Med. 2020;48(11):1670-1679. doi:10.1097/CCM.0000000000004586

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 122
(A-22)

Introduced by: Michigan

Subject: Medicaid Expansion

Referred to: Reference Committee A

Whereas, The Affordable Care Act, which beneficially expanded health insurance coverage in the United States, allowed states to determine if they wished to enact Medicaid Expansion; and

Whereas, Lack of insurance coverage has devastating effects on the health of all persons, affecting them, their families, and society in general; and

Whereas, Medicaid expansion in the states in which it has been enacted has been demonstrated to have beneficial effects on the health status of enrollees and to save money; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association continue to advocate strongly for expansion of the Medicaid program to all states and reaffirm existing policies D-290.979, H-290.965 and H-165.823 (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA produce informational brochures and other communications that can be distributed by health care professionals to inform the public of the importance of expanded health insurance coverage to all. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Medicaid Expansion D-290.979
Our AMA, at the invitation of state medical societies, will work with state and specialty medical societies in advocating at the state level to expand Medicaid eligibility to 133% (138% FPL including the income disregard) of the Federal Poverty Level as authorized by the ACA and will advocate for an increase in Medicaid payments to physicians and improvements and innovations in Medicaid that will reduce administrative burdens and deliver healthcare services more effectively, even as coverage is expanded.
Citation: Res. 809, I-12; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 02, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, I-20; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, A-21; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, A-21; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-21; Reaffirmed: Joint CMS/CSAPH Rep. 1, I-21

Affordable Care Act Medicaid Expansion H-290.965
1. Our AMA encourages state medical associations to participate in the development of their state's Medicaid access monitoring review plan and provide ongoing feedback regarding barriers to access.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

2. Our AMA will continue to advocate that Medicaid access monitoring review plans be required for services provided by managed care organizations and state waiver programs, as well as by state Medicaid fee-for-service models.
3. Our AMA supports efforts to monitor the progress of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) on implementing the 2014 Office of Inspector General's recommendations to improve access to care for Medicaid beneficiaries.
4. Our AMA will advocate that CMS ensure that mechanisms are in place to provide robust access to specialty care for all Medicaid beneficiaries, including children and adolescents.
5. Our AMA supports independent researchers performing longitudinal and risk-adjusted research to assess the impact of Medicaid expansion programs on quality of care.
6. Our AMA supports adequate physician payment as an explicit objective of state Medicaid expansion programs.
7. Our AMA supports increasing physician payment rates in any redistribution of funds in Medicaid expansion states experiencing budget savings to encourage physician participation and increase patient access to care.
8. Our AMA will continue to advocate that CMS provide strict oversight to ensure that states are setting and maintaining their Medicaid rate structures at levels to ensure there is sufficient physician participation so that Medicaid patients can have equal access to necessary services.
9. Our AMA will continue to advocate that CMS develop a mechanism for physicians to challenge payment rates directly to CMS.
10. Our AMA supports extending to states the three years of 100 percent federal funding for Medicaid expansions that are implemented beyond 2016.
11. Our AMA supports maintenance of federal funding for Medicaid expansion populations at 90 percent beyond 2020 as long as the Affordable Care Act's Medicaid expansion exists.
12. Our AMA supports improved communication among states to share successes and challenges of their respective Medicaid expansion approaches.
13. Our AMA supports the use of emergency department (ED) best practices that are evidenced-based to reduce avoidable ED visits.
Citation: CMS Rep. 02, A-16; Reaffirmation: A-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 807, I-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 02, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, I-20; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-21

Options to Maximize Coverage under the AMA Proposal for Reform H-165.823
1. Our AMA will advocate that any public option to expand health insurance coverage must meet the following standards:
a. The primary goals of establishing a public option are to maximize patient choice of health plan and maximize health plan marketplace competition.
b. Eligibility for premium tax credit and cost-sharing assistance to purchase the public option is restricted to individuals without access to affordable employer-sponsored coverage that meets standards for minimum value of benefits.
c. Physician payments under the public option are established through meaningful negotiations and contracts. Physician payments under the public option must be higher than prevailing Medicare rates and at rates sufficient to sustain the costs of medical practice.
d. Physicians have the freedom to choose whether to participate in the public option. Public option proposals should not require provider participation and/or tie physician participation in Medicare, Medicaid and/or any commercial product to participation in the public option.
e. The public option is financially self-sustaining and has uniform solvency requirements.
f. The public option does not receive advantageous government subsidies in comparison to those provided to other health plans.
g. The public option shall be made available to uninsured individuals who fall into the “coverage gap” in states that do not expand Medicaid – having incomes above Medicaid eligibility limits but below the federal poverty level, which is the lower limit for premium tax credits – at no or nominal cost.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

2. Our AMA supports states and/or the federal government pursuing auto-enrollment in health insurance coverage that meets the following standards:
a. Individuals must provide consent to the applicable state and/or federal entities to share their health insurance status and tax data with the entity with the authority to make coverage determinations.
b. Individuals should only be auto-enrolled in health insurance coverage if they are eligible for coverage options that would be of no cost to them after the application of any subsidies. Candidates for auto-enrollment would, therefore, include individuals eligible for Medicaid/Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) or zero-premium marketplace coverage.
c. Individuals should have the opportunity to opt out from health insurance coverage into which they are auto-enrolled.
d. Individuals should not be penalized if they are auto-enrolled into coverage for which they are not eligible or remain uninsured despite believing they were enrolled in health insurance coverage via auto-enrollment.
e. Individuals eligible for zero-premium marketplace coverage should be randomly assigned among the zero-premium plans with the highest actuarial values.
f. Health plans should be incentivized to offer pre-deductible coverage including physician services in their bronze and silver plans, to maximize the value of zero-premium plans to plan enrollees.
g. Individuals enrolled in a zero-premium bronze plan who are eligible for cost-sharing reductions should be notified of the cost-sharing advantages of enrolling in silver plans.
h. There should be targeted outreach and streamlined enrollment mechanisms promoting health insurance enrollment, which could include raising awareness of the availability of premium tax credits and cost-sharing reductions, and establishing a special enrollment period.
3. Our AMA: (a) will advocate that any federal approach to cover uninsured individuals who fall into the "coverage gap" in states that do not expand Medicaid--having incomes above Medicaid eligibility limits but below the federal poverty level, which is the lower limit for premium tax credit eligibility--make health insurance coverage available to uninsured individuals who fall into the coverage gap at no or nominal cost, with significant cost-sharing protections; (b) will advocate that any federal approach to cover uninsured individuals who fall into the coverage gap provide states that have already implemented Medicaid expansions with additional incentives to maintain their expansions; (c) supports extending eligibility to purchase Affordable Care Act (ACA) marketplace coverage to undocumented immigrants and Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) recipients, with the guarantee that health plans and ACA marketplaces will not collect and/or report data regarding enrollee immigration status; and (d) recognizes the potential for state and local initiatives to provide coverage to immigrants without regard to immigration status.
Citation: CMS Rep. 1, I-20; Appended: CMS Rep. 3, I-21

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 201
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: The Impact of Midlevel Providers on Medical Education

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, A survey in 2017 published in Worldviews Evidence Based Nursing revealed that a majority of the 2,300 nurse respondents did not feel competent in evidence-based practice[1]; and

Whereas, Physicians that speak out about the differences in training received by physicians vs. by mid-level providers are being fired, labeled “disrespectful” or labeled “not team players” in the interdisciplinary team treating patients[1]; and

Whereas, More non-physician post-graduate training programs are being formed across the nation; there is still no mandatory requirement for non-physicians to pursue post-graduate training[1]; and

Whereas, Physicians are expected to continue to maintain certification by proving they continue to educate themselves; mid-level providers are not held to the same standard[1]; and

Whereas, Currently mid-level providers can switch between specialties and subspecialties of medicine and surgery without any formal or regulated training or education[1]; and

Whereas, Physicians are limited in their practice abilities by the post-graduate training they receive[1]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study, using surveys among other tools that protect identities, how commonly bias against physician-led healthcare is experienced within undergraduate medical education and graduate medical education, interprofessional learning and team building work and publish these findings in peer-reviewed journals (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with the Liaison Committee on Medical Education and the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education to ensure all physician undergraduate and graduate training programs recognize and teach physicians that they are the leaders of the healthcare team and are adequately equipped to diagnose and treat patients independently only because of the intensive, regulated, and standardized education they receive (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA study the harms and benefits of establishing mandatory postgraduate clinical training for nurse practitioners and physician assistants prior to working within a specialty or subspecialty field (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA study the harms and benefits of establishing national requirements for structured and regulated continued education for nurse practitioners and physician assistants in order to maintain licensure to practice. (Directive to Take Action)

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Fiscal Note: Estimated cost of $50,000 to implement resolution.

Received: 04/04/22

References:

1. Al-Agba, Niran, and Rebekah Bernard. *Patients at Risk: the Rise of the Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant in Healthcare*. Universal-Publishers, Inc., 2020.

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 202
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: AMA Position on All Payer Database Creation

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Organized medicine worked hard to push for the creation of the FAIRHEALTH database, an independent database of charges; and

Whereas, Private health insurers are now pushing for legislation to create alternate databases at the state and federal levels known as an All Payer Database; and

Whereas, The All Payer Database will reflect payments from all payers and as such will be heavily weighted towards poor payments for physicians such as Medicare and Medicaid which are generally lower payments than issued by commercial and self-insured plans; and

Whereas, Much of this information is already available; and

Whereas, The private insurers interest in such a database is to use it to replace the FAIRHEALTH database and justify lower payments to physicians; and

Whereas, Much of the payment data for hospitals is not reliable because hospitals frequently pay employed physicians at a much higher rate than the professional collections; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate that any All Payer Database should also provide true payments that hospitals are making to their employed physicians, not just the amount of payment that the insurer is making on the physician's behalf to the hospital. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Price Transparency D-155.987
1. Our AMA encourages physicians to communicate information about the cost of their professional services to individual patients, taking into consideration the insurance status (e.g., self-pay, in-network insured, out-of-network insured) of the patient or other relevant information where possible.
2. Our AMA advocates that health plans provide plan enrollees or their designees with complete information regarding plan benefits and real time cost-sharing information associated with both in-network and out-of-network provider services or other plan designs that may affect patient out-of-pocket costs.
3. Our AMA will actively engage with health plans, public and private entities, and other stakeholder groups in their efforts to facilitate price and quality transparency for patients and physicians, and help ensure that entities promoting price transparency tools have processes in place to ensure the accuracy and relevance of the information they provide.
4. Our AMA will work with states and the federal government to support and strengthen the development of all-payer claims databases.
5. Our AMA encourages electronic health records vendors to include features that assist in facilitating price transparency for physicians and patients.
6. Our AMA encourages efforts to educate patients in health economics literacy, including the development of resources that help patients understand the complexities of health care pricing and encourage them to seek information regarding the cost of health care services they receive or anticipate receiving.
7. Our AMA will request that the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services expand its Medicare Physician Fee Schedule Look-up Tool to include hospital outpatient payments.
Citation: CMS Rep. 4, A-15; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 121, A-16; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 213, I-17; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 14, A-18; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 112, A-19; Modified: Res. 213, I-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 203
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Ban the Gay/Trans (LGBTQ+) Panic Defense

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, The gay or trans panic (to be more inclusive will use “LGBTQ+ panic”) defense strategy is a legal strategy that uses a victim’s sexual orientation or gender identity/expression as an excuse for a defendant’s violent reaction, seeking to legitimize and even to excuse violent and lethal behavior (1); and

Whereas, The LGBTQ+ “panic” defense strategy gives defendants three options of defense: 1) Defense of insanity or diminished capacity 3) Defense of provocation 3) Defense of self-defense (3); and

Whereas, To claim insanity, defendants claim that the sexual orientation or gender of the victim is enough to induce insanity (1); and

Whereas, To claim provocation, defendants claim “victim’s proposition, sometimes termed a “non-violent sexual advance,” was sufficiently “provocative” to induce the defendant to kill the victim”(1); and

Whereas, To claim self defense, “defendants claim they believed that the victim, because of their sexual orientation or gender identity/expression, was about to cause the defendant serious bodily harm (3)”; and

Whereas, Studies have shown that jurors with higher in homonegativity and religious fundamentalism ratings assigned higher victim blame, lower defendant responsibility, and more lenient verdicts in the “LGBTQ+ panic” conditions (5,6,7); and

Whereas, “Gay panic disorder” was removed from the DSM in 1973 because the APA recognized that no such condition exists; and

Whereas, Many murder sentences have been reduced or defendants have been acquitted using the LGBTQ+ “panic” defense strategy such as in the Matthew Shepard case has been used successfully to mitigate a charge from murder to criminally negligent manslaughter as recently as 2018 (1); and

Whereas, The LGBTQ community makes up 3.5% of the US population yet, sexual orientation is the motivator of 17% of hate crime attacks with one in four transgender people becoming the victim of a hate crime in their lifetime (4, 5); and

Whereas, the LGBTQ+ “panic” defense has only been banned in 11 states as of February 2021, with legislation having been introduced in 12 more states (1, 2); and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, At least 57 Transgender or Gender Non-Conforming persons were killed in the US during the year 2021, the highest total since HRC started tracking in 2013, breaking a record from the previous year 2020 (9); and

Whereas, LGBTQ people over 16 years age are: 4 times more likely to become victims of violence compared to non-LGBTQ people; 6 times more likely to experience violence by someone known to them and 2.5 times more likely to be a victim of violence by a stranger; LBT women are 5 times more likely than non-LBT women to experience violent victimization; GBT men face more than twice the risk of violence compared to non-GBT men; and most violent victimization of LGBTQ people is not reported to law enforcement (10, 11); and

Whereas, A legal defense based on panic because of the race, ethnicity or sex of the victims of a violent crimes is not permitted, and similar reasoning must disallow a gay or trans (LGBTQ+) panic defense; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association seek a federal law banning the use of the so-called "gay or trans (LGBTQ+) panic" defense in homicide, manslaughter, physical or sexual assault cases (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA develop draft legislation, an issue brief and talking points on the topic of so called "gay or trans (LGBTQ+) panic" defense, that can be used by the AMA in seeking federal legislation, and can be used and adapted by state and specialty medical societies, other allies, and stakeholders when seeking state legislation to ban the use of so-called "gay or trans (LGBTQ+) panic" defense to mitigate personal responsibility for violent crimes such as assault, rape, manslaughter, or homicide. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

(WORKING DRAFT 2022 BATCH)

References

1. "Gay and Trans 'Panic' Defense." Gay and Trans "Panic" Defense, The National LGBT Bar Ass'n, 2019, lgbtbar.org/programs/advocacy/gay-trans-panic-defense/.
2. The LGBTQ+ "Panic" Defense Map. LGBTQ Bar Association. Downloaded 18 February 2021 at: https://lgbtbar.org/programs/advocacy/gay-trans-panic-defense/gay-trans-panic-defense-legislation/
3. Holden, A. (2019). *The gay/Trans panic defense: What it is, and how to end it.* American Bar Association. https://www.americanbar.org/groups/crsj/publications/member-features/gay-trans-panic-defense/
4. Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Dep't of Justice. "Table 5, Offenses, Known Offender's Race by Bias Motivation, 2007." Hate Crime Statistics, 2007d (released Oct. 2008). www.fbi.gov/ucr/hc2007/ table_05.htm (accessed Jan. 11, 2009).
5. Coston, Liz. "Understanding and Handling Hate Crimes against Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender People." Scholars Strategy Network, 9 Nov. 2018, scholars.org/brief/understanding-and-handling-hate-crimes-against-gay-bisexual-and-transgender-people.
6. Michalski N D and Nunez N. When is Gay Panic Accepted? Exploring Juror Characteristics and Case Type as Predictors of a Successful Gay Panic Defense. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence;* first published online 22 April 2020. Downloaded at: https://journals-sagepub-com.proxy.library.stonybrook.edu/doi/pdf/10.1177/0886260520912595
7. Tomei J, etl al. The Gay Panic Defense: Legal Defense Strategy or Reinforcement of Homophobia in Court. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence; 2020 Nov;35(21-22):4239-4261*
8. Salerno, J. M., Najdowski, C. J., Bottoms, B. L., Harrington, E., Kemner, G., & Dave, R. (2015). Excusing murder? Conservative jurors' acceptance of the gay-panic defense. *Psychology, Public Policy, and Law, 21*(1), 24–34
9. Fatal Violence Against the Transgender and Gender Non-Conforming Community in 2021. Downloaded 23 March 2022 at: https://www.hrc.org/resources/fatal-violence-against-the-transgender-and-gender-non-conforming-community-in-2021
10. R. Flores, L. Langton, I. H. Meyer, A. P. Romero, Victimization rates and traits of sexual and gender minorities in the United States: Results from the National Crime Victimization Survey, 2017. Sci. Adv.6, eaba6910 (2020).
11. LGBT people are four times more likely than non-LGBT people to be victims of violent crime. Williams Institute, Press Release 2 October 2020. Downloaded 23 March 2022 at: https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/press/ncvs-lgbt-violence-press-release/

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Preventing Anti-Transgender Violence H-65.957
Our AMA will: (1) partner with other medical organizations and stakeholders to immediately increase efforts to educate the general public, legislators, and members of law enforcement using verified data related to the hate crimes against transgender individuals highlighting the disproportionate number of Black transgender women who have succumbed to violent deaths: (2) advocate for federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies to consistently collect and report data on hate crimes, including victim demographics, to the FBI; for the federal government to provide incentives for such reporting; and for demographic data on an individual's birth sex and gender identity be incorporated into the National Crime Victimization Survey and the National Violent Death Reporting System, in order to quickly identify positive and negative trends so resources may be appropriately disseminated; (3) advocate for a central law enforcement database to collect data about reported hate crimes that correctly identifies an individual's birth sex and gender identity, in order to quickly identify positive and negative trends so resources may be appropriately disseminated; (4) advocate for stronger law enforcement policies regarding interactions with transgender individuals to prevent bias and mistreatment and increase community trust; and (5) advocate for local, state, and federal efforts that will increase access to mental health treatment and that will develop models designed to address the health disparities that LGBTQ individuals experience.
Citation: Res. 008, A-19

Access to Basic Human Services for Transgender Individuals H-65.964
Our AMA: (1) opposes policies preventing transgender individuals from accessing basic human services and public facilities in line with ones gender identity, including, but not limited to, the use of restrooms; and (2) will advocate for the creation of policies that promote social equality and safe access to basic human services and public facilities for transgender individuals according to ones gender identity.
Citation: Res. 010, A-17

Support of Human Rights and Freedom H-65.965
Our AMA: (1) continues to support the dignity of the individual, human rights and the sanctity of human life, (2) reaffirms its long-standing policy that there is no basis for the denial to any human being of equal rights, privileges, and responsibilities commensurate with his or her individual capabilities and ethical character because of an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, or transgender status, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin, or age; (3) opposes any discrimination based on an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age and any other such reprehensible policies; (4) recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage of appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States.
Citation: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-14; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 001, I-16; Reaffirmation: A-17

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 204
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Insurance Claims Data

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Insurance company claims data is a repository of public health information, utilization information, practice patterns, and other important information; and

Whereas, The insurers utilize their claims data in order to develop policy, coverage determinations, and pricing; and

Whereas, The insurers obtain the data from both at risk plans and plans for which they act in the capacity of Third-Party Administrator (TPA); and

Whereas, Insurers typically do not share this data, asserting that it is proprietary; and

Whereas, Asymmetry of information is an impediment to more robust health policy, better and more responsive health policy, more cost-effective policy and new entrants into the insurance marketplace; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association seek legislation and regulation to promote open sharing of de-identified health insurance claims data. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Work of the Task Force on the Release of Physician Data H-406.990

Release of Claims and Payment Data from Governmental Programs

The AMA encourages the use of physician data to benefit both patients and physicians and to improve the quality of patient care and the efficient use of resources in the delivery of health care services. The AMA supports this use of physician data only when it preserves access to health care and is used to provide accurate physician performance assessments.

Raw claims data used in isolation have significant limitations. The release of such data from government programs must be subject to safeguards to ensure that neither false nor misleading conclusions are derived that could undermine the delivery of appropriate and quality care. If not addressed, the limitations of such data are significant. The foregoing limitations may include, but are not limited to, failure to consider factors that impact care such as specialty, geographic location, patient mix and demographics, plan design, patient compliance, drug and supply costs, hospital and service costs, professional liability coverage, support staff and other practice costs as well as the potential for mistakes and errors in the data or its attribution.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Raw claims and payment data resulting from government health care programs, including, but not limited to, the Medicare and Medicaid programs should only be released:

1. when appropriate patient privacy is preserved via de-identified data aggregation or if written authorization for release of individually identifiable patient data has been obtained from such patient in accordance with the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and applicable regulations;
2. upon request of physicians [or their practice entities] to the extent the data involve services that they have provided;
3. to law enforcement and other regulatory agencies when there is reasonable and credible reason to believe that a specific physician [or practice entity] may have violated a law or regulation, and the data is relevant to the agency's investigation or prosecution of a possible violation;
4. to researchers/policy analysts for bona fide research/policy analysis purposes, provided the data do not identify specific physicians [or their practice entities] unless the researcher or policy analyst has (a) made a specific showing as to why the disclosure of specific identities is essential; and, (b) executed a written agreement to maintain the confidentiality of any data identifying specific physicians [or their practice entities];
5. to other entities only if the data do not identify specific physicians [or their practice entities]; or
6. if a law is enacted that permits the government to release raw physician-specific Medicare and/or Medicaid claims data, or allows the use of such data to construct profiles of identified physicians or physician practices. Such disclosures must meet the following criteria:
(a) the publication or release of this information is deemed imperative to safeguard the public welfare;
(b) the raw data regarding physician claims from governmental healthcare programs is:
(i) published in conjunction with appropriate disclosures and/or explanatory statements as to the limitations of the data that raise the potential for specific misinterpretation of such data. These statements should include disclosure or explanation of factors that influence the provision of care including geographic location, specialty, patient mix and demographics, health plan design, patient compliance, drug and supply costs, hospital and service costs, professional liability coverage, support staff and other practice costs as well as the potential for mistakes and errors in the data or its attribution, in addition to other relevant factors.
(ii) safeguarded to protect against the dissemination of inconsistent, incomplete, invalid or inaccurate physician-specific medical practice data.
(c) any physician profiling which draws upon this raw data acknowledges that the data set is not representative of the physicians' entire patient population and uses a methodology that ensures the following:
(i) the data are used to profile physicians based on quality of care provided - never on utilization of resources alone - and the degree to which profiling is based on utilization of resources is clearly identified.
(ii) data are measured against evidence-based quality of care measures, created by physicians across appropriate specialties.
(iii) the data and methodologies used in profiling physicians, including the use of representative and statistically valid sample sizes, statistically valid risk-adjustment methodologies and statistically valid attribution rules produce verifiably accurate results that reflect the quality and cost of care provided by the physicians.
(d) any governmental healthcare data shall be protected and shared with physicians before it is released or used, to ensure that physicians are provided with an adequate and timely opportunity to review, respond and appeal the accuracy of the raw data (and its attribution to individual physicians) and any physician profiling results derived from the analysis of physician-specific medical practice data to ensure accuracy prior to their use, publication or release.
Citation: BOT Rep. 18, A-09; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 09, A-19; Modified: Speakers Rep., A-19

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 205
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Insurers and Vertical Integration

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Insurers already enjoy significant marketplace advantages, such as keeping healthcare data opaque from other stakeholders, marketplace consolidation, and monopsony power; and

Whereas, These advantages have not resulted in cost savings (or even stability) for consumers--in fact cost increases born by consumers have been outsized and correlated with consolidation; and

Whereas, Insurers have increasingly been pursuing mergers--in the name of promoting efficiency; and

Whereas, These "efficiencies" rarely, if ever, benefit the consumer; and

Whereas, These combined entities (especially vertical ones) are more competitive among their competitors than the uncombined ones (accelerating further consolidation); and

Whereas, The combined entities are also positioned (due to their superior access to capital) to unfairly disrupt entities at other points in the supply chain such as medical practices, community pharmacies, and safety net hospitals; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association seek legislation and regulation to prevent health payers (except non-profit HMO's) from owning or operating other entities in the health care supply chain. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Health Insurance Company Purchase by Pharmacy Chains D-160.920
Our AMA will: (1) continue to analyze and identify the ramifications of the proposed CVS/Aetna or other similar merger in health insurance, pharmacy benefit manager (PBM), and retail pharmacy markets and what effects that these ramifications may have on physician practices and on patient care; (2) continue to convene and activate its AMA-state medical association and national medical specialty society coalition to coordinate CVS/Aetna-related advocacy activity; (3) communicate our AMAs concerns via written statements and testimony (if applicable) to the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), state attorneys general and departments of insurance; (4) work to secure state level hearings on the merger; and (5) identify and work with national antitrust and other legal and industry experts and allies.
Citation: BOT Action in response to referred for decision Res. 234, I-17

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 206
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Medicare Advantage Plan Mandates

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Some municipalities are requiring their retirees to change from traditional Medicare health insurance coverage to Medicare Advantage plans; and

Whereas, Medicare Advantage plans may have restrictive networks; and

Whereas, Medicare Advantage plans further privatize patients' Medicare, without discussion or agreement by the persons concerned, all in the interest of saving money for the employer; and

Whereas, Forcing use of Medicare Advantage plans does not consider the retiree's personal health concerns, including the ability to find continued care with their own doctors or hospitals with whom they may have long relationships; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for federal legislation to ensure that no person should be mandated to change from traditional Medicare to Medicare Advantage plans. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Ending Medicare Advantage Auto-Enrollment H-285.905
Our AMA will work with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and/or Congress to end the procedure of "auto-enrollment" of individuals into Medicare Advantage Plans.
Citation: Res. 216, I-16

Deemed Participation and Misleading Marketing by Medicare Advantage Private Fee for Service Plans D-330.930
Our AMA will continue its efforts to educate physicians and the general public on the implications of participating in programs offered under Medicare Advantage and educate physicians and the public about the lack of secondary coverage (Medigap policies) with Medicare Advantage plans and how this may affect enrollees.
Citation: BOT Action in response to referred for decision Res. 711, I-06; Reaffirmation A-08; Modified: CMS Rep. 01, A-19

Elimination of Subsidies to Medicare Advantage Plans D-390.967
1. Our AMA will seek to have all subsidies to private plans offering alternative coverage to Medicare beneficiaries eliminated, that these private Medicare plans compete with traditional

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Medicare fee-for-service plans on a financially neutral basis and have accountability to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.
2. Our AMA will seek to prohibit all private plans offering coverage to Medicare beneficiaries from deeming any physician to be a participating physician without a signed contract specific to that product, and that our AMA work with CMS to prohibit all-products clauses from applying to Medicare Advantage plans and private fee-for-service plans.
Citation: Res. 229, A-07; Modified: CMS Rep. 01, A-17

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 207
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Physician Tax Fairness

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, In 2018, President Trump signed the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act; and

Whereas, This legislation includes a tax break for owners of certain pass-through entities, many of which include physician practices structured as such and can include S corporations, partnerships and some limited liability companies; and

Whereas, This may benefit those who earn below the threshold of $207,500 or less for a single filer (where the deduction phases out when taxable income exceeds $157,500) or $415,000 or less for a married couple filing jointly (where the deduction phases out starting at $315,000); and

Whereas, The new tax law disallows this 20% deduction for taxpayers with income above the threshold in specified service businesses which are defined as those in which the principal asset is the reputation or skill of the owners and which category includes physicians; and

Whereas, Many physicians, especially those in two physician households, will not qualify under the new tax law, and combined with the decrease in the deductions allowed for state and local taxes, home mortgage, etc., many physicians have been adversely affected and will pay more in taxes; and

Whereas, The effect of this law will be a continued trend of decreased physician self-employment and thus overall lower physician reimbursement; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association lobby that physicians be excluded from being considered a specified service business as defined by the Internal Revenue Service. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 208
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Prohibit Ghost Guns

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Homemade, difficult to trace firearms are increasingly turning up at crime scenes; and

Whereas, The most important part of a gun is the lower receiver - the 'chassis' of the weapon, the part housing vital components such as the hammer and trigger; and

Whereas, Under federal law, the lower receiver is considered a firearm - while other gun components do not require a background check for purchase; and

Whereas, Dozens of companies sell what are known as "80%" lower receivers - ones that are 80% finished, lack a serial number and can be used to make a homemade gun; and

Whereas, The Gun Control Act (1968) and the Brady Gun Violence Prevention Act (1993) allow for homemade weapons; and

Whereas, Ghost guns don't have any unique markings and therefore present black holes to police investigators; and

Whereas, Ghost guns provide an easy avenue for people banned from owning guns to obtain them; and

Whereas, According to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) 30% of all weapons recovered by the bureau in California were homemade; and

Whereas, These weapons have been connected with mass shootings, police shootouts and arms trafficking; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support state and federal legislation and regulation that would subject homemade weapons to the same regulations and licensing requirements as traditional weapons. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Firearms as a Public Health Problem in the United States - Injuries and Death H-145.997
1. Our AMA recognizes that uncontrolled ownership and use of firearms, especially handguns, is a serious threat to the public's health inasmuch as the weapons are one of the main causes of intentional and unintentional injuries and deaths.
Therefore, the AMA:
(A) encourages and endorses the development and presentation of safety education programs that will engender more responsible use and storage of firearms;
(B) urges that government agencies, the CDC in particular, enlarge their efforts in the study of firearm-related injuries and in the development of ways and means of reducing such injuries and deaths;
(C) urges Congress to enact needed legislation to regulate more effectively the importation and interstate traffic of all handguns;
(D) urges the Congress to support recent legislative efforts to ban the manufacture and importation of nonmetallic, not readily detectable weapons, which also resemble toy guns; (5) encourages the improvement or modification of firearms so as to make them as safe as humanly possible;
(E) encourages nongovernmental organizations to develop and test new, less hazardous designs for firearms;
(F) urges that a significant portion of any funds recovered from firearms manufacturers and dealers through legal proceedings be used for gun safety education and gun-violence prevention; and
(G) strongly urges US legislators to fund further research into the epidemiology of risks related to gun violence on a national level.
2. Our AMA will advocate for firearm safety features, including but not limited to mechanical or smart technology, to reduce accidental discharge of a firearm or misappropriation of the weapon by a non-registered user; and support legislation and regulation to standardize the use of these firearm safety features on weapons sold for non-military and non-peace officer use within the U.S.; with the aim of establishing manufacturer liability for the absence of safety features on newly manufactured firearms.
Citation: CSA Rep. A, I-87; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. I-93-50; Appended: Res. 403, I-99; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmation A-13; Appended: Res. 921, I-13; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 04, A-18; Reaffirmation: A-18; Reaffirmation: I-18; Appended: Res. 405, A-19

Firearm Availability H-145.996
1. Our AMA: (a) advocates a waiting period and background check for all firearm purchasers; (b) encourages legislation that enforces a waiting period and background check for all firearm purchasers; and (c) urges legislation to prohibit the manufacture, sale or import of lethal and non-lethal guns made of plastic, ceramics, or other non-metallic materials that cannot be detected by airport and weapon detection devices.
2. Our AMA supports requiring the licensing/permitting of firearms-owners and purchasers, including the completion of a required safety course, and registration of all firearms.
3. Our AMA supports “gun violence restraining orders” for individuals arrested or convicted of domestic violence or stalking, and supports extreme risk protection orders, commonly known as “red-flag” laws, for individuals who have demonstrated significant signs of potential violence. In supporting restraining orders and “red-flag” laws, we also support the importance of due process so that individuals can petition for their rights to be restored.
Citation: Res. 140, I-87; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 8, I-93; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 50, I-93; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 8, A-05; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15; Modified: BOT Rep. 12, A-16; Appended: Res. 433, A-18; Reaffirmation: I-18; Modified: BOT Rep. 11, I-18

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Ban on Handguns and Automatic Repeating Weapons H-145.985
It is the policy of the AMA to:
(1) Support interventions pertaining to firearm control, especially those that occur early in the life of the weapon (e.g., at the time of manufacture or importation, as opposed to those involving possession or use). Such interventions should include but not be limited to:
(a) mandatory inclusion of safety devices on all firearms, whether manufactured or imported into the United States, including built-in locks, loading indicators, safety locks on triggers, and increases in the minimum pressure required to pull triggers;
(b) bans on the possession and use of firearms and ammunition by unsupervised youths under the age of 21;
(c) bans of sales of firearms and ammunition from licensed and unlicensed dealers to those under the age of 21 (excluding certain categories of individuals, such as military and law enforcement personnel);
(d) the imposition of significant licensing fees for firearms dealers;
(e) the imposition of federal and state surtaxes on manufacturers, dealers and purchasers of handguns and semiautomatic repeating weapons along with the ammunition used in such firearms, with the attending revenue earmarked as additional revenue for health and law enforcement activities that are directly related to the prevention and control of violence in U.S. society; and
(f) mandatory destruction of any weapons obtained in local buy-back programs.
(2) Support legislation outlawing the Black Talon and other similarly constructed bullets.
(3) Support the right of local jurisdictions to enact firearm regulations that are stricter than those that exist in state statutes and encourage state and local medical societies to evaluate and support local efforts to enact useful controls.
(4) Oppose concealed carry reciprocity federal legislation that would require all states to recognize concealed carry firearm permits granted by other states and that would allow citizens with concealed gun carry permits in one state to carry guns across state lines into states that have stricter laws.
(5) Support the concept of gun buyback programs as well as research to determine the effectiveness of the programs in reducing firearm injuries and deaths.
Citation: BOT Rep. 50, I-93; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 8, A-05; Reaffirmation A-14; Appended: Res. 427, A-18; Reaffirmation: A-18; Modified: Res. 244, A-18

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 209
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Supporting Collection of Data on Medical Repatriation

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Forced medical repatriation is the involuntary return of civilians in need of medical treatment to their country of origin by healthcare professionals[1]; and

Whereas, Forced medical repatriation results in an involuntary transfer of a patient to a foreign country, provoking an unwarranted intersection between immigration enforcement and the healthcare system[2]; and

Whereas, Of the estimated 10.5 million undocumented immigrants in the United States in 2017, a study found expenditures on immigrants in 2016 accounted for less than 10% of the overall healthcare spending in a population with the highest risk of being uninsured among the non-elderly population[2-4]; and

Whereas, Under the Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act of 1986 (EMTALA), federally funded health institutions with emergency care capabilities are mandated to treat all patients with emergent medical conditions who present to their facility until deemed stable, regardless of their insurance coverage or financial status[5]; and

Whereas, Once deemed stable, medical centers must consider medical repatriation if no long-term care alternative is available to the patient as a cost-saving mechanism[6]; and

Whereas, Care centers like St. Joseph's Hospital and Medical Center in Phoenix, Arizona, partake in forced medical repatriation for undocumented immigrant patients and a Florida patient experienced involuntary deportation prior to the completion of their appeal or asylum verdict[7-9]; and

Whereas, Forced medical repatriation has led to serious medical consequences for patients, including the exacerbation of existing medical conditions[10,11]; and

Whereas, Patients experienced a lapse and deterioration of care due to the inability of the patient's country of origin to provide adequate treatment and concurrent separation from their community in the U.S. during a time which may require emotional, physical and financial support[6,7,9,12]; and

Whereas, Hospitals fail to inform patients, or their guardians of potential adverse medical consequences related to repatriation[7,13]; and

Whereas, Forced medical repatriation increases health disparities among migrant communities and deters immigrants from seeking necessary medical services[14,15];and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Forced medical repatriation often violates the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services' Conditions of Participation regulation which commits hospitals to ensure patients have the right to conduct informed decisions regarding their care[16,17]; and

Whereas, Forced medical repatriation violates the patient's constitutional right to due process, especially if the patient is able to claim asylum[18]; and

Whereas, The *AMA Journal of Ethics* encourages health care systems to seek routes of care to avoid forced medical repatriation and the *AMA Code of Ethics* Opinion 1.1.8 states that "physicians should resist any discharge requests that are likely to compromise a patient's safety" and that the "discharge plan should be developed without regard to socioeconomic status, immigration status, or other clinically irrelevant considerations" [2,19,20]; and

Whereas, The AMA is pursuing policy focused on alternative routes for immigrant healthcare through Health Care Payment for Undocumented Persons (D-440.985) and Federal Funding for Safety Net Care for Undocumented Aliens (H-160.956)[21,22]; and

Whereas, Data on repatriation of civilians is not reported through any government agency or otherwise, and there is a lack of documentation[7,23]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association ask the Department of Health and Human Services to collect and de-identify any and all instances of medical repatriations from the United States to other countries by medical centers to further identify the harms of this practice (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA denounce the practice of forced medical repatriation. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

(ARRIVE 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

References:

1. Schumann J. When The Cost Of Care Triggers A Medical Deportation. https://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2016/04/09/473358504/when-the-cost-of-care-triggers-a-medical-deportation. Published April 2016. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
2. Kuczewski M. How Medicine May Save the Life of US Immigration Policy: From Clinical and Educational Encounters to Ethical Public Policy. *AMA J Ethics.* 2017;19(3):221-233.
3. Pew Research Center. 5 facts about illegal immigration in the U.S. https://www.pewresearch.org/fact-tank/2019/06/12/5-facts-about-illegal-immigration-in-the-u-s/. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
4. L Flavin, L Zallman, D McCormick, Et al. Medical Expenditures on and by Immigrant Populations in the United States: A Systematic Review. *International Journal of Health Services.* 2018:1-20.
5. U.S.C., § 1395dd.
6. Stead K. Critical Condition: Using Asylum Law to Contest Forced Medical Repatriation of Undocumented Immigrants. *Northwestern University Law Review.* 2010;104(1):307-333.
7. Fruth S. Medical Repatriation: The Intersection of Mandated Emergency Care, Immigration Consequences, and International Obligations. *J Leg Med.* 2015;36(1):45-72.
8. The Center for Social Justice at Seton Hall University Law School, Health Justice Program at New York Lawyers for the Public Interest. *Discharge, Deportation, and Dangerous Journeys.* 2012.
9. *Montejo V. Martin Memorial Medical Center Inc,* (District Court of Appeal of Florida,Fourth District. 2006).
10. Sabin M, Sabin K, Kim HY, Vergara M, Varese L. The mental health status of Mayan refugees after repatriation to Guatemala. *Rev Panam Salud Publica* 2006(19):163-171.
11. Banatvala N, Roger AJ, Denny A, Howarth JP. Mortality and morbidity among Rwandan refugees repatriated from Zaire. *Prehosp Disaster Med* 1996(13):17-21.
12. Graham J, Schlikerman B, Uribe A. Undocumented worker who became quadriplegic is moved to Mexico against his will. *Chicago Tribune*2011.
13. Sontag D. Immigrants Facing Deportation by U.S. Hospitals. *New York Times*2008.
14. National Latina Institute for Reproductive Health. *Cervical Cancer & Latinxs: The Fight for Prevention & Health Equity.* 2019.
15. Center for Reproductive Rights. *Nuestra Voz, Nuestra Salud, Nuestro Texas: The Fight for Women's Reproductive Health in the Rio Grande Valley.* 2013.

16. Seton Hall University School of Law. *Medical Repatriation Advocacy Packet.* 2015.
17. U.S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Conditions for Coverage (CfCs) & Conditions of Participations (CoPs). https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Legislation/CFCsAndCoPs/index.html?redirect=/CFCsAndCoPs/06_Hospitals.asp. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
18. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, United Nations General Assembly resolution 217A(1948).
19. American Medical Association. AMA Code of Ethics Opinion 1.1.8: Physician Responsibilities for Safe Patient Discharge. https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/ethics/physician-responsibilities-safe-patient-discharge. Accessed September 18th, 2019.
20. William Greenough MD. Treating and Repatriating: An Unacceptable Policy. https://journalofethics.ama-assn.org/article/treating-and-repatriating-unacceptable-policy/2009-07. Published July 2019. Accessed September 18th, 2019.
21. American Medical Association. Health Care Payment for Undocumented Persons D-440.985. 2019.
22. American Medical Association. Federal Funding for Safety Net Care for Undocumented Aliens H-160.956. 2019.
23. MJ Young, L Soleymani Lehmann. Undocumented Injustice? Medical Repatriation and the Ends of Health Care. *New England Journal of Medicine.* 14 February 2014;370(7):669-673.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

EMTALA -- Major Regulatory and Legislative Developments D-130.982
Our AMA: (1) continue to work diligently to clarify and streamline the EMTALA requirements to which physicians are subject; (2) continue to work diligently with the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to further limit the scope of EMTALA, address the underlying problems of emergency care, and provide appropriate compensation and adequate funding for physicians providing EMTALA-mandated services; (3) communicate to physicians its understanding that following inpatient admission of a patient initially evaluated in an emergency department and stabilized, care will not be governed by the EMTALA regulations; and (4) continue strongly advocating to the Federal government that, following inpatient admission of a patient evaluated in an emergency department, where a patient is not yet stable, EMTALA regulations shall not apply.
BOT Rep. 17, I-02, Reaffirmation: A-07, Modified: BOT Rep. 22, A-17

Access to Emergency Services H-130.970
1. Our AMA supports the following principles regarding access to emergency services; and these principles will form the basis for continued AMA legislative and private sector advocacy efforts to assure appropriate patient access to emergency services:
(A) Emergency services should be defined as those health care services that are provided in a hospital emergency facility after the sudden onset of a medical condition that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected by a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, to result in: (1) placing the patient's health in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily function; or (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.
(B) All physicians and health care facilities have an ethical obligation and moral responsibility to provide needed emergency services to all patients, regardless of their ability to pay. (Reaffirmed by CMS Rep. 1, I-96)
(C) All health plans should be prohibited from requiring prior authorization for emergency services.
(D) Health plans may require patients, when able, to notify the plan or primary physician at the time of presentation for emergency services, as long as such notification does not delay the initiation of appropriate assessment and medical treatment.
(E) All health payers should be required to cover emergency services provided by physicians and hospitals to plan enrollees, as required under Section 1867 of the Social Security Act (i.e., medical screening examination and further examination and treatment needed to stabilize an "emergency medical condition" as defined in the Act) without regard to prior authorization or the emergency care physician's contractual relationship with the payer.

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

(F) Failure to obtain prior authorization for emergency services should never constitute a basis for denial of payment by any health plan or third-party payer whether it is retrospectively determined that an emergency existed or not.
(G) States should be encouraged to enact legislation holding health plans and third-party payers liable for patient harm resulting from unreasonable application of prior authorization requirements or any restrictions on the provision of emergency services.
(H) Health plans should educate enrollees regarding the appropriate use of emergency facilities and the availability of community-wide 911 and other emergency access systems that can be utilized when for any reason plan resources are not readily available.
(I) In instances in which no private or public third-party coverage is applicable, the individual who seeks emergency services is responsible for payment for such services.
2. Our AMA will work with state insurance regulators, insurance companies and other stakeholders to immediately take action to halt the implementation of policies that violate the "prudent layperson" standard of determining when to seek emergency care.
CMS Rep. A, A-89, Modified: CMS Rep. 6, I-95, Reaffirmation: A-97, Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 707, A-98, Reaffirmed: Res. 705, A-99, Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-99, Reaffirmation: A-00, Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 706, I-00, Amended: Res. 229, A-01, Reaffirmation and Reaffirmed: Res. 708, A-02, Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-12, Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, A-16, Appended: Res. 128, A-17, Reaffirmation: A-18, Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 807, I-18

Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA) H-130.950
Our AMA: (1) will seek revisions to the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act ((EMTALA)) and its implementing regulations that will provide increased due process protections to physicians before sanctions are imposed under (EMTALA); (2) expeditiously identify solutions to the patient care and legal problems created by current Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act ((EMTALA)) rules and regulations; (3) urgently seeks return to the original congressional intent of (EMTALA) to prevent hospitals with emergency departments from turning away or transferring patients without health insurance; and (4) strongly opposes any regulatory or legislative changes that would further increase liability for failure to comply with ambiguous (EMTALA) requirements.
Sub. Res. 214, A-97, Reaffirmation: I-98, Reaffirmation: A-99, Appended: Sub. Res. 235 and Reaffirmation A-00, Reaffirmation: A-07, Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 22, A-17)

Emergency Transfer Responsibilities H-130.957
Our AMA supports seeking amendments to Section 1867 of the Social Security Act, pertaining to patient transfer, to:
(1) require that the Office of the Inspector General (IG) request and receive the review of the Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) prior to imposing sanctions;
(2) make the QIO determination in alleged patient transfer violations binding upon the IG;
(3) expand the scope of QIO review to include a determination on whether the medical benefits reasonably expected from the provision of appropriate medical treatment at another facility outweighed the potential risks;
(4) restore the knowing standard of proof for physician violation;
(5) recognize appropriate referral of patients from emergency departments to physician offices;
(6) clarify ambiguous terms such as emergency medical transfer and stabilized transfer;
(7) clarify ambiguous provisions regarding the extent of services which must be provided in examining/treating a patient;
(8) clarify the appropriate role of the on-call specialist, including situations where the on-call specialist may be treating other patients; and
(9) clarify that a discharge from an emergency department is not a transfer within the meaning of the act.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Sub. Res. 78, A-91, Reaffirmation: A-00, Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 6, A-10; Modified: BOT Rep. 04, A-20

Repeal of COBRA Anti-Physician Provisions H-130.959
It is the policy of the AMA (1) to seek legal or legislative opportunities to clarify that Section 1867 of the Social Security Act applies only to inappropriate transfers from hospital emergency departments and not to issues of malpractice; and (2) to continue to seek appropriate modifications of Section 1867 of the Social Security Act to preclude liability for discharges from the hospital, including emergency department and outpatient facility.
Sub. Res. 145, I-90, Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-00, Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 6, A-10; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 04, A-20

Health Care Payment for Undocumented Persons D-440.985
Our AMA shall assist states on the issue of the lack of reimbursement for care given to undocumented immigrants in an attempt to solve this problem on a national level.
Res. 148, A-02, Reaffirmation: A-07, Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 1, A-17, Reaffirmation: A-19; Reaffirmation: I-19

Opposition to Criminalization of Medical Care Provided to Undocumented Immigrant Patients H-440.876
1. Our AMA: (a) opposes any policies, regulations or legislation that would criminalize or punish physicians and other health care providers for the act of giving medical care to patients who are undocumented immigrants; (b) opposes any policies, regulations, or legislation requiring physicians and other health care providers to collect and report data regarding an individual patient's legal resident status; and (c) opposes proof of citizenship as a condition of providing health care. 2. Our AMA will work with local and state medical societies to immediately, actively and publicly oppose any legislative proposals that would criminalize the provision of health care to undocumented residents.
Res. 920, I-06, Reaffirmed and Appended: Res. 140, A-07, Modified: CCB/CLRPD, Rep. 2, A-14

Federal Funding for Safety Net Care for Undocumented Aliens H-160.956
Our AMA will lobby Congress to adequately appropriate and dispense funds for the current programs that provide reimbursement for the health care of undocumented aliens.
Sub. Res. 207, A-93, Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 17, I-94, Reaffirmed: Ref Com B, A-96, Reaffirmation: A-02, Reaffirmation: A-07, Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 22, A-17, Reaffirmation: A-19; Reaffirmation: I-19

Presence and Enforcement Actions of Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) in Healthcare D-160.921
Our AMA: (1) advocates for and supports legislative efforts to designate healthcare facilities as sensitive locations by law; (2) will work with appropriate stakeholders to educate medical providers on the rights of undocumented patients while receiving medical care, and the designation of healthcare facilities as sensitive locations where U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) enforcement actions should not occur; (3) encourages healthcare facilities to clearly demonstrate and promote their status as sensitive locations; and (4) opposes the presence of ICE enforcement at healthcare facilities.
Res. 232, I-17)

Addressing Immigrant Health Disparities H-350.957

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

1. Our American Medical Association recognizes the unique health needs of refugees and encourages the exploration of issues related to refugee health and support legislation and policies that address the unique health needs of refugees.
2. Our AMA: (A) urges federal and state government agencies to ensure standard public health screening and indicated prevention and treatment for immigrant children, regardless of legal status, based on medical evidence and disease epidemiology; (B) advocates for and publicizes medically accurate information to reduce anxiety, fear, and marginalization of specific populations; and (C) advocates for policies to make available and effectively deploy resources needed to eliminate health disparities affecting immigrants, refugees or asylees.
3. Our AMA will call for asylum seekers to receive all medically appropriate care, including vaccinations in a patient centered, language and culturally appropriate way upon presentation for asylum regardless of country of origin.
Res. 804, I-09, Appended: Res. 409, A-15, Reaffirmation: A-19, Appended: Res. 423, A-19; Reaffirmation: I-19

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 210
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Reducing the Prevalence of Sexual Assault by Testing Sexual Assault Evidence Kits

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Rape and/or sexual assault is common in the United States, with between 135,755 and 393,980 rapes and/or sexual assaults committed in 2017 alone[1,2]; and

Whereas, 43.6% of women and 24.8% of men have experienced some form of sexual violence, including unwanted sexual contact of any kind, in their lifetimes[3]; and

Whereas, Rape and sexual assault are associated with a wide range of medical and psychological sequelae, including direct physical trauma, PTSD, depression, social phobias, mood regulation deficiencies, impaired sexual function, anxiety, self-harm, suicidal ideation and suicide attempts[4-14]; and

Whereas, Data suggests that a significant proportion of rapes and/or sexual assaults are committed by serial offenders[15-19]; and

Whereas, Identification and incarceration of perpetrators of violent sexual crimes reduces the incidence of future sexual violence committed by these serial offenders[17-23]; and

Whereas, Sexual assault evidence kits (SAEKs), which refer to kits used to collect and store evidence from a victim of sexual assault during a sexual assault forensic examination, are extremely useful in the identification and prosecution of perpetrators of violent sexual crime and are positively associated with successful prosecutions[17,19,22,23-27]; and

Whereas, Even when suspects cannot be immediately identified on the basis of the DNA signature derived from a SAEK, law enforcement officials can upload the DNA profile to the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Combined DNA Index System (CODIS), which can assist in the later identification of the perpetrator[28]; and

Whereas, Despite the obvious utility of testing SAEKs, many remain untested and stored in law enforcement evidence warehouses ("backlogged"), with estimates placing the number of backlogged kits as high as 200,000 nationwide[19,29]; and

Whereas, The cause of backlogged SAEKs have been attributed to lack of standardized policies and procedures, including federal guidelines, inadequate training of law enforcement officers, outdated laboratory policies and lack of resources, such as funding[30]; and

Whereas, The United States Department of Justice's Violence Against Women Act of 1994 (VAWA) and its subsequent reauthorizations provides grants to programs offering medical services to sexual assault survivors contingent on those programs incurring the full cost of forensic medical exams through the offices of State Attorney's General[31-33]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Standardized insurance billing procedures that include copays and other cost-sharing payments cause victims of sexual assault to be billed for part of the cost of testing forensic evidence, notwithstanding federal mandates like VAWA[34,35]; and

Whereas, The Bureau of Justice Assistance in the US Department of Justice administers the Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI), a grant program that assists police departments in testing backlogged SAEKs, has resulted in the disbursement of $43 million and the testing of 50,500 kits[40-42]; and

Whereas, Counties that have voluntarily worked to test all backlogged SAEKs in their possession have been extraordinarily successful in solving previously unsolved rapes and sexual assaults[17,19,21,22,36-40]; and

Whereas, Many of these SAEKs, if tested earlier, would have led to the identification and incarceration of serial offenders that would have prevented later assaults[17,19-22,36-38]; and

Whereas, The $9.6 million SAEK testing initiative in Cuyahoga County, Ohio financed new forensic examinations in addition to comprehensive coverage of investigations on backlogged kits with a net estimated savings of $38.7 million, highlighting the cost effectiveness of testing SAEKs[41,42]; and

Whereas, Existing AMA Policy H-80.999 outlines the rights of sexual assault victims but neither explicitly describes the right to have collected medical forensic evidence be tested in a timely manner nor addresses the backlog of untested sexual assault evidence kits; therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend Policy H-80.999, "Sexual Assault Survivors," by addition to read as follows:

H-80.999 – SEXUAL ASSAULT SURVIVORS

1. Our AMA supports the preparation and dissemination of information and best practices intended to maintain and improve the skills needed by all practicing physicians involved in providing care to sexual assault survivors.
2. Our AMA advocates for the legal protection of sexual assault survivors' rights and work with state medical societies to ensure that each state implements these rights, which include but are not limited to, the right to: (a) receive a medical forensic examination free of charge, which includes but is not limited to HIV/STD testing and treatment, pregnancy testing, treatment of injuries, and collection of forensic evidence; (b) preservation of a sexual assault evidence collection kit for at least the maximum applicable statute of limitations (c) notification of any intended disposal of a sexual assault evidence kit with the opportunity to be granted further preservation; (d) be informed of these rights and the policies governing the sexual assault evidence kit; and (e) access to emergency contraception information and treatment for pregnancy prevention.
3. Our AMA will collaborate with relevant stakeholders to develop recommendations for implementing best practices in the treatment of sexual assault survivors, including through engagement with the joint working group established for this purpose under the Survivor's Bill of Rights Act of 2016.
4. Our AMA will advocate for increased post-pubertal patient access to Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners, and other trained and qualified clinicians, in the emergency department for medical forensic examinations.
5. Our AMA will advocate at the state and federal level for (a) the immediate processing of all "backlogged" and new sexual assault examination kits; and (b) additional funding to facilitate the immediate testing of sexual assault evidence kits. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

(JUNE DRAFT 8, 2022 BATCH)

References:

1. U.S. Department of Justice. Crime in the United States. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2017/crime-in-the-u.s.-2017/topic-pages/tables/table-1. Published 2017. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
2. Morgan R, Truman J. Criminal Victimization, 2017 U.S. Department of Justice;2018.
3. Smith S, Zhang X, Basile K, et al. National Intimate Partner and Sexual Violence Survey: 2015 Data Brief. National Center for Injury Prevention and Control;2018.
4. Rosellini AJ, Street AE, Ursano RJ, et al. Sexual Assault Victimization and Mental Health Treatment, Suicide Attempts, and Career Outcomes Among Women in the US Army. Am J Public Health. 2017;107(5):732-739.
5. Kmett JA, Eack SM. Characteristics of Sexual Abuse Among Individuals With Serious Mental Illnesses. J Interpers Violence. 2018;33(17):2725-2744.
6. Santiago JM, McCall-Perez F, Gorcey M, Beigel A. Long-term psychological effects of rape in 35 rape victims. Am J Psychiatry. 1985;142(11):1338-1340.
7. Resick P. The Psychological Impact of Rape. Journal of Interpersonal Violence. 1993;8(2):223-255.
8. Segal DL. Self-reported history of sexual coercion and rape negatively impacts resilience to suicide among women students. Death Stud. 2009;33(9):848-855.
9. Choquet M, Darves-Bornoz JM, Ledoux S, Manfredi R, Hassler C. Self-reported health and behavioral problems among adolescent victims of rape in France: results of a cross-sectional survey. Child Abuse Negl. 1997;21(9):823-832.
10. Ackard DM, Neumark-Sztainer D. Date violence and date rape among adolescents: associations with disordered eating behaviors and psychological health. Child Abuse Negl. 2002;26(5):455-473.
11. Davidson JR, Hughes DC, George LK, Blazer DG. The association of sexual assault and attempted suicide within the community. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 1996;53(6):550-555.
12. Luster T, Small SA. Sexual abuse history and problems in adolescence: Exploring the effects of moderating variables. J Marriage Fam. 1997;59(1):131-142.
13. Romans SE, Martin JL, Anderson JC, Herbison GP, Mullen PE. Sexual abuse in childhood and deliberate self-harm. Am J Psychiatry. 1995;152(9):1336-1342.

14. Wiederman MW, Sansone RA, Sansone LA. History of trauma and attempted suicide among women in a primary care setting. Violence Vict. 1998;13(1):3-9.
15. Rape Abuse & Incest National Network. Perpetrators of Sexual Violence: Statistics. https://www.rainn.org/statistics/perpetrators-sexual-violence. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
16. Foubert JD, Clark-Taylor A, Wall AF. Is Campus Rape Primarily a Serial or One-Time Problem? Evidence From a Multicampus Study. Violence Against Women. 2019:1077801219833820.
17. Lovell R, Luminais M, Flannery DJ, Bell R, Kyker B. Describing the process and quantifying the outcomes of the Cuyahoga County sexual assault kit initiative. J Crim Just. 2018;57:106-115.
18. Lovell R, Butcher F, Flannery D. Cuyahoga County Sexual Assault Kit Pilot Project (SAK): Report on Serial and One-Time Sexual Offenders. 2016.
19. "An Epidemic of Disbelief" [press release]. 2019.
20. End the Backlog. Test Rape Kits. Stop Serial Rapists. http://www.endthebacklog.org/backlog-why-rape-kit-testing-important/test-rape-kits-stop-serial-rapists. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
21. Office of Wayne County Prosecutor Kym Worthy. Wayne County Sexual Assault Kit Task Force FAQ August 2018. 2018.
22. City of Memphis Sexual Assault Kit Task Force. Monthly Report April 2019. 2019.
23. Newman S. Why men rape. Aeon Media Group. https://aeon.co/essays/until-we-treat-rapists-as-ordinary-criminals-we-wont-stop-them. Published 2017. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
24. Rape Abuse & Incest National Network. What Is a Rape Kit? https://www.rainn.org/articles/rape-kit. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
25. Gray-Eurom K, Seaberg DC, Wears RL. The prosecution of sexual assault cases: correlation with forensic evidence. Ann Emerg Med. 2002;39(1):39-46.
26. Kjærulff MLBG, Bonde U, Astrup BC. The significance of the forensic clinical examination on the judicial assessment of rape complaints - developments and trends. Forensic Sci Int. 2019;297:90-99.
27. Campbell R, Patterson D, Bybee D, Bybee D, Dworkin E. Predicting Sexual Assault Prosecution Outcomes: The Role of Medical Forensic Evidence Collected by Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners. Criminal Justice and Behavior. 2009;36(7):712-727.
28. U.S. Department of Justice. Frequently Asked Questions on CODIS and NDIS. https://www.fbi.gov/services/laboratory/biometric-analysis/codis/codis-and-ndis-fact-sheet. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
29. End the Backlog. How big is the backlog where you live? http://www.endthebacklog.org/. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
30. Begun Center for Violence Prevention Research and Education at the Jack JaMMSaCWRU. Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI). https://case.edu/socialwork/begun/research-and-evaluation/gender-based-violence/sexual-assault-kit-initiative-saki. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
31. Lovell R, Cyleste Collins, Margaret McGuire, Laura Overman, Luminais M, Flannery D. Understanding Intimate Partner Sexual Assaults: Findings from Sexual Assault Kits. Journal of Aggression, Maltreatment & Trauma 2018;28(1).
32. Lovell R, Flannery D, Luminais M. Lessons learned: Serial sex offenders identified from backlogged sexual assault kits (SAKs). In: Vazsonyi AT, Flannery DJ, DeLisi M, eds. The Cambridge handbook of violent behavior and aggression. Second edition. ed. Cambridge, United Kingdom ; New York, NY: Cambridge University Press; 2018:xvi, 807 pages.
33. U.S. News & World Report. Backlogged Rape Test Kits Produce Several Possible Leads. U.S. News & World Report,2018.
34. Clark D, Lovell R. Collaborative Partnerships and the DNA Testing of Unsubmitted SAKs. Police Chief2019.
35. Burns J. It's Official: Testing Rape Kits Prevents Assault And Saves Everybody Millions. https://www.forbes.com/sites/janetwburns/2016/09/14/its-official-testing-rape-kits-prevents-assault-and-saves-everybody-millions/#4fe212bf78b2. Published 2016. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
36. Case Western Reserve University: The Daily. Testing backlogged sexual assault kits prevents future rapes and saves victims and communities millions. 2016.
37. Sacco, LN. The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA): Historical Overview, Funding and Reauthorization. Congressional Research Service. https://fas.org/sgp/crs/misc/R45410.pdf. Accessed August 10, 2019. Published April 23, 2019.
38. Background on VAWA 2005, VAWA 2013 and Forensic Compliance. End Violence Against Women International. https://www.evawintl.org/PAGEID2/Forensic-Compliance/Background. Published 2019. Accessed August 24, 2019.
39. Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013. Government Publishing Office. https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/BILLS-113s47enr/pdf/BILLS-113s47enr.pdf. Published 2013.
40. U.S. Department of Justice Bureau of Justice Assistance. Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI). https://www.bja.gov/ProgramDetails.aspx?Program_ID=117. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
41. U.S. Department of Justice Bureau of Justice Assistance. Over 47,000 Kits Tested Through BJA's Sexual Assault Kit Initiative since 2015. https://www.bja.gov/SuccessStory/Over-47000-Kits-Tested-Through-BJAs-Sexual-Assaul-Kit-Initiative-since-2015.html?utm_source=announcements_bja.gov&utm_medium=web&utm_campaign=successstories. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
42. Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI). SAKI is enhancing the criminal justice response to sexual assault and ensuring justice for victims. https://sakitta.org/. Published 2019. Accessed August 23rd, 2019.
43. Tennessee, AM, et al. The Monetary Cost of Sexual Assault to Privately Insured US Women in 2013. American Journal of Public Health. June 2017;(6)107;983-988.
44. Andrews, M. Years After Sexual Assault, Survivors Hounded To Pay Bills For The Rape Kit Exam. National Public Radio. https://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2019/07/10/739925186/years-after-sexual-assault-survivors-hounded-to-pay-bills-for-the-rape-kit-exam. Published July 10, 2019. Accessed August 10, 2019.

(AMENDED DRAFT 8, A-22 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Sexual Assault Survivors H-80.999
1. Our AMA supports the preparation and dissemination of information and best practices intended to maintain and improve the skills needed by all practicing physicians involved in providing care to sexual assault survivors.
2. Our AMA advocates for the legal protection of sexual assault survivors' rights and work with state medical societies to ensure that each state implements these rights, which include but are not limited to, the right to: (a) receive a medical forensic examination free of charge, which includes but is not limited to HIV/STD testing and treatment, pregnancy testing, treatment of injuries, and collection of forensic evidence; (b) preservation of a sexual assault evidence collection kit for at least the maximum applicable statute of limitation; (c) notification of any intended disposal of a sexual assault evidence kit with the opportunity to be granted further preservation; (d) be informed of these rights and the policies governing the sexual assault evidence kit; and (e) access to emergency contraception information and treatment for pregnancy prevention.
3. Our AMA will collaborate with relevant stakeholders to develop recommendations for implementing best practices in the treatment of sexual assault survivors, including through engagement with the joint working group established for this purpose under the Survivor's Bill of Rights Act of 2016.
4. Our AMA will advocate for increased post-pubertal patient access to Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners, and other trained and qualified clinicians, in the emergency department for medical forensic examinations.
Sub. Res. 101, A-80; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. B, I-90; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-00; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-10; Modified: Res. 202, I-17; Appended: Res. 902, I-18

Sexual Assault Survivor Services H-80.998
Our AMA supports the function and efficacy of sexual assault survivor services, supports state adoption of the sexual assault survivor rights established in the Survivors' Bill of Rights Act of 2016, encourages sexual assault crisis centers to continue working with local police to help sexual assault survivors, and encourages physicians to support the option of having a counselor present while the sexual assault survivor is receiving medical care.
Res. 56, A-83; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 1, I-93; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 8, A-05; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15; Modified: Res. 202, I-17

Addressing Sexual Assault on College Campuses H-515.956
Our AMA: (1) supports universities' implementation of evidence-driven sexual assault prevention programs that specifically address the needs of college students and the unique challenges of the collegiate setting; (2) will work with relevant stakeholders to address the issues of rape, sexual abuse, and physical abuse on college campuses; and (2) will strongly express our concerns about the problems of rape, sexual abuse, and physical abuse on college campuses.
Res. 402, A-16; Appended: Res. 424, A-18

HIV, Sexual Assault and Violence H-20.900
Our AMA: (1) believes that HIV testing and Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) should be offered to all survivors of sexual assault who present within 72 hours of a substantial exposure risk, that these survivors should be encouraged to be retested in six months if the initial test is negative, and that strict confidentiality of test results be maintained; and (2) supports: (a) education of physicians about the effective use of HIV Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) and the U.S. PEP Clinical Practice Guidelines, and (b) increased access to, and coverage for, PEP for HIV, as well as enhanced public education on its effective use.
CSA Rep. 4, A-03; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-13; Modified: Res. 905, I-18

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Access to Emergency Contraception H-75.985
It is the policy of our AMA: (1) that physicians and other health care professionals should be encouraged to play a more active role in providing education about emergency contraception, including access and informed consent issues, by discussing it as part of routine family planning and contraceptive counseling; (2) to enhance efforts to expand access to emergency contraception, including making emergency contraception pills more readily available through pharmacies, hospitals, clinics, emergency rooms, acute care centers, and physicians' offices; (3) to recognize that information about emergency contraception is part of the comprehensive information to be provided as part of the emergency treatment of sexual assault victims; (4) to support educational programs for physicians and patients regarding treatment options for the emergency treatment of sexual assault victims, including information about emergency contraception; and (5) to encourage writing advance prescriptions for these pills as requested by their patients until the pills are available over-the-counter.
CMS Rep. 1, I-00; Appended: Res. 408, A-02; Modified: Res. 443, A-04; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-14

Insurance Discrimination Against Victims of Domestic Violence H-185.976
Our AMA: (1) opposes the denial of insurance coverage to victims of domestic violence and abuse and seeks federal legislation to prohibit such discrimination; and (2) advocates for equitable coverage and appropriate reimbursement for all health care, including mental health care, related to family and intimate partner violence.
Res. 814, I-94; Appended: Res. 419, I-00; Reaffirmation A-09; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-19

AMA Code of Medical Ethics 8.10 Preventing, Identifying and Treating Violence and Abuse
All patients may be at risk for interpersonal violence and abuse, which may adversely affect their health or ability to adhere to medical recommendations. In light of their obligation to promote the well-being of patients, physicians have an ethical obligation to take appropriate action to avert the harms caused by violence and abuse.
To protect patients' well-being, physicians individually should:
(a) Become familiar with:
(i) how to detect violence or abuse, including cultural variations in response to abuse;
(ii) community and health resources available to abused or vulnerable persons;
(iii) public health measures that are effective in preventing violence and abuse;
(iv) legal requirements for reporting violence or abuse.
(b) Consider abuse as a possible factor in the presentation of medical complaints.
(c) Routinely inquire about physical, sexual, and psychological abuse as part of the medical history.
(d) Not allow diagnosis or treatment to be influenced by misconceptions about abuse, including beliefs that abuse is rare, does not occur in "normal" families, is a private matter best resolved without outside interference, or is caused by victims' own actions.
(e) Treat the immediate symptoms and sequelae of violence and abuse and provide ongoing care for patients to address long-term consequences that may arise from being exposed to violence and abuse.
(f) Discuss any suspicion of abuse sensitively with the patient, whether or not reporting is legally mandated, and direct the patient to appropriate community resources.
(g) Report suspected violence and abuse in keeping with applicable requirements. Before doing so, physicians should:
(i) inform patients about requirements to report;

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

(ii) obtain the patient's informed consent when reporting is not required by law. Exceptions can be made if a physician reasonably believes that a patient's refusal to authorize reporting is coerced and therefore does not constitute a valid informed treatment decision.
(h) Protect patient privacy when reporting by disclosing only the minimum necessary information.
Collectively, physicians should:
(i) Advocate for comprehensive training in matters pertaining to violence and abuse across the continuum of professional education.
(j) Provide leadership in raising awareness about the need to assess and identify signs of abuse, including advocating for guidelines and policies to reduce the volume of unidentified cases and help ensure that all patients are appropriately assessed.
(k) Advocate for mechanisms to direct physicians to community or private resources that might be available to aid their patients.
(l) Support research in the prevention of violence and abuse and collaborate with public health and community organizations to reduce violence and abuse.
(m) Advocate for change in mandatory reporting laws if evidence indicates that such reporting is not in the best interests of patients.
Issued: 2016

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 211
(A-22)

Introduced by:	American Academy of Neurology, American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, American Association of Neurological Surgeons, American College of Cardiology, American College of Emergency Physicians, American College of Physicians, American College of Surgeons, American Gastroenterological Association, American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, American Society for Surgery of the Hand, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, American Urological Association, California, Congress of Neurological Surgeons, North American Spine Society, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography & Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, Washington
Subject:	Repeal or Modification of the Medicare Appropriate Use Criteria (AUC) Program
Referred to:	Reference Committee B

Whereas, In 2014, Congress passed the Protecting Access to Medicare Act (PAMA) [Public Law 113-93], establishing the Medicare Appropriate Use Criteria (AUC) Program for advanced diagnostic imaging; and

Whereas, Eight years after PAMA's enactment, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) continues to face challenges in completing the rulemaking and implementation of the AUC program, fueling existing concerns about the complexity of the law, associated costs, and regulatory burden sustained by physicians and other health care providers to meet the program requirements; and

Whereas, The AUC program, if ever fully implemented, would impact a substantial number of clinicians, as it would apply to every clinician who orders or furnishes an advanced diagnostic imaging test, unless a statutory or hardship exemption applies; and

Whereas, Practitioners whose ordering patterns are considered outliers will be subject to prior authorization--at a time when physicians are working to advance policies that reduce the administrative burdens associated with prior authorization; and

Whereas, The program will be a financial burden for many practices, as it is estimated to cost $75,000 or more for a practice to implement a Clinical Decision Support Mechanism (CDSM) that complies with the AUC Program rules[1]; and

Whereas, The law is prescriptive, requiring clinicians to use only CDSMs qualified by CMS and only AUC developed by certain qualified entities--preventing the use of other clinical decision support tools and evidenced-based guidelines for advanced diagnostic imaging developed by medical societies and other health care institutions; and

[1] Association for Medical Imaging Management; 2017 https://ahralink.files.wordpress.com/2017/03/cds-survey- 2017.pdf

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, The AUC program creates a complex exchange of information between clinicians that is not yet supported by interoperable electronic health record systems and relies on claims-based reporting at a time when CMS is migrating from claims reporting for quality data; and

Whereas, Since PAMA's enactment, the AUC program has become obsolete given the subsequent enactment of the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act (MACRA) of 2015 and the rise of new health care payment and delivery models via the Quality Payment Program (QPP) (alternative payment models and Merit-based Incentive Payment System) designed to hold clinicians responsible for health care resource use; and

Whereas, Five years after the program's intended start date, technical challenges, including the need for claims processing edits to prevent claim denials, have further eroded physician confidence in and support for the program; and

Whereas, Awareness of the program among physicians and other health care professionals remains low, which is supported by CMS' estimate--based on CY2020 Medicare claims during the program's education and operations testing phase--that between 9-10 percent of all claims subject to the AUC program reported information sufficient to be considered compliant with the program; and

Whereas, In the CY 2022 Medicare Physician Fee Schedule final rule, CMS finalized its proposal to begin the payment penalty phase of the AUC program until the later of January 1, 2023, or the January 1 of the year following the end of the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

Whereas, Congress and CMS must seriously consider the degree to which the AUC program and QPP requirements overlap and create duplicative reporting burdens for physicians already overwhelmed by the variety of other administrative burdens associated with care delivery; and

Whereas, There is widespread agreement in the medical community that the program cannot be implemented as originally envisioned without imposing undue burden and cost on physician practices; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association Policy H-320.940, "Medicare's Appropriate Use Criteria Program," be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:

> Our AMA will ~~continue to~~ advocate to Congress for ~~delay the effective date~~ either the full repeal of the Medicare Appropriate Use Criteria (AUC) Program or legislative modifications to the program in such a manner that ~~until the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) can~~ adequately addresses technical and workflow challenges, ~~with its implementation and any interaction between~~ maximizes alignment with the Quality Payment Program (QPP), and ~~the use of advanced diagnostic imaging appropriate use criteria.~~ creates provider flexibility for the consultation of AUC or advanced diagnostic imaging guidelines using a mechanism best suited for their practice, specialty and workflow. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Medicare's Appropriate Use Criteria Program H-320.940
Our AMA will continue to advocate to delay the effective date of the Medicare Appropriate Use Criteria (AUC) Program until the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) can adequately address technical and workflow challenges with its implementation and any interaction between the Quality Payment Program (QPP) and the use of advanced diagnostic imaging appropriate use criteria.
Citation: Res. 229, A-17; Reaffirmed - BOT Action in response to referred for decision: Res. 245, A-19 and Res. 247, A-19

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 212
(A-22)

Introduced by: Michigan

Subject: Medication for Opioid Use Disorder in Physician Health Programs

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Physician Health Programs (PHPs) are designed to allow physicians with potentially impairing conditions who either come forward or are referred to be given the opportunity for evaluation, rehabilitation, treatment, and monitoring without disciplinary action in an anonymous, confidential, and respectful manner; and

Whereas, The PHP model is intended to ensure participants receive effective clinical care for mental, physical, and substance abuse disorders and access to a variety of clinical interventions and support; and

Whereas, Currently, physicians referred to PHPs who are diagnosed with opioid use disorder (OUD) involving monitoring or sanctions may be subjected to punitive action by their respective licensing boards; and

Whereas, The stigma associated with illness and impairment, particularly impairment resulting from mental illness, including substance use disorders, can be a powerful obstacle to seeking treatment, especially in the medical community where the presence of this stigma has been described in the literature; and

Whereas, The US Food and Drug Administration recommends approved medications for the treatment of opioid use disorder (MOUD) including methadone, buprenorphine, and naltrexone be available to all patients; and

Whereas, MOUD has been proven to help maintain recovery and prevent death in patients with opioid use disorder (OUD); and

Whereas, It is reported that patients who use MOUD remain in therapy longer than those who do not, and are less likely to use illicit opioids; and

Whereas, A 2019 report from the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine stated that “there is no scientific evidence that justifies withholding medications from OUD patients in any setting” and that such practices amount to “denying appropriate medical treatment,” and that such practices amount to “denying appropriate medical treatment”; and

Whereas, Clinicians should consider a patient’s preferences, past treatment history, current state of illness, and treatment setting when deciding between the use of methadone, buprenorphine, and naltrexone; and

Whereas, Additional considerations apply to health professionals who are actively engaged in, or planning to return to, safety sensitive work; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Treatment programs offering the best possible outcomes are critical to ensuring a pathway to recovery and continuation of clinical practice in a safe and ethical manner with patient protection at the forefront; and

Whereas, The American Society of Addiction Medicine's *Public Policy Statement on Physicians and other Healthcare Professionals with Addiction* includes the recommendation that "Healthcare professionals should be offered the full range of evidence-based treatments, including medication for addiction, in whatever setting they receive treatment. Regulatory agencies (including state licensing boards), professional liability insurers, and credentialing bodies should not discriminate against the type of treatment an individual receives based on unjustified assumptions that certain treatments cause impairment;" therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association reaffirm policy H-95.913, "Discrimination Against Physicians in Treatment with Medication for Opioid Use Disorders" (Reaffirm HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA modify policy D-405.990, "Educating Physicians About Physician Health Programs and Advocating for Standards," by addition to read as follows:

Our AMA will:
(1) work closely with the Federation of State Physician Health Programs (FSPHP) to educate our members as to the availability and services of state physician health programs to continue to create opportunities to help ensure physicians and medical students are fully knowledgeable about the purpose of physician health programs and the relationship that exists between the physician health program and the licensing authority in their state or territory;
(2) continue to collaborate with relevant organizations on activities that address physician health and wellness;
(3) in conjunction with the FSPHP, develop model state legislation and/or legislative guidelines addressing the design and implementation of physician health programs including, but not limited to, the allowance for safe-haven or non-reporting of physicians to a licensing board, and/or acceptance of Physician Health Program compliance as an alternative to disciplinary action when public safety is not at risk, and especially for any physicians who voluntarily self-report their physical, mental, and substance use disorders and engage with a Physician Health Program and who successfully complete the terms of participation;
(4) work with FSPHP to develop messaging for all Federation members to consider regarding elimination of stigmatization of mental illness and illness in general in physicians and physicians in training;
(5) continue to work with and support FSPHP efforts already underway to design and implement the physician health program review process, Performance Enhancement and Effectiveness Review (PEER™), to improve accountability, consistency and excellence among its state member PHPs. The AMA will partner with the FSPHP to help advocate for additional national sponsors for this project; and
(6) continue to work with the FSPHP and other appropriate stakeholders on issues of affordability, cost effectiveness, and diversity of treatment options. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

DRAFT (APRIL 5, 2022 BATCH)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Discrimination Against Physicians in Treatment with Medication for Opioid Use Disorders (MOUD) H-95.913
1. Our AMA affirms: (a) that no physician or medical student should be presumed to be impaired by substance or illness solely because they are diagnosed with a substance use disorder; and (b) that no physician or medical student should be presumed impaired because they and their treating physician have chosen medication for opioid use disorder (MOUD) to address the substance use disorder, including but not limited to methadone and buprenorphine.
2. Our AMA strongly encourages the leadership of physician health and wellness programs, state medical boards, hospital and health system credentialing bodies, and employers to help end stigma and discrimination against physicians and medical students with substance use disorders and allow and encourage the usage of medication for opioid use disorder (MOUD), including but not limited to methadone or buprenorphine, when clinically appropriate and as determined by the physician or medical student (as patient) and their treating physician, without penalty (such as restriction of privileges, licensure, ability to prescribe medications or other treatments, or other limits on their ability to practice medicine), solely because the physician's or medical student's treatment plan includes MOUD.
3. Our AMA will survey physician health programs and state medical boards and report back about the prevalence of MOUD among physicians under monitoring for OUD, types of MAT utilized, and practice limitations or other punitive measures, if any, imposed solely on the basis of medication choice.
Citation: Res. 001, A-21

Educating Physicians About Physician Health Programs and Advocating for Standards D-405.990
Our AMA will:
(1) work closely with the Federation of State Physician Health Programs (FSPHP) to educate our members as to the availability and services of state physician health programs to continue to create opportunities to help ensure physicians and medical students are fully knowledgeable about the purpose of physician health programs and the relationship that exists between the physician health program and the licensing authority in their state or territory;
(2) continue to collaborate with relevant organizations on activities that address physician health and wellness;
(3) in conjunction with the FSPHP, develop state legislative guidelines addressing the design and implementation of physician health programs;
(4) work with FSPHP to develop messaging for all Federation members to consider regarding elimination of stigmatization of mental illness and illness in general in physicians and physicians in training;
(5) continue to work with and support FSPHP efforts already underway to design and implement the physician health program review process, Performance Enhancement and Effectiveness Review (PEER™), to improve accountability, consistency and excellence among its state member PHPs. The AMA will partner with the FSPHP to help advocate for additional national sponsors for this project; and
(6) continue to work with the FSPHP and other appropriate stakeholders on issues of affordability, cost effectiveness, and diversity of treatment options.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Citation: Res. 402, A-09; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 2, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 412, A-12; Appended: BOT action in response to referred for decision Res. 403, A-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 15, A-19; Modified: Res. 321, A-19

Physician Impairment H-95.955
(1) The AMA defines physician impairment as any physical, mental or behavioral disorder that interferes with ability to engage safely in professional activities and will address all such conditions in its Physician Health Program.
(2) The AMA encourages state medical society-sponsored physician health and assistance programs to take appropriate steps to address the entire range of illnesses with the potential to cause impairment that affect physicians, to develop case finding mechanisms for all types of physician impairments, and to collect data on the prevalence of conditions affecting physician health.
(3) The AMA encourages additional research in the area of physician illness with the potential to cause impairment, particularly in the type and impact of external factors adversely affecting physicians, including workplace stress, litigation issues, and restructuring of the health care delivery systems.
Citation: CSA Rep. 1, A-95; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 17, I-99; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-09; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 15, A-19; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-19

Support the Elimination of Barriers to Medication-Assisted Treatment for Substance Use Disorder D-95.968
1. Our AMA will: (a) advocate for legislation that eliminates barriers to, increases funding for, and requires access to all appropriate FDA-approved medications or therapies used by licensed drug treatment clinics or facilities; and (b) develop a public awareness campaign to increase awareness that medical treatment of substance use disorder with medication-assisted treatment is a first-line treatment for this chronic medical disease.
2. Our AMA supports further research into how primary care practices can implement medication-assisted treatment (MAT) into their practices and disseminate such research in coordination with primary care specialties.
3. The AMA Opioid Task Force will increase its evidence-based educational resources focused on methadone maintenance therapy (MMT) and publicize those resources to the Federation.
Citation: Res. 222, A-18; Appended: BOT Rep. 02, I-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 213
(A-22)

Introduced by: Michigan

Subject: Resentencing for Individuals Convicted of Marijuana-Based Offenses

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Incarceration is a key issue under the domain of Social and Community Context in the Social Determinants of Health topic area of Healthy People 2020 due to numerous disparities in inmate mental and physical health compared to the population, as well as the increased rate of mental health disorders in the children of incarcerated parents; and

Whereas, There is a clear link between incarceration and health, with incarcerated individuals showing higher risk of chronic conditions such as cardiovascular disease, hypertension, and cancer compared to the general population; a study in March 2013 found that each additional year an individual spends in prison corresponds with a decline in life expectancy by two years; and

Whereas, Incarcerated populations are particularly vulnerable to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) given the demographics of those experiencing incarceration in addition to the inability to properly "social distance", high population turnover, unsanitary living conditions, poor ventilation systems, inability or inadequacy to properly test and track COVID-19 cases and exposure which have led to an estimated 113,664 COVID-19 cases and 887 related deaths among incarcerated people as of August 2020; and

Whereas, Arrests for marijuana possession, regardless of whether the person was later convicted on these charges, have been shown to negatively impact opportunities such as finding employment, housing, and obtaining student loans, which can lead to widespread and multifactorial individual health consequences; furthermore, criminalization of drug use is associated with increased stigma and discrimination of drug users and that stigma and discrimination is also a causal factor for decreased mental and physical health; and

Whereas, Nationally, African Americans are three times more likely to be arrested for marijuana possession than Whites, a finding that cannot be explained by differences in use; and

Whereas, A 2014 report by the National Research Council found that mandatory minimum sentences for drug offenders “have few, if any, deterrent effects;” and

Whereas, Eighteen states, two territories, and the District of Columbia have legalized the use of recreational and medicinal marijuana, and in the past four years, 23 states have passed laws addressing expungement of certain marijuana convictions, pairing these laws with other policies to its decriminalization or legalization; and

Whereas, In 2018, California became the first state to enact legislation ordering its Department of Justice to conduct a review of criminal records and identify past convictions eligible for sentence dismissal or re-designation in accordance with the Adult Use of Marijuana Act; the outcomes of this legislation showed that reductions in criminal penalties for drug possession

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

reduce racial and ethnic disparities in the criminal justice system, allowing for improvements in health inequalities linked to social determinants of health; and

Whereas, Illinois passed a bill in May 2019, to expunge convictions for non-violent crimes of possession, manufacturing, and distribution of up to 30 grams and possession up to 500 grams, and Colorado and Massachusetts have approved legislation allowing individuals convicted for possession to petition to seal criminal records of misdemeanor offenses that are no longer considered crimes; and

Whereas, A recent study examining the impact of this type of expungement found that those who do obtain expungement have extremely low subsequent crime rates and experience a significant increase in their wage and employment trajectories and an overall positive impact on the lives of those affected; however, of those legally eligible for expungement, only 6.5 percent obtain it within five years of eligibility, findings that support the development of "automatic" expungement procedures; and

Whereas, Those who have received resentencing for past offenses, including decriminalized marijuana-based charges, have experienced an increase of 22 percent in wages on average within one year of resentencing as well as lower subsequent crime rates that compare favorably to the general population; and

Whereas, Our AMA has policy (H-95.924) supporting public health-based strategies, rather than incarceration, in the handling of individuals possessing cannabis for personal us and encouraging research on the impact of legalization and decriminalization of cannabis in an effort to promote public health and public safety; and

Whereas, Legislation has been considered at the federal level to, among other provisions, remove marijuana from the list of controlled substances under the Controlled Substances Act and create an opportunity for individuals with marijuana law convictions to petition for expungement and resentencing; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association adopt policy supporting the expungement, destruction, or sealing of criminal records for marijuana offenses that would now be considered legal (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA adopt policy supporting the elimination of violations or other penalties for persons under parole, probation, pre-trial, or other state or local criminal supervision for a marijuana offense that would now be considered legal. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

Sources:

1. N. R. Council, The Growth of Incarceration in the United States. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2014.
2. P. Trust, “More Imprisonment Does Not Reduce State Drug Problems,” 2018.
3. State Medical Marijuana Laws, NCSL. Accessed at: https://www.ncsl.org/research/health/state-medical-marijuana-laws.aspx.
4. “Incarceration | Healthy People 2020.” [Online]. Available: https://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/topics-objectives/topic/social-determinants-health/interventions-resources/incarceration. [Accessed: 31-Jan-2020].
5. N. Freudenberg, “Jails, prisons, and the health of urban populations: A review of the impact of the correctional system on community health,” Journal of Urban Health, vol. 78, no. 2. pp. 214-235, 2001, doi: 10.1093/jurban/78.2.214.
6. E. J. Patterson, “The dose-response of time served in prison on mortality: New York State, 1989-2003,” Am. J. Public Health, vol. 103, no. 3, pp. 523-528, Mar. 2013, doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2012.301148.
7. M. Massoglia and B. Remster, “Linkages Between Incarceration and Health.” Public Health Rep., vol. 134, no. 1_suppl, pp. 8S-14S, doi: 10.1177/0033354919826563.
8. C. Strassle et al., "Covid-19 Vaccine Trials and Incarcerated People: The Ethics of Inclusion," N. Engl. J. Med., vol. 383, no. 20, pp. 1897-1899, Nov. 2020, doi: 10.1056/nejmp2025955.
9. C. Franco-Paredes et al., "Decarceration and community re-entry in the COVID-19 era," The Lancet Infectious Diseases, vol. 21, no. 1. Lancet Publishing Group, pp. e11-16, 01-Jan-2021, doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(20)30730-1.
10. S. Burris, “Disease Stigma in U.S. Public Health Law,” J. Law, Med. Ethics, vol. 30, no. 2, pp. 179-190, Jun. 2002, doi: 10.1111/j.1748-720X.2002.tb00385.x.
11. J. Ahern, J. Stuber, and S. Galea, Stigma, discrimination and the health of illicit drug users,” Drug Alcohol Depend., vol. 88, no. 2-3, pp. 188-196, May 2007, doi: 10.1016/J.DRUGALCDEP.2006.10.014.
12. G. Taras, “High Time for Change: How Legalizing Marijuana Could Help Narrow the Racial Divide in the United States,” Comp. L., vol. 24, pp. 565-598, 2016, doi: 10.3868/s050-004-015-0003-8.
13. D. J. Roelfs, E. Shor, K. W. Davidson, and J. E. Schwartz, “Losing life and livelihood: A systematic review and meta-analysis of unemployment and all-cause mortality,” Soc. Sci. Med., vol. 72, no. 6, pp. 840-854, Mar. 2011, doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2011.01.005.
14. B. Graetz, “Health consequences of employment and unemployment: Longitudinal evidence for young men and women,” Soc. Sci. Med., vol. 36, no. 6, pp. 715-724, Mar. 1993, doi: 10.1016/0277-9536(93)90032-Y.
15. National Conference of State Legislatures, “Marijuana Overview,” 2018.
16. D. Schlussel, "Marijuana expungement accelerates across the country," Collateral Consequences of Criminal Conviction and Restoration of Rights, 20-Nov-2020.
17. S. Rense, "15 States, D.C. Legalized Weed U.S. - Where Is Marijuana Legal 2020?," Esquire, 04-Nov-2020.
18. A. C. Mooney et al., “Racial/Ethnic Disparities in Arrests for Drug Possession After California Proposition 47, 2011-2016,” Am. J. Public Health, vol. 108, no. 8, pp. 987-993, Aug. 2018, doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2018.304445.
19. A. Bonta, S. Skinner, S. Wiener, A. Gonzalez Fletcher, and A. Quirk, An act to add Section 11361.9 to the Health and Safety Code, relating to cannabis. California Secretary of State, 2018.
20. Illinois, HB1438: Adult Use Cannabis Summary. 2019, pp. 1-14.
21. J. J. Prescott and S. B. Starr, “Expungement of Criminal Convictions: An Empirical Study,” SSRN Electron. J., Mar. 2019, doi: 10.2139/ssrn.3353620.
22. A. Knopf, “Legalization of marijuana takes another step forward,” Alcohol. Drug Abus. Wkly., vol. 31, no. 45, pp. 5-6, Nov. 2019, doi: 10.1002/adaw.32550.
23. Harris, Booker, Merkley, Wyden, and Warren, S. 2227: MORE Act of 2019 (Introduced version). 2019.
24. Congressional Research Service, “The MORE Act: House Plans Historic Vote on Federal Marijuana Legalization,” Nov. 2020.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)
DRAFT

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Cannabis Legalization for Adult Use (commonly referred to as recreational use) H-95.924
Our AMA: (1) believes that cannabis is a dangerous drug and as such is a serious public health concern; (2) believes that the sale of cannabis for adult use should not be legalized (with adult defined for these purposes as age 21 and older); (3) discourages cannabis use, especially by persons vulnerable to the drug's effects and in high-risk populations such as youth, pregnant women, and women who are breastfeeding; (4) believes states that have already legalized cannabis (for medical or adult use or both) should be required to take steps to regulate the product effectively in order to protect public health and safety including but not limited to: regulating retail sales, marketing, and promotion intended to encourage use; limiting the potency of cannabis extracts and concentrates; requiring packaging to convey meaningful and easily understood units of consumption, and requiring that for commercially available edibles, packaging must be child-resistant and come with messaging about the hazards about unintentional ingestion in children and youth; (5) laws and regulations related to legalized cannabis use should consistently be evaluated to determine their effectiveness; (6) encourages local, state, and federal public health agencies to improve surveillance efforts to ensure data is available on the short- and long-term health effects of cannabis, especially emergency department visits and hospitalizations, impaired driving, workplace impairment and worker-related injury and safety, and prevalence of psychiatric and addictive disorders, including cannabis use disorder; (7) supports public health based strategies, rather than incarceration, in the handling of individuals possessing cannabis for personal use; (8) encourages research on the impact of legalization and decriminalization of cannabis in an effort to promote public health and public safety; (9) encourages dissemination of information on the public health impact of legalization and decriminalization of cannabis; (10) will advocate for stronger public health messaging on the health effects of cannabis and cannabinoid inhalation and ingestion, with an emphasis on reducing initiation and frequency of cannabis use among adolescents, especially high potency products; use among women who are pregnant or contemplating pregnancy; and avoiding cannabis-impaired driving; (11) supports social equity programs to address the impacts of cannabis prohibition and enforcement policies that have disproportionately impacted marginalized and minoritized communities; and (12) will coordinate with other health organizations to develop resources on the impact of cannabis on human health and on methods for counseling and educating patients on the use cannabis and cannabinoids.
Citation: CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17; Appended: Res. 913, I-19; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 4, I-20

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 214
(A-22)

Introduced by: Ohio

Subject: Eliminating Unfunded or Unproven Mandates and Regulations

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, Beginning in 2020, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) will be demanding that “providers” utilize approved “technology” using practice guidelines when ordering imaging studies; and

Whereas, Such guidelines represent an unfunded mandate for physicians already struggling with massive governmental regulatory burden and underpayment; and

Whereas, These technologies or “Augmented Intelligence,” are limited in their ability to apply clinical context, thus limiting a physician’s ability to order appropriate testing under unique circumstances and stagnating their work-flow, placing patients at risk; and

Whereas, The technology required for this mandatory decision support is extremely expensive, especially for smaller and independent physician practices; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for policies that allow for physician judgment and documented medical decision-making to supersede government regulation--including the utilization of Augmented Intelligence--in instances of disputes in patient care (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for policies that require “proof of concept,” in the form of independently demonstrated quality improvement, prior to the implementation of any government, insurance company or other third party mandate or regulation on patient care and the physician-patient relationship (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for policies requiring government, insurance company or other third party entities to fully fund any mandates or regulations imposed on patient care and the physician-patient relationship. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 215
(A-22)

Introduced by: American College of Cardiology, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Rhythm Society, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography

Subject: Transforming Professional Licensure to the 21st Century

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, The US Supreme Court in 1889 affirmed the power of individual states to regulate medical practice within their borders, in conjunction with the exercise of appropriate professional responsibility by local medical societies and all practicing physicians, to protect the public health and safety; and

Whereas, The Flexner Report of 1911 transformed the nature and process of medical education in America to a comprehensive national standard, with national medical board examinations, nationally accredited residency programs and national certifications from medical specialty boards; and

Whereas, Individual state medical boards, having verified an applicant's standardized general medical training, professional character and compliance with local state regulations, issue broad general medical licenses which are not specialty specific nor tailored to anticipated need for direct physical interaction or face-to-face contact between the patient and the professional being licensed; and

Whereas, Individual state medical boards also evaluate a licensed physician's ongoing professional conduct, reviewing complaints from patients, malpractice data, information from hospitals and other health care institution and reports from government agencies, imposing discipline as necessary to protect the public; and

Whereas, Congress established the National Practitioner Data Bank in 1986 as a nationwide repository for reports containing information on medical malpractice payments and certain adverse actions related to health care practitioners, providers, and suppliers in order to improve health care quality, protect the public and reduce health care fraud and abuse, preventing practitioners from moving state to state without disclosure or discovery of previous damaging performance; and

Whereas, The Federation of State Medical Boards, the Federation Credential Verification Service, the National Board of Medical Examiners, the Interstate Medical Licensing Compact and other national organizations serve to streamline and facilitate collaboration among the 70 independent state-based medical boards authorized to regulate medical practice within their borders; and

Whereas, Current state licensing procedures, while constantly improving, fail to promote efficient use of modern telecommunication and delivery of a broad range of health care services across state lines, are unnecessarily complex, nonuniform, redundant, expensive, time

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

consuming, and poorly focused on actual patient care, resulting in the inhibition of free flow of professional expertise and services across state lines; and

Whereas, Telemedicine has developed rapidly over the last decades into an integrated system of healthcare delivery that incorporates many different remote diagnostic and monitoring devices and other technologies that are not dependent on in-person or face-to-face patient encounters; and

Whereas, Incentives to reduce the high cost of medical care have led to shorter hospital stays, increased use of outpatient facilities and home care with less intense in-person physician supervision, and more frequent collaborative care delivered by non-physician professionals; and

Whereas, Telemedicine has been proven effective in many scenarios, in remote or rural settings, urban areas with limited public transportation, in nursing homes, detention centers, prisons, and for people with physical and mental disabilities limiting their mobility; and

Whereas, The use of telemedicine has grown exponentially during the COVID pandemic to protect both patients and caregivers from spread of infectious disease; and

Whereas, Telemedicine may be especially helpful in addressing disparities in access to medical care based on economic, racial, ethnic, and geographic factors; and

Whereas, There is a worsening shortage of physicians particularly in rural or urban communities that lack comprehensive, supportive, up-to-date medical services and cultural, educational, and recreational amenities outside the workplace; and

Whereas, Current AMA policy H-480.969 requires full and unrestricted licensure in the state of residence where telemedicine is practiced, where the patient is physically located, with certain exceptions; and

Whereas, Current AMA policy H-160.950 requires a physician to be responsible for managing the health care of patients in all practice settings, including medication prescriptive authority, and to be immediately available at all times for supervision and consultation by a nurse practitioner; and

Whereas, Half of the states allow nurse practitioners to practice independently without physician supervision; and

Whereas, 70% of physicians are now employed by large groups, hospitals, private capital groups, insurance companies and ERISA-qualified managed care organizations which often care for patients in many states and employ non-physicians to assist in patient care, using many varying protocols for physician supervision of non-physician professionals, and assessment of an individual physician's competence; and

Whereas, Recent and continuing changes in the ownership and structure of physician practice can raise licensing issues related to conflicts of interest, anti-competitive activity, restraint of trade and interference with interstate commerce related to restriction of physician licensing; and

Whereas, Policy objectives for licensing and interstate health care delivery should incorporate the best practices of individual states, recognizing rapid evolution in the structure of health care delivery including current capabilities of telemedicine in various medical specialties and by non-physician professionals, into a single comprehensive policy that promotes accessible, quality,

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

affordable, appropriately accredited and accountable care, distributed to all members of our society; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association address the issue of state licensure in a comprehensive manner including studying the best mechanisms to ensure interstate licensure for practitioners practicing in multiple states, optimizing state licensure practices to allow for seamless telemedicine practice across state lines, and addressing long delays in practitioners obtaining state licensures which lead to delays in medical care (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA research the feasibility of convening a meeting of appropriate stakeholders, including but not limited to state medical boards, medical specialty societies, state medical societies, payers, organizations representing non-physician medical professionals, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services-approved accrediting agencies, and patients to develop recommendations to modernize the state medical licensure system including creating mechanisms for multi-state licensure, streamlining the process of obtaining medical licensure, and facilitate practice across state lines (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA report back on these recommendations by the 2022 Interim Meeting. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/06/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Guidelines for Integrated Practice of Physician and Nurse Practitioner H-160.950
Our AMA endorses the following guidelines and recommends that these guidelines be considered and quoted only in their entirety when referenced in any discussion of the roles and responsibilities of nurse practitioners: (1) The physician is responsible for the supervision of nurse practitioners and other advanced practice nurses in all settings.
(2) The physician is responsible for managing the health care of patients in all practice settings.
(3) Health care services delivered in an integrated practice must be within the scope of each practitioner's professional license, as defined by state law.
(4) In an integrated practice with a nurse practitioner, the physician is responsible for supervising and coordinating care and, with the appropriate input of the nurse practitioner, ensuring the quality of health care provided to patients.
(5) The extent of involvement by the nurse practitioner in initial assessment, and implementation of treatment will depend on the complexity and acuity of the patients' condition, as determined by the supervising/collaborating physician.
(6) The role of the nurse practitioner in the delivery of care in an integrated practice should be defined through mutually agreed upon written practice protocols, job descriptions, and written contracts.
(7) These practice protocols should delineate the appropriate involvement of the two professionals in the care of patients, based on the complexity and acuity of the patients' condition.
(8) At least one physician in the integrated practice must be immediately available at all times for supervision and consultation when needed by the nurse practitioner.
(9) Patients are to be made clearly aware at all times whether they are being cared for by a physician or a nurse practitioner.
(10) In an integrated practice, there should be a professional and courteous relationship between physician and nurse practitioner, with mutual acknowledgment of, and respect for each other's contributions to patient care.
(11) Physicians and nurse practitioners should review and document, on a regular basis, the care of all patients with whom the nurse practitioner is involved. Physicians and nurse practitioners must work closely enough together to become fully conversant with each other's practice patterns.
Citation: (CMS Rep. 15 - I-94; BOT Rep. 6, A-95; Reaffirmed: Res. 240, A-00; Reaffirmation A-00; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 28, A-09; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 9, I-11; Reaffirmed: Joint CME-CMS Rep., I-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, A-13)

Independent Practice of Medicine by Advanced Practice Registered Nurses H-35.988
Our AMA, in the public interest, opposes enactment of legislation to authorize the independent practice of medicine by any individual who has not completed the states requirements for licensure to engage in the practice of medicine

(DRAFT APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

and surgery in all of its branches. Our AMA opposes enactment of the Advanced Practice Registered Nurse (APRN) Multistate Compact, due to the potential of the APRN Compact to supersede state laws that require APRNs to practice under physician supervision, collaboration or oversight.
Citation: Sub. Res. 53, I-82; Reaffirmed: A-84; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. A, I-92; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 28, A-03; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 9, I-11; Modified: Res. 214, I-17; Modified: BOT Rep. 15, A-18

Physician Assistants and Nurse Practitioners H-160.947
Our AMA will develop a plan to assist the state and local medical societies in identifying and lobbying against laws that allow advanced practice nurses to provide medical care without the supervision of a physician.
The suggested Guidelines for Physician/Physician Assistant Practice are adopted to read as follows (these guidelines shall be used in their entirety):
(1) The physician is responsible for managing the health care of patients in all settings.
(2) Health care services delivered by physicians and physician assistants must be within the scope of each practitioner's authorized practice, as defined by state law.
(3) The physician is ultimately responsible for coordinating and managing the care of patients and, with the appropriate input of the physician assistant, ensuring the quality of health care provided to patients.
(4) The physician is responsible for the supervision of the physician assistant in all settings.
(5) The role of the physician assistant in the delivery of care should be defined through mutually agreed upon guidelines that are developed by the physician and the physician assistant and based on the physician's delegatory style.
(6) The physician must be available for consultation with the physician assistant at all times, either in person or through telecommunication systems or other means.
(7) The extent of the involvement by the physician assistant in the assessment and implementation of treatment will depend on the complexity and acuity of the patient's condition and the training, experience, and preparation of the physician assistant, as adjudged by the physician.
(8) Patients should be made clearly aware at all times whether they are being cared for by a physician or a physician assistant.
(9) The physician and physician assistant together should review all delegated patient services on a regular basis, as well as the mutually agreed upon guidelines for practice.
(10) The physician is responsible for clarifying and familiarizing the physician assistant with his/her supervising methods and style of delegating patient care.
Citation: BOT Rep. 6, A-95; Reaffirmed: Res 240 and Reaffirmation A-00; Reaffirmed: Res. 213, A-02; Modified: CLRPD Rep. 1, A-03; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 9, I-11; Reaffirmed: Joint CME-CMS Rep., I-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, A-13

Opposition to the Department of Veterans Affairs Proposed Rulemaking on APRN Practices D-35.979
1. Our AMA will express to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) that the plan to substitute physicians by using Advanced Practice Registered Nurses (APRNs) in independent practice, not in physician-led teams, is antithetical to multiple established policies of our AMA and thus should not be implemented.
2. Our AMA staff will assess the feasibility of seeking federal legislation that prevents the VA from enacting regulations for veterans' medical care that is not consistent with physician-led health care teams or to mandate that the VA adopt policy regarding the same.
3. Our AMA will call upon Congress and the Administration to disapprove or otherwise overturn rules and regulations at the federal level that would expand the scope of practice of APRNs, and comment to the Director of Regulation Management within the Department of Veterans Affairs of this position during the current comment period.
4. Our AMA will collaborate with other medical professional organizations to vigorously oppose the final adoption of the VA's proposed rulemaking expanding the role of APRNs within the VA.
Citation: Res. 239, A-16

COVID-19 Emergency and Expanded Telemedicine Regulations D-480.963
Our AMA: (1) will continue to advocate for the widespread adoption of telehealth services in the practice of medicine for physicians and physician-led teams post SARS-COV-2; (2) will advocate that the Federal government, including the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) and other agencies, state governments and state agencies, and the health insurance industry, adopt clear and uniform laws, rules, regulations, and policies relating to telehealth services that: (a) provide equitable coverage that allows patients to access telehealth services wherever they are located, and (b) provide for the use of accessible devices and technologies, with appropriate privacy and security protections, for connecting physicians and patients; (3) will advocate for equitable access to telehealth services, especially for at-risk and under-resourced patient populations and communities, including but not limited to supporting increased funding and planning for telehealth infrastructure such as broadband and internet-connected devices for both physician practices and patients; and (4) supports the use of telehealth to reduce health disparities and promote access to health care.
Citation: Alt. Res. 203, I-20; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-21

Increasing Access to Broadband Internet to Reduce Health Disparities H-478.980

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Our AMA will advocate for the expansion of broadband and wireless connectivity to all rural and underserved areas of the United States while at all times taking care to protecting existing federally licensed radio services from harmful interference that can be caused by broadband and wireless services.
Citation: Res. 208, I-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-21

Established Patient Relationships and Telemedicine D-480.964
Our AMA will:
1) work with state medical associations to encourage states that are not part of the Interstate Medical Licensure Compact to consider joining the Compact as a means of enhancing patient access to and proper regulation of telemedicine services;
(2) advocate to the Interstate Medical Licensure Compact Commission and Federation of State Medical Boards for reduced application fees and secondary state licensure(s) fees processed through the Interstate Medical Licensure Compact;
(3) work with interested state medical associations to encourage states to pass legislation enhancing patient access to and proper regulation of telemedicine services, in accordance with AMA Policy H-480.946, "Coverage of and Payment for Telemedicine"; and
(4) continue to support state efforts to expand physician licensure recognition across state lines in accordance with the standards and safeguards outlined in Policy H-480.946.
Citation: CMS Rep. 1, I-19; Appended: CMS Rep. 8, A-21

State Authority and Flexibility in Medical Licensure for Telemedicine D-480.999
Our AMA will continue its opposition to a single national federalized system of medical licensure.
Citation: (CME Rep. 7, A-99; Reaffirmed and Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-09; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 920, I-13; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 3, I-14)

Principles of and Actions to Address Primary Care Workforce H-200.949
1. Our patients require a sufficient, well-trained supply of primary care physicians--family physicians, general internists, general pediatricians, and obstetricians/gynecologists--to meet the nation's current and projected demand for health care services.
2. To help accomplish this critical goal, our American Medical Association (AMA) will work with a variety of key stakeholders, to include federal and state legislators and regulatory bodies; national and state specialty societies and medical associations, including those representing primary care fields; and accreditation, certification, licensing, and regulatory bodies from across the continuum of medical education (undergraduate, graduate, and continuing medical education).
3. Through its work with these stakeholders, our AMA will encourage development and dissemination of innovative models to recruit medical students interested in primary care, train primary care physicians, and enhance both the perception and the reality of primary care practice, to encompass the following components: a) Changes to medical school admissions and recruitment of medical students to primary care specialties, including counseling of medical students as they develop their career plans; b) Curriculum changes throughout the medical education continuum; c) Expanded financial aid and debt relief options; d) Financial and logistical support for primary care practice, including adequate reimbursement, and enhancements to the practice environment to ensure professional satisfaction and practice sustainability; and e) Support for research and advocacy related to primary care.
4. Admissions and recruitment: The medical school admissions process should reflect the specific institution's mission. Those schools with missions that include primary care should consider those predictor variables among applicants that are associated with choice of these specialties.
5. Medical schools, through continued and expanded recruitment and outreach activities into secondary schools, colleges, and universities, should develop and increase the pool of applicants likely to practice primary care by seeking out those students whose profiles indicate a likelihood of practicing in primary care and underserved areas, while establishing strict guidelines to preclude discrimination.
6. Career counseling and exposure to primary care: Medical schools should provide to students career counseling related to the choice of a primary care specialty, and ensure that primary care physicians are well-represented as teachers, mentors, and role models to future physicians.
7. Financial assistance programs should be created to provide students with primary care experiences in ambulatory settings, especially in underserved areas. These could include funded preceptorships or summer work/study opportunities.
8. Curriculum: Voluntary efforts to develop and expand both undergraduate and graduate medical education programs to educate primary care physicians in increasing numbers should be continued. The establishment of appropriate administrative units for all primary care specialties should be encouraged.
9. Medical schools with an explicit commitment to primary care should structure the curriculum to support this objective. At the same time, all medical schools should be encouraged to continue to change their curriculum to put more emphasis on primary care.
10. All four years of the curriculum in every medical school should provide primary care experiences for all students, to feature increasing levels of student responsibility and use of ambulatory and community-based settings.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

11. Federal funding, without coercive terms, should be available to institutions needing financial support to expand resources for both undergraduate and graduate medical education programs designed to increase the number of primary care physicians. Our AMA will advocate for public (federal and state) and private payers to a) develop enhanced funding and related incentives from all sources to provide education for medical students and resident/fellow physicians, respectively, in progressive, community-based models of integrated care focused on quality and outcomes (such as the patient-centered medical home and the chronic care model) to enhance primary care as a career choice; b) fund and foster innovative pilot programs that change the current approaches to primary care in undergraduate and graduate medical education, especially in urban and rural underserved areas; and c) evaluate these efforts for their effectiveness in increasing the number of students choosing primary care careers and helping facilitate the elimination of geographic, racial, and other health care disparities.
12. Medical schools and teaching hospitals in underserved areas should promote medical student and resident/fellow physician rotations through local family health clinics for the underserved, with financial assistance to the clinics to compensate their teaching efforts.
13. The curriculum in primary care residency programs and training sites should be consistent with the objective of training generalist physicians. Our AMA will encourage the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education to (a) support primary care residency programs, including community hospital-based programs, and (b) develop an accreditation environment and novel pathways that promote innovations in graduate medical education, using progressive, community-based models of integrated care focused on quality and outcomes (such as the patient-centered medical home and the chronic care model).
14. The visibility of primary care faculty members should be enhanced within the medical school, and positive attitudes toward primary care among all faculty members should be encouraged.
15. Support for practicing primary care physicians: Administrative support mechanisms should be developed to assist primary care physicians in the logistics of their practices, along with enhanced efforts to reduce administrative activities unrelated to patient care, to help ensure professional satisfaction and practice sustainability.
16. There should be increased financial incentives for physicians practicing primary care, especially those in rural and urban underserved areas, to include scholarship or loan repayment programs, relief of professional liability burdens, and Medicaid case management programs, among others. Our AMA will advocate to state and federal legislative and regulatory bodies, among others, for development of public and/or private incentive programs, and expansion and increased funding for existing programs, to further encourage practice in underserved areas and decrease the debt load of primary care physicians. The imposition of specific outcome targets should be resisted, especially in the absence of additional support to the schools.
17. Our AMA will continue to advocate, in collaboration with relevant specialty societies, for the recommendations from the AMA/Specialty Society RVS Update Committee (RUC) related to reimbursement for E&M services and coverage of services related to care coordination, including patient education, counseling, team meetings and other functions; and work to ensure that private payers fully recognize the value of E&M services, incorporating the RUC-recommended increases adopted for the most current Medicare RBRVS.
18. Our AMA will advocate for public (federal and state) and private payers to develop physician reimbursement systems to promote primary care and specialty practices in progressive, community-based models of integrated care focused on quality and outcomes such as the patient-centered medical home and the chronic care model consistent with current AMA Policies H-160.918 and H-160.919.
19. There should be educational support systems for primary care physicians, especially those practicing in underserved areas.
20. Our AMA will urge urban hospitals, medical centers, state medical associations, and specialty societies to consider the expanded use of mobile health care capabilities.
21. Our AMA will encourage the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to explore the use of telemedicine to improve access to and support for urban primary care practices in underserved settings.
22. Accredited continuing medical education providers should promote and establish continuing medical education courses in performing, prescribing, interpreting and reinforcing primary care services.
23. Practicing physicians in other specialties--particularly those practicing in underserved urban or rural areas--should be provided the opportunity to gain specific primary care competencies through short-term preceptorships or postgraduate fellowships offered by departments of family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, etc., at medical schools or teaching hospitals. In addition, part-time training should be encouraged, to allow physicians in these programs to practice concurrently, and further research into these concepts should be encouraged.
24. Our AMA supports continued funding of Public Health Service Act, Title VII, Section 747, and encourages advocacy in this regard by AMA members and the public.
25. Research: Analysis of state and federal financial assistance programs should be undertaken, to determine if these programs are having the desired workforce effects, particularly for students from disadvantaged groups and those that are underrepresented in medicine, and to gauge the impact of these programs on elimination of geographic, racial, and other health care disparities. Additional research should identify the factors that deter students and physicians from choosing and remaining in primary care disciplines. Further, our AMA should continue to monitor trends in the choice of a primary care specialty and the availability of primary care graduate medical education positions. The results of these and related research endeavors should support and further refine AMA policy to enhance primary care as a career choice.
Citation: CME Rep. 04, I-18

DRAFT APRIL 8, 2022 (A-22)

Telemedicine Encounters by Third Party Vendors D-480.968
1. Our AMA will develop model legislation and/or regulations requiring telemedicine services or vendors to coordinate care with the patient's medical home and/or existing treating physicians, which includes at a minimum identifying the patient's existing medical home and/or treating physicians and providing to the treating physician a copy of the medical record, with the patient's consent.
2. The model legislation and/or regulations will also require the vendor to abide by laws addressing the privacy and security of patients' medical information
3. Our AMA will include in that model state legislation the following concepts based on AMA policy: (a) A valid patient-physician relationship must be established before the provision of telemedicine services; (b) Physicians and other health practitioners delivering telemedicine services must be licensed in the state where the patient receives services, or be providing these services as otherwise authorized by that state's medical board; and (c) The standards and scope of telemedicine services should be consistent with related in-person services.
4. Our AMA will educate and advocate to AMA members on the use and implementation of telemedicine and other related technology in their practices to improve access, convenience, and continuity of care for their patients.
Citation: Res. 234, A-16

The Promotion of Quality Telemedicine H-480.969
(1) It is the policy of the AMA that medical boards of states and territories should require a full and unrestricted license in that state for the practice of telemedicine, unless there are other appropriate state-based licensing methods, with no differentiation by specialty, for physicians who wish to practice telemedicine in that state or territory. This license category should adhere to the following principles:
(a) exemption from such a licensure requirement for physician-to-physician consultations;
(b) exemption from such a licensure requirement for telemedicine practiced across state lines in the event of an emergent or urgent circumstance, the definition of which for the purposes of telemedicine should show substantial deference to the judgment of the attending and consulting physicians as well as to the views of the patient;
(c) allowances, by exemption or other means, for out-of-state physicians providing continuity of care to a patient, where there is an established ongoing relationship and previous in-person visits, for services incident to an ongoing care plan or one that is being modified; and
(d) application requirements that are non-burdensome, issued in an expeditious manner, have fees no higher than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of administering this process, and that utilize principles of reciprocity with the licensure requirements of the state in which the physician in question practices.
(2) The AMA urges the FSMB and individual states to recognize that a physician practicing certain forms of telemedicine (e.g., teleradiology) must sometimes perform necessary functions in the licensing state (e.g., interaction with patients, technologists, and other physicians) and that the interstate telemedicine approach adopted must accommodate these essential quality-related functions.
(3) The AMA urges national medical specialty societies to develop and implement practice parameters for telemedicine in conformance with: Policy 410.973 (which identifies practice parameters as "educational tools"); Policy 410.987 (which identifies practice parameters as "strategies for patient management that are designed to assist physicians in clinical decision making," and states that a practice parameter developed by a particular specialty or specialties should not preclude the performance of the procedures or treatments addressed in that practice parameter by physicians who are not formally credentialed in that specialty or specialties); and Policy 410.996 (which states that physician groups representing all appropriate specialties and practice settings should be involved in developing practice parameters, particularly those which cross lines of disciplines or specialties).
Citation: CME/CMS Rep., A-96, Amended: CME Rep. 7, A-99; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 2, A-09; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 6, A-10; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 6, A-12; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 805, I-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 22, A-13; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 920, I-13; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-14; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 3, I-14; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 1, I-19; Modified: CMS Rep. 8, A-21

Coverage of and Payment for Telemedicine H-480.946
1. Our AMA believes that telemedicine services should be covered and paid for if they abide by the following principles:
a) A valid patient-physician relationship must be established before the provision of telemedicine services, through:
- A face-to-face examination, if a face-to-face encounter would otherwise be required in the provision of the same service not delivered via telemedicine; or
- A consultation with another physician who has an ongoing patient-physician relationship with the patient. The physician who has established a valid physician-patient relationship must agree to supervise the patient's care; or
- Meeting standards of establishing a patient-physician relationship included as part of evidence-based clinical practice guidelines on telemedicine developed by major medical specialty societies, such as those of radiology and pathology.
Exceptions to the foregoing include on-call, cross coverage situations; emergency medical treatment; and other exceptions that become recognized as meeting or improving the standard of care. If a medical home does not exist, telemedicine providers should facilitate the identification of medical homes and treating physicians where in-person services can be delivered in coordination with the telemedicine services.

(DRAFT 8, 2022 BATCH)

b) Physicians and other health practitioners delivering telemedicine services must abide by state licensure laws and state medical practice laws and requirements in the state in which the patient receives services.
c) Physicians and other health practitioners delivering telemedicine services must be licensed in the state where the patient receives services, or be providing these services as otherwise authorized by that state's medical board.
d) Patients seeking care delivered via telemedicine must have a choice of provider, as required for all medical services.
e) The delivery of telemedicine services must be consistent with state scope of practice laws.
f) Patients receiving telemedicine services must have access to the licensure and board certification qualifications of the health care practitioners who are providing the care in advance of their visit.
g) The standards and scope of telemedicine services should be consistent with related in-person services.
h) The delivery of telemedicine services must follow evidence-based practice guidelines, to the degree they are available, to ensure patient safety, quality of care and positive health outcomes.
i) The telemedicine service must be delivered in a transparent manner, to include but not be limited to, the identification of the patient and physician in advance of the delivery of the service, as well as patient cost-sharing responsibilities and any limitations in drugs that can be prescribed via telemedicine.
j) The patient's medical history must be collected as part of the provision of any telemedicine service.
k) The provision of telemedicine services must be properly documented and should include providing a visit summary to the patient.
l) The provision of telemedicine services must include care coordination with the patient's medical home and/or existing treating physicians, which includes at a minimum identifying the patient's existing medical home and treating physicians and providing to the latter a copy of the medical record.
m) Physicians, health professionals and entities that deliver telemedicine services must establish protocols for referrals for emergency services.
2. Our AMA believes that delivery of telemedicine services must abide by laws addressing the privacy and security of patients' medical information.
3. Our AMA encourages additional research to develop a stronger evidence base for telemedicine.
4. Our AMA supports additional pilot programs in the Medicare program to enable coverage of telemedicine services, including, but not limited to store-and-forward telemedicine.
5. Our AMA supports demonstration projects under the auspices of the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation to address how telemedicine can be integrated into new payment and delivery models.
6. Our AMA encourages physicians to verify that their medical liability insurance policy covers telemedicine services, including telemedicine services provided across state lines if applicable, prior to the delivery of any telemedicine service.
7. Our AMA encourages national medical specialty societies to leverage and potentially collaborate in the work of national telemedicine organizations, such as the American Telemedicine Association, in the area of telemedicine technical standards, to the extent practicable, and to take the lead in the development of telemedicine clinical practice guidelines.
Citation: CMS Rep. 7, A-14; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 3, I-14; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 815, I-15; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 06, A-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 06, I-16; Reaffirmed: Res. 111, A-17; Reaffirmation: A-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 1, I-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 8, A-21

Evolving Impact of Telemedicine H-480.974
Our AMA:
(1) will evaluate relevant federal legislation related to telemedicine;
(2) urges CMS, AHRQ, and other concerned entities involved in telemedicine to fund demonstration projects to evaluate the effect of care delivered by physicians using telemedicine-related technology on costs, quality, and the physician-patient relationship;
(3) urges professional organizations that serve medical specialties involved in telemedicine to develop appropriate practice parameters to address the various applications of telemedicine and to guide quality assessment and liability issues related to telemedicine;
(4) encourages professional organizations that serve medical specialties involved in telemedicine to develop appropriate educational resources for physicians for telemedicine practice;
(5) encourages development of a code change application for CPT codes or modifiers for telemedical services, to be submitted pursuant to CPT processes;
(6) will work with CMS and other payers to develop and test, through these demonstration projects, appropriate reimbursement mechanisms;
(7) will develop a means of providing appropriate continuing medical education credit, acceptable toward the Physician's Recognition Award, for educational consultations using telemedicine;
(8) will work with the Federation of State Medical Boards and the state and territorial licensing boards to develop licensure guidelines for telemedicine practiced across state boundaries; and
(9) will leverage existing expert guidance on telemedicine by collaborating with the American Telemedicine Association (www.americantelemed.org) to develop physician and patient specific content on the use of telemedicine services--encrypted and unencrypted.

DRAFT APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Citation: CMS/CME Rep., A-94; Reaffirmation A-01; Reaffirmation A-11; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 805, I-12; Appended: BOT Rep. 26, A-13; Modified: BOT Rep. 22, A-13; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-14; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 06, A-16; Reaffirmation: A-18

Addressing Equity in Telehealth H-480.937
Our AMA:
(1) recognizes access to broadband internet as a social determinant of health;
(2) encourages initiatives to measure and strengthen digital literacy, with an emphasis on programs designed with and for historically marginalized and minoritized populations;
(3) encourages telehealth solution and service providers to implement design functionality, content, user interface, and service access best practices with and for historically minoritized and marginalized communities, including addressing culture, language, technology accessibility, and digital literacy within these populations;
(4) supports efforts to design telehealth technology, including voice-activated technology, with and for those with difficulty accessing technology, such as older adults, individuals with vision impairment and individuals with disabilities;
(5) encourages hospitals, health systems and health plans to invest in initiatives aimed at designing access to care via telehealth with and for historically marginalized and minoritized communities, including improving physician and non-physician provider diversity, offering training and technology support for equity-centered participatory design, and launching new and innovative outreach campaigns to inform and educate communities about telehealth;
(6) supports expanding physician practice eligibility for programs that assist qualifying health care entities, including physician practices, in purchasing necessary services and equipment in order to provide telehealth services to augment the broadband infrastructure for, and increase connected device use among historically marginalized, minoritized and underserved populations;
(7) supports efforts to ensure payers allow all contracted physicians to provide care via telehealth;
(8) opposes efforts by health plans to use cost-sharing as a means to incentivize or require the use of telehealth or in-person care or incentivize care from a separate or preferred telehealth network over the patient's current physicians; and
(9) will advocate that physician payments should be fair and equitable, regardless of whether the service is performed via audio-only, two-way audio-video, or in-person.
Citation: CMS Rep. 7, A-21

1.2.12 Ethical Practice in Telemedicine
Innovation in technology, including information technology, is redefining how people perceive time and distance. It is reshaping how individuals interact with and relate to others, including when, where, and how patients and physicians engage with one another.
Telehealth and telemedicine span a continuum of technologies that offer new ways to deliver care. Yet as in any mode of care, patients need to be able to trust that physicians will place patient welfare above other interests, provide competent care, provide the information patients need to make well-considered decisions about care, respect patient privacy and confidentiality, and take steps to ensure continuity of care. Although physicians fundamental ethical responsibilities do not change, the continuum of possible patient-physician interactions in telehealth/telemedicine give rise to differing levels of accountability for physicians.
All physicians who participate in telehealth/telemedicine have an ethical responsibility to uphold fundamental fiduciary obligations by disclosing any financial or other interests the physician has in the telehealth/telemedicine application or service and taking steps to manage or eliminate conflicts of interests. Whenever they provide health information, including health content for websites or mobile health applications, physicians must ensure that the information they provide or that is attributed to them is objective and accurate.
Similarly, all physicians who participate in telehealth/telemedicine must assure themselves that telemedicine services have appropriate protocols to prevent unauthorized access and to protect the security and integrity of patient information at the patient end of the electronic encounter, during transmission, and among all health care professionals and other personnel who participate in the telehealth/telemedicine service consistent with their individual roles.
Physicians who respond to individual health queries or provide personalized health advice electronically through a telehealth service in addition should:
(a) Inform users about the limitations of the relationship and services provided.
(b) Advise site users about how to arrange for needed care when follow-up care is indicated.
(c) Encourage users who have primary care physicians to inform their primary physicians about the online health consultation, even if in-person care is not immediately needed.
Physicians who provide clinical services through telehealth/telemedicine must uphold the standards of professionalism expected in in-person interactions, follow appropriate ethical guidelines of relevant specialty societies and adhere to applicable law governing the practice of telemedicine. In the context of telehealth/telemedicine they further should:
(d) Be proficient in the use of the relevant technologies and comfortable interacting with patients and/or surrogates electronically.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

(e) Recognize the limitations of the relevant technologies and take appropriate steps to overcome those limitations. Physicians must ensure that they have the information they need to make well-grounded clinical recommendations when they cannot personally conduct a physical examination, such as by having another health care professional at the patients site conduct the exam or obtaining vital information through remote technologies.
(f) Be prudent in carrying out a diagnostic evaluation or prescribing medication by:
(i) establishing the patients identity;
(ii) confirming that telehealth/telemedicine services are appropriate for that patients individual situation and medical needs;
(iii) evaluating the indication, appropriateness and safety of any prescription in keeping with best practice guidelines and any formulary limitations that apply to the electronic interaction; and
(iv) documenting the clinical evaluation and prescription.
(g) When the physician would otherwise be expected to obtain informed consent, tailor the informed consent process to provide information patients (or their surrogates) need about the distinctive features of telehealth/telemedicine, in addition to information about medical issues and treatment options. Patients and surrogates should have a basic understanding of how telemedicine technologies will be used in care, the limitations of those technologies, the credentials of health care professionals involved, and what will be expected of patients for using these technologies.
(h) As in any patient-physician interaction, take steps to promote continuity of care, giving consideration to how information can be preserved and accessible for future episodes of care in keeping with patientspreferences (or the decisions of their surrogates) and how follow-up care can be provided when needed. Physicians should assure themselves how information will be conveyed to the patients primary care physician when the patient has a primary care physician and to other physicians currently caring for the patient.
Collectively, through their professional organizations and health care institutions, physicians should:
(i) Support ongoing refinement of telehealth/telemedicine technologies, and the development and implementation of clinical and technical standards to ensure the safety and quality of care.
(j) Advocate for policies and initiatives to promote access to telehealth/telemedicine services for all patients who could benefit from receiving care electronically.
(k) Routinely monitor the telehealth/telemedicine landscape to:
(i) identify and address adverse consequences as technologies and activities evolve; and
(ii) identify and encourage dissemination of both positive and negative outcomes.
AMA Principles of Medical Ethics: I,IV,VI,IX
The Opinions in this chapter are offered as ethics guidance for physicians and are not intended to establish standards of clinical practice or rules of law.
Issued: 2016

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BASH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 216
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Advocating for the Elimination of Hepatitis C Treatment Restrictions

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, An estimated 2.4 million Americans are living with Hepatitis C Virus (HCV) infection, and acute HCV infection rates doubled from 2012 to 2019[1,2]; and

Whereas, Even with improvements in HCV treatment, projections for the next 35 years estimate that 157,000 U.S. patients will develop hepatocellular carcinoma, 203,000 will develop decompensated cirrhosis, and 320,000 will die due to HCV[3]; and

Whereas, The prevalence of HCV among Medicaid enrollees is 7.5 times higher than prevalence among the commercially insured population, demonstrating the disproportionate impact of HCV on marginalized populations[4]; and

Whereas, Structural barriers to accessing HCV therapy persist, as many state Medicaid programs, prisons and jails, and private insurers implement non-medically indicated restrictions, including *fibrosis restrictions* (requirement that patients have severe liver damage before receiving HCV treatment coverage), *sobriety restrictions* (requirement of abstinence from drugs and/or alcohol before HCV treatment), and *prescriber restrictions* (limitations on the type of clinician that can prescribe HCV treatment, such as requiring primary care doctors to consult with or request direct prescription from a hepatologist)[5,6]; and

Whereas, Consensus guidelines from the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD) and the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) recommend with Level 1A evidence that nearly all people with acute or chronic HCV should receive treatment with direct-acting antivirals (DAAs), which can cure over 95% of individuals with HCV[7]; and

Whereas, The AASLD/IDSA guidelines emphasize with Level 1A evidence that "there are no data to support the utility of pretreatment screening for illicit drug or alcohol use in identifying a population more likely to successfully complete HCV therapy"[7]; and

Whereas, The AASLD/IDSA guidelines emphasize with Level 1A evidence that initiating therapy in patients with lower-stage fibrosis augments the clinical and public health benefits of virologic cure, and treatment delay may decrease the benefit of virologic cure[7]; and

Whereas, While treatment restrictions were primarily created to help payors mitigate the high cost of HCV treatment regimens, numerous studies have demonstrated that these restrictive policies are more costly and less effective than unrestricted strategies[8-13]; and

Whereas, In spite of expert consensus that HCV treatment restrictions are neither medically indicated nor effective, as of April 2021, four states still have fibrosis restrictions, 28 states have sobriety restrictions, and 18 states have prescriber restrictions[5,6]; and

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, A 2018 study found that 35.5% of patients across 45 states (including 52.4% of commercial enrollees, 34.5% of Medicaid enrollees, and 14.7% of Medicare enrollees) who received prescriptions for DAAs were denied DAA coverage due to fibrosis, sobriety, or prescriber restrictions[14]; and

Whereas, The wholesale cost of a DAA treatment course has dropped over the last decade from $80,000+ to as low as $20,000[15]; and

Whereas, The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services issued a letter to states in 2015 that HCV treatment access restrictions may violate Medicaid statutory requirements[16]; and

Whereas, The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Viral Hepatitis National Strategic Plan for 2021-2025 includes a disparities goal of reducing the proportion of states with fibrosis, sobriety, and prescriber restrictions[17]; and

Whereas, Restricted access to HCV treatment disproportionately exacerbates health and financial inequities for American Indian/Alaska Native (AIAN) populations, who face double the acute HCV incidence rates of non-Hispanic whites and the highest rates of HCV-related mortality of any racial/ethnic group, as well as other structurally vulnerable immigrant and minoritized communities[18-20]; and

Whereas, While there is a legal responsibility to provide healthcare to AIAN patients served by the Indian Health Service (IHS), the agency serves as a payor of last resort, meaning federal and state-level coverage restrictions (i.e., via Medicare and Medicaid) can adversely impact IHS and AIAN populations[20-23]; and

Whereas, Our AMA supports increased funding and negotiation for affordable pricing of HCV treatment "so that all Americans for whom HCV treatment would have a substantial proven benefit will be able to receive this treatment" (H-440.845), which should include nearly all people with HCV in accordance with expert guidelines[7]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend policy H-440.845, "Advocacy for Hepatitis C Virus Education, Prevention, Screening and Treatment," by addition to read as follows:

Advocacy for Hepatitis C Virus Education, Prevention, Screening and Treatment, H-440.845

Our AMA will: (1) encourage the adoption of birth year-based screening practices for hepatitis C, in alignment with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommendations; (2) encourage the CDC, Indian Health Service (IHS), and state Departments of Public Health to develop and coordinate Hepatitis C Virus infection educational and prevention efforts; (3) support hepatitis C virus (HCV) prevention, screening, and treatment programs that are targeted toward maximum public health benefit; (4) advocate, in collaboration with state and specialty medical societies, as well as patient advocacy groups, for the elimination of sobriety requirements, fibrosis restrictions, and prescriber restrictions for coverage of HCV treatment by public and private payors; (54) support programs aimed at training providers in the treatment and management of patients infected with HCV; (65) support adequate funding by, and negotiation for affordable pricing for HCV antiviral treatments between the government, insurance companies, and other third party payers, so that all Americans for whom HCV treatment would have a substantial proven benefit will be able to receive this treatment;

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

(7~~6~~) recognize correctional physicians, and physicians in other public health settings, as key stakeholders in the development of HCV treatment guidelines; (8~~7~~) encourage equitable reimbursement for those providing treatment; (9) encourage the allocation of targeted funding to increase HCV treatment for IHS patients insured by plans subject to HCV treatment restrictions. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. Hofmeister MG, Rosenthal EM, Barker LK, et al. Estimating Prevalence of Hepatitis C Virus Infection in the United States, 2013-2016. Hepatol Baltim Md. 2019;69(3):1020-1031. doi:10.1002/hep.30297
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Figure 3.1 of 2019 Viral Hepatitis Surveillance report. Published May 27, 2021. Accessed August 21, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/statistics/2019surveillance/Figure3.1.htm
3. Chhatwal J, Wang X, Ayer T, et al. Hepatitis C Disease Burden in the United States in the era of oral direct-acting antivirals. Hepatology. 2016;64(5):1442-1450. doi:10.1002/hep.28571
4. Johnson RL, Blumen HE, Ferro C. The Burden of Hepatitis C Virus Disease in Commercial and Managed Medicaid Populations. Millman, Inc.; 2015. Accessed August 21, 2021. https://us.milliman.com/-/media/milliman/importedfiles/uploadedfiles/insight/2015/milliman- hcv-burden.ashx
5. Hepatitis C Treatment Restrictions. HepVu. Published May 19, 2021. Accessed August 21, 2021. https://hepvu.org/hepatitis-c-treatment-restrictions/
6. Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation (CHLPI), National Viral Hepatitis Roundtable (NVHR). Hepatitis C: The State of Medicaid Access.; 2021. Accessed August 21, 2021. https://stateofhepc.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/HCV_State-of-Medicaid-Access_May- 2021-Progress-Report.pdf
7. American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD), Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA). When and in Whom to Initiate HCV Therapy | HCV Guidance. Published November 6, 2019. Accessed August 21, 2021. https://www.hcvguidelines.org/evaluate/when-whom
8. Liao JM, Fischer MA. Restrictions of Hepatitis C Treatment for Substance-Using Medicaid Patients: Cost Versus Ethics. Am J Public Health. 2017;107(6):893-899. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2017.303748
9. Chou JW, Silverstein AR, Goldman DP. Short-term budget affordability of hepatitis C treatments for state Medicaid programs. BMC Health Serv Res. 2019;19(1):140. doi:10.1186/s12913-019-3956-x
10. Chidi AP, Bryce CL, Donohue JM, et al. Economic and Public Health Impacts of Policies Restricting Access to Hepatitis C Treatment for Medicaid Patients. Value Health. 2016;19(4):326-334. doi:10.1016/j.jval.2016.01.010
11. Van Nuys K, Brookmeyer R, Chou JW, Dreyfus D, Dieterich D, Goldman DP. Broad Hepatitis C Treatment Scenarios Return Substantial Health Gains, But Capacity Is A Concern. Health Aff (Millwood). 2015;34(10):1666-1674. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2014.1193
12. Younossi Z, Gordon SC, Ahmed A, Dieterich D, Saab S, Beckerman R. Treating Medicaid patients with hepatitis C: clinical and economic impact. Am J Manag Care. 2017;23(2):107- 112.
13. Padula WV, Levin JS, Lee J, Anderson GF. Cost-effectiveness of Total State Coverage for Hepatitis C Medications. Am J Manag Care. 2021;27(5):e171-e177. doi:10.37765/ajmc.2021.88640
14. Gowda C, Lott S, Grigorian M, et al. Absolute Insurer Denial of Direct-Acting Antiviral Therapy for Hepatitis C: A National Specialty Pharmacy Cohort Study. Open Forum Infect Dis. 2018;5(6). doi:10.1093/ofid/ofy076
15. Abutaleb A, Kottilil S, Wilson E. Glecaprevir/pibrentasvir expands reach while reducing cost and duration of hepatitis C virus therapy. Hepatol Int. 2018;12(3):214-222. doi:10.1007/s12072-018-9873-y
16. Center for Medicaid & CHIP Services. Assuring Medicaid Beneficiaries Access to Hepatitis C Virus (HCV) Drugs. Published online November 5, 2015. Accessed August 21, 2021. https://www.medicaid.gov/Medicaid-CHIP-Program-Information/By-Topics/Prescription- Drugs/Downloads/Rx-Releases/State-Releases/state-rel-172.pdf
17. U.S. Department of Health & Human Services. Viral Hepatitis National Strategic Plan for the United States: A Roadmap to Elimination (2021-2025).; 2020. https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/Viral-Hepatitis-National-Strategic-Plan-2021-2025.pdf
18. Indian Health Service. Hepatitis C. Division of Clinical and Community Services. Accessed August 21, 2021. https://www.ihs.gov/dccs/hcv/
19. Iralu JV, Rudd CSM. Treating Hepatitis C in the Indian Health Service. Presented at the: Indian Health Services; 2016; Washington, DC.
20. Rempel JD, Uhanova J. Hepatitis C Virus in American Indian/Alaskan Native and Aboriginal Peoples of North America. Viruses. 2012;4(12):3912-3931. doi:10.3390/v4123912
21. Indian Health Service. Requirements: Alternate Resources | Eligibility. Purchased/Referred Care (PRC). Accessed August 21, 2021. https://www.ihs.gov/prc/eligibility/requirements- alternate-resources/
22. Indian Health Service. Basis for Health Services | Fact Sheets. Newsroom. Published January 2015. Accessed August 21, 2021. https://www.ihs.gov/newsroom/factsheets/basisforhealthservices/
23. Reilley B, Miller M, Hudson M, Haverkate R, Leston J. Hepatitis C drug prescriptions and Medicaid policies--four states, Indian health care system, USA 2018. Int J Equity Health. 2019;18(1):190. doi:10.1186/s12939-019-1101-4

(PRINTED DRAFT 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Advocacy for Hepatitis C Virus Education, Prevention, Screening and Treatment H-440.845
Our AMA will: (1) encourage the adoption of birth year-based screening practices for hepatitis C, in alignment with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommendations; (2) encourage the CDC and state Departments of Public Health to develop and coordinate Hepatitis C Virus infection educational and prevention efforts; (3) support hepatitis C virus (HCV) prevention, screening, and treatment programs that are targeted toward maximum public health benefit; (4) support programs aimed at training providers in the treatment and management of patients infected with HCV; (5) support adequate funding by, and negotiation for affordable pricing for HCV antiviral treatments between the government, insurance companies, and other third party payers, so that all Americans for whom HCV treatment would have a substantial proven benefit will be able to receive this treatment; (6) recognize correctional physicians, and physicians in other public health settings, as key stakeholders in the development of HCV treatment guidelines; and (7) encourage equitable reimbursement for those providing treatment.
Citation: Res. 906, I-12; Modified: Res. 511, A-15; Modified: Res. 410, A-17

Support for Standardized Diagnosis and Treatment of Hepatitis C Virus in the Population of Incarcerated Persons H-430.985
Our AMA: (1) supports the implementation of routine screening for Hepatitis C virus (HCV) in prisons; (2) will advocate for the initiation of treatment for HCV when determined to be appropriate by the treating physician in incarcerated patients with the infection who are seeking treatment; and (3) supports negotiation for affordable pricing for therapies to treat and cure HCV among correctional facility health care providers, correctional facility health care payors, and drug companies to maximize access to these disease-altering medications.
Citation: Res. 404, A-17

Incorporating Value into Pharmaceutical Pricing H-110.986
1. Our AMA supports value-based pricing programs, initiatives and mechanisms for pharmaceuticals that are guided by the following principles: (a) value-based prices of pharmaceuticals should be determined by objective, independent entities; (b) value-based prices of pharmaceuticals should be evidence-based and be the result of valid and reliable inputs and data that incorporate rigorous scientific methods, including clinical trials, clinical data registries, comparative effectiveness research, and robust outcome measures that capture short- and long-term clinical outcomes; (c) processes to determine value-based prices of pharmaceuticals must be transparent, easily accessible to physicians and patients, and provide practicing physicians and researchers a central and significant role; (d) processes to determine value-based prices of pharmaceuticals should limit administrative burdens on physicians and patients; (e) processes to determine value-based prices of pharmaceuticals should incorporate affordability criteria to help assure patient affordability as well as limit system-wide budgetary impact; and (f) value-based pricing of pharmaceuticals should allow for patient variation and physician discretion.
2. Our AMA supports the inclusion of the cost of alternatives and cost-effectiveness analysis in comparative effectiveness research.
3. Our AMA supports direct purchasing of pharmaceuticals used to treat or cure diseases that pose unique public health threats, including hepatitis C, in which lower drug prices are assured in exchange for a guaranteed market size.
Citation: CMS Rep. 05, I-16; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 207, A-17; Reaffirmed: CMS-CSAPH Rep. 01, A-17; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, A-18; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 2, I-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, I-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, I-20

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

US Physician Shortage H-200.954
Our AMA:
(1) explicitly recognizes the existing shortage of physicians in many specialties and areas of the US;
(2) supports efforts to quantify the geographic maldistribution and physician shortage in many specialties;
(3) supports current programs to alleviate the shortages in many specialties and the maldistribution of physicians in the US;
(4) encourages medical schools and residency programs to consider developing admissions policies and practices and targeted educational efforts aimed at attracting physicians to practice in underserved areas and to provide care to underserved populations;
(5) encourages medical schools and residency programs to continue to provide courses, clerkships, and longitudinal experiences in rural and other underserved areas as a means to support educational program objectives and to influence choice of graduates' practice locations;
(6) encourages medical schools to include criteria and processes in admission of medical students that are predictive of graduates' eventual practice in underserved areas and with underserved populations;
(7) will continue to advocate for funding from public and private payers for educational programs that provide experiences for medical students in rural and other underserved areas;
(8) will continue to advocate for funding from all payers (public and private sector) to increase the number of graduate medical education positions in specialties leading to first certification;
(9) will work with other groups to explore additional innovative strategies for funding graduate medical education positions, including positions tied to geographic or specialty need;
(10) continues to work with the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC) and other relevant groups to monitor the outcomes of the National Resident Matching Program; and
(11) continues to work with the AAMC and other relevant groups to develop strategies to address the current and potential shortages in clinical training sites for medical students.
(12) will: (a) promote greater awareness and implementation of the Project ECHO (Extension for Community Healthcare Outcomes) and Child Psychiatry Access Project models among academic health centers and community-based primary care physicians; (b) work with stakeholders to identify and mitigate barriers to broader implementation of these models in the United States; and (c) monitor whether health care payers offer additional payment or incentive payments for physicians who engage in clinical practice improvement activities as a result of their participation in programs such as Project ECHO and the Child Psychiatry Access Project; and if confirmed, promote awareness of these benefits among physicians.
(13) will work to augment the impact of initiatives to address rural physician workforce shortages.
Citation: Res. 807, I-03; Reaffirmation I-06; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 7, A-08; Appended: CME Rep. 4, A-10; Appended: CME Rep. 16, A-10; Reaffirmation: I-12; Reaffirmation A-13; Appended: Res. 922, I-13; Modified: CME Rep. 7, A-14; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 03, A-16; Appended: Res. 323, A-19; Appended: CME Rep. 3, I-21

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 217
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Preserving the Practice of Medicine

Referred to: Reference Committee B

Whereas, The book *Patients at Risk: The Rise of the Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant in Healthcare* by Niran Al-Agba, M.D. and Rebekah Bernard, M.D. published in 2020, seeks to educate patients about the safety of the providers treating them and empower physicians to regain control of the practice of medicine[1]; and

Whereas, The corporatization of medicine, at the expense of quality safe healthcare, has led to physicians being replaced by non-physician providers, especially in states with legislatively-enshrined independent practice for non-physician providers[1]; and

Whereas, News reports and articles note instances of thoracic surgeons and obstetrician gynecologists supervising social workers in the provision of group therapy[2] and plastic surgeons supervising physician assistants who advertise themselves as "dermatologists"[3]; and

Whereas, Anecdotal evidence suggests numerous non-physician providers practicing in various fields with nominal supervision by physicians who are not trained in those fields; and

Whereas, Physicians without appropriate training to supervise non-physician providers outside of their expertise defeats the purpose of scope-of-practice laws, endangering patients; and

Whereas, Studies show that care provided by non-physician providers is more expensive and invasive due to more frequent office visits, lab testing, imaging and home visits[4,5]; and

Whereas, No credible controlled trial has been performed to evaluate the quality of care provided by non-physicians vs. physicians in settings that are truly characterized as "independent practice"[5]; and

Whereas, Non-physician providers seeking independent practice inaccurately cite studies to claim non-physicians supervised by physicians have equal outcomes to physicians[5], and

Whereas, An increasing number of healthcare organizations preferentially fill the schedules of non-physician providers over physicians to increase profit[5]; and

Whereas, There are efforts by the National Organization of Nurse Practitioners Faculties by 2025 to convert Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degrees into Doctor of Nursing Practice degrees (DNP), many of which are online programs without clear standards of curricula[6]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association oppose mandates from employers to supervise non-physician providers as a condition for physician employment and in physician employment contracts (New HOD Policy); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with relevant regulatory agencies to ensure physicians are notified in writing when their license is being used to "supervise" non-physician providers (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA conduct a systematic study to collect and analyze publicly available physician supervision data from all sources to determine how many allied health professionals are being supervised by physicians in fields which are not a core part of those physicians' completed residencies and fellowships (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA study the impact scope-of practice advocacy by physicians has had on physician employment and termination (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA study the views of patients on physician and non-physician care to identify best practices in educating the general population on the value of physician-led care, and study the utility of a physician-reported database to track and report institutions that replace physicians with non-physician providers in order to aid patients in seeking physician-led medical care (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with relevant stakeholders to commission an independent study comparing medical care provided by physician-led health care teams vs. care provided by unsupervised non-physician providers, which reports on the quality of health outcomes, cost effectiveness, and access to necessary medical care, and to publish the findings in a peer-reviewed medical journal. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. Al-Agba, Niran, and Rebekah Bernard. *Patients at Risk: the Rise of the Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant in Healthcare*. Universal-Publishers, Inc., 2020
2. Ornstein C and ProPublica. Illinois leads Medicare billings for group therapy. Chicago Tribune. 13 Jul 2014. chicagotribune.com/lifestyles/health/ct-medicare-group-therapy-met-20140713-story.html. Accessed 18 Sep 2019.
3. Al-agba N. The P.A. Problem: Who You See and What You Get. The Healthcare Blog. 24 Nov 2017. https://thehealthcareblog.com/blog/2017/11/24/the-p-a-problem/. Accessed 18 Sep 2019.
4. The First U.S. Study on Nurses' Evidence-Based Practice Competencies Indicates Major Deficits That Threaten Healthcare Quality, Safety, and Patient Outcomes - PubMed (nih.gov)
5. Al-Agba, Niran, and Rebekah Bernard. Patients at Risk: the Rise of the Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant in Healthcare. Universal-Publishers, Inc., 2020.
6. NP to DNP: In Less Than 10 Years, All Nurse Practitioners May Need to Hold a DNP - Regis College Online

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Practicing Medicine by Non-Physicians H-160.949
Our AMA: (1) urges all people, including physicians and patients, to consider the consequences of any health care plan that places any patient care at risk by substitution of a non-physician in the diagnosis, treatment, education, direction and medical procedures where clear-cut documentation of assured quality has not been carried out, and where such alters the traditional pattern of practice in which the physician directs and supervises the care given;
(2) continues to work with constituent societies to educate the public regarding the differences in the scopes of practice and education of physicians and non-physician health care workers;
(3) continues to actively oppose legislation allowing non-physician groups to engage in the practice of medicine without physician (MD, DO) training or appropriate physician (MD, DO) supervision;
(4) continues to encourage state medical societies to oppose state legislation allowing non-physician groups to engage in the practice of medicine without physician (MD, DO) training or

DRAFT (APRIL 2022 BATCH)

appropriate physician (MD, DO) supervision;
(5) through legislative and regulatory efforts, vigorously support and advocate for the requirement of appropriate physician supervision of non-physician clinical staff in all areas of medicine; and
(6) opposes special licensing pathways for “assistant physicians” (i.e., those who are not currently enrolled in an Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education training program, or have not completed at least one year of accredited graduate medical education in the U.S).
Citation: Res. 317, I-94; Modified by Res. 501, A-97; Appended: Res. 321, I-98; Reaffirmation A-99; Appended: Res. 240, Reaffirmed: Res. 708 and Reaffirmation A-00; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 1, I-00; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, A-10; Reaffirmed: Res. 208, I-10; Reaffirmed: Res. 224, A-11; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 9, I-11; Reaffirmed: Res. 107, A-14; Appended: Res. 324, A-14; Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-21;

Physician Assistants and Nurse Practitioners H-160.947
Our AMA will develop a plan to assist the state and local medical societies in identifying and lobbying against laws that allow advanced practice nurses to provide medical care without the supervision of a physician.
The suggested Guidelines for Physician/Physician Assistant Practice are adopted to read as follows (these guidelines shall be used in their entirety):
(1) The physician is responsible for managing the health care of patients in all settings.
(2) Health care services delivered by physicians and physician assistants must be within the scope of each practitioner's authorized practice, as defined by state law.
(3) The physician is ultimately responsible for coordinating and managing the care of patients and, with the appropriate input of the physician assistant, ensuring the quality of health care provided to patients.
(4) The physician is responsible for the supervision of the physician assistant in all settings.
(5) The role of the physician assistant in the delivery of care should be defined through mutually agreed upon guidelines that are developed by the physician and the physician assistant and based on the physician's delegatory style.
(6) The physician must be available for consultation with the physician assistant at all times, either in person or through telecommunication systems or other means.
(7) The extent of the involvement by the physician assistant in the assessment and implementation of treatment will depend on the complexity and acuity of the patient's condition and the training, experience, and preparation of the physician assistant, as adjudged by the physician.
(8) Patients should be made clearly aware at all times whether they are being cared for by a physician or a physician assistant.
(9) The physician and physician assistant together should review all delegated patient services on a regular basis, as well as the mutually agreed upon guidelines for practice.
(10) The physician is responsible for clarifying and familiarizing the physician assistant with his/her supervising methods and style of delegating patient care.
Citation: BOT Rep. 6, A-95; Reaffirmed: Res 240 and Reaffirmation A-00; Reaffirmed: Res. 213, A-02; Modified: CLRPD Rep. 1, A-03; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 9, I-11; Reaffirmed: Joint CME-CMS Rep., I-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, A-13

Guidelines for Integrated Practice of Physician and Nurse Practitioner H-160.950
Our AMA endorses the following guidelines and recommends that these guidelines be considered and quoted only in their entirety when referenced in any discussion of the roles and responsibilities of nurse practitioners: (1) The physician is responsible for the supervision of nurse practitioners and other advanced practice nurses in all settings.
(2) The physician is responsible for managing the health care of patients in all practice settings.
(3) Health care services delivered in an integrated practice must be within the scope of each

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

practitioner's professional license, as defined by state law.
(4) In an integrated practice with a nurse practitioner, the physician is responsible for supervising and coordinating care and, with the appropriate input of the nurse practitioner, ensuring the quality of health care provided to patients.
(5) The extent of involvement by the nurse practitioner in initial assessment, and implementation of treatment will depend on the complexity and acuity of the patients' condition, as determined by the supervising/collaborating physician.
(6) The role of the nurse practitioner in the delivery of care in an integrated practice should be defined through mutually agreed upon written practice protocols, job descriptions, and written contracts.
(7) These practice protocols should delineate the appropriate involvement of the two professionals in the care of patients, based on the complexity and acuity of the patients' condition.
(8) At least one physician in the integrated practice must be immediately available at all times for supervision and consultation when needed by the nurse practitioner.
(9) Patients are to be made clearly aware at all times whether they are being cared for by a physician or a nurse practitioner.
(10) In an integrated practice, there should be a professional and courteous relationship between physician and nurse practitioner, with mutual acknowledgment of, and respect for each other's contributions to patient care.
(11) Physicians and nurse practitioners should review and document, on a regular basis, the care of all patients with whom the nurse practitioner is involved. Physicians and nurse practitioners must work closely enough together to become fully conversant with each other's practice patterns.
Citation: (CMS Rep. 15 - I-94; BOT Rep. 6, A-95; Reaffirmed: Res. 240, A-00; Reaffirmation A-00; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 28, A-09; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 9, I-11; Reaffirmed: Joint CME-CMS Rep., I-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, A-13)

Principles Guiding AMA Policy Regarding Supervision of Medical Care Delivered by Advanced Practice Nurses in Integrated Practice H-360.987
Our AMA endorses the following principles: (1) Physicians must retain authority for patient care in any team care arrangement, e.g., integrated practice, to assure patient safety and quality of care.
(2) Medical societies should work with legislatures and licensing boards to prevent dilution of the authority of physicians to lead the health care team.
(3) Exercising independent medical judgment to select the drug of choice must continue to be the responsibility only of physicians.

(4) Physicians should recognize physician assistants and advanced practice nurses under physician leadership, as effective physician extenders and valued members of the health care team.
(5) Physicians should encourage state medical and nursing boards to explore the feasibility of working together to coordinate their regulatory initiatives and activities.
(6) Physicians must be responsible and have authority for initiating and implementing quality control programs for nonphysicians delivering medical care in integrated practices.
Citation: (BOT Rep. 23, A-96; Reaffirmation A-99; Reaffirmed: Res. 240, and Reaffirmation A-00; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, A-10; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 9, I-11; Reaffirmation A-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, A-13)

Practice Agreements Between Physicians and Advance Practice Nurses and the Physician to Advance Practice Nurse Supervisory Ratio H-35.969

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Our AMA will: (1) continue to work with the Federation in developing necessary state advocacy resource tools to assist the Federation in: (a) addressing the development of practice agreements between practicing physicians and advance practice nurses, and (b) responding to or developing state legislation or regulations governing these practice agreements, and that the AMA make these tools available on the AMA Advocacy Resource Center Web site; and (2) support the development of methodologically valid research comparing physician-APRN practice agreements and their respective effectiveness.
Citation: BOT Rep. 28, A-09; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 09, A-19;

Regulation of Advanced Practice Nurses H-35.964
1. AMA policy is that advanced practice registered nurses (APRNs) should be subject to the jurisdiction of state medical licensing and regulatory boards for regulation of their performance of medical acts.
2. Our AMA will develop model legislation to create a joint regulatory board composed of members of boards of medicine and nursing, with authority over APRNs.
Citation: BOT Action in response to referred for decision Amendment B-3 to Res. 233 A-17

Protecting Physician Led Health Care H-35.966
Our American Medical Association will continue to work with state and specialty medical associations and other organizations to collect, analyze and disseminate data on the expanded use of allied health professionals, and of the impact of this practice on healthcare access (including in poor, underserved, and rural communities), quality, and cost in those states that permit independent practice of allied health professionals as compared to those that do not. This analysis should include consideration of practitioner settings and patient risk-adjustment.
Citation: Res. 238, A-15; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 20, A-17;

Education Programs Offered to, for or by Allied Health Professionals Associated with a Hospital H-35.978
The AMA encourages hospital medical staffs to have a process whereby physicians will have input to and provide review of education programs provided by their hospital for the benefit of allied health professionals working in that hospital, for the education of patients served by that hospital, and for outpatient educational programs provided by that hospital.
Citation: (BOT Rep. B, A-93; Adopts Res. 317, A-92; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 2, A-03; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 2, A-13)

Health Workforce H-200.994
The AMA endorses the following principle on health manpower: Both physicians and allied health professionals have legal and ethical responsibilities for patient care, even though ultimate responsibility for the individual patient's medical care rests with the physician. To assure quality patient care, the medical profession and allied health professionals should have continuing dialogue on patient care functions that may be delegated to allied health professionals consistent with their education, experience and competency.
Citation: (BOT Rep. C, I-81; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Modified: CME Rep. 2, I-03; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 2, A-13)

Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986 Amendments H-275.965
The AMA supports modification of the federal Health Care Quality Improvement Act in order to provide immunity from federal antitrust liability to those medical staffs credentialing and conducting good faith peer review for allied health professionals to the same extent that immunity applies to credentialing of physicians and dentists.
Citation: (Res. 203, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Reaffirmation A-05; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 10, A-15)

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 301
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Medical Education Debt Cancellation in the Face of a Physician Shortage During the COVID-19 Pandemic

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, There is a physician shortage facing our nation; and[i]

Whereas, The shortage is going to worsen since 2 of 5 current physicians will be 65 years or older and in retirement age this year; and[i]

Whereas, The shortage is amplified now during the COVID-19 pandemic, demonstrating now more than ever the need for a sufficient and robust physician workforce; and[i]

Whereas, An unprecedented number of physicians now plan to retire in the next year and many of whom are under 45 years old and therefore would be retiring earlier than expected by workforce shortage predictors due to COVID-19; and[ii]

Whereas, 8% of physicians surveyed across the United States have closed their practices during the pandemic, amounting to approximately 16,000 closed practices further exacerbating the shortage of healthcare providers; and[iii]

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic has placed immense financial strain on physicians across specialties who have reported loss of staff, lack of reimbursement, and closure of independent physician practices during the COVID-19 pandemic; and[iii,iv]

Whereas, Young physicians are expected to be part of the workforce for many years to come, yet the majority of healthcare workers (HCW) who died during the COVID-19 pandemic were under 60 years old with primary care physicians (PCPs) accounting for a disproportionate number of these HCW deaths; and[v,vi]

Whereas, Before the pandemic, the physician shortage in New York State (NYS) was already predicted to be between 2,500 and 17,000 by 2030; and[vii]

Whereas, During the pandemic, the shortage has been amplified in that New York City has had the highest COVID-19 death rate in the country with NYS accounting for the greatest number of HCW deaths in the USA; and[v,viii]

Whereas, 73% of medical students graduated with debt in 2020; and[ix]

Whereas, The cost of medical school has increased 129% in the past 20 years after adjusting for inflation, affecting newer generations of students and physicians substantially more than past ones; and[x]

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, The average medical student debt is $207,003--an approximately 28% increase in the past 10 years--however, the average physician ultimately pays $365,000-$440,000 for an educational loan with interest; and[ix,x,xi]

Whereas, In the United States, 50% of low-income medical school graduates have educational debt that exceeds $100,000; and[x]

Whereas, The financial barrier to entry into medical school is significant in that over half of medical students belong to the top quintile of US household income, with 20-30% of students belonging to the top 5% of income; however, only less than 5% of students come from the lowest quintile of US household income; and[x]

Whereas, A recent study found that higher debt levels among medical students is more likely to motivate them to choose higher paying specialties than primary care specialties; and[xii]

Whereas, Higher burdens of educational debt has been demonstrated to cause residents to place greater emphasis on financial considerations when choosing a specialty; and[xiii]

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic is producing a secondary surge in primary care need that has been studied previously in natural disasters and has been shown to persist for years; and[xiv,xv]

Whereas, It is well-established that health inequities existed before the pandemic in that individuals with low socioeconomic status are more likely to also be from minority populations, and are more likely to have worse health outcomes; and[xvi]

Whereas, These inequities have now been exacerbated by the pandemic, with the heaviest burden of COVID-19 disease falling upon Black, Latinx, and immigrant communities; and[xvii]

Whereas, Over 27 million Americans have lost their employer-sponsored health insurance during the pandemic; thus, we will need more physicians now than ever before to address these disparities and rising needs in health care; and[xviii]

Whereas, 72% of physicians surveyed across specialties reported loss of income during the pandemic, with over half of these respondents reporting losses of 26% or more; and[iii]

Whereas, Policies modeled to include provisions for debt relief or increase in incomes were found by one study to be more likely to incentivize students to choose primary care physician specialties; and[xix]

Whereas, Current AMA policies support methods to alleviate debt burden but do not address debt cancellation specifically; and

Whereas, $50 billion of the initial CARES Act Provider Relief Fund were allocated to support the current healthcare system by giving hospitals and providers funding “to support health care-related expenses or lost revenue attributable to COVID-19...”; however, funding formulas based on market shares of Medicare costs and total patient revenue are most likely to bankrupt independent physicians, specifically primary care providers; and[xx,xxi]

Whereas, One study found that primary care internists whose medical education were funded through Public Service Loan Forgiveness and Federally Granted Loans were predicted to have

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

significantly less net present value than primary care internists who received military or private funding; and[xxii]

Whereas, Medical education debt has been shown to be a significant barrier for underrepresented minorities and low/middle income strata students to choose medicine for a career; and[xxii]

Whereas, A key strategy to address health needs of underserved communities involves recruiting students from these communities as they may be more likely to return to address local health needs; and[xxiii]

Whereas, One medical school has created a debt-free program for matriculated students and saw (1) an increase in applicants to supply the future physician workforce and (2) an increase in applicants from groups underrepresented in medicine to help address socioeconomic and racial/ethnic disparities in the medical workforce and in healthcare; and[xxiv]

Whereas, There is currently a student debt forgiveness resolution in the United States Senate to cancel $50,000 of student debt which will also apply to all medical students, training physicians, and early career physicians; and[xxv]

Whereas, Data suggests women and people of color will benefit most from such debt cancellation because they are most in need; therefore be it[xxv]

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study the issue of medical education debt cancellation and consider the opportunities for integration of this into a broader solution addressing debt for all medical students, physicians in training, and early career physicians. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Cares Act Equity and Loan Forgiveness in the Medicare Accelerated Payment Program D-305.953
In the setting of the COVID-19 pandemic, our AMA will advocate for additional financial relief for physicians to reduce medical school educational debt.
Citation: Res. 202, I-20

Principles of and Actions to Address Medical Education Costs and Student Debt H-305.925
The costs of medical education should never be a barrier to the pursuit of a career in medicine nor to the decision to practice in a given specialty. To help address this issue, our American Medical Association (AMA) will:
1. Collaborate with members of the Federation and the medical education community, and with other interested organizations, to address the cost of medical education and medical student debt through public- and private-sector advocacy.
2. Vigorously advocate for and support expansion of and adequate funding for federal scholarship and loan repayment programs--such as those from the National Health Service Corps, Indian Health Service, Armed Forces, and Department of Veterans Affairs, and for comparable programs from states and the private sector--to promote practice in underserved areas, the military, and academic medicine or clinical research.
3. Encourage the expansion of National Institutes of Health programs that provide loan repayment in exchange for a commitment to conduct targeted research.
4. Advocate for increased funding for the National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program to assure adequate funding of primary care within the National Health Service Corps, as well as to permit:

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

(a) inclusion of all medical specialties in need, and (b) service in clinical settings that care for the underserved but are not necessarily located in health professions shortage areas.
5. Encourage the National Health Service Corps to have repayment policies that are consistent with other federal loan forgiveness programs, thereby decreasing the amount of loans in default and increasing the number of physicians practicing in underserved areas.
6. Work to reinstate the economic hardship deferment qualification criterion known as the “20/220 pathway,” and support alternate mechanisms that better address the financial needs of trainees with educational debt.
7. Advocate for federal legislation to support the creation of student loan savings accounts that allow for pre-tax dollars to be used to pay for student loans.
8. Work with other concerned organizations to advocate for legislation and regulation that would result in favorable terms and conditions for borrowing and for loan repayment, and would permit 100% tax deductibility of interest on student loans and elimination of taxes on aid from service-based programs.
9. Encourage the creation of private-sector financial aid programs with favorable interest rates or service obligations (such as community- or institution-based loan repayment programs or state medical society loan programs).
10. Support stable funding for medical education programs to limit excessive tuition increases, and collect and disseminate information on medical school programs that cap medical education debt, including the types of debt management education that are provided.
11. Work with state medical societies to advocate for the creation of either tuition caps or, if caps are not feasible, pre-defined tuition increases, so that medical students will be aware of their tuition and fee costs for the total period of their enrollment.
12. Encourage medical schools to (a) Study the costs and benefits associated with non-traditional instructional formats (such as online and distance learning, and combined baccalaureate/MD or DO programs) to determine if cost savings to medical schools and to medical students could be realized without jeopardizing the quality of medical education; (b) Engage in fundraising activities to increase the availability of scholarship support, with the support of the Federation, medical schools, and state and specialty medical societies, and develop or enhance financial aid opportunities for medical students, such as self-managed, low-interest loan programs; (c) Cooperate with postsecondary institutions to establish collaborative debt counseling for entering first-year medical students; (d) Allow for flexible scheduling for medical students who encounter financial difficulties that can be remedied only by employment, and consider creating opportunities for paid employment for medical students; (e) Counsel individual medical student borrowers on the status of their indebtedness and payment schedules prior to their graduation; (f) Inform students of all government loan opportunities and disclose the reasons that preferred lenders were chosen; (g) Ensure that all medical student fees are earmarked for specific and well-defined purposes, and avoid charging any overly broad and ill-defined fees, such as but not limited to professional fees; (h) Use their collective purchasing power to obtain discounts for their students on necessary medical equipment, textbooks, and other educational supplies; (i) Work to ensure stable funding, to eliminate the need for increases in tuition and fees to compensate for unanticipated decreases in other sources of revenue; mid-year and retroactive tuition increases should be opposed.
13. Support and encourage state medical societies to support further expansion of state loan repayment programs, particularly those that encompass physicians in non-primary care specialties.
14. Take an active advocacy role during reauthorization of the Higher Education Act and similar legislation, to achieve the following goals: (a) Eliminating the single holder rule; (b) Making the availability of loan deferment more flexible, including broadening the definition of economic hardship and expanding the period for loan deferment to include the entire length of residency and fellowship training; (c) Retaining the option of loan forbearance for residents ineligible for loan deferment; (d) Including, explicitly, dependent care expenses in the definition of the “cost of attendance”; (e) Including room and board expenses in the definition of tax-exempt scholarship income; (f) Continuing the federal Direct Loan Consolidation program, including the ability to “lock in” a fixed interest rate, and giving consideration to grace periods in renewals of federal loan programs; (g) Adding the ability to refinance Federal Consolidation Loans; (h) Eliminating the cap on the student loan interest deduction; (i) Increasing the income limits for taking the interest deduction; (j) Making permanent the education tax incentives that our AMA successfully lobbied for as part of Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001; (k) Ensuring that loan repayment programs do not place greater burdens upon married couples than for similarly situated couples who are cohabitating; (l) Increasing efforts to collect overdue debts from the present medical student loan programs in a manner that would not interfere with the provision of future loan funds to medical students.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

15. Continue to work with state and county medical societies to advocate for adequate levels of medical school funding and to oppose legislative or regulatory provisions that would result in significant or unplanned tuition increases.
16. Continue to study medical education financing, so as to identify long-term strategies to mitigate the debt burden of medical students, and monitor the short-and long-term impact of the economic environment on the availability of institutional and external sources of financial aid for medical students, as well as on choice of specialty and practice location.
17. Collect and disseminate information on successful strategies used by medical schools to cap or reduce tuition.
18. Continue to monitor the availability of and encourage medical schools and residency/fellowship programs to (a) provide financial aid opportunities and financial planning/debt management counseling to medical students and resident/fellow physicians; (b) work with key stakeholders to develop and disseminate standardized information on these topics for use by medical students, resident/fellow physicians, and young physicians; and (c) share innovative approaches with the medical education community.
19. Seek federal legislation or rule changes that would stop Medicare and Medicaid decertification of physicians due to unpaid student loan debt. The AMA believes that it is improper for physicians not to repay their educational loans, but assistance should be available to those physicians who are experiencing hardship in meeting their obligations.
20. Related to the Public Service Loan Forgiveness (PSLF) Program, our AMA supports increased medical student and physician participation in the program, and will: (a) Advocate that all resident/fellow physicians have access to PSLF during their training years; (b) Advocate against a monetary cap on PSLF and other federal loan forgiveness programs; (c) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that any cap on loan forgiveness under PSLF be at least equal to the principal amount borrowed; (d) Ask the United States Department of Education to include all terms of PSLF in the contractual obligations of the Master Promissory Note; (e) Encourage the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) to require residency/fellowship programs to include within the terms, conditions, and benefits of program appointment information on the employer's PSLF program qualifying status; (f) Advocate that the profit status of a physician's training institution not be a factor for PSLF eligibility; (g) Encourage medical school financial advisors to counsel wise borrowing by medical students, in the event that the PSLF program is eliminated or severely curtailed; (h) Encourage medical school financial advisors to increase medical student engagement in service-based loan repayment options, and other federal and military programs, as an attractive alternative to the PSLF in terms of financial prospects as well as providing the opportunity to provide care in medically underserved areas; (i) Strongly advocate that the terms of the PSLF that existed at the time of the agreement remain unchanged for any program participant in the event of any future restrictive changes; (j) Monitor the denial rates for physician applicants to the PSLF; (k) Undertake expanded federal advocacy, in the event denial rates for physician applicants are unexpectedly high, to encourage release of information on the basis for the high denial rates, increased transparency and streamlining of program requirements, consistent and accurate communication between loan servicers and borrowers, and clear expectations regarding oversight and accountability of the loan servicers responsible for the program; (l) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that applicants to the PSLF and its supplemental extensions, such as Temporary Expanded Public Service Loan Forgiveness (TEPSLF), are provided with the necessary information to successfully complete the program(s) in a timely manner; and (m) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that individuals who would otherwise qualify for PSLF and its supplemental extensions, such as TEPSLF, are not disqualified from the program(s).
21. Advocate for continued funding of programs including Income-Driven Repayment plans for the benefit of reducing medical student load burden.
22. Strongly advocate for the passage of legislation to allow medical students, residents and fellows who have education loans to qualify for interest-free deferment on their student loans while serving in a medical internship, residency, or fellowship program, as well as permitting the conversion of currently unsubsidized Stafford and Graduate Plus loans to interest free status for the duration of undergraduate and graduate medical education.
Citation: CME Report 05, I-18; Appended: Res. 953, I-18; Reaffirmation: A-19; Appended: Res. 316, A-19; Appended: Res. 226, A-21; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 311, A-21; Modified: CME Rep. 4, I-21

(DRAFT 8/2022 BATCH)

[i] "The Complexities of Physician Supply and Demand: Projections From 2018 to 2033." American Association of Medical Colleges. June 2020. Retrieved from <https://www.aamc.org/media/45976/download>
[ii] The Physicians Foundation 2020 Physician Survey: Part 2. The Physicians Foundation. https://physiciansfoundation.org/research-insights/the-physicians-foundation-2020-physician-survey-part-2/. Published September 17, 2020. Accessed March 10, 2021.
[iii] The Physicians Foundation 2020 Physician Survey: Part 1. The Physicians Foundation. https://physiciansfoundation.org/research-insights/2020physiciansurvey/. Published August 18, 2020. Accessed March 10, 2021.
[iv] Primary Care & COVID-19: Week 9 Survey. Primary Care Collaborative. https://www.pcpcc.org/2020/05/13/primary-care-covid-19-week-9-survey. Published May 13, 2020. Accessed March 10, 2021.
[v] Our key findings about US healthcare worker deaths to date. The Guardian. https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/ng-interactive/2020/dec/22/lost-on-the-frontline-our-findings-to-date. Published February 10, 2021. Accessed March 10, 2021.
[vi] Gouda D, Singh PM, Gouda P, Goudra B. An Overview of Health Care Worker Reported Deaths During the COVID-19 Pandemic. *The Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine*. 2021;34(Supplement):S244-S246. doi:10.3122/jabfm.2021.s1.200248
[vii] New York Physician Supply and Demand Through 2030. The Center for Health Workforce Studies. https://www.albany.edu/news/images/PhysicianShortagereport.pdf. Published March 2009. Accessed March 10, 2021.
[viii] CDC COVID Data Tracker. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/?CDC_AA_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fcoronavirus%2F2019-ncov%2Fcases-updates%2Fcases-in-us.html#compare-trends_newcases. Published 2021. Accessed March 10, 2021.
[ix] "Medical Student Education: Debt Costs, and Loan Repayment Fact Card for the Class of 2020". American Association of Medical Colleges. October 2020. Retrieved from <https://store.aamc.org/medical-student-education-debt-costs-and-loan-repayment-fact-card-for-the-class-of-2020.html>
[x] Average Medical School Debt [2021]: Student Loan Statistics. EducationData. https://educationdata.org/average-medical-school-debt.
[xi] "Trends in Cost and Debt at U.S. Medical Schools Using a New Measure of Medical School Cost of Attendance". *Analysis in Brief*. American Association of Medical Colleges. Vol 12. No 2. July 2012. Retrieved from <https://www.aamc.org/media/5951/download#:~:text=In%201978%20indebted%20graduates%20across,average%2C%207.8%20percent%20per%20year>
[xii] Pisaniello MS, Asahina AT, Bacchi S, et al. Effect of medical student debt on mental health, academic performance and specialty choice: a systematic review. *BMJ Open*. 2019;9(7):e029980. Published 2019 Jul 2. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2019-029980
[xiii] West CP, Drefahl MM, Popkave C, Kolars JC. Internal medicine resident self-report of factors associated with career decisions. J Gen Intern Med. 2009 Aug;24(8):946-9. doi: 10.1007/s11606-009-1039-0. Epub 2009 Jun 24. PMID: 19551448; PMCID: PMC2710478.
[xiv] Weinstein E, Ragazzoni L, Burkle F, Allen M, Hogan D, Della Corte F. Delayed Primary and Specialty Care: The Coronavirus Disease–2019 Pandemic Second Wave. Disaster Medicine and Public Health Preparedness. 2020;14(3):e19-e21. doi:10.1017/dmp.2020.148
[xv] Runkle JD, Brock-Martin A, Karmaus W, Svendsen ER. Secondary Surge Capacity: A Framework for Understanding Long-Term Access to Primary Care for Medically Vulnerable Populations in Disaster Recovery. American Journal of Public Health. 2012;102(12):e24-e32. doi:10.2105/ajph.2012.301027
[xvi] Chowkwanyun M, Reed AL Jr. Racial Health Disparities and Covid-19 - Caution and Context. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 16;383(3):201-203. doi: 10.1056/NEJMp2012910. Epub 2020 May 6. PMID: 32374952.
[xvii] Krouse HJ. COVID-19 and the Widening Gap in Health Inequity. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 Jul;163(1):65-66. doi: 10.1177/0194599820926463. Epub 2020 May 5. PMID: 32366172.
[xviii] Geyman JP. Beyond the COVID-19 Pandemic: The Urgent Need to Expand Primary Care and Family Medicine. Fam Med. 2021 Jan;53(1):48-53. doi: 10.22454/FamMed.2021.709555. PMID: 33471922.
[xix] Vaughn BT, DeVrieze SR, Reed SD, Schulman KA. Can we close the income and wealth gap between specialists and primary care physicians? Health Aff (Millwood). 2010 May;29(5):933-40. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2009.0675. PMID: 20439883.
[xx] Mulvany C. CARES Act payback problem for some healthcare providers. Healthcare Financial Management Association (HFMA). https://www.hfma.org/topics/coronavirus/cares-act-payback-problem-for-some-healthcare-providers-.html. Published May 20, 2020. Accessed March 15, 2021.
[xxi] Chin MH. Cherry Blossoms, COVID-19, and the Opportunity for a Healthy Life. The Annals of Family Medicine. 2021;19(1):63-65. doi:10.1370/afm.2630
[xxii] Marcu MI, Kellermann AL, Hunter C, Curtis J, Rice C, Wilensky GR. Borrow or Serve? An Economic Analysis of Options for Financing a Medical School Education. *Academic Medicine*. 2017;92(7):966-975. doi:10.1097/acm.0000000000001572
[xxiii] Larkins S, Michielsen K, Iputo J, Elsanousi S, Mammen M, Graves L, Willems S, Cristobal FL, Samson R, Ellaway R, Ross S, Johnston K, Derese A, Neusy AJ. Impact of selection strategies on representation of underserved populations and intention to practise: international findings. Med Educ. 2015 Jan;49(1):60-72. doi: 10.1111/medu.12518. PMID: 25545574.
[xxiv] Kang, Y, et al. "Debt-Free Medical Education - A Tool for Health Care Workforce Diversity." JAMA. December 2020. Retrieved from <https://jamanetwork.com/channels/health-forum/fullarticle/2774066>
[xxv] Warren, E et al. US Senate Resolution. 116th Congress, 2d Session. Retrieved from <https://www.warren.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/Schumer%20Warren%20resolution.pdf>

DRAFT
(APRIL 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 302
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Resident and Fellow Access to Fertility Preservation

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, The average age at completion of medical training in the United States is approximately 31.6 years overall[1] and 36.8 years for surgical trainees[2]; and

Whereas, Female fertility is known to decrease substantially after age 35,[3,4] with a nearly 50% drop from the early 20s to late 30s[5]; and

Whereas, Female physicians have a chance of infertility that is twice that of the general population (24.1% vs. 10.9%), with an average age at diagnosis of 33.7 years[1]; and

Whereas, The demands of residency increase the risk of pregnancy complications, with a higher rate of gestational hypertension, placental abruption, preterm labor, and intrauterine growth restriction among female residents[6–8]; and

Whereas, A majority of recent trainees perceive a stigma associated with pregnancy during training[9] and have concerns about workplace support,[10] which may deter medical students from choosing a career in a surgical or other field with longer and demanding training; and

Whereas, Approximately one third of program directors have reported discouraging pregnancy among residents in surgical training programs[10]; and

Whereas, Oocyte cryopreservation is an established method of preserving fertility[11] that can cost $10,000 per cycle, often with multiple cycles required, and $500 per year for storage,[12] in addition to requiring timely injection of ovarian stimulation medications and numerous outpatient visits for cycle monitoring and egg retrieval[13]; and

Whereas, Companies such as Google, Apple, and Facebook have been offering oocyte cryopreservation benefits to their workforce, who are similarly largely of reproductive age, for several years[14]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support education for residents and fellows regarding the natural course of female fertility in relation to the timing of medical education, and the option of fertility preservation and infertility treatment (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate inclusion of insurance coverage for fertility preservation and infertility treatment within health insurance benefits for residents and fellows offered through graduate medical education programs (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA support the accommodation of residents and fellows who elect to pursue fertility preservation and infertility treatment, including the need to attend medical visits to complete the oocyte preservation process and to administer medications in a time-sensitive fashion. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/04/22

References:
1. Stentz NC, Griffith KA, Perkins E, Jones RD, Jagsi R. Fertility and childbearing among American female physicians. *J Womens Health*. 2016;25(10):1059-1065.
2. Jeekel J. Crucial times for general surgery. *Ann Surg*. 1999;230(6):739.
3. Gilbert WM, Nesbitt TS, Danielsen B. Childbearing beyond age 40: Pregnancy outcome in 24,032 cases. *Obstet Gynecol*. 1999;93(1):9-14.
4. Cleary-Goldman J, Malone FD, Vidaver J, et al. Impact of maternal age on obstetric outcome. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2005;105(5 Pt 1):983-990.
5. Dunson DB, Colombo B, Baird DD. Changes with age in the level and duration of fertility in the menstrual cycle. *Hum Reprod Oxf Engl*. 2002;17(5):1399-1403.
6. Grunebaum A, Minkoff H, Blake D. Pregnancy among obstetricians: A comparison of births before, during, and after residency. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 1987;157(1):79-83.
7. Behbehani S, Tulandi T. Obstetrical complications in pregnant medical and surgical residents. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can*. 2015;37(1):25-31.
8. Klevan JL, Weiss JC, Dabrow SM. Pregnancy during pediatric residency. Attitudes and complications. *Am J Dis Child*. 1990;144(7):767-769.
9. Turner PL, Lumpkins K, Gabre J, Lin MJ, Liu X, Terrin M. Pregnancy among women surgeons: Trends over time. *Arch Surg*. 2012;147(5).
10. Garza RM, Weston JS, Furnas HJ. Pregnancy and the plastic surgery resident. *Plast Reconstr Surg*. 2017;139(1):245-252.
11. Practice Committees of American Society for Reproductive Medicine, Society for Assisted Reproductive Technology. Mature oocyte cryopreservation: A guideline. *Fertil Steril*. 2013;99(1):37-43.
12. Cost of Egg Freezing. USC Fertility. https://uscfertility.org/egg-freezing/cost/. Accessed June 14, 2019.
13. The Egg Freezing Process. USC Fertility. https://uscfertility.org/egg-freezing/egg-freezing-process/. Accessed June 14, 2019.
14. Weller C. What you need to know about egg-freezing, the hot new perk at Google, Apple, and Facebook. Business Insider. https://www.businessinsider.com/egg-freezing-at-facebook-apple-google-hot-new-perk-2017-9. Accessed June 14, 2019.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Disclosure of Risk to Fertility with Gonadotoxic Treatment H-425.967
Our AMA: (1) supports as best practice the disclosure to cancer and other patients of risks to fertility when gonadotoxic treatment is used; and (2) supports ongoing education for providers who counsel patients who may benefit from fertility preservation.
Citation: Res. 512, A-19

Infertility and Fertility Preservation Insurance Coverage H-185.990
1. Our AMA encourages third party payer health insurance carriers to make available insurance benefits for the diagnosis and treatment of recognized male and female infertility.
2. Our AMA supports payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician and will lobby for appropriate federal legislation requiring payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician.
Citation: Res. 150, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-08; Appended: Res. 114, A-13; Modified: Res. 809, I-14

Infertility Benefits for Veterans H-510.984
1. Our AMA supports lifting the congressional ban on the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) from covering in vitro fertilization (IVF) costs for veterans who have become infertile due to service-related injuries.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

2. Our AMA encourages interested stakeholders to collaborate in lifting the congressional ban on the VA from covering IVF costs for veterans who have become infertile due to service-related injuries.
3. Our AMA encourages the Department of Defense (DOD) to offer service members fertility counseling and information on relevant health care benefits provided through TRICARE and the VA at pre-deployment and during the medical discharge process.
4. Our AMA supports efforts by the DOD and VA to offer service members comprehensive health care services to preserve their ability to conceive a child and provide treatment within the standard of care to address infertility due to service-related injuries. Citation: CMS Rep. 01, I-16Appended: Res. 513, A-19

Right for Gamete Preservation Therapies H-65.956
1. Fertility preservation services are recognized by our AMA as an option for the members of the transgender and non-binary community who wish to preserve future fertility through gamete preservation prior to undergoing gender affirming medical or surgical therapies.
2. Our AMA supports the right of transgender or non-binary individuals to seek gamete preservation therapies. Citation: Res. 005, A-19

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 303
(A-22)

Introduced by: Women Physicians Section

Subject: Fatigue Mitigation Respite for Faculty and Residents

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, During the COVID-19 pandemic, physicians have been on the front lines, and have experienced increased duress and extreme fatigue during the case surges as hospitals are overrun with patients; and

Whereas, Longer shifts, disruptions to sleep and to work-life balance, and occupational hazards associated with exposure to COVID-19 have contributed to physical and mental fatigue; and

Whereas, About 20-30 percent of shift workers experience prominent insomnia symptoms and excessive daytime sleepiness consistent with circadian rhythm sleep disorder, also known as shift work disorder;[5] and

Whereas, Drowsy driving causes almost 1,000 estimated fatal motor vehicle crashes in the United States (2.5 percent of all fatal crashes), 37,000 injury crashes, and 45,000 property damage-only crashes;[2] and

Whereas, Physicians have a higher likelihood of dying from accidents than from other causes relative to the general populations;[4] and

Whereas, Physicians' risk of crashing while driving after working extended shifts (≥24 hours) was 2.3 times greater and the risk for a "near miss" crash was 5.9 times greater, compared to a non-extended shift. The estimated risk of a crash rose by 9.1 percent for every additional extended work shift hour;[3] and

Whereas, Forty-one percent (41%) of physicians report falling asleep at the wheel after a night shift;[6] and

Whereas, A simulation study demonstrated that being awake for 18 hours, which is common for physicians working a swing shift (i.e., from 6 p.m. to 2 a.m.), produced an impairment equal to a blood alcohol concentration (BAC) of 0.05 and rose to equal 0.10 after 24 hours without sleep;[7] and

Whereas, Driving simulator studies show driving home from the night shift is associated with two to eight times the incidents of off track veering, decreased time to first accident, increased eye closure duration, and increased subjective sleepiness. Night-shift work increases driver drowsiness, degrading driving performance and increasing the risk of near-crash drive events;[8] and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Actual driving studies post-night shift versus post-sleep night showed eleven near-crashes occurred in 6 of 16 post night-shift drives (37.5 percent), and 7 of 16 post night-shift drives (43.8 percent) were terminated early for safety reasons, compared with zero near-crashes or early drive terminations during 16 post-sleep drives;[9] and

Whereas, AMA Policy H-15.958, "Fatigue, Sleep Disorders, and Motor Vehicle Crashes," notes the risks associated with sleep deprivation and actions physicians can take to help protect patients; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association make available resources to institutions and physicians that support self-care and fatigue mitigation, help protect physician health and well-being, and model appropriate health promoting behaviors (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for policies that support fatigue mitigation programs, which include, but are not limited to, quiet places to rest and funding for alternative transport including return to work for vehicle recovery at a later time for all medical staff who feel unsafe driving due to fatigue after working. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/31/22

References:
1. Fatigue Mitigation Transportation Reimbursement for Trainees. Available at https://medschool.ucla.edu/gme/transportation-reimbursement-for-fatigued-trainees.
2. Research on Drowsy Drive. Available at https://one.nhtsa.gov/Driving-Safety/Drowsy-Driving/scope%E2%80%93of%E2%80%93the%E2%80%93problem.
3. Barger LK, Cade BE, Ayas NT, Cronin JW, Rosner B, Speizer FE, et al. Extended work shifts and the risk of motor vehicle crashes among interns. N Engl J Med. 2005;352(2):125–34.
4. Frank, E, Biola, H, Burnett, CA. Mortality rates and causes among U.S. physicians. *Am J Prev Med* 2000; 19: 155–9.
5. Booker LA, Magee M, Rajaratnam SMW, Sletten TL, Howard ME. Individual vulnerability to insomnia, excessive sleepiness and shift work disorder amongst healthcare shift workers. A systematic review. Sleep Med Rev. 2018;41:220–33.
6. https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-suffolk-36767868
7. Williamson AM, Feyer AM. Moderate sleep deprivation produces impairments in cognitive and motor performance equivalent to legally prescribed levels of alcohol intoxication. *Occup Environ Med*. 2000;57(10):649–655. doi:10.1136/oem.57.10.649.
8. Akerstedt T[1], Peters B, Anund A, Kecklund G. Impaired alertness and performance driving home from the night shift: a driving simulator study. J Sleep Res. 2005 Mar;14(1):17-20.
9. Lee Ml1, Howard Me2, Horrey Wj3, Liang Y3, Anderson C4, Shreeve Ms5, O'brien Cs5, Czeisler Ca6. High Risk Of Near-Crash Driving Events Following Night-Shift Work. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2016 Jan 5;113(1):176-81. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1510383112.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Resident/Fellow Clinical and Educational Work Hours H-310.907
Our AMA adopts the following Principles of Resident/Fellow Clinical and Educational Work Hours, Patient Safety, and Quality of Physician Training:
1. Our AMA supports the 2017 Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) standards for clinical and educational work hours (previously referred to as "duty hours").
2. Our AMA will continue to monitor the enforcement and impact of clinical and educational work hour standards, in the context of the larger issues of patient safety and the optimal learning environment for residents.
3. Our AMA encourages publication and supports dissemination of studies in peer-reviewed publications and educational sessions about all aspects of clinical and educational work hours, to include such topics as extended work shifts, handoffs, in-house call and at-home call, level of supervision by attending physicians, workload and growing service demands, moonlighting, protected sleep periods, sleep deprivation and fatigue, patient safety, medical error, continuity of care, resident well-being and burnout, development of professionalism, resident learning outcomes, and preparation for independent practice.
4. Our AMA endorses the study of innovative models of clinical and educational work hour requirements and, pending the outcomes of ongoing and future research, should consider the evolution of specialty- and rotation-

(APRIL 2022 BATCH)
DRAFT

specific requirements that are evidence-based and will optimize patient safety and competency-based learning opportunities.
5. Our AMA encourages the ACGME to:
a) Decrease the barriers to reporting of both clinical and educational work hour violations and resident intimidation.
b) Ensure that readily accessible, timely and accurate information about clinical and educational work hours is not constrained by the cycle of ACGME survey visits.
c) Use, where possible, recommendations from respective specialty societies and evidence-based approaches to any future revision or introduction of clinical and educational work hour rules.
d) Broadly disseminate aggregate data from the annual ACGME survey on the educational environment of resident physicians, encompassing all aspects of clinical and educational work hours.
6. Our AMA recognizes the ACGME for its work in ensuring an appropriate balance between resident education and patient safety, and encourages the ACGME to continue to:
a) Offer incentives to programs/institutions to ensure compliance with clinical and educational work hour standards.
b) Ensure that site visits include meetings with peer-selected or randomly selected residents and that residents who are not interviewed during site visits have the opportunity to provide information directly to the site visitor.
c) Collect data on at-home call from both program directors and resident/fellow physicians; release these aggregate data annually; and develop standards to ensure that appropriate education and supervision are maintained, whether the setting is in-house or at-home.
d) Ensure that resident/fellow physicians receive education on sleep deprivation and fatigue.
7. Our AMA supports the following statements related to clinical and educational work hours:
a) Total clinical and educational work hours must not exceed 80 hours per week, averaged over a four-week period (Note: "Total clinical and educational work hours" includes providing direct patient care or supervised patient care that contributes to meeting educational goals; participating in formal educational activities; providing administrative and patient care services of limited or no educational value; and time needed to transfer the care of patients).
b) Scheduled on-call assignments should not exceed 24 hours. Residents may remain on-duty for an additional 4 hours to complete the transfer of care, patient follow-up, and education, however, residents may not be assigned new patients, cross-coverage of other providers' patients, or continuity clinic during that time.
c) Time spent in the hospital by residents on at-home call must count towards the 80-hour maximum weekly hour limit, and on-call frequency must not exceed every third night averaged over four weeks. The frequency of at-home call is not subject to the every-third-night limitation, but must satisfy the requirement for one-day-in-seven free of duty, when averaged over four weeks.
d) At-home call must not be so frequent or taxing as to preclude rest or reasonable personal time for each resident.
e) Residents are permitted to return to the hospital while on at-home call to care for new or established patients. Each episode of this type of care, while it must be included in the 80-hour weekly maximum, will not initiate a new "off-duty period."
f) Given the different education and patient care needs of the various specialties and changes in resident responsibility as training progresses, clinical and educational work hour requirements should allow for flexibility for different disciplines and different training levels to ensure appropriate resident education and patient safety; for example, allowing exceptions for certain disciplines, as appropriate, or allowing a limited increase to the total number of clinical and educational work hours when need is demonstrated.
g) Resident physicians should be ensured a sufficient duty-free interval prior to returning to duty.
h) Clinical and educational work hour limits must not adversely impact resident physician participation in organized educational activities. Formal educational activities must be scheduled and available within total clinical and educational work hour limits for all resident physicians.
i) Scheduled time providing patient care services of limited or no educational value should be minimized.
j) Accurate, honest, and complete reporting of clinical and educational work hours is an essential element of medical professionalism and ethics.
k) The medical profession maintains the right and responsibility for self-regulation (one of the key tenets of professionalism) through the ACGME and its purview over graduate medical education, and categorically rejects involvement by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, The Joint Commission, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and any other federal or state government bodies in the monitoring and enforcement of clinical and educational work hour regulations, and opposes any regulatory or legislative proposals to limit the work hours of practicing physicians.
l) Increased financial assistance for residents/fellows, such as subsidized child care, loan deferment, debt forgiveness, and tax credits, may help mitigate the need for moonlighting. At the same time, resident/fellow physicians in good standing with their programs should be afforded the opportunity for internal and external moonlighting that complies with ACGME policy.

(DRAFT 8.2.22 BATCH)

m) Program directors should establish guidelines for scheduled work outside of the residency program, such as moonlighting, and must approve and monitor that work such that it does not interfere with the ability of the resident to achieve the goals and objectives of the educational program.
n) The costs of clinical and educational work hour limits should be borne by all health care payers. Individual resident compensation and benefits must not be compromised or decreased as a result of changes in the graduate medical education system.
o) The general public should be made aware of the many contributions of resident/fellow physicians to high-quality patient care and the importance of trainees' realizing their limits (under proper supervision) so that they will be able to competently and independently practice under real-world medical situations.
8. Our AMA is in full support of the collaborative partnership between allopathic and osteopathic professional and accrediting bodies in developing a unified system of residency/fellowship accreditation for all residents and fellows, with the overall goal of ensuring patient safety.
9. Our AMA will actively participate in ongoing efforts to monitor the impact of clinical and educational work hour limitations to ensure that patient safety and physician well-being are not jeopardized by excessive demands on post-residency physicians, including program directors and attending physicians.
Citation: CME Rep. 5, A-14; Modified: CME Rep. 06, I-18

Fatigue, Sleep Disorders, and Motor Vehicle Crashes H-15.958
Our AMA: (1) recognizes sleepiness behind the wheel as a major public health issue and continues to encourage a national public education campaign by appropriate federal agencies and relevant advocacy groups
(2) recommends that the National Institutes of Health and other appropriate organizations support research projects to provide more accurate data on the prevalence of sleep-related disorders in the general population and in motor vehicle drivers, and provide information on the consequences and natural history of such conditions.
(3) recommends that the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) and other responsible agencies continue studies on the occurrence of highway crashes and other adverse occurrences in transportation that involve reduced operator alertness and sleep.
(4) encourages continued collaboration between the DOT and the transportation industry to support research projects for the devising and effectiveness- testing of appropriate countermeasures against driver fatigue, including technologies for motor vehicles and the highway environment.
(5) urges responsible federal agencies to improve enforcement of existing regulations for truck driver work periods and consecutive working hours and increase awareness of the hazards of driving while fatigued. If changes to these regulations are proposed on a medical basis, they should be justified by the findings of rigorous studies and the judgments of persons who are knowledgeable in ergonomics, occupational medicine, and industrial psychology.
(6) recommends that physicians: (a) become knowledgeable about the diagnosis and management of sleep-related disorders; (b) investigate patient symptoms of drowsiness, wakefulness, and fatigue by inquiring about sleep and work habits and other predisposing factors when compiling patient histories; (c) inform patients about the personal and societal hazards of driving or working while fatigued and advise patients about measures they can take to prevent fatigue-related and other unintended injuries; (d) advise patients about possible medication-related effects that may impair their ability to safely operate a moto vehicle or other machinery; (e) inquire whether sleepiness and fatigue could be contributing factors in motor vehicle-related and other unintended injuries; and (f) become familiar with the laws and regulations concerning drivers and highway safety in the state(s) where they practice.
(7) encourages all state medical associations to promote the incorporation of an educational component on the dangers of driving while sleepy in all drivers education classes (for all age groups) in each state.
(8) recommends that states adopt regulations for the licensing of commercial and private drivers with sleep-related and other medical disorders according to the extent to which persons afflicted with such disorders experience crashes and injuries.
(9) reiterates its support for physicians' use of E-codes in completing emergency department and hospital records, and urges collaboration among appropriate government agencies and medical and public health organizations to improve state and national injury surveillance systems and more accurately determine the relationship of fatigue and sleep disorders to motor vehicle crashes and other unintended injuries.
Citation: CSA Rep. 1, A-96; Appended: Res. 418, I-99; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-09; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-19

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 304
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Organizational Accountability to Resident and Fellow Trainees

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, The stated mission of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) is to, "improve healthcare and population health by assessing and advancing the quality of resident physicians' education through accreditation"[1]; and

Whereas, To achieve its mission the ACGME has determined that it has two main purposes: "(1) to establish and maintain accreditation standards that promote the educational quality of residency and subspecialty training programs; and (2) to promote conduct of the residency educational mission with sensitivity to the safety of care rendered to patients and in a humane environment that fosters the welfare, learning, and professionalism of residents,"[1]; and

Whereas, While the ACGME has taken steps to advocate for residents, its ability to effectively and timely work on their behalf is limited by "blunt tools" related to removal of accreditation and delay in providing feedback to programs[3]; and

Whereas, Our AMA Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights (H-310.912) establishes that residents and fellows have rights to: (1) have a safe workspace that enables them to fulfill their clinical duties and educational obligations; (2) defend themselves against any allegations presented by a patient, health professional, or training program in accordance with due process guidelines established by the AMA; (3) be able to file a formal complaint with the ACGME to address program violations of residency training requirements without fear of recrimination and with the guarantee of due process; and (4) confidentially evaluate faculty and programs and expect that the training program will address deficiencies by these evaluations in a timely fashion[4]; and

Whereas, Resident and fellow trainees still endure suboptimal training conditions, with recourse to address these issues limited by multiple factors including a high debt burden and fear of their program losing accreditation thus affecting future career prospects, which ultimately makes reporting even gross ACGME guideline infractions difficult to encourage[5,6]; and

Whereas, During the COVID-19 pandemic, residents and fellow trainees have been particularly susceptible to poor conditions including limited availability of personal protective equipment (PPE), longer work hours, lack of hazard pay or similar programs, redeployment into other specialties which may or may not be relevant to education in their own specialty, and difficulty in securing workers' compensation in the event of severe illness, with many programs revoking promised stipend increases[6]; and

Whereas, The rate of closure of family medicine residency programs is increasing, and the Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB) has records of over 50 hospitals with accredited training programs that have closed, with indications that more closures can be expected across the country in multiple specialties[7,8]; and

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, As exemplified by the Hahnemann University Hospital closure, residents and fellow trainees are vulnerable to the negative effects of hospital closures that threaten the quality and completion of their graduate medical education, financial wellbeing, and legal status within the United States,[9,10]; and

Whereas, Numerous organizations such as the ACGME, AMA, American Osteopathic Association (AOA), American Board of Medical Specialties (ABMS), Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Council of Medical Specialty Societies, National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME), Pennsylvania Medical Society (PAMED), Philadelphia County Medical Society (PCMS), and Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG) responded to the Hahnemann closure as well as other residency closures with offers of legal assistance, grants, visa assistance, tail-insurance coverage, and other forms of support[11]; and

Whereas, The majority of funding for Graduate Medical Education (GME) is through Medicare and Medicaid, with additional funding through the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs (VA) and Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), as well as private hospital funding[12]; and

Whereas, The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is tasked with distributing the majority of GME funding, but is not responsible for overseeing the quality of training programs nor the wellness or treatment of trainees[12]; and

Whereas, None of the organizations that responded to the Hahnemann residency closures were required to by law, nor was the response coordinated, regulated, or monitored by any type of oversight organization with regards to resident and fellow interests, and an ACGME investigation of the closure of the Hahnemann University Hospital found that no existing organizations represented resident and fellow interests to the exclusion of other stakeholder interests.[3,11]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with relevant stakeholders to: (1) determine which organizations or governmental entities are best suited for being permanently responsible for resident and fellow interests without conflicts of interests; (2) determine how organizations can be held accountable for fulfilling their duties to protect the rights and wellbeing of resident and fellow trainees as detailed in the Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights; (3) determine methods of advocating for residents and fellows that are timely and effective without jeopardizing trainees' current and future employability; (4) study and report back by the 2023 Annual Meeting on how such an organization may be created, in the event that no organizations or entities are identified that meet the above criteria; and (5) determine transparent methods to communicate available residency positions to displaced residents. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/04/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

References:
1. *ACGME Manual Of Policies And Procedures*. Originally published 06/1992, Updated 06/2020. Online. <https://www.acgme.org/Portals/0/PDFs/ab_ACGMEPoliciesProcedures.pdf> Accessed 30 August 2020.
2. Nasca T, Johnson PF, Weiss KB, Brigham TP. Elevating Resident Voices in Health Systems Change: Lessons From the Closure of Hahnemann University Hospital. *Acad Med.* 2020;95(4):506-508. doi:10.1097.
3. Lypson M, Hamstra S, Colletti L. Is the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education a Suitable Proxy for Resident Unions? Acad Med. 2009;84(3)296-300. doi: 10.1097/ACM.0b013e3181971f77
4. *Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights H-310.912*. AMA Policy. <https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/bill%20of%20rights?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-0-2496.xml> Accessed 10 March 2021.
5. Bernstein J. Washington's Struggling Medical Residents Need a Raise. The Nation. https://www.thenation.com/article/archive/medical-strike-seattle/ Published October 9, 2019. Accessed September 10, 2020.
6. Alker A. As coronavirus rages, medical residents are stressed to breaking point. USA Today. https://www.usatoday.com/story/opinion/hiddencommonground/2020/05/22/coronavirus-places-already-stressed-medical-residents-high-risk-column/5235163002/ Published May 22, 2020. Accessed September 10, 2020
7. Gonzalez EH, Phillips RL Jr, Pugno PA. A study of closure of family practice residency programs. Fam Med. 2003;35(10):706-710.
8. GME Records for Closed Program Listings. https://www.fsmb.org/closed-programs/cplist/. FSMB. Accessed September 11, 2020.
9. Orlowski J. Displaced Hahnemann residents and attending physicians may soon lose liability insurance. AAMC. https://www.aamc.org/news-insights/displaced-hahnemann-residents-and-attending-physicians-may-soon-lose-liability-insurance Published January 7, 2020. Accessed September 10, 2020.
10. Craven J. The wide-ranging impact of hospital closures. The Hospitalist. https://www.the-hospitalist.org/hospitalist/article/220570/mixed-topics/wide-ranging-impact-hospital-closures Published April 10, 2020. Accessed September 10, 2020.
11. O'Reilly, Kevin. Grants will help residents displaced by record hospital closure. AMA news. https://www.ama-assn.org/residents-students/residency/grants-will-help-residents-displaced-record-hospital-closure. Published August 27, 2019. Accessed September 11, 2020.
12. Direct Graduate Medical Education (DGME). https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-Fee-for-Service-Payment/AcuteInpatientPPS/DGME. CMS.gov. Last modified on 05/12/2020. Accessed September 11, 2020.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights H-310.912

1. Our AMA continues to advocate for improvements in the ACGME Institutional and Common Program Requirements that support AMA policies as follows: a) adequate financial support for and guaranteed leave to attend professional meetings; b) submission of training verification information to requesting agencies within 30 days of the request; c) adequate compensation with consideration to local cost-of-living factors and years of training, and to include the orientation period; d) health insurance benefits to include dental and vision services; e) paid leave for all purposes (family, educational, vacation, sick) to be no less than six weeks per year; and f) stronger due process guidelines.
2. Our AMA encourages the ACGME to ensure access to educational programs and curricula as necessary to facilitate a deeper understanding by resident physicians of the US health care system and to increase their communication skills.
3. Our AMA regularly communicates to residency and fellowship programs and other GME stakeholders this Resident/Fellows Physicians' Bill of Rights.
4. Our AMA: a) will promote residency and fellowship training programs to evaluate their own institution's process for repayment and develop a leaner approach. This includes disbursement of funds by direct deposit as opposed to a paper check and an online system of applying for funds; b) encourages a system of expedited repayment for purchases of $200 or less (or an equivalent institutional threshold), for example through payment directly from their residency and fellowship programs (in contrast to following traditional workflow for reimbursement); and c) encourages training programs to develop a budget and strategy for planned expenses versus unplanned expenses, where planned expenses should be estimated using historical data, and should include trainee reimbursements for items such as educational materials, attendance at conferences, and entertaining applicants. Payment in advance or within one month of document submission is strongly recommended.
5. Our AMA will partner with ACGME and other relevant stakeholders to encourage training programs to reduce financial burdens on residents and fellows by providing employee benefits

(DRAFT APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

including, but not limited to, on-call meal allowances, transportation support, relocation stipends, and childcare services.
6. Our AMA will work with the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) and other relevant stakeholders to amend the ACGME Common Program Requirements to allow flexibility in the specialty-specific ACGME program requirements enabling specialties to require salary reimbursement or "protected time" for resident and fellow education by "core faculty," program directors, and assistant/associate program directors.
7. Our AMA encourages teaching institutions to offer retirement plan options, retirement plan matching, financial advising and personal finance education.
8. Our AMA adopts the following "Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights" as applicable to all resident and fellow physicians in ACGME-accredited training programs:

RESIDENT/FELLOW PHYSICIANS' BILL OF RIGHTS

Residents and fellows have a right to:

A. An education that fosters professional development, takes priority over service, and leads to independent practice.

With regard to education, residents and fellows should expect: (1) A graduate medical education experience that facilitates their professional and ethical development, to include regularly scheduled didactics for which they are released from clinical duties. Service obligations should not interfere with educational opportunities and clinical education should be given priority over service obligations; (2) Faculty who devote sufficient time to the educational program to fulfill their teaching and supervisory responsibilities; (3) Adequate clerical and clinical support services that minimize the extraneous, time-consuming work that draws attention from patient care issues and offers no educational value; (4) 24-hour per day access to information resources to educate themselves further about appropriate patient care; and (5) Resources that will allow them to pursue scholarly activities to include financial support and education leave to attend professional meetings.

B. Appropriate supervision by qualified physician faculty with progressive resident responsibility toward independent practice.

With regard to supervision, residents and fellows must be ultimately supervised by physicians who are adequately qualified and allow them to assume progressive responsibility appropriate to their level of education, competence, and experience. In instances where clinical education is provided by non-physicians, there must be an identified physician supervisor providing indirect supervision, along with mechanisms for reporting inappropriate, non-physician supervision to the training program, sponsoring institution or ACGME as appropriate.

C. Regular and timely feedback and evaluation based on valid assessments of resident performance.

With regard to evaluation and assessment processes, residents and fellows should expect: (1) Timely and substantive evaluations during each rotation in which their competence is objectively assessed by faculty who have directly supervised their work; (2) To evaluate the faculty and the program confidentially and in writing at least once annually and expect that the training program will address deficiencies revealed by these evaluations in a timely fashion; (3) Access to their training file and to be made aware of the contents of their file on an annual basis; and (4) Training programs to complete primary verification/credentialing forms and recredentialing forms, apply all required signatures to the forms, and then have the forms permanently secured in their educational files at the completion of training or a period of training and, when requested by any organization involved in credentialing process, ensure the submission of those documents to the requesting organization within thirty days of the request.

D. A safe and supportive workplace with appropriate facilities.

With regard to the workplace, residents and fellows should have access to: (1) A safe workplace that enables them to fulfill their clinical duties and educational obligations; (2) Secure, clean, and comfortable on-call rooms and parking facilities which are secure and well-lit; (3) Opportunities to participate on committees whose actions may affect their education, patient

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

care, workplace, or contract.

E. Adequate compensation and benefits that provide for resident well-being and health.

(1) With regard to contracts, residents and fellows should receive: a. Information about the interviewing residency or fellowship program including a copy of the currently used contract clearly outlining the conditions for (re)appointment, details of remuneration, specific responsibilities including call obligations, and a detailed protocol for handling any grievance; and b. At least four months advance notice of contract non-renewal and the reason for non-renewal.

(2) With regard to compensation, residents and fellows should receive: a. Compensation for time at orientation; and b. Salaries commensurate with their level of training and experience. Compensation should reflect cost of living differences based on local economic factors, such as housing, transportation, and energy costs (which affect the purchasing power of wages), and include appropriate adjustments for changes in the cost of living.

(3) With regard to benefits, residents and fellows must be fully informed of and should receive: a. Quality and affordable comprehensive medical, mental health, dental, and vision care for residents and their families, as well as retirement plan options, professional liability insurance and disability insurance to all residents for disabilities resulting from activities that are part of the educational program; b. An institutional written policy on and education in the signs of excessive fatigue, clinical depression, substance abuse and dependence, and other physician impairment issues; c. Confidential access to mental health and substance abuse services; d. A guaranteed, predetermined amount of paid vacation leave, sick leave, family and medical leave and educational/professional leave during each year in their training program, the total amount of which should not be less than six weeks; e. Leave in compliance with the Family and Medical Leave Act; and f. The conditions under which sleeping quarters, meals and laundry or their equivalent are to be provided.

F. Clinical and educational work hours that protect patient safety and facilitate resident well-being and education.

With regard to clinical and educational work hours, residents and fellows should experience: (1) A reasonable work schedule that is in compliance with clinical and educational work hour requirements set forth by the ACGME; and (2) At-home call that is not so frequent or demanding such that rest periods are significantly diminished or that clinical and educational work hour requirements are effectively circumvented. Refer to AMA Policy H-310.907, “Resident/Fellow Clinical and Educational Work Hours,” for more information.

G. Due process in cases of allegations of misconduct or poor performance.

With regard to the complaints and appeals process, residents and fellows should have the opportunity to defend themselves against any allegations presented against them by a patient, health professional, or training program in accordance with the due process guidelines established by the AMA.

H. Access to and protection by institutional and accreditation authorities when reporting violations.

With regard to reporting violations to the ACGME, residents and fellows should: (1) Be informed by their program at the beginning of their training and again at each semi-annual review of the resources and processes available within the residency program for addressing resident concerns or complaints, including the program director, Residency Training Committee, and the designated institutional official; (2) Be able to file a formal complaint with the ACGME to address program violations of residency training requirements without fear of recrimination and with the guarantee of due process; and (3) Have the opportunity to address their concerns about the training program through confidential channels, including the ACGME concern process and/or the annual ACGME Resident Survey.

9. Our AMA will work with the ACGME and other relevant stakeholders to advocate for ways to defray additional costs related to residency and fellowship training, including essential amenities and/or high cost specialty-specific equipment required to perform clinical duties.

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

10. Our AMA believes that healthcare trainee salary, benefits, and overall compensation should, at minimum, reflect length of pre-training education, hours worked, and level of independence and complexity of care allowed by an individual's training program (for example when comparing physicians in training and midlevel providers at equal postgraduate training levels).
11.The Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights will be prominently published online on the AMA website and disseminated to residency and fellowship programs.
12. Our AMA will distribute and promote the Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights online and individually to residency and fellowship training programs and encourage changes to institutional processes that embody these principles.
Citation: CME Rep. 8, A-11; Appended: Res. 303, A-14; Reaffirmed: Res. 915, I-15; Appended: CME Rep. 04, A-16; Modified: CME Rep. 06, I-18; Appended: Res. 324, A-19; Modified: Res. 304, A-21; Modified: Res. 305, A-21; Modified: BOT Rep. 18, I-21

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 305
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Reducing Overall Fees and Making Costs for Licensing, Exam Fees, Application Fees, etc., Equitable for IMGS

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) fees are steep as a US medical student: Step 1 $645, Step 2 $6451,2; and

Whereas, USMLE fees are even higher for International Medical Graduates (IMGs): Step 1 $975, Step 2 $975[3]; and

Whereas, If a medical student takes the USMLE Step 1 or 2 exams outside the US, there is an additional delivery fee of the electronic test of $180 for Step 1 and $200 for Step 2[4]; and

Whereas, In 2020, over 52,000 US MD/DO and IMG applicants applied to residencies (over $38M for US MD/DO med students and over $40M for IMGs in USMLE Step 1 and 2 fees)[5]; and

Whereas, In 2018, 21,393 graduates applied for Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG) certification and only 9,431 were certified[6]; and

Whereas, ECFMG certification ($60 in 2013; $150 in 2021) is required to take USMLE Step 3 for IMGs: primary source of verification of credentials ($60) + passing USMLE exams[3,7]; and

Whereas, In 2019, IMGs constituted 22% of physicians in training in residency, yet their costs to apply to become physicians in the US is much greater than their US counterparts[8]; and

Whereas, During the COVID-19 pandemic and suspension of USMLE Step 2 CS, ECFMG required IMGs to pass an Occupational English Test (OET) ($444) (online courses available for purchase from official OET sites), if students fit within 5 defined pathways ($900)[9,10]; and

Whereas, Prior to the cancellation of the USMLE Step 2 CS exam, examination fees rose year after year, but even more so for IMGs (~ $1600 in 2020, up from ~$1420 in 2013) compared to US counterparts (~ $1280 in 2020, up from ~$1200 in 2013)[11]; and

Whereas, ECFMG also provides an alternative way to verify credentials through Electronic Portfolio of International Credentials (EPIC) that costs $130 ($125 in 2020) and $100 ($90 in 2020) to confirm each credential and costs $50 to deliver each subsequent EPIC report[12]; and

Whereas, The ECFMG net assets in 2018 were $151,818,498[13]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with all relevant stakeholders to reduce application, exam, licensing fees and related financial burdens for international medical graduates (IMGs) to ensure cost equity with US MD and DO trainees (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA amend current policy H-255.966, "Abolish Discrimination in Licensure of IMGs," by addition to read as follows:

2. Our AMA will continue to work with the FSMB to encourage parity in licensure requirements, and associated costs, for all physicians, whether U.S. medical school graduates or international medical graduates. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/04/22

References:
1. https://www.fsmb.org/step-3/step-3-application-fees/. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
2. https://www.usmle.org/apply/index.html. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
3. https://www.ecfmg.org/fees/index.html. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
4. https://www.ecfmg.org/fees/usmle-surcharge.html. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
5. https://www.aamc.org/media/6171/download. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
6. https://www.ecfmg.org/forms/factcard.pdf. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
7. https://www.ecfmg.org/certification/index.html. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
8. https://www.ecfmg.org/certification/imgs-united-states.html. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
9. https://www.ecfmg.org/certification-requirements-2021-match/oet.html. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
10. https://www.occupationalenglishtest.org/book-oet/. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
11. https://thesheriffofsodium.com/2020/08/30/ecfmg-finances-part-ii-by-the-numbers/. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
12. http://www.ecfmgepic.org/fees.html. Accessed Mar 26, 2021
13. https://thesheriffofsodium.com/2020/08/30/ecfmg-finances-part-ii-by-the-numbers/. Accessed Mar 26, 2021

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Retirement of the National Board of Medical Examiners Step 2 Clinical Skills Exam for US Medical Graduates: Call for Expedited Action by the American Medical Association D-275.950
Our AMA: (1) will take immediate, expedited action to encourage the National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME), Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB), and National Board of Osteopathic Medical Examiners (NBOME) to eliminate centralized clinical skills examinations used as a part of state licensure, including the USMLE Step 2 Clinical Skills Exam and the Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination (COMLEX) Level 2 - Performance Evaluation Exam; (2) in collaboration with the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG), will advocate for an equivalent, equitable, and timely pathway for international medical graduates to demonstrate clinical skills competency; (3) strongly encourages all state delegations in the AMA House of Delegates and other interested member organizations of the AMA to engage their respective state medical licensing boards, the Federation of State Medical Boards, their medical schools and other interested credentialling bodies to encourage the elimination of these centralized, costly and low-value exams; and (4) will advocate that any replacement examination mechanisms be instituted immediately in lieu of resuming existing USMLE Step 2-CS and COMLEX Level 2-PE examinations when the COVID-19 restrictions subside.
Citation: Res. 306, I-20

AMA Principles on International Medical Graduates H-255.988
Our AMA supports:
1. Current U.S. visa and immigration requirements applicable to foreign national physicians who are graduates of medical schools other than those in the United States and Canada.
2. Current regulations governing the issuance of exchange visitor visas to foreign national IMGs, including the requirements for successful completion of the USMLE.
3. The AMA reaffirms its policy that the U.S. and Canada medical schools be accredited by a nongovernmental accrediting body.
4. Cooperation in the collection and analysis of information on medical schools in nations other than the U.S. and Canada.
5. Continued cooperation with the ECFMG and other appropriate organizations to disseminate information to prospective and current students in foreign medical schools. An AMA member, who is an IMG, should be appointed regularly as one of the AMA's representatives to the ECFMG Board of Trustees.

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

6. Working with the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) and the Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB) to assure that institutions offering accredited residencies, residency program directors, and U.S. licensing authorities do not deviate from established standards when evaluating graduates of foreign medical schools.
7. In cooperation with the ACGME and the FSMB, supports only those modifications in established graduate medical education or licensing standards designed to enhance the quality of medical education and patient care.
8. The AMA continues to support the activities of the ECFMG related to verification of education credentials and testing of IMGs.
9. That special consideration be given to the limited number of IMGs who are refugees from foreign governments that refuse to provide pertinent information usually required to establish eligibility for residency training or licensure.
10. That accreditation standards enhance the quality of patient care and medical education and not be used for purposes of regulating physician manpower.
11. That AMA representatives to the ACGME, residency review committees and to the ECFMG should support AMA policy opposing discrimination. Medical school admissions officers and directors of residency programs should select applicants on the basis of merit, without considering status as an IMG or an ethnic name as a negative factor.
12. The requirement that all medical school graduates complete at least one year of graduate medical education in an accredited U.S. program in order to qualify for full and unrestricted licensure. State medical licensing boards are encouraged to allow an alternate set of criteria for granting licensure in lieu of this requirement: (a) completion of medical school and residency training outside the U.S.; (b) extensive U.S. medical practice; and (c) evidence of good standing within the local medical community.
13. Publicizing existing policy concerning the granting of staff and clinical privileges in hospitals and other health facilities.
14. The participation of all physicians, including graduates of foreign as well as U.S. and Canadian medical schools, in organized medicine. The AMA offers encouragement and assistance to state, county, and specialty medical societies in fostering greater membership among IMGs and their participation in leadership positions at all levels of organized medicine, including AMA committees and councils and state boards of medicine, by providing guidelines and non-financial incentives, such as recognition for outstanding achievements by either individuals or organizations in promoting leadership among IMGs.
15. Support studying the feasibility of conducting peer-to-peer membership recruitment efforts aimed at IMGs who are not AMA members.
16. AMA membership outreach to IMGs, to include a) using its existing publications to highlight policies and activities of interest to IMGs, stressing the common concerns of all physicians; b) publicizing its many relevant resources to all physicians, especially to nonmember IMGs; c) identifying and publicizing AMA resources to respond to inquiries from IMGs; and d) expansion of its efforts to prepare and disseminate information about requirements for admission to accredited residency programs, the availability of positions, and the problems of becoming licensed and entering full and unrestricted medical practice in the U.S. that face IMGs. This information should be addressed to college students, high school and college advisors, and students in foreign medical schools.
17. Recognition of the common aims and goals of all physicians, particularly those practicing in the U.S., and support for including all physicians who are permanent residents of the U.S. in the mainstream of American medicine.
18. Its leadership role to promote the international exchange of medical knowledge as well as cultural understanding between the U.S. and other nations.
19. Institutions that sponsor exchange visitor programs in medical education, clinical medicine and public health to tailor programs for the individual visiting scholar that will meet the needs of the scholar, the institution, and the nation to which he will return.
20. Informing foreign national IMGs that the availability of training and practice opportunities in the U.S. is limited by the availability of fiscal and human resources to maintain the quality of medical education and patient care in the U.S., and that those IMGs who plan to return to their country of origin have the opportunity to obtain GME in the United States.
21. U.S. medical schools offering admission with advanced standing, within the capabilities determined by each institution, to international medical students who satisfy the requirements of the institution for matriculation.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

22. The Federation of State Medical Boards, its member boards, and the ECFMG in their willingness to adjust their administrative procedures in processing IMG applications so that original documents do not have to be recertified in home countries when physicians apply for licenses in a second state.
Citation: BOT Rep. Z, A-86; Reaffirmed: Res. 312, I-93; Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-03; Reaffirmation I-11; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 1, I-13; Modified: BOT Rep. 25, A-15; Modified: CME Rep. 01, A-16; Appended: Res. 304, A-17; Modified: CME Rep. 01, I-17; Reaffirmation: A-19; Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-21

Abolish Discrimination in Licensure of IMGs H-255.966
1. Our AMA supports the following principles related to medical licensure of international medical graduates (IMGs):
A. State medical boards should ensure uniformity of licensure requirements for IMGs and graduates of U.S. and Canadian medical schools, including eliminating any disparity in the years of graduate medical education (GME) required for licensure and a uniform standard for the allowed number of administrations of licensure examinations.
B. All physicians seeking licensure should be evaluated on the basis of their individual education, training, qualifications, skills, character, ethics, experience and past practice.
C. Discrimination against physicians solely on the basis of national origin and/or the country in which they completed their medical education is inappropriate.
D. U.S. states and territories retain the right and responsibility to determine the qualifications of individuals applying for licensure to practice medicine within their respective jurisdictions.
E. State medical boards should be discouraged from a) using arbitrary and non-criteria-based lists of approved or unapproved foreign medical schools for licensure decisions and b) requiring an interview or oral examination prior to licensure endorsement. More effective methods for evaluating the quality of IMGs' undergraduate medical education should be pursued with the Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB) and other relevant organizations. When available, the results should be a part of the determination of eligibility for licensure.
2. Our AMA will continue to work with the FSMB to encourage parity in licensure requirements for all physicians, whether U.S. medical school graduates or international medical graduates.
3. Our AMA will continue to work with the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates and other appropriate organizations in developing effective methods to evaluate the clinical skills of IMGs.
4. Our AMA will work with state medical societies in states with discriminatory licensure requirements between IMGs and graduates of U.S. and Canadian medical schools to advocate for parity in licensure requirements, using the AMA International Medical Graduate Section licensure parity model resolution as a resource.
5. Our AMA will: (a) encourage states to study existing strategies to improve policies and processes to assist IMGs with credentialing and licensure to enable them to care for patients in underserved areas; and (b) encourage the FSMB and state medical boards to evaluate the progress of programs aimed at reducing barriers to licensure--including successes, failures, and barriers to implementation.
Citation: BOT Rep. 25, A-15; Appended: CME Rep. 4, A-21

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 306
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois, American Society of Anesthesiologists

Subject: Creating a More Accurate Accounting of Medical Education Financial Costs

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, The usual reference to the cost of medical education typically is the summation of tuition for the period of 4 years of medical education; and

Whereas, There are 3 years of required postgraduate training prior to a medical school graduate's ability to fully practice medicine, during which time school loans are typically deferred and interest is compounded; and

Whereas, Matriculation into medical school typically requires completion of a four-year undergraduate degree; and

Whereas, The demands of medical education typically prohibit students from undertaking simultaneous endeavors that provide remuneration for their work; and

Whereas, Most postgraduate medical education is performed in large urban settings where cost-of-living consumes much of the stipend paid to interns and residents leaving little for repayment of school loans; and

Whereas, The frequently publicized cost of medical education underrepresents the actual financial responsibility of the prospective medical student and the general public; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study the costs of medical education, taking into account medical student tuition and accrued loan interest, to come up with a more accurate description of medical education financial costs. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

D-305.984 - Reduction in Student Loan Interest Rates
…
3. Our AMA will consider the total cost of loans including loan origination fees and benefits of federal loans such as tax deductibility or loan forgiveness when advocating for a reduction in student loan interest rates.
4. Our AMA will advocate for policies which lead to equal or less expensive loans (in terms of loan benefits, origination fees, and interest rates) for Grad-PLUS loans as this would change the status quo of high-borrowers paying higher interest rates and fees in addition to having a higher overall loan burden.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

5. Our AMA will work with appropriate organizations, such as the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education and the Association of American Medical Colleges, to collect data and report on student indebtedness that includes total loan costs at completion of graduate medical education training.

Res. 316, A-03 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 28, A-13 Appended: Res. 302, A-13 Modified and Appended: 301, A-16

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 307
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Parental Leave and Planning Resources for Medical Students

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, The number of women enrolled as first year medical students has recently risen to the majority of 51.6% in 2018[1]; and

Whereas, The average age of matriculated first year medical students is 24[2]; the average amount of time specialized physicians spend in post high school training is 14 years[3], and the average age of mothers at first birth in the United States is 26.8 years[4]; and

Whereas, 9.2% of medical students are parents by graduation[5], and thus it is essential to address the potential of pregnancy and parenthood during the course of medical education; and

Whereas, The rate of attrition for premedical females who ultimately attend medical school is significantly higher than expected due to social factors including policies regarding parental leave, which influence students to opt for a more accommodative career[6]; and

Whereas, The perceived higher compatibility of maintaining a family life with a career as a physician assistant rather than a physician has led to an increase in female physician assistant students at a rate higher than the rate of increase of female medical students[7]; and

Whereas, A survey of students from the South Dakota Sanford School of Medicine shows that medical students of all genders largely want schools to provide “clear, well-defined guidelines, scheduling flexibility and administrators who are approachable and understanding of their individual circumstances” regarding pregnancy and parenthood[5]; and

Whereas, Amongst the barriers that have been identified by female faculty physicians that prevent the advancement of qualified women in academic medicine are workplace policies that do not allow for women to maintain a balanced lifestyle in fear of not advancing in their careers[8]; and

Whereas, A survey across 11 academic medical institutions of residents in internal medicine, family practice, pediatrics, medicine–pediatrics, surgery, and obstetrics–gynecology, found that women residents were more likely than their male counterparts to intentionally postpone pregnancy because of perceived threats to their careers[9]; and

Whereas, Though there is limited research on medical student family planning, research focusing on residents and physicians, summarized above, suggests that early-career professionals of all genders express a desire for well-defined guidelines and policies promoting work-life harmony without effects on career opportunities. It is reasonable to assume that the opinions of residents, in conjunction with the data from South Dakota Sanford School of Medicine, can be extrapolated to medical students; and

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, The Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) requires qualifying employers to give up to 12 weeks of unpaid leave to bond with a newborn or newly adopted child and the ability to apply other paid leave time towards FMLA-protected parental leave[10]; and

Whereas, The FMLA does not have protections for students, and thus schools are not required by law to accommodate parental leave[10]; and

Whereas, Current AMA, LCME and COCA policy does not require medical schools to help medical students in family planning or lay out clear policy addressing how assignments and/or classes can be made up in a way that would be amenable to family planning, and thus many schools do not provide resources outside of individual consultation; and

Whereas, The average proportion of medical students who are parents nearly triples between matriculation (3.0%)[11] and graduation (8.9%)[12]; and

Whereas, Medical students from every medical school have anecdotally expressed difficulties regarding family planning in medical school; and

Whereas, A majority of female physicians surveyed have regrets about family planning decisions and career decision-making, and if given the chance would have made decisions such as attempting conception earlier (28.6%), choosing a different specialty (17.1%), or using cryopreservation to extend fertility (7%)[13]; and

Whereas, 68.2% of medical students whose first pregnancy was in medical school and 88.6% of those whose first pregnancies occurred in training perceived substantial workplace support, indicating a lack of policy and support at medical schools comparative to residency training programs[14]; and

Whereas, It is unrealistic and inappropriate to expect trainees to delay childbearing or to forgo spending critical time with their infants, indicating the necessity of alternative solutions to improve family leave in undergraduate medical education; and

Whereas, There is little to no literature on medical students who are fathers, but they should also be allowed to spend critical time with their newborns; and

Whereas, A study addressing, “the common personal and professional challenges that medical students who are also parents face during their undergraduate medical education” found that by addressing the following: lack of career advisory and support networks for parents/expecting parents, unaccommodating schedules requiring formal leaves of absence, and childcare facilitated by the institution and challenges of breastfeeding support, medical schools can support the health and promote the education of their students[15]; and

Whereas, Students who take leaves for family planning may be negatively impacted during their training and the residency application process due to the opinions of faculty evaluators regarding leave, and residency programs’ negative perception of gaps in medical training[16]; and

Whereas, There are clear burdens and stress on medical students, particularly female medical students, and medical school administrators do not counsel and provide trainees with clear information about the impact of childbearing and family leave on coursework; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Medical educators should have established resources and policies that are as accommodating as possible; and

Whereas, Requesting information is often a barrier to access of knowledge, and this information is not freely and publicly available to students; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association encourage medical schools to create comprehensive informative resources that promote a culture that is supportive of their students who are parents, including information and policies on parental leave and relevant make up work, options to preserve fertility, breastfeeding, accommodations during pregnancy, and resources for childcare that span the institution and the surrounding area (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage medical schools to give students a minimum of 6 weeks of parental leave without academic or disciplinary penalties that would delay anticipated graduation based on time of matriculation (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage that medical schools formulate, and make readily available, plans for each year of schooling such that parental leave may be flexibly incorporated into the curriculum (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA urge medical schools to adopt policy that will prevent parties involved in medical training (including but not limited to residency programs, administration, fellowships, away rotations, physician evaluators, and research opportunities) from discriminating against students who take family/parental leave (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for medical schools to make resources and policies regarding family leave and parenthood transparent and openly accessible to prospective and current students. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/07/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT - BATCH)

References:

1. 2018 Fall Applicant and Matriculant Data Tables. AAMC; 2018. https://aamc-black.global.ssl.fastly.net/production/media/filer_public/92/94/92946165-0060-4376-9736-18c89688efd0/applicant_and_matriculant_data_tables.pdf. Accessed September 20, 2019.
2. "Table A-6: Age of Applicants to U.S. Medical Schools at Anticipated Matriculation by Sex and Race/Ethnicity, 2014-2015 through 2017-2018." Association of American Medical Colleges. November 13, ,2017. <https://www.aamc.org/download/321468/data/factstablea6.pdf>
3. Emanuel, Ezekiel J, Fuchs, Victor R. "Shortening Medical Training by 30%." Journal of the American Medical Association, 307(11):1143-1144. 2012. doi:10.1001/jama.2012.292 <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/article-abstract/1105095>
4. Martin, Joyce, et al. "Births: Final Data for 2017." National Vital Statistics Reports, vol. 67, no. 8. 7 Nov. 2018. <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr67/nvsr67_08-508.pdf>
5. Bye EM, Brisk BW, Reuter SD, Hansen KA, Nettleman MD. Pregnancy and Parenthood During Medical School. South Dakota medicine : the Journal of the South Dakota State Medical Association. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29334444. Published December 2017. Accessed August 24, 2019.
6. White K. Balancing it All: Women and Medicine. National Women's Health Network. https://www.nwhn.org/balancing-it-all-women-and-medicine/. Published March 21, 2017. Accessed August 24, 2019.
7. Lindsay S. The feminization of the physician assistant profession. Women & health. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16260413. Published 2005. Accessed August 24, 2019.
8. Bates C, Gordon L, Travis E, et al. Striving for Gender Equity in Academic Medicine Careers: A Call to Action. Academic medicine : Journal of the Association of American Medical Colleges. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5954825/. Published August 2016. Accessed August 24, 2019.
9. Willet L, Wellons M, Hartig J, et al. Do Women Residents Delay Childbearing Due to Perceived... : Academic Medicine. Journal of the Association of American Medical Colleges.

https://journals.lww.com/academicmedicine/Fulltext/2010/04000/Medical_School_Deans__Perceptions_of.24.aspx. Published April 2010. Accessed August 24, 2019.
10. I Family and Medical Leave Act. US Department of Labor. https://www.dol.gov/whd/fmla/#targetText=Family%20and%20Medical%20Leave%20Act&targetText=The%20FMLA%20entitles%20eligible%20employees,employee%20had%20not%20taken%20leave. Accessed September 19, 2019
11. Medical Student Questionnaire: 2017 All Schools Summary Report. AAMC; 2017. https://www.aamc.org/system/files/reports/1/msq2017report.pdf. Accessed October 24, 2019.
12. Medical School Graduation Questionnaire: 2018 All Schools Summary Report. AAMC; 2018. https://www.aamc.org/system/files/reports/1/2018gqallschoolssummaryreport.pdfAccessed October 24, 2019.
13. Clark Stentz N, Griffith K, Perkins E, De Castro Jones R, Jagsi R, . Fertility and Childbearing Among American Female Physicians. Journal of Women's Health. https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/abs/10.1089/jwh.2015.5638. Published October 2016. Accessed August 24, 2019.
14. Bristol M, Abbuhl S, Cappola A, Sonnad S. Work-Life Policies for Faculty at the Top Ten Medical Schools. Journal of Women's Health. https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/abs/10.1089/jwh.2007.0682. Published September 2008. Accessed August 24, 2019.
15. Taylor J, MacNamara M, Groskin A, Petras L. Medical Student Mothers . http://www.rimed.org/rimedicaljournal/2013/03/2013-03-42-cont-medmothers.pdf. Published March 2013. Accessed August 24, 2019.
16. Brown, N, Nettleman, M. Inclusion of Students' Marital and Parental Status in the MSPE. Academic Medicine. November 2019 - 94.11,p1629-1630

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Policies for Parental, Family and Medical Necessity Leave H-405.960
AMA adopts as policy the following guidelines for, and encourages the implementation of, Parental, Family and Medical Necessity Leave for Medical Students and Physicians:
1. Our AMA urges medical schools, residency training programs, medical specialty boards, the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, and medical group practices to incorporate and/or encourage development of leave policies, including parental, family, and medical leave policies, as part of the physician's standard benefit agreement.
2. Recommended components of parental leave policies for medical students and physicians include: (a) duration of leave allowed before and after delivery; (b) category of leave credited; (c) whether leave is paid or unpaid; (d) whether provision is made for continuation of insurance benefits during leave, and who pays the premium; (e) whether sick leave and vacation time may be accrued from year to year or used in advance; (f) how much time must be made up in order to be considered board eligible; (g) whether make-up time will be paid; (h) whether schedule accommodations are allowed; and (i) leave policy for adoption.
3. AMA policy is expanded to include physicians in practice, reading as follows: (a) residency program directors and group practice administrators should review federal law concerning maternity leave for guidance in developing policies to assure that pregnant physicians are allowed the same sick leave or disability benefits as those physicians who are ill or disabled; (b) staffing levels and scheduling are encouraged to be flexible enough to allow for coverage without creating intolerable increases in other physicians' workloads, particularly in residency programs; and (c) physicians should be able to return to their practices or training programs after taking parental leave without the loss of status.
4. Our AMA encourages residency programs, specialty boards, and medical group practices to incorporate into their parental leave policies a six-week minimum leave allowance, with the understanding that no parent should be required to take a minimum leave.
5. Residency program directors should review federal and state law for guidance in developing policies for parental, family, and medical leave.
6. Medical students and physicians who are unable to work because of pregnancy, childbirth, and other related medical conditions should be entitled to such leave and other benefits on the same basis as other physicians who are temporarily unable to work for other medical reasons.
7. Residency programs should develop written policies on parental leave, family leave, and medical leave for physicians. Such written policies should include the following elements: (a) leave policy for birth or adoption; (b) duration of leave allowed before and after delivery; (c) category of leave credited (e.g., sick, vacation, parental, unpaid leave, short term disability); (d) whether leave is paid or unpaid; (e) whether provision is made for continuation of insurance benefits during leave and who pays for premiums; (f) whether sick leave and vacation time may

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

be accrued from year to year or used in advance; (g) extended leave for resident physicians with extraordinary and long-term personal or family medical tragedies for periods of up to one year, without loss of previously accepted residency positions, for devastating conditions such as terminal illness, permanent disability, or complications of pregnancy that threaten maternal or fetal life; (h) how time can be made up in order for a resident physician to be considered board eligible; (i) what period of leave would result in a resident physician being required to complete an extra or delayed year of training; (j) whether time spent in making up a leave will be paid; and (k) whether schedule accommodations are allowed, such as reduced hours, no night call, modified rotation schedules, and permanent part-time scheduling.

8. Our AMA endorses the concept of equal parental leave for birth and adoption as a benefit for resident physicians, medical students, and physicians in practice regardless of gender or gender identity.

9. Staffing levels and scheduling are encouraged to be flexible enough to allow for coverage without creating intolerable increases in the workloads of other physicians, particularly those in residency programs.

10. Physicians should be able to return to their practices or training programs after taking parental leave, family leave, or medical leave without the loss of status.

11. Residency program directors must assist residents in identifying their specific requirements (for example, the number of months to be made up) because of leave for eligibility for board certification and must notify residents on leave if they are in danger of falling below minimal requirements for board eligibility. Program directors must give these residents a complete list of requirements to be completed in order to retain board eligibility.

12. Our AMA encourages flexibility in residency training programs, incorporating parental leave and alternative schedules for pregnant house staff.

13. In order to accommodate leave protected by the federal Family and Medical Leave Act, our AMA encourages all specialties within the American Board of Medical Specialties to allow graduating residents to extend training up to 12 weeks after the traditional residency completion date while still maintaining board eligibility in that year.

14. These policies as above should be freely available online and in writing to all applicants to medical school, residency or fellowship.

CCB/CLRPD Rep. 4, A-13; Modified: Res. 305, A-14; Modified: Res. 904, I-14

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 308
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: University Land Grant Status in Medical School Admissions

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, American Indian and Alaska Natives (AI-AN) are defined as “people having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, South America, and Central America, who maintain tribal affiliation or community attachment”[1]; and

Whereas, The United States Department of Interior Bureau of Indian Affairs recognizes 574 American Indian and Alaska Native tribes and villages in the United States, with many more recognized at the state level or in the process of seeking recognition[2]; and

Whereas, AI-AN communities in the U.S. continue to have lower health status and disproportionate disease burden compared with other Americans, secondary to inadequate education, disproportionate poverty, discrimination in the delivery of health services, and cultural differences with healthcare providers[3]; and

Whereas, AI-AN individuals born today have a life expectancy that is 5.5 years less than the U.S. all races population (73.0 years to 78.5 years, respectively)[3]; and

Whereas, The Government Accountability Office reports that 29% of the Indian Health Services’ physician positions are vacant, with some regions operating with up to 46% of their physician positions vacant[4]; and

Whereas, The Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC) recognizes that the continued underrepresentation of AI-AN physicians should be viewed as a national crisis faced by all medical schools[5]; and

Whereas, Only 0.56% of active physicians identify as AI-AN alone or in combination with another race, far below their national representation of 2%[1,5]; and

Whereas, From 2013-2018, greater than 95% of AI-AN tribes (547 / 574) had fewer than 10 AI-AN applicants to medical school and 99% of AI-AN tribes (567 / 574) had fewer than 10 matriculants to medical school[5]; and

Whereas, AI-AN medical students are more likely to practice medicine in tribal communities, and are more likely than their peers to practice in underserved areas[5]; and

Whereas, In a 2016-2017 Curriculum Inventory, the AAMC reported that only 11% of U.S. MD-granting institutions (14 of 131 participating) had AI-AN health content[5]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Including AI-AN health content in medical school curricula provides visibility to and acknowledges the importance of the health of [AI-AN] communities and prepares all trainees to work with AI-AN communities[5]; and

Whereas, The AAMC recommends the development of focused AI-AN medical education curricula and medical school admissions policies that consider the political identity, rather than solely the race or ethnicity, of American Indians and Alaska Natives from tribal nations[5-6]; and

Whereas, The U.S. Supreme Court has recognized that membership status in a tribe does not violate laws related to non-discrimination or equal protection under the law (i.e., anti-affirmative action laws), iterating that tribal status is distinct from race[6-7]; and

Whereas, The AAMC has recognized that anti-affirmative action laws have impacted AI-AN application and matriculation rates to medical school despite rulings from the U.S. Supreme Court[8]; and

Whereas, There are professional programs that preferentially consider tribal membership in admissions and funding awards, such as UCLA School of Law, UC San Diego, and UC Davis School of Medicine[6,9-10]; and

Whereas, Our AMA, and other national, state, specialty, and county medical societies recommend special programs for the recruitment and training of American Indians in health careers at all levels and urge that these be expanded to meet the needs of AI-AN communities (H-350.981); and

Whereas, Our AMA opposes legislation and other related efforts that undermine the ability of institutions to employ affirmative action to promote a diverse student population (D-200.985); and

Whereas, As tribal membership is legally distinct from race, then it follows that tribal membership can be affirmatively considered outside of holistic admissions processes, including those that have race-blind admissions (e.g., California, Washington)[5]; and

Whereas, The federal government has a unique legal and political relationship with Tribal governments established through and confirmed by the United States Constitution, treaties, federal statutes, executive orders, and judicial decisions[11]; and

Whereas, Central to this relationship is the Federal Government's trust responsibility to protect the interests of Indian Tribes and communities[11]; and

Whereas, The federal trust responsibility is a legal obligation under which the federal government "has charged itself with moral obligations of the highest responsibility and trust" toward AI-AN tribes, which include healthcare and education[12-13]; and

Whereas, The federal trust responsibility establishes the basis for a variety of federal services provided to federally recognized tribes and villages, including healthcare delivery and the provision of physicians, on the basis of tribal membership, not racial identification[14]; and

Whereas, Land-grant universities are universities built on land transferred to states from the federal government with the enactment of the Morrill Act of 1862[15-16]; and

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, Land-grant universities, many of which house associated medical schools, continue to derive benefit from 10.7 million acres of land expropriated from nearly 250 tribal nations, while being federal and state government-funded entities[15-16]; and

Whereas, As a creation of the federal government and recipient of federal funding, land-grant universities therefore play a role in the fulfillment of the federal trust responsibility; and

Whereas, The rationale for this policy is supported by the following 29 health and policy-related organizations and AI-AN tribes: American Indian Studies Department, CSUSM, San Marcos, CA, American Indian Studies Department, SDSU, San Diego, CA, Association of American Indian Physicians, Oklahoma City, OK, California Consortium for Urban Indian Health, Sacramento, CA, California Democratic Party Native American Caucus, Sacramento, CA, California Indian Culture and Sovereignty Center, San Marcos, CA, California Rural Indian Health Board, Roseville, CA, Center for Native American Youth, Washington, DC, Coyote Valley Band of Pomo Indians, Redwood Valley, CA, Federated Indians of Graton Rancheria, Rohnert Park, CA, Indian Health Center of Santa Clara Valley, San Jose, CA, Indian Health Council, Valley Center, CA, La Jolla Band of Luiseño Indians, Pauma Valley, CA, Latino Medical Student Association, Chicago, IL, Mesa Grande Band of Mission Indians, Santa Ysabel, CA, National Indian Health Board, Washington, DC, Native American Health Center, Oakland, CA, Pala Band of Mission Indians, Pala, CA, Pauma Band of Luiseño Indians, Pauma Valley, CA, Rincon Band of Luiseño Indians, Valley Center, CA, Sacramento Native American Health Center, Sacramento, CA, San Diego American Indian Health Center, San Diego, CA, San Manuel Band of Mission Indians, Highland, CA, San Pasqual Band of Mission Indians, Valley Center, CA Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Indians, Santa Ynez, CA, Student National Medical Association, Washington, DC Sycuan Band of the Kumeyaay Nation, El Cajon, CA, Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation, Smith River, CA, Wilton Rancheria, Elk Grove, CA[17]; and

Whereas, Medical schools are chiefly responsible for the composition of the physician workforce and set their own admissions criteria[5]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with the Association of American Medical Colleges, Liaison Committee on Medical Education, Association of American Indian Physicians, and Association of Native American Medical Students to design and promulgate medical school admissions recommendations in line with the federal trust responsibility (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA amend Policy H-350.981, "AMA Support of American Indian Health Career Opportunities," by addition to read as follows:

AMA Support of American Indian Health Career Opportunities H-350.981

AMA policy on American Indian health career opportunities is as follows:
(1) Our AMA, and other national, state, specialty, and county medical societies recommend special programs for the recruitment and training of American Indians in health careers at all levels and urge that these be expanded.
(2) Our AMA support the inclusion of American Indians in established medical training programs in numbers adequate to meet their needs. Such training programs for American Indians should be operated for a sufficient period of time to ensure a continuous supply of physicians and other health professionals. These efforts should include, but are not limited to, priority consideration of applicants who self-identify as American Indian or Alaska Native and can provide some form of affiliation with an American Indian or Alaska Native tribe in the United States, and robust mentorship programs that support the successful advancement of these trainees.
(3) Our AMA utilize its resources to create a better awareness among physicians and other health providers of the special problems and needs of American Indians and that particular emphasis be placed on the need for stronger clinical exposure and a greater number of health professionals to work among the American Indian population.
(4) Our AMA continue to support the concept of American Indian self-determination as imperative to the success of American Indian programs, and recognize that enduring acceptable solutions to American Indian health problems can only result from program and project beneficiaries having initial and continued contributions in planning and program operations.
(5) Our AMA acknowledges long-standing federal precedent that membership or lineal descent from an enrolled member in a federally recognized tribe is distinct from racial identification as American Indian or Alaska Native and should be considered in medical school admissions even when restrictions on race-conscious admissions policies are in effect.
(6) Our AMA will engage with the Association of Native American Medical Students and Association of American Indian Physicians to design and disseminate American Indian and Alaska Native medical education curricula that prepares trainees to serve AI-AN communities. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between $5,000 - $10,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

References:
1. Minority Population Profiles: American Indian/Alaska Native Health. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Minority Health. Updated January 2021.
2. About Us. U.S. Department of the Interior, Indian Affairs.
3. Fact Sheets: Disparities. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service. Updated October 2019.
4. Agency Faces Ongoing Challenges Filling Provider Vacancies. United States Government Accountability Office. August 2018.
5. Association of American Medical Colleges. Reshaping the Journey: American Indian/Alaska Natives in Medicine. October 2018.
6. Reynoso C, Kidder WC. Tribal membership and state law affirmative action bans: can membership in a federally recognized American Indian tribe be a plus factor in admissions at public universities in California and Washington. Chicana/o Latina/o Law Review. 2008;27(1).
7. Russell S. American Indians in the twilight of affirmative action. Chicago Policy Review. 1998;2(2).

8. Acosta, D. Examining Data Trends for American Indians and Alaska Natives in MD Granting Institutions. August 2019. AAMC AMA AI-AN Physician Summit.
9. UC San Diego Graduate Division. Tribal Membership Initiative Fellowship. Accessed April 2021.
10. UC Davis Health Newsroom. Partnership encourages Native Americans to pursue health care careers. January 2020. Accessed April 2021.
11. U.S. Government Publishing Office. 25. U.S.C. Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance. Title 25, Chapter 46. Section 5301.
12. Seminole Nation v United States, 316 US 286 (1942).
13. Warne D, Frizzell LB. American Indian health policy: historical trends and contemporary issues. *Am J Public Health*. 2014;104 Suppl 3(Suppl 3):S263-S267. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2013.301682
14. Fact Sheets: Basis for Health Services. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service. Updated January 2021.
15. Ahtone, T, Lee, R. Land-grab universities. High Country News. March 30, 2020.
16. Land-Grant University Frequently Asked Questions. Association of Public and Land-Grant Universities. Accessed March 2021.
17. Naughten, S. Association of Native American Medical Students Urges UC Medical Schools to Create New Admissions Policy: Enclosed Letters. Triton News. November 2020. Accessed April 2021.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

AMA Support of American Indian Health Career Opportunities H-350.981
AMA policy on American Indian health career opportunities is as follows: (1) Our AMA, and other national, state, specialty, and county medical societies recommend special programs for the recruitment and training of American Indians in health careers at all levels and urge that these be expanded.
(2) Our AMA support the inclusion of American Indians in established medical training programs in numbers adequate to meet their needs. Such training programs for American Indians should be operated for a sufficient period of time to ensure a continuous supply of physicians and other health professionals.
(3) Our AMA utilize its resources to create a better awareness among physicians and other health providers of the special problems and needs of American Indians and that particular emphasis be placed on the need for additional health professionals to work among the American Indian population.
(4) Our AMA continue to support the concept of American Indian self-determination as imperative to the success of American Indian programs, and recognize that enduring acceptable solutions to American Indian health problems can only result from program and project beneficiaries having initial and continued contributions in planning and program operations.
CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Reaffirmed: Res. 221, A-07; Reaffirmation: A-12

Indian Health Service H-350.977
The policy of the AMA is to support efforts in Congress to enable the Indian Health Service to meet its obligation to bring American Indian health up to the general population level. The AMA specifically recommends: (1) Indian Population: (a) In current education programs, and in the expansion of educational activities suggested below, special consideration be given to involving the American Indian and Alaska native population in training for the various health professions, in the expectation that such professionals, if provided with adequate professional resources, facilities, and income, will be more likely to serve the tribal areas permanently; (b) Exploration with American Indian leaders of the possibility of increased numbers of nonfederal American Indian health centers, under tribal sponsorship, to expand the American Indian role in its own health care; (c) Increased involvement of private practitioners and facilities in American Indian care, through such mechanisms as agreements with tribal leaders or Indian Health Service contracts, as well as normal private practice relationships; and (d) Improvement in transportation to make access to existing private care easier for the American Indian population.
(2) Federal Facilities: Based on the distribution of the eligible population, transportation facilities and roads, and the availability of alternative non-federal resources, the AMA recommends that those Indian Health Service facilities currently necessary for American Indian care be identified and that an immediate construction and modernization program be initiated to bring these facilities up to current standards of practice and accreditation.
(3) Manpower: (a) Compensation for Indian Health Service physicians be increased to a level competitive with other Federal agencies and nongovernmental service; (b) Consideration should be given to increased compensation for service in remote areas; (c) In conjunction with improvement of Service facilities, efforts should be made to establish closer ties with teaching centers, thus increasing both the available manpower and the level of professional expertise available for consultation; (d) Allied health professional staffing of Service facilities should be maintained at a level appropriate to the special needs

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT)

of the population served; (e) Continuing education opportunities should be provided for those health professionals serving these communities, and especially those in remote areas, and, increased peer contact, both to maintain the quality of care and to avert professional isolation; and (f) Consideration should be given to a federal statement of policy supporting continuation of the Public Health Service to reduce the great uncertainty now felt by many career officers of the corps.
(4) Medical Societies: In those states where Indian Health Service facilities are located, and in counties containing or adjacent to Service facilities, that the appropriate medical societies should explore the possibility of increased formal liaison with local Indian Health Service physicians. Increased support from organized medicine for improvement of health care provided under their direction, including professional consultation and involvement in society activities should be pursued.
(5) Our AMA also support the removal of any requirement for competitive bidding in the Indian Health Service that compromises proper care for the American Indian population.
CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 1, A-08; Reaffirmation: A-12; Reaffirmed: Res. 233, A-13

Improving Health Care of American Indians H-350.976
Our AMA recommends that: (1) All individuals, special interest groups, and levels of government recognize the American Indian people as full citizens of the U.S., entitled to the same equal rights and privileges as other U.S. citizens.
(2) The federal government provide sufficient funds to support needed health services for American Indians.
(3) State and local governments give special attention to the health and health-related needs of non-reservation American Indians in an effort to improve their quality of life.
(4) American Indian religions and cultural beliefs be recognized and respected by those responsible for planning and providing services in Indian health programs.
(5) Our AMA recognize the "medicine man" as an integral and culturally necessary individual in delivering health care to American Indians.
(6) Strong emphasis be given to mental health programs for American Indians in an effort to reduce the high incidence of alcoholism, homicide, suicide, and accidents.
(7) A team approach drawing from traditional health providers supplemented by psychiatric social workers, health aides, visiting nurses, and health educators be utilized in solving these problems.
(8) Our AMA continue its liaison with the Indian Health Service and the National Indian Health Board and establish a liaison with the Association of American Indian Physicians.
(9) State and county medical associations establish liaisons with intertribal health councils in those states where American Indians reside.
(10) Our AMA supports and encourages further development and use of innovative delivery systems and staffing configurations to meet American Indian health needs but opposes overemphasis on research for the sake of research, particularly if needed federal funds are diverted from direct services for American Indians.
(11) Our AMA strongly supports those bills before Congressional committees that aim to improve the health of and health-related services provided to American Indians and further recommends that members of appropriate AMA councils and committees provide testimony in favor of effective legislation and proposed regulations.
CLRPD Rep. 2, I-98; Reaffirmed: Res. 22, A-07; Reaffirmation: A-12; Reaffirmed: Res. 233, A-13

Desired Qualifications for Indian Health Service Director H-440.816
Our AMA supports the following qualifications for the Director of the Indian Health Service:
1. Health profession, preferably an MD or DO, degree and at least five years of clinical experience at an Indian Health Service medical site or facility.
2. Demonstrated long-term interest, commitment, and activity within the field of Indian Health.
3. Lived on tribal lands or rural American Indian or Alaska Native community or has interacted closely with an urban Indian community.
4. Leadership position in American Indian/Alaska Native health care or a leadership position in an academic setting with activity in American Indian/ Alaska Native health care.
5. Experience in the Indian Health Service or has worked extensively with Indian Health Service, Tribal, or Urban Indian health programs.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

6. Knowledge and understanding of social and cultural issues affecting the health of American Indian and Alaska Native people.
7. Knowledge of health disparities among Native Americans / Alaska Natives, including the pathophysiological basis of the disease process and the social determinants of health that affect disparities.
8. Experience working with Indian Tribes and Nations and an understanding of the Trust Responsibility of the Federal Government for American Indian and Alaska Natives as well as an understanding of the sovereignty of American Indian and Alaska Native Nations.
9. Experience with management, budget, and federal programs.
Res. 603, I-18

Strong Opposition to Cuts in Federal Funding for the Indian Health Service D-350.987
1. Our AMA will strongly advocate that all of the facilities that serve Native Americans under the Indian Health Service be adequately funded to fulfill their mission and their obligations to patients and providers.
2. Our AMA will ask Congress to take all necessary action to immediately restore full and adequate funding to the Indian Health Service.
3. Our AMA adopts as new policy that the Indian Health Service not be treated more adversely than other health plans in the application of any across the board federal funding reduction.
4. In the event of federal inaction to restore full and adequate funding to the Indian Health Service, our AMA will consider the option of joining in legal action seeking to require the federal government to honor existing treaties, obligations, and previously established laws regarding funding of the Indian Health Service.
5. Our AMA will request that Congress: (A) amend the Indian Health Care Improvement Act to authorize Advanced Appropriations; (B) include our recommendation for the Indian Health Service (HIS) Advanced Appropriations in the Budget Resolution; and (C) include in the enacted appropriations bill IHS Advanced Appropriations.
Res. 233, A-13; Appended: Res. 229, A-14

Plan for Continued Progress Toward Health Equity H-180.944
Health equity, defined as optimal health for all, is a goal toward which our AMA will work by advocating for health care access, research, and data collection; promoting equity in care; increasing health workforce diversity; influencing determinants of health; and voicing and modeling commitment to health equity.
Citation: BOT Rep. 33, A-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, I-21;

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 309
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Decreasing Bias in Evaluations of Medical Student Performance

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, Racism, xenophobia, sexism, homophobia, transphobia, ableism, and other discrimination within medical education manifests through structural, institutional, and interpersonal means, which necessitates a multilevel approach in order to be addressed[1-6]; and

Whereas, The Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) defines a "fair and formal process for taking any action that may affect the status of a medical student" such that a "...student will be assessed by individuals who have not previously formed an opinion of the student's abilities, professionalism, and/or suitability to become a physician"[7]; and

Whereas, Differences by race and ethnicity have been documented in receipt of Honors in various clerkships, Alpha Omega Alpha membership, Medical Student Performance Evaluation (MSPE) comments, and the residency application process[8-13]; and

Whereas, Latinx and Black physicians received a disproportionate number of complaints to the Medical Board of California and had greater odds of complaints escalating to investigations, and Latinx physicians had a greater probability of having an investigation result in disciplinary action in a study of 32,978 complaints to the Medical Board of California between 2003 and 2013[14]; and

Whereas, A study in which fabricated prospective students with names indicative of their gender and race sent emails to professors to discuss research opportunities demonstrated that professors were most responsive to students whose names indicated that they were Caucasian and male, especially professors at private universities and those in more lucrative fields[15]; and

Whereas, A study of medical students in the Netherlands revealed that non-Dutch students were referred to the professional behavior board at a rate 2.86 times that of Dutch students, and noted that "(cultural) differences in communication styles may be a possible explanation for these students' underperformance" and "more subjective grading in clinical training can lead to what is called 'examiner bias', which means that examiners have a more positive view on people who are similar to themselves"[16]; and

Whereas, Blinded peer review of scientific abstracts has been found to resolve statistically-significant bias against non-English speaking authors, international institutions, and less prestigious institutions[17]; and

Whereas, All component groups of the admissions committee of the Ohio State University College of Medicine showed implicit white preference on the Black-White Implicit Association Test, with men and faculty members displaying greater levels of unconscious bias than women and students[18]; and

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Whereas, It has been shown implicit bias in grading can be mitigated through the recruitment of diverse disciplinary and grade review committees and through implicit bias awareness training[18-23]; and

Whereas, There is existing literature on the benefits of a two-interval grading system from a wellbeing standpoint, but there are limited published studies delineating the specific impact of this grading schema for minoritized trainees in terms of residency applications and career opportunities[24-26]; and

Whereas, The tiered grading system, often using grades of honors, high pass, pass, fail, or similar, is the most commonly used system for clerkship grading in allopathic US medical schools, while the two-interval, or pass/fail, system is most often used for clerkship grading in osteopathic US medical schools although a number of US allopathic medical schools such as Harvard, University of San Francisco, the David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA, and the Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania have transitioned to two-tiered systems for at least some of their required clerkships[27-29]; and

Whereas, Inequities present in the tiered grading system have been shown to cascade to subsequent levels of training, leading to the persistent underrepresentation of Black, Latinx/Hispanic, American Indian, Alaska Native, and certain Asian subgroups in medicine[30]; and

Whereas, Two-interval grading and hybrid systems that incorporate pass/fail grades may minimize the disparities in the quantitative aspects of performance evaluations; however, this does not protect from the racial biases codified in the language of medical student performance evaluations as well as other aspects of residency applications, and as such, there is not enough evidence to support or oppose two-interval grading systems for clinical clerkships at this time[31-38]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with appropriate stakeholders, such as the Liaison Committee on Medical Education and the Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation to support: 1) increased diversity and implementation of implicit bias training to individuals responsible for assessing medical students' performance, including the evaluation of professionalism and investigating and ruling upon disciplinary matters involving medical students; and 2) that all reviews of medical student professionalism and academic performance be conducted in a blinded manner when doing such does not interfere with appropriate scoring (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA study the impact of two-interval clinical clerkship grading systems on residency application outcomes and clinical performance during residency. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

References:

1. Lett LA, Murdock HM, Orji WU, Aysola J, Sebro R. Trends in Racial/Ethnic Representation Among US Medical Students. JAMA Netw Open. 2019 Sep 4;2(9):e1910490. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.10490.
2. Nieblas-Bedolla E, Christophers B, Nkinsi NT, Schumann PD, Stein E. Changing How Race Is Portrayed in Medical Education: Recommendations From Medical Students. Acad Med. 2020 Dec;95(12):1802-1806. doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000003496.
3. Campbell KM, Corral I, Linares JLI, Tumin D. Projected Estimates of African American Medical Graduates of Closed Historically Black Medical Schools. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Aug 3;3(8):e2015220.
4. Klein R, Ufere NN, Rao SR, Koch J, Volerman A, Snyder ED, Schaeffer S, Thompson V, Warner AS, Julian KA, Palamara K; Gender Equity in Medicine workgroup. Association of Gender With Learner Assessment in Graduate Medical Education. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jul 1;3(7):e2010888.
5. Samuels EA, Boatright DH, Wong AH, Cramer LD, Desai MM, Solotke MT, Latimore D, Gross CP. Association Between Sexual Orientation, Mistreatment, and Burnout Among US Medical Students. JAMA Netw Open. 2021 Feb 1;4(2):e2036136.
6. Janz HL. Ableism: the undiagnosed malady afflicting medicine. CMAJ. 2019 Apr 29; 191(17): E478–E479.
7. LCME: LCME. Functions and Structure of a Medical School. March 2017. http://lcme.org/publications/
8. Colson E, Perez M, Blaylock L, et al. Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis Case Study: A Process for Understanding and Addressing Bias in Clerkship Grading. Acad Med. 2020 Dec;95(12S Addressing Harmful Bias and Eliminating Discrimination in Health Professions Learning Environments):S131-S135. doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000003702.
9. Boatright D, O'Connor P, Miller J. Racial Privilege and Medical Student Awards: Addressing Racial Disparities in Alpha Omega Alpha Honor Society Membership. J Gen Intern Med; 35(11);3348-51.
10. Low, Daniel, et al. "Racial/ethnic disparities in clinical grading in medical school." Teaching and learning in medicine 31.5 (2019):487-496.
11. Santen S, Davis K, Brady D, Hemphill R. Potentially Discriminatory Questions During Residency Interviews: Frequency and Effects on Residents' Ranking of Programs in the National Resident Matching Program. J Grad Med Ed. 2010 Sep;2(3):336-40. doi: 10.4300/JGME-D-10-00041.1.
12. Rohe, Daniel E., et al. "The benefits of pass-fail grading on stress, mood, and group cohesion in medical students." Mayo Clinic Proceedings. Vol. 81. No. 11. Elsevier, 2006.
13. Seligman L, Abdullahi A, Teherani A, Hauer KE. From grading to assessment for learning: A qualitative study of student perceptions surrounding elimination of core clerkship grades and enhanced formative feedback. Teach Learn Med. Published online 2020:1-19.
14. California Research Bureau and California State Library. Demographics of Disciplinary Action by the Medical Board of California. January 2017. https://www.library.ca.gov/crb/17/MedicalBoardDemographicsJan17.pdf.
15. Milkman K, Modupe A, Dolly C. What Happens Before? A Field Experiment Exploring How Pay and Representation Differentially Shape Bias on the Pathway into Organizations. J Appl Psychol. 2015;100(6):1678–712. doi: 10.1037/apl0000022
16. Barnhoorn PC, Bolk JH, Ottenhoff- de Jonge MW, van Mook WNKA, de Beaufort AJ. Causes and characteristics of medical student referrals to a professional behaviour board. International Journal of Medical Education. 2017;8:19-24. doi:10.5116/ijme.584b.d591.
17. Ross J.S., Gross C.P., Desai M.M.. Effect of Blinded Peer Review on Abstract Acceptance. JAMA (Chicago, IL). 2006;295(14):1675-1680. http://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/fullarticle/202669
18. Capers Q 4th, Clinchot D, McDougle L, Greenwald AG. Implicit racial bias in medical school admissions. Academic Medicine: Journal of the Association of American Medical Colleges. 2017 Mar;92(3):365-369. doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000001388.
19. Goldin C, Rouse C. Orchestrating impartiality: the impact of "blind" auditions on female musicians. The American Economic Review 90.4 (2000): 715-741.
20. 12van Ryn, M. et al. Medical School Experiences Associated with Change in Implicit Racial Bias Among 3547 Students: A Medical Student CHANGES Study Report. J Gen Intern Med 30, 1748–1756 (2015).
21. Devine, P. G., Forscher, P. S., Austin, A. J. & Cox, W. T. L. Long-term reduction in implicit race bias: A prejudice habit-breaking intervention. Journal of Experimental Social Psychology 48, 1267–1278 (2012).
22. Bruce, A. N., Battista, A., Plankey, M. W., Johnson, L. B. & Marshall, M. B. Perceptions of gender-based discrimination during surgical training and practice. Med Educ Online 20, 25923 (2015).
23. Binder, R., Friedli, A. & Fuentes-Afflick, E. Preventing and managing unprofessionalism in medical school faculties. Acad Med 90, 442–446 (2015).
24. Polanco-Santana, John C., et al. "Ethnic/Racial Bias in Medical School Performance Evaluation of General Surgery Residency Applicants." Journal of Surgical Education (2021).
25. Alvarado L. Dispelling the Meritocracy Myth: Lessons for Higher Education and Student Affairs Educators. The Vermont Connection (2010):31(10).
26. Ange, Brittany, et al. "Differences in Medical Students' Academic Performance between a Pass/Fail and Tiered Grading System." Southern medical journal 111.11 (2018): 683-687
27. Westerman ME, Boe C, Bole R, et al. Evaluation of Medical School Grading Variability in the United States: Are All Honors the Same? Acad Med J Assoc Am Med Coll. 2019;94(12):1939-1945. doi:10.1097/ACM.0000000000002843
28. Bullock J, Hauer K. Healing a broken clerkship grading system. AAMC. Published February 20, 2020. Accessed April 8, 2021. https://www.aamc.org/news-insights/ healing-broken-clerkship-grading-system
29. AAMC. Grading Systems Use by US Medical Schools. Accessed April 11, 2021. https://www.aamc.org/data-reports/curriculum-reports/interactive-data/grading-systems-use-us-medical-schools
30. Low D, Pollack SW, Liao ZC, et al. Racial/ethnic disparities in clinical grading in medical school. Teach Learn Med. 2019;31(5):487-496.
31. Teherani A, Hauer K, Fernandez A, King T, Lucey. How Small Differences in Assessed Clinical Performance Amplify to Large Differences in Grades and Awards: A Cascade With Serious Consequences for Students Underrepresented in Medicine. Acad Med. 2018 Sep;93(9):1286-1292. doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000002323.
32. 13Ross, David A., et al. "Differences in words used to describe racial and gender groups in Medical Student Performance Evaluations." PloS one 12.8 (2017): e0181659.
33. 17Fagan R, Harkin E, Wu K, Salazar D, Schiff A. The Lack of Standardization of Allopathic and Osteopathic Medical School Grading Systems and Transcripts J Surg Ed. 2020;77(1):69-73.

(REMOVE DRAFT FROM BATCH)

34. Boysen-Osborn, Yanuck J, Mattson J, et al. Who to Interview? Low Adherence by U.S. Medical Schools to Medical Student Performance Evaluation Format Makes Resident Selection Difficult. West J Emerg Med. 2017;18(1):50-55.
35. Dietrick J, Weaver M, Merrick H. Pass/fail grading: A disadvantage for students applying for residency. Am J Surg. 1991;162(1):63-66.
36. Bullock J, Lockspeiser T, del Pino-Jones A, et al. They Don't See a Lot of People My Color: A Mixed Methods Study of Racial/Ethnic Stereotype Threat Among Medical Students on Core Clerkships. Acad Med. 2020;95(115):S58-S66.
37. Rodriguez J, Campbell K, Pololi L. Addressing disparities in academic medicine: what of the minority tax? BMC Med Educ. 2015;15:6.
38. Orom H, Semalulu T, Underwood W. The Social and Learning Environments Experienced by Underrepresented Minority Students: A Narrative Review. Acad Med. 2013;88:1765-1777.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

E-8.5 Disparities in Health Care

Stereotypes, prejudice, or bias based on gender expectations and other arbitrary evaluations of any individual can manifest in a variety of subtle ways. Differences in treatment that are not directly related to differences in individual patients' clinical needs or preferences constitute inappropriate variations in health care. Such variations may contribute to health outcomes that are considerably worse in members of some populations than those of members of majority populations.

This represents a significant challenge for physicians, who ethically are called on to provide the same quality of care to all patients without regard to medically irrelevant personal characteristics.

To fulfill this professional obligation in their individual practices physicians should:

(a) Provide care that meets patient needs and respects patient preferences.

(b) Avoid stereotyping patients.

(c) Examine their own practices to ensure that inappropriate considerations about race, gender identify, sexual orientation, sociodemographic factors, or other nonclinical factors, do not affect clinical judgment.

(d) Work to eliminate biased behavior toward patients by other health care professionals and staff who come into contact with patients.

(e) Encourage shared decision making.

(f) Cultivate effective communication and trust by seeking to better understand factors that can influence patients' health care decisions, such as cultural traditions, health beliefs and health literacy, language or other barriers to communication and fears or misperceptions about the health care system.

The medical profession has an ethical responsibility to:

(g) Help increase awareness of health care disparities.

(h) Strive to increase the diversity of the physician workforce as a step toward reducing health care disparities.

(i) Support research that examines health care disparities, including research on the unique health needs of all genders, ethnic groups, and medically disadvantaged populations, and the development of quality measures and resources to help reduce disparities.

Issued: 2016

Fostering Professionalism During Medical School and Residency Training D-295.983

(1) Our AMA, in consultation with other relevant medical organizations and associations, will work to develop a framework for fostering professionalism during medical school and residency training. This planning effort should include the following elements: (a) Synthesize existing goals and outcomes for professionalism into a practice-based educational framework, such as provided by the AMA's Principles of Medical Ethics.

(b) Examine and suggest revisions to the content of the medical curriculum, based on the desired goals and outcomes for teaching professionalism.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

(c) Identify methods for teaching professionalism and those changes in the educational environment, including the use of role models and mentoring, which would support trainees' acquisition of professionalism.
(d) Create means to incorporate ongoing collection of feedback from trainees about factors that support and inhibit their development of professionalism.
(2) Our AMA, along with other interested groups, will continue to study the clinical training environment to identify the best methods and practices used by medical schools and residency programs to fostering the development of professionalism.
CME Rep. 3, A-01; Reaffirmation: I-09; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 01, A-19; Modified: CME Rep. 01, A-20

11.2.1 Professionalism in Health Care Systems
Containing costs, promoting high-quality care for all patients, and sustaining physician professionalism are important goals. Models for financing and organizing the delivery of health care services often aim to promote patient safety and to improve quality and efficiency. However, they can also pose ethical challenges for physicians that could undermine the trust essential to patient-physician relationships.
Payment models and financial incentives can create conflicts of interest among patients, health care organizations, and physicians. They can encourage undertreatment and overtreatment, as well as dictate goals that are not individualized for the particular patient.
Structures that influence where and by whom care is delivered—such as accountable care organizations, group practices, health maintenance organizations, and other entities that may emerge in the future—can affect patients' choices, the patient-physician relationship, and physicians' relationships with fellow health care professionals.
Formularies, clinical practice guidelines, and other tools intended to influence decision making, may impinge on physicians' exercise of professional judgment and ability to advocate effectively for their patients, depending on how they are designed and implemented.
Physicians in leadership positions within health care organizations should ensure that practices for financing and organizing the delivery of care:
(a) Are transparent.
(b) Reflect input from key stakeholders, including physicians and patients.
(c) Recognize that over reliance on financial incentives may undermine physician professionalism.
(d) Ensure ethically acceptable incentives that:
(i) are designed in keeping with sound principles and solid scientific evidence. Financial incentives should be based on appropriate comparison groups and cost data and adjusted to reflect complexity, case mix, and other factors that affect physician practice profiles. Practice guidelines, formularies, and other tools should be based on best available evidence and developed in keeping with ethics guidance;
(ii) are implemented fairly and do not disadvantage identifiable populations of patients or physicians or exacerbate health care disparities;
(iii) are implemented in conjunction with the infrastructure and resources needed to support high-value care and physician professionalism;
(iv) mitigate possible conflicts between physicians' financial interests and patient interests by minimizing the financial impact of patient care decisions and the overall financial risk for individual physicians.
(e) Encourage, rather than discourage, physicians (and others) to:
(i) provide care for patients with difficult to manage medical conditions;
(ii) practice at their full capacity, but not beyond.
(f) Recognize physicians' primary obligation to their patients by enabling physicians to respond to the unique needs of individual patients and providing avenues for meaningful appeal and advocacy on behalf of patients.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

(g) Are routinely monitored to:
(i) identify and address adverse consequences;
(ii) identify and encourage dissemination of positive outcomes.
All physicians should:
(h) Hold physician-leaders accountable to meeting conditions for professionalism in health care systems.
(i) Advocate for changes in health care payment and delivery models to promote access to high-quality care for all patients.
Issued: 2016

Reducing Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Health Care D-350.995
Our AMA's initiative on reducing racial and ethnic disparities in health care will include the following recommendations:
(1) Studying health system opportunities and barriers to eliminating racial and ethnic disparities in health care.
(2) Working with public health and other appropriate agencies to increase medical student, resident physician, and practicing physician awareness of racial and ethnic disparities in health care and the role of professionalism and professional obligations in efforts to reduce health care disparities.
(3) Promoting diversity within the profession by encouraging publication of successful outreach programs that increase minority applicants to medical schools, and take appropriate action to support such programs, for example, by expanding the "Doctors Back to School" program into secondary schools in minority communities.
BOT Rep. 4, A-03; Reaffirmation: A-11; Reaffirmation: A-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-19

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 310
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Support for Standardized Interpreter Training

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, There are more than 6,900 known living languages spoken in the world[1]; and

Whereas, More than 66 million Americans speak at least one of over 350 languages other than English at home and more than 25 million Americans speak English "less than very well"[2-4]; and

Whereas, Language barriers can have major adverse effects on health such as suboptimal health status; lower likelihood of having regular care providers; lower rates of mammograms, pap smears, and other preventative services; greater likelihood of diagnosis of more severe psychopathology; leaving the hospital against medical advice; and increased risk of drug complications[1,3,5]; and

Whereas, Ad hoc interpreters have been shown to engage in "false fluency", where substandard interpretation skills leads to inadequate translation, thereby compromising the integrity of the patient-provider interaction[6-8]; and

Whereas, Errors in medical interpretation are not uncommon, and translation errors made by ad hoc interpreters are more likely to result in clinical consequences than errors made by professionally trained medical interpreters[9]; and

Whereas, Underuse of a valuable health care resource, professional medical interpretation, can result in these adverse effects and inappropriate care[4]; and

Whereas, Professional medical interpreter services can facilitate effective communication across language differences and increase the delivery of health care to Limited English Proficiency (LEP) patients, yet remain underutilized in health care[3,10]; and

Whereas, Language assistance is a legal right of patients under Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, therefore hospitals have policies and processes in place, but how they are communicated to front-line staff is variable[5,11]; and

Whereas, One potential contributor is the lack of a designated place within medical training curricula to address language barriers, which calls for a more recognizable and accessible resource for training[5,11]; and

Whereas, In recent studies, only 19% of emergency department (ED) staff had reported prior training on working with interpreters, regardless of the source of training[7], and most ED providers and staff who have little training in the use of language assistance were unaware of hospital policy in this area[11,12]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Only 28% of medical schools offer students on clerkships training involving a language interpreter[13]; and

Whereas, Dissemination of best practices for the provision of language assistance and the clinical use of non-English language skills has the potential to improve communication with LEP patients[11]; and

Whereas, Healthcare organizations should ensure that medical professionals across all disciplines receive ongoing education and training in culturally and linguistically appropriate service delivery or have access to training[14]; and

Whereas, Providing training to physicians and medical students about the proper use of medical interpreter services increases the correct use of those services[15-18]; and

Whereas, Teaching medical professionals to emphasize the appropriate use of an interpreter is warranted to improve cross-language clinical encounters, and could be executed through a Continuing Medical Education (CME) module[12]; and

Whereas, It has been recommended that healthcare organizations should either verify that staff at all levels and in all disciplines participate in ongoing CME-accredited education or other training in Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services delivery, or arrange for such education and training to be made available to staff[14]; and

Whereas, CME is a cornerstone of improving competencies and ensuring high-quality patient care by nurses and physicians[19]; and

Whereas, Although the AMA Education Hub (EdHub) has produced a series of modules related to Health Disparities and the Health Care Workforce, such as Disparities in Research and Health Equity to Bias in Artificial Intelligence, it does not currently have any modules covering the correct use of interpreter services; and

Whereas, The American Association of Medical Colleges (AAMC) has published "Guidelines on the Use of Medical Interpreter Services," which describe best practices for assessing English proficiency, use of an interpreter, additional considerations for ad hoc interpreters, conflicts of interest and privacy, and considerations for telephonic interpreter services[20]; and

Whereas, Though AMA policy reimbursement for and calls for further research regarding interpreter services (D-385.957, H-160.924, H-385.928, H-382.929, D-385.978), it does not recognize the importance of interpreter services for providing appropriate care or call upon physicians to use them with patients with LEP, and the AMA Ed Hub does not currently provide any resources addressing how to correctly use interpreter services; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association recognize the importance of using medical interpreters as a means of improving quality of care provided to patients with Limited English Proficiency (LEP) including patients with sensory impairments (New HOD Policy); and

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage physicians and physicians in training to improve interpreter-use skills and increase education through publicly available resources such as the American Association of Medical College's "Guidelines for Use of Medical Interpreter Services" (New HOD Policy); and be it further

(APRIL 3, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with the Commission for Medical Interpreter Education, National Hispanic Medical Association, National Council of Asian Pacific Islander Physicians, National Medical Association, Association of American Indian Physicians, and other relevant stakeholders to develop a cohesive Continuing Medical Education module offered through the AMA Ed Hub for physicians to effectively and appropriately use interpreter services to ensure optimal patient care. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between $5,000 - $10,000

Date Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. Flores G, Abreu M, Barone CP, Bachur R, Lin H. Errors of Medical Interpretation and Their Potential Clinical Consequences: A Comparison of Professional Versus Ad Hoc Versus No Interpreters. Ann Emerg Med. 2012 Nov; 60(5): 545-553.
2. Juckett G, Unger K. Appropriate Use of Medical Interpreters. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Oct 1; 90(7): 476-480.
3. Tran JH, Luan Erfe BM, Kirwan CJ, Mejia NI. Challenges and opportunities caring for neurology outpatients across language differences. Neurol Clin Pract. 2019 April 17; 9(3): 208-217.
4. Maley, JH. Hemoptysis or Hematemesis? – The Importance of Professional Medical Interpretation: A Teachable Moment. JAMA Intern Med. 2018 June; 178(6): 841-842.
5. Showstack RE, Guzman K, Chesser AK, Woods NK. Improving Latino Health Equity Through Spanish Language Interpreter Advocacy in Kansas. Hispanic Health Care International. 2019; 17(1). 18-22.
6. VanderWielen LM, Enurah AS, Rho HY, et al. Medical interpreters: improvements to address access, equity, and quality of care for limited-English-proficient patients. Acad Med. 2014;89(10):1324-1327. doi:10.1097/ACM.0000000000000296
7. Yawman D, McIntosh S, Fernandez D, Auinger P, Allan M, Weitzman M. The Use of Spanish by Medical Students and Residents at One University Hospital. Academic Medicine. 2006;81(5):468–473. doi:10.1097/01.ACM.0000222280.05953.19
8. Diamond LC, Schenker Y, Curry L, Bradley EH, Fernandez A. Getting By: Underuse of Interpreters by Resident Physicians. J Gen Intern Med. 2009;24(2):256-262. doi:10.1007/s11606-008-0875-7
9. Flores G, Laws MB, Mayo SJ, et al. Errors in Medical Interpretation and Their Potential Clinical Consequences in Pediatric Encounters. Pediatrics. 2003;111(1):6-14. doi:10.1542/peds.111.1.6
10. Jacobs EA, Lauderdale DS, Meltzer D, Shoery JM, Levinson W, Thisted RA. Impact of Interpreter Services on Delivery of Health Care to Limited-English-proficient Patients. J Gen Intern Med. 2001 July; 16:468-474.
11. Taira BR, Torres J, Nguyen A, Guo R, Samra S. Language Assistance for the Care of Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Patients in the Emergency Department: A Survey of Providers and Staff. J Immigr Minor Health. 2020 Jan 2; [Epub ahead of print].
12. Fung C, Lagha RR, Henderson P, Gomez AG. Working with interpreters: how student behavior affects quality of patient interaction when using interpreters. Med Educ Online. 2010 Jun 1; 15.
13. Himmelstein J, Wright WS, Wiederman MW. U.S. medical school curricula on working with medical interpreters and/or patients with limited English proficiency. Adv Med Educ Pract. 2018;9:729-733. Published 2018 Sep 28. doi:10.2147/AMEP.S176028
14. National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services in Health Care: Final Report. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, OPHS Office of Minority Health; 2001.
15. Karliner LS, Pérez-Stable EJ, Gildengorin G. The language divide. The importance of training in the use of interpreters for outpatient practice. J Gen Intern Med. 2004;19(2):175-183. doi:10.1111/j.1525-1497.2004.30268.x
16. Mazori A, Maron M, Osterbur M, et al. Enhancing Medical Student-Interpreter Collaboration in an Urban Free Clinic. Family Medicine. doi:10.22454/FamMed.2019.229662
17. McEvoy M, Santos MT, Marzan M, Green EH, Milan FB. Teaching Medical Students How to Use Interpreters: A Three Year Experience. Medical Education Online. 2009;14(1):4507. doi:10.3402/meo.v14i.4507
18. Thompson DA, Hernandez RG, Cowden JD, Sisson SD, Moon M. Caring for Patients With Limited English Proficiency: Are Residents Prepared to Use Medical Interpreters? Academic Medicine. 2013;88(10):1485–1492. doi:10.1097/ACM.0b013e3182a3479d
19. Lim SC, Mustapha FI, Aagaard-Hansen J, Calopietro M, Aris T, Bjerre-Christensen U. Impact of continuing medical education for primary healthcare providers in Malaysia on diabetes knowledge, attitudes, skills and clinical practices. Med Educ Online. 2020; 25(1).
20. Guidelines for Use of Medical Interpreter Services. https://www.aamc.org/system/files/c/2/70338-interpreter-guidelines.pdf.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Certified Translation and Interpreter Services D-385.957

Our AMA will: (1) work to relieve the burden of the costs associated with translation services implemented under Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act; and (2) advocate for legislative and/or regulatory changes to require that payers including Medicaid programs and Medicaid managed care plans cover interpreter services and directly pay interpreters for such services, with a progress report at the 2017 Interim Meeting of the AMA House of Delegates.
Res. 703, A-17; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-21

(APRIL 2022 BATCH)
DRAFT

Use of Language Interpreters in the Context of the Patient-Physician Relationship H-160.924
AMA policy is that: (1) further research is necessary on how the use of interpreters--both those who are trained and those who are not--impacts patient care; (2) treating physicians shall respect and assist the patients' choices whether to involve capable family members or friends to provide language assistance that is culturally sensitive and competent, with or without an interpreter who is competent and culturally sensitive; (3) physicians continue to be resourceful in their use of other appropriate means that can help facilitate communication--including print materials, digital and other electronic or telecommunication services with the understanding, however, of these tools' limitations--to aid LEP patients' involvement in meaningful decisions about their care; and (4) physicians cannot be expected to provide and fund these translation services for their patients, as the Department of Health and Human Services' policy guidance currently requires; when trained medical interpreters are needed, the costs of their services shall be paid directly to the interpreters by patients and/or third party payers and physicians shall not be required to participate in payment arrangements.
BOT Rep. 8, I-02; Reaffirmation: I-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 722, A-07; Reaffirmation: A-09; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 110, A-13; Reaffirmation: A-17

Patient Interpreters H-385.928
Our AMA supports sufficient federal appropriations for patient interpreter services and will take other necessary steps to assure physicians are not directly or indirectly required to pay for interpreter services mandated by the federal government.
Res. 219, I-01; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 8, I-02; Reaffirmation: I-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res .722, A-07; Reaffirmation: A-09; Reaffirmation: A-10; Reaffirmation A-14

Availability and Payment for Medical Interpreters Services in Medical Practices H-385.929
It is the policy of our AMA to: (1) the fullest extent appropriate, to actively oppose the inappropriate extension of the OCR LEP guidelines to physicians in private practice; and (2) continue our proactive, ongoing efforts to correct the problems imposed on physicians in private practice by the OCR language interpretation requirements.
BOT Rep. 25, I-01; Reaffirmation: I-03; Reaffirmed: Res. 907, I-03; Reaffirmation: A-09; Reaffirmation: A-17

Language Interpreters D-385.978
Our AMA will: (1) continue to work to obtain federal funding for medical interpretive services;(2) redouble its efforts to remove the financial burden of medical interpretive services from physicians;(3) urge the Administration to reconsider its interpretation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as requiring medical interpretive services without reimbursement;(4) consider the feasibility of a legal solution to the problem of funding medical interpretive services; and(5) work with governmental officials and other organizations to make language interpretive services a covered benefit for all health plans inasmuch as health plans are in a superior position to pass on the cost of these federally mandated services as a business expense.
Res. 907, I-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 722, A-07; Reaffirmation: A-09; Reaffirmation: A-10; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 110, A-13; Reaffirmation: A-17

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 311
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Discontinue State Licensure Requirement for COMLEX Level 2 PE

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, The National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME) announced in late January the cancellation of the USMLE Step 2 Clinical Skills examination, soon after the AMA had adopted a resolution encouraging USMLE Step 2 Clinical Skills and COMLEX Level 2 PE to be eliminated and replaced by examinations administered by accredited medical schools[1]; and

Whereas, The usefulness of these examinations for graduates of U.S. and Canadian medical schools is questionable, given that North American medical students passed the USMLE Step 2 examination with a rate of 98% whereas by contrast medical students attending school outside North America have a pass rate of 79%[2]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate to remove COMLEX Level 2 PE as a requirement for state medical licensure for graduates of accredited U.S. and Canadian osteopathic medical schools, and encourage state medical societies to do the same for their state licensure bodies. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. Murphy B. USMLE Step 2 CS canceled: What it means for medical students. American Medical Association. https://www.ama-assn.org/residents-students/usmle/usmle-step-2-cs-canceled-what-it-means-medical-students. Published February 4, 2021.
2. Lehman EP 4th, Guercio JR. The Step 2 Clinical Skills exam--a poor value proposition. N Engl J Med. 2013;368(10):889-891. doi:10.1056/NEJMp1213760
3. Gesundheit, Neil MD, MPH A Crisis of Trust Between U.S. Medical Education and the National Board of Medical Examiners, Academic Medicine: September 2020 - Volume 95 - Issue 9 - p 1300-1304 doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000003131

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Potential Impact of the USMLE Step 2 CS and COMLEX-PE on Undergraduate and Graduate Medical Education D-275.981
Our AMA will: (1) continue to closely monitor the USMLE Step 2 CS and the COMLEX-USA Level 2-PE, collecting data on initial and final pass rates, delays in students starting residency training due to scheduling of examinations, economic impact on students, and the potential impact of ethnicity on passing rates; and (2) encourage residency program directors to proactively evaluate their access to resources needed to assist resident physicians who have not passed these examinations to remediate.
Citation: (CME Rep. 4, A-04; Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-14)

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Clinical Skills Assessment During Medical School D-295.988

1. Our AMA will encourage its representatives to the Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) to ask the LCME to determine and disseminate to medical schools a description of what constitutes appropriate compliance with the accreditation standard that schools should "develop a system of assessment" to assure that students have acquired and can demonstrate core clinical skills.
2. Our AMA will work with the Federation of State Medical Boards, National Board of Medical Examiners, state medical societies, state medical boards, and other key stakeholders to pursue the transition from and replacement for the current United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) Step 2 Clinical Skills (CS) examination and the Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination (COMLEX) Level 2-Performance Examination (PE) with a requirement to pass a Liaison Committee on Medical Education-accredited or Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation-accredited medical school-administered, clinical skills examination.
3. Our AMA will work to: (a) ensure rapid yet carefully considered changes to the current examination process to reduce costs, including travel expenses, as well as time away from educational pursuits, through immediate steps by the Federation of State Medical Boards and National Board of Medical Examiners; (b) encourage a significant and expeditious increase in the number of available testing sites; (c) allow international students and graduates to take the same examination at any available testing site; (d) engage in a transparent evaluation of basing this examination within our nation's medical schools, rather than administered by an external organization; and (e) include active participation by faculty leaders and assessment experts from U.S. medical schools, as they work to develop new and improved methods of assessing medical student competence for advancement into residency.
4. Our AMA is committed to assuring that all medical school graduates entering graduate medical education programs have demonstrated competence in clinical skills.
5. Our AMA will continue to work with appropriate stakeholders to assure the processes for assessing clinical skills are evidence-based and most efficiently use the time and financial resources of those being assessed.
6. Our AMA encourages development of a post-examination feedback system for all USMLE test-takers that would: (a) identify areas of satisfactory or better performance; (b) identify areas of suboptimal performance; and (c) give students who fail the exam insight into the areas of unsatisfactory performance on the examination.
7. Our AMA, through the Council on Medical Education, will continue to monitor relevant data and engage with stakeholders as necessary should updates to this policy become necessary.

Citation: CME Rep. 7, I-99; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 2, A-09; Appended: Alt. Res. 311, A-16; Appended: CME Rep. 9, A-17; Reaffirmation: I-19; Reaffirmed: Res. 306, I-20; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 308, A-21

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 312
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Reduce Financial Burden to Medical Students of Medical Licensure Examinations

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, The National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME) and Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB) require medical students and residents to purchase four examinations in order to complete their training; and

Whereas, The purchase of these examinations with loan money substantially increases the amount paid by trainees; and

Whereas, The cost of the Step 2 Clinical Skills examination alone costs medical students in the United States and Canada $20.4 million per annum, which increases to $56.4 million at compounded interest at a rate of 6.8%; and

Whereas, The standard inflation discount rate of 3% adjusts the 15-year cost of the Step 2 Clinical Skills examination to $36.2 million annually in 2012; and

Whereas, The median student debt accrued at graduation has increased by 220% from 1992 to 2017 after accounting for inflation for medical students in the United States from $50,000 in 1992 and rising to $192,000 in 2017; and

Whereas, Increasing level of medical student debt level is associated with poor academic performance and mental health, as well as alcohol abuse and dependence; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for medical licensure examinations and related study, practice examinations, and examination preparatory materials released by the National Board of Medical Examiners and the National Board of Osteopathic Medical Examiners to be available at a cost that does not exceed the reasonable cost of providing the examination and examination preparatory materials. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

References:
1. Lehman EP 4th, Guercio JR. The Step 2 Clinical Skills exam--a poor value proposition. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;368(10):889-891. doi:10.1056/NEJMp1213760
2. Pisaniello MS, Asahina AT, Bacchi S, et al. Effect of medical student debt on mental health, academic performance and specialty choice: a systematic review. *BMJ Open*. 2019;9(7):e029980. Published 2019 Jul 2. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2019-029980
3. Gesundheit N. A Crisis of Trust Between U.S. Medical Education and the National Board of Medical Examiners [published online ahead of print, 2019 Dec 17]. *Acad Med*. 2019;10.1097/ACM.0000000000003131.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Clinical Skills Training in Medical Schools D-295.960
Our AMA: (1) encourages medical schools to reevaluate their educational programs to ensure appropriate emphasis of clinical skills training in medical schools; (2) encourages medical schools to include longitudinal clinical experiences for students during the "preclinical" years of medical education; (3) will evaluate the cost/value equation, benefits, and consequences of the implementation of standardized clinical exams as a step for licensure, along with the barriers to more meaningful examination feedback for both examinees and US medical schools, and provide recommendations based on these findings; and (4) will evaluate the consequences of the January 2013 changes to the USMLE Step II Clinical Skills exam and their implications for US medical students and international medical graduates.
Citation: (Res. 324, A-03; Appended: Res. 309, A-11; Appended: Res. 904, I-13)

Alternatives to the Federation of State Medical Boards Recommendations on Licensure H-275.934
Our AMA adopts the following principles:
(1) Ideally, all medical students should successfully complete Steps 1 and 2 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) or Levels 1 and 2 of the Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination (COMLEX USA) prior to entry into residency training. At a minimum, individuals entering residency training must have successfully completed Step 1 of the USMLE or Level 1 of COMLEX USA. There should be provision made for students who have not completed Step 2 of the USMLE or Level 2 of the COMLEX USA to do so during the first year of residency training.
(2) All applicants for full and unrestricted licensure, whether graduates of U.S. medical schools or international medical graduates, must have completed one year of accredited graduate medical education (GME) in the U.S., have passed all state-required licensing examinations (USMLE or COMLEX USA), and must be certified by their residency program director as ready to advance to the next year of GME and to obtain a full and unrestricted license to practice medicine. State medical licensing boards are encouraged to allow an alternate set of criteria for granting licensure in lieu of this requirement for completing one year of accredited GME in the U.S.: (a) completion of medical school and residency training outside the U.S.; (b) extensive U.S. medical practice; and (c) evidence of good standing within the local medical community.
(3) There should be a training permit/educational license for all resident physicians who do not yet have a full and unrestricted license to practice medicine. To be eligible for an initial training permit/educational license, the resident must have completed Step 1 of the USMLE or Level 1 of COMLEX USA.
(4) Residency program directors shall report only those actions to state medical licensing boards that are reported for all licensed physicians.
(5) Residency program directors should receive training to ensure that they understand the process for taking disciplinary action against resident physicians, and are aware of procedures for dismissal of residents and for due process. This requirement for residency program directors should be enforced through Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education accreditation requirements.
(6) There should be no reporting of actions against medical students to state medical licensing boards.
(7) Medical schools are responsible for identifying and remediating and/or disciplining medical student unprofessional behavior, problems with substance abuse, and other behavioral problems. as well as gaps in student knowledge and skills.
(8) The Dean's Letter of Evaluation should be strengthened and standardized, to serve as a better source of information to residency programs about applicants.
Citation: CME Rep. 8, A-99; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 4, I-01; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 2, A-11; Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-12; Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-21

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Independent Regulation of Physician Licensing Exams D-295.939
Our AMA will: (1) continue to work with the National Board of Medical Examiners to ensure that the AMA is given appropriate advance notice of any major potential changes in the examination system; (2) continue to collaborate with the organizations who create, validate, monitor, and administer the United States Medical Licensing Examination; (3) continue to promote and disseminate the rules governing USMLE in its publications; (4) continue its dialog with and be supportive of the process of the Committee to Evaluate the USMLE Program (CEUP); and (5) work with American Osteopathic Association and National Board of Osteopathic Medical Examiners to stay apprised of any major potential changes in the Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination (COMLEX).
Citation: CME Rep. 10, A-08; Modified: CME Rep. 01, A-18

Principles of and Actions to Address Medical Education Costs and Student Debt H-305.925
The costs of medical education should never be a barrier to the pursuit of a career in medicine nor to the decision to practice in a given specialty. To help address this issue, our American Medical Association (AMA) will:
1. Collaborate with members of the Federation and the medical education community, and with other interested organizations, to address the cost of medical education and medical student debt through public- and private-sector advocacy.
2. Vigorously advocate for and support expansion of and adequate funding for federal scholarship and loan repayment programs--such as those from the National Health Service Corps, Indian Health Service, Armed Forces, and Department of Veterans Affairs, and for comparable programs from states and the private sector--to promote practice in underserved areas, the military, and academic medicine or clinical research.
3. Encourage the expansion of National Institutes of Health programs that provide loan repayment in exchange for a commitment to conduct targeted research.
4. Advocate for increased funding for the National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program to assure adequate funding of primary care within the National Health Service Corps, as well as to permit: (a) inclusion of all medical specialties in need, and (b) service in clinical settings that care for the underserved but are not necessarily located in health professions shortage areas.
5. Encourage the National Health Service Corps to have repayment policies that are consistent with other federal loan forgiveness programs, thereby decreasing the amount of loans in default and increasing the number of physicians practicing in underserved areas.
6. Work to reinstate the economic hardship deferment qualification criterion known as the "20/220 pathway," and support alternate mechanisms that better address the financial needs of trainees with educational debt.
7. Advocate for federal legislation to support the creation of student loan savings accounts that allow for pre-tax dollars to be used to pay for student loans.
8. Work with other concerned organizations to advocate for legislation and regulation that would result in favorable terms and conditions for borrowing and for loan repayment, and would permit 100% tax deductibility of interest on student loans and elimination of taxes on aid from service-based programs.
9. Encourage the creation of private-sector financial aid programs with favorable interest rates or service obligations (such as community- or institution-based loan repayment programs or state medical society loan programs).
10. Support stable funding for medical education programs to limit excessive tuition increases, and collect and disseminate information on medical school programs that cap medical education debt, including the types of debt management education that are provided.
11. Work with state medical societies to advocate for the creation of either tuition caps or, if caps are not feasible, pre-defined tuition increases, so that medical students will be aware of

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

their tuition and fee costs for the total period of their enrollment.
12. Encourage medical schools to (a) Study the costs and benefits associated with non-traditional instructional formats (such as online and distance learning, and combined baccalaureate/MD or DO programs) to determine if cost savings to medical schools and to medical students could be realized without jeopardizing the quality of medical education; (b) Engage in fundraising activities to increase the availability of scholarship support, with the support of the Federation, medical schools, and state and specialty medical societies, and develop or enhance financial aid opportunities for medical students, such as self-managed, low-interest loan programs; (c) Cooperate with postsecondary institutions to establish collaborative debt counseling for entering first-year medical students; (d) Allow for flexible scheduling for medical students who encounter financial difficulties that can be remedied only by employment, and consider creating opportunities for paid employment for medical students; (e) Counsel individual medical student borrowers on the status of their indebtedness and payment schedules prior to their graduation; (f) Inform students of all government loan opportunities and disclose the reasons that preferred lenders were chosen; (g) Ensure that all medical student fees are earmarked for specific and well-defined purposes, and avoid charging any overly broad and ill-defined fees, such as but not limited to professional fees; (h) Use their collective purchasing power to obtain discounts for their students on necessary medical equipment, textbooks, and other educational supplies; (i) Work to ensure stable funding, to eliminate the need for increases in tuition and fees to compensate for unanticipated decreases in other sources of revenue; mid-year and retroactive tuition increases should be opposed.
13. Support and encourage state medical societies to support further expansion of state loan repayment programs, particularly those that encompass physicians in non-primary care specialties.
14. Take an active advocacy role during reauthorization of the Higher Education Act and similar legislation, to achieve the following goals: (a) Eliminating the single holder rule; (b) Making the availability of loan deferment more flexible, including broadening the definition of economic hardship and expanding the period for loan deferment to include the entire length of residency and fellowship training; (c) Retaining the option of loan forbearance for residents ineligible for loan deferment; (d) Including, explicitly, dependent care expenses in the definition of the "cost of attendance"; (e) Including room and board expenses in the definition of tax-exempt scholarship income; (f) Continuing the federal Direct Loan Consolidation program, including the ability to "lock in" a fixed interest rate, and giving consideration to grace periods in renewals of federal loan programs; (g) Adding the ability to refinance Federal Consolidation Loans; (h) Eliminating the cap on the student loan interest deduction; (i) Increasing the income limits for taking the interest deduction; (j) Making permanent the education tax incentives that our AMA successfully lobbied for as part of Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001; (k) Ensuring that loan repayment programs do not place greater burdens upon married couples than for similarly situated couples who are cohabitating; (l) Increasing efforts to collect overdue debts from the present medical student loan programs in a manner that would not interfere with the provision of future loan funds to medical students.
15. Continue to work with state and county medical societies to advocate for adequate levels of medical school funding and to oppose legislative or regulatory provisions that would result in significant or unplanned tuition increases.
16. Continue to study medical education financing, so as to identify long-term strategies to mitigate the debt burden of medical students, and monitor the short-and long-term impact of the economic environment on the availability of institutional and external sources of financial aid for medical students, as well as on choice of specialty and practice location.
17. Collect and disseminate information on successful strategies used by medical schools to cap or reduce tuition.
18. Continue to monitor the availability of and encourage medical schools and residency/fellowship programs to (a) provide financial aid opportunities and financial

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

planning/debt management counseling to medical students and resident/fellow physicians; (b) work with key stakeholders to develop and disseminate standardized information on these topics for use by medical students, resident/fellow physicians, and young physicians; and (c) share innovative approaches with the medical education community.
19. Seek federal legislation or rule changes that would stop Medicare and Medicaid decertification of physicians due to unpaid student loan debt. The AMA believes that it is improper for physicians not to repay their educational loans, but assistance should be available to those physicians who are experiencing hardship in meeting their obligations.
20. Related to the Public Service Loan Forgiveness (PSLF) Program, our AMA supports increased medical student and physician participation in the program, and will: (a) Advocate that all resident/fellow physicians have access to PSLF during their training years; (b) Advocate against a monetary cap on PSLF and other federal loan forgiveness programs; (c) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that any cap on loan forgiveness under PSLF be at least equal to the principal amount borrowed; (d) Ask the United States Department of Education to include all terms of PSLF in the contractual obligations of the Master Promissory Note; (e) Encourage the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) to require residency/fellowship programs to include within the terms, conditions, and benefits of program appointment information on the employer's PSLF program qualifying status; (f) Advocate that the profit status of a physician's training institution not be a factor for PSLF eligibility; (g) Encourage medical school financial advisors to counsel wise borrowing by medical students, in the event that the PSLF program is eliminated or severely curtailed; (h) Encourage medical school financial advisors to increase medical student engagement in service-based loan repayment options, and other federal and military programs, as an attractive alternative to the PSLF in terms of financial prospects as well as providing the opportunity to provide care in medically underserved areas; (i) Strongly advocate that the terms of the PSLF that existed at the time of the agreement remain unchanged for any program participant in the event of any future restrictive changes; (j) Monitor the denial rates for physician applicants to the PSLF; (k) Undertake expanded federal advocacy, in the event denial rates for physician applicants are unexpectedly high, to encourage release of information on the basis for the high denial rates, increased transparency and streamlining of program requirements, consistent and accurate communication between loan servicers and borrowers, and clear expectations regarding oversight and accountability of the loan servicers responsible for the program; (l) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that applicants to the PSLF and its supplemental extensions, such as Temporary Expanded Public Service Loan Forgiveness (TEPSLF), are provided with the necessary information to successfully complete the program(s) in a timely manner; and (m) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that individuals who would otherwise qualify for PSLF and its supplemental extensions, such as TEPSLF, are not disqualified from the program(s).
21. Advocate for continued funding of programs including Income-Driven Repayment plans for the benefit of reducing medical student load burden.
22. Strongly advocate for the passage of legislation to allow medical students, residents and fellows who have education loans to qualify for interest-free deferment on their student loans while serving in a medical internship, residency, or fellowship program, as well as permitting the conversion of currently unsubsidized Stafford and Graduate Plus loans to interest free status for the duration of undergraduate and graduate medical education.
Citation: CME Report 05, I-18; Appended: Res. 953, I-18; Reaffirmation: A-19; Appended: Res. 316, A-19; Appended: Res. 226, A-21; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 311, A-21; Modified: CME Rep. 4, I-21

Clinical Skills Assessment During Medical School D-295.988
1. Our AMA will encourage its representatives to the Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) to ask the LCME to determine and disseminate to medical schools a description of what

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

constitutes appropriate compliance with the accreditation standard that schools should "develop a system of assessment" to assure that students have acquired and can demonstrate core clinical skills.

2. Our AMA will work with the Federation of State Medical Boards, National Board of Medical Examiners, state medical societies, state medical boards, and other key stakeholders to pursue the transition from and replacement for the current United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) Step 2 Clinical Skills (CS) examination and the Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination (COMLEX) Level 2-Performance Examination (PE) with a requirement to pass a Liaison Committee on Medical Education-accredited or Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation-accredited medical school-administered, clinical skills examination.

3. Our AMA will work to: (a) ensure rapid yet carefully considered changes to the current examination process to reduce costs, including travel expenses, as well as time away from educational pursuits, through immediate steps by the Federation of State Medical Boards and National Board of Medical Examiners; (b) encourage a significant and expeditious increase in the number of available testing sites; (c) allow international students and graduates to take the same examination at any available testing site; (d) engage in a transparent evaluation of basing this examination within our nation's medical schools, rather than administered by an external organization; and (e) include active participation by faculty leaders and assessment experts from U.S. medical schools, as they work to develop new and improved methods of assessing medical student competence for advancement into residency.

4. Our AMA is committed to assuring that all medical school graduates entering graduate medical education programs have demonstrated competence in clinical skills.

5. Our AMA will continue to work with appropriate stakeholders to assure the processes for assessing clinical skills are evidence-based and most efficiently use the time and financial resources of those being assessed.

6. Our AMA encourages development of a post-examination feedback system for all USMLE test-takers that would: (a) identify areas of satisfactory or better performance; (b) identify areas of suboptimal performance; and (c) give students who fail the exam insight into the areas of unsatisfactory performance on the examination.

7. Our AMA, through the Council on Medical Education, will continue to monitor relevant data and engage with stakeholders as necessary should updates to this policy become necessary.

Citation: CME Rep. 7, I-99; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 2, A-09; Appended: Alt. Res. 311, A-16; Appended: CME Rep. 9, A-17; Reaffirmation: I-19; Reaffirmed: Res. 306, I-20; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 308, A-21

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 313
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois, American Society of Anesthesiologists

Subject: Decreasing Medical Student Debt and Increasing Transparency in Cost of Medical School Attendance

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, 73% of 2019 medical school graduates reported having educational debt, with a median reported debt being $200,000[1]; and

Whereas, Education debt levels have been increasing at a rate higher than inflation over the past decade, and grants and scholarships rarely cover the entire cost of medical school attendance[1]; and

Whereas, Texas medical schools have decreased the costs of education through establishing a state-wide tuition cap law for state residents[2], and NYU Langone School of Medicine has been able to eliminate student tuition through donor funds[3]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with Congress and related bodies to make it a priority to reduce the costs of medical school tuition incurred by graduates of U.S. medical schools, without sacrificing current educational quality (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage the written transparent disclosure by U.S. medical schools of the overall cost of attendance, including but not limited to, cost of living; educational materials not provided by the school, such as exam preparatory materials from outside companies; examination fees; interview and residency application costs; and other related costs incurred by students over the duration of their education (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage the written transparent disclosure of all scholarships provided by an institution, including disclosure of allocation criteria and duration (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage U.S. medical schools to provide written, transparent information about how medical school tuition dollars are allocated across the medical school budget. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. Youngclaus J & Fresne JA. Physician Education Debt and the Cost to Attend Medical School: 2020 Update. AAMC. 2020.
2. Texas Education Code § 54
3. NYU School of Medicine offers full-tuition scholarships to all new & current medical students [news release]. New York: NYU Langone Health; August 16, 2018. https://nyulangone.org/press-releases/nyu-school-of-medicine-offers-full-tuition- scholarships-to-all-new-current-medical-students. Accessed October 22, 2020.

(APRIL 9, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Principles of and Actions to Address Medical Education Costs and Student Debt H-305.925
The costs of medical education should never be a barrier to the pursuit of a career in medicine nor to the decision to practice in a given specialty. To help address this issue, our American Medical Association (AMA) will:
1. Collaborate with members of the Federation and the medical education community, and with other interested organizations, to address the cost of medical education and medical student debt through public- and private-sector advocacy.
2. Vigorously advocate for and support expansion of and adequate funding for federal scholarship and loan repayment programs--such as those from the National Health Service Corps, Indian Health Service, Armed Forces, and Department of Veterans Affairs, and for comparable programs from states and the private sector--to promote practice in underserved areas, the military, and academic medicine or clinical research.
3. Encourage the expansion of National Institutes of Health programs that provide loan repayment in exchange for a commitment to conduct targeted research.
4. Advocate for increased funding for the National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program to assure adequate funding of primary care within the National Health Service Corps, as well as to permit: (a) inclusion of all medical specialties in need, and (b) service in clinical settings that care for the underserved but are not necessarily located in health professions shortage areas.
5. Encourage the National Health Service Corps to have repayment policies that are consistent with other federal loan forgiveness programs, thereby decreasing the amount of loans in default and increasing the number of physicians practicing in underserved areas.
6. Work to reinstate the economic hardship deferment qualification criterion known as the "20/220 pathway," and support alternate mechanisms that better address the financial needs of trainees with educational debt.
7. Advocate for federal legislation to support the creation of student loan savings accounts that allow for pre-tax dollars to be used to pay for student loans.
8. Work with other concerned organizations to advocate for legislation and regulation that would result in favorable terms and conditions for borrowing and for loan repayment, and would permit 100% tax deductibility of interest on student loans and elimination of taxes on aid from service-based programs.
9. Encourage the creation of private-sector financial aid programs with favorable interest rates or service obligations (such as community- or institution-based loan repayment programs or state medical society loan programs).
10. Support stable funding for medical education programs to limit excessive tuition increases, and collect and disseminate information on medical school programs that cap medical education debt, including the types of debt management education that are provided.
11. Work with state medical societies to advocate for the creation of either tuition caps or, if caps are not feasible, pre-defined tuition increases, so that medical students will be aware of their tuition and fee costs for the total period of their enrollment.
12. Encourage medical schools to (a) Study the costs and benefits associated with non-traditional instructional formats (such as online and distance learning, and combined baccalaureate/MD or DO programs) to determine if cost savings to medical schools and to medical students could be realized without jeopardizing the quality of medical education; (b) Engage in fundraising activities to increase the availability of scholarship support, with the support of the Federation, medical schools, and state and specialty medical societies, and develop or enhance financial aid opportunities for medical students, such as self-managed, low-interest loan programs; (c) Cooperate with postsecondary institutions to establish collaborative debt counseling for entering first-year medical students; (d) Allow for flexible scheduling for

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

medical students who encounter financial difficulties that can be remedied only by employment, and consider creating opportunities for paid employment for medical students; (e) Counsel individual medical student borrowers on the status of their indebtedness and payment schedules prior to their graduation; (f) Inform students of all government loan opportunities and disclose the reasons that preferred lenders were chosen; (g) Ensure that all medical student fees are earmarked for specific and well-defined purposes, and avoid charging any overly broad and ill-defined fees, such as but not limited to professional fees; (h) Use their collective purchasing power to obtain discounts for their students on necessary medical equipment, textbooks, and other educational supplies; (i) Work to ensure stable funding, to eliminate the need for increases in tuition and fees to compensate for unanticipated decreases in other sources of revenue; mid-year and retroactive tuition increases should be opposed.

13. Support and encourage state medical societies to support further expansion of state loan repayment programs, particularly those that encompass physicians in non-primary care specialties.

14. Take an active advocacy role during reauthorization of the Higher Education Act and similar legislation, to achieve the following goals: (a) Eliminating the single holder rule; (b) Making the availability of loan deferment more flexible, including broadening the definition of economic hardship and expanding the period for loan deferment to include the entire length of residency and fellowship training; (c) Retaining the option of loan forbearance for residents ineligible for loan deferment; (d) Including, explicitly, dependent care expenses in the definition of the "cost of attendance"; (e) Including room and board expenses in the definition of tax-exempt scholarship income; (f) Continuing the federal Direct Loan Consolidation program, including the ability to "lock in" a fixed interest rate, and giving consideration to grace periods in renewals of federal loan programs; (g) Adding the ability to refinance Federal Consolidation Loans; (h) Eliminating the cap on the student loan interest deduction; (i) Increasing the income limits for taking the interest deduction; (j) Making permanent the education tax incentives that our AMA successfully lobbied for as part of Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001; (k) Ensuring that loan repayment programs do not place greater burdens upon married couples than for similarly situated couples who are cohabitating; (l) Increasing efforts to collect overdue debts from the present medical student loan programs in a manner that would not interfere with the provision of future loan funds to medical students.

15. Continue to work with state and county medical societies to advocate for adequate levels of medical school funding and to oppose legislative or regulatory provisions that would result in significant or unplanned tuition increases.

16. Continue to study medical education financing, so as to identify long-term strategies to mitigate the debt burden of medical students, and monitor the short-and long-term impact of the economic environment on the availability of institutional and external sources of financial aid for medical students, as well as on choice of specialty and practice location.

17. Collect and disseminate information on successful strategies used by medical schools to cap or reduce tuition.

18. Continue to monitor the availability of and encourage medical schools and residency/fellowship programs to (a) provide financial aid opportunities and financial planning/debt management counseling to medical students and resident/fellow physicians; (b) work with key stakeholders to develop and disseminate standardized information on these topics for use by medical students, resident/fellow physicians, and young physicians; and (c) share innovative approaches with the medical education community.

19. Seek federal legislation or rule changes that would stop Medicare and Medicaid decertification of physicians due to unpaid student loan debt. The AMA believes that it is improper for physicians not to repay their educational loans, but assistance should be available to those physicians who are experiencing hardship in meeting their obligations.

20. Related to the Public Service Loan Forgiveness (PSLF) Program, our AMA supports increased medical student and physician participation in the program, and will: (a) Advocate that

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

all resident/fellow physicians have access to PSLF during their training years; (b) Advocate against a monetary cap on PSLF and other federal loan forgiveness programs; (c) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that any cap on loan forgiveness under PSLF be at least equal to the principal amount borrowed; (d) Ask the United States Department of Education to include all terms of PSLF in the contractual obligations of the Master Promissory Note; (e) Encourage the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) to require residency/fellowship programs to include within the terms, conditions, and benefits of program appointment information on the employer's PSLF program qualifying status; (f) Advocate that the profit status of a physician's training institution not be a factor for PSLF eligibility; (g) Encourage medical school financial advisors to counsel wise borrowing by medical students, in the event that the PSLF program is eliminated or severely curtailed; (h) Encourage medical school financial advisors to increase medical student engagement in service-based loan repayment options, and other federal and military programs, as an attractive alternative to the PSLF in terms of financial prospects as well as providing the opportunity to provide care in medically underserved areas; (i) Strongly advocate that the terms of the PSLF that existed at the time of the agreement remain unchanged for any program participant in the event of any future restrictive changes; (j) Monitor the denial rates for physician applicants to the PSLF; (k) Undertake expanded federal advocacy, in the event denial rates for physician applicants are unexpectedly high, to encourage release of information on the basis for the high denial rates, increased transparency and streamlining of program requirements, consistent and accurate communication between loan servicers and borrowers, and clear expectations regarding oversight and accountability of the loan servicers responsible for the program; (l) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that applicants to the PSLF and its supplemental extensions, such as Temporary Expanded Public Service Loan Forgiveness (TEPSLF), are provided with the necessary information to successfully complete the program(s) in a timely manner; and (m) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that individuals who would otherwise qualify for PSLF and its supplemental extensions, such as TEPSLF, are not disqualified from the program(s).

21. Advocate for continued funding of programs including Income-Driven Repayment plans for the benefit of reducing medical student load burden.

22. Strongly advocate for the passage of legislation to allow medical students, residents and fellows who have education loans to qualify for interest-free deferment on their student loans while serving in a medical internship, residency, or fellowship program, as well as permitting the conversion of currently unsubsidized Stafford and Graduate Plus loans to interest free status for the duration of undergraduate and graduate medical education.

Citation: CME Report 05, I-18; Appended: Res. 953, I-18; Reaffirmation: A-19; Appended: Res. 316, A-19; Appended: Res. 226, A-21; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 311, A-21; Modified: CME Rep. 4, I-21

The Preservation, Stability and Expansion of Full Funding for Graduate Medical Education D-305.967

1. Our AMA will actively collaborate with appropriate stakeholder organizations, (including Association of American Medical Colleges, American Hospital Association, state medical societies, medical specialty societies/associations) to advocate for the preservation, stability and expansion of full funding for the direct and indirect costs of graduate medical education (GME) positions from all existing sources (e.g. Medicare, Medicaid, Veterans Administration, CDC and others).

2. Our AMA will actively advocate for the stable provision of matching federal funds for state Medicaid programs that fund GME positions.

3. Our AMA will actively seek congressional action to remove the caps on Medicare funding of GME positions for resident physicians that were imposed by the Balanced Budget Amendment of 1997 (BBA-1997).

(APRIL 2024 BATCH) DRAFT

4. Our AMA will strenuously advocate for increasing the number of GME positions to address the future physician workforce needs of the nation.
5. Our AMA will oppose efforts to move federal funding of GME positions to the annual appropriations process that is subject to instability and uncertainty.
6. Our AMA will oppose regulatory and legislative efforts that reduce funding for GME from the full scope of resident educational activities that are designated by residency programs for accreditation and the board certification of their graduates (e.g. didactic teaching, community service, off-site ambulatory rotations, etc.).
7. Our AMA will actively explore additional sources of GME funding and their potential impact on the quality of residency training and on patient care.
8. Our AMA will vigorously advocate for the continued and expanded contribution by all payers for health care (including the federal government, the states, and local and private sources) to fund both the direct and indirect costs of GME.
9. Our AMA will work, in collaboration with other stakeholders, to improve the awareness of the general public that GME is a public good that provides essential services as part of the training process and serves as a necessary component of physician preparation to provide patient care that is safe, effective and of high quality.
10. Our AMA staff and governance will continuously monitor federal, state and private proposals for health care reform for their potential impact on the preservation, stability and expansion of full funding for the direct and indirect costs of GME.
11. Our AMA: (a) recognizes that funding for and distribution of positions for GME are in crisis in the United States and that meaningful and comprehensive reform is urgently needed; (b) will immediately work with Congress to expand medical residencies in a balanced fashion based on expected specialty needs throughout our nation to produce a geographically distributed and appropriately sized physician workforce; and to make increasing support and funding for GME programs and residencies a top priority of the AMA in its national political agenda; and (c) will continue to work closely with the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, Association of American Medical Colleges, American Osteopathic Association, and other key stakeholders to raise awareness among policymakers and the public about the importance of expanded GME funding to meet the nation's current and anticipated medical workforce needs.
12. Our AMA will collaborate with other organizations to explore evidence-based approaches to quality and accountability in residency education to support enhanced funding of GME.
13. Our AMA will continue to strongly advocate that Congress fund additional graduate medical education (GME) positions for the most critical workforce needs, especially considering the current and worsening maldistribution of physicians.
14. Our AMA will advocate that the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services allow for rural and other underserved rotations in Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME)-accredited residency programs, in disciplines of particular local/regional need, to occur in the offices of physicians who meet the qualifications for adjunct faculty of the residency program's sponsoring institution.
15. Our AMA encourages the ACGME to reduce barriers to rural and other underserved community experiences for graduate medical education programs that choose to provide such training, by adjusting as needed its program requirements, such as continuity requirements or limitations on time spent away from the primary residency site.
16. Our AMA encourages the ACGME and the American Osteopathic Association (AOA) to continue to develop and disseminate innovative methods of training physicians efficiently that foster the skills and inclinations to practice in a health care system that rewards team-based care and social accountability.
17. Our AMA will work with interested state and national medical specialty societies and other appropriate stakeholders to share and support legislation to increase GME funding, enabling a state to accomplish one or more of the following: (a) train more physicians to meet state and regional workforce needs; (b) train physicians who will practice in physician

(APRIL 9, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

shortage/underserved areas; or (c) train physicians in undersupplied specialties and subspecialties in the state/region.
18. Our AMA supports the ongoing efforts by states to identify and address changing physician workforce needs within the GME landscape and continue to broadly advocate for innovative pilot programs that will increase the number of positions and create enhanced accountability of GME programs for quality outcomes.
19. Our AMA will continue to work with stakeholders such as Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), ACGME, AOA, American Academy of Family Physicians, American College of Physicians, and other specialty organizations to analyze the changing landscape of future physician workforce needs as well as the number and variety of GME positions necessary to provide that workforce.
20. Our AMA will explore innovative funding models for incremental increases in funded residency positions related to quality of resident education and provision of patient care as evaluated by appropriate medical education organizations such as the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education.
21. Our AMA will utilize its resources to share its content expertise with policymakers and the public to ensure greater awareness of the significant societal value of graduate medical education (GME) in terms of patient care, particularly for underserved and at-risk populations, as well as global health, research and education.
22. Our AMA will advocate for the appropriation of Congressional funding in support of the National Healthcare Workforce Commission, established under section 5101 of the Affordable Care Act, to provide data and healthcare workforce policy and advice to the nation and provide data that support the value of GME to the nation.
23. Our AMA supports recommendations to increase the accountability for and transparency of GME funding and continue to monitor data and peer-reviewed studies that contribute to further assess the value of GME.
24. Our AMA will explore various models of all-payer funding for GME, especially as the Institute of Medicine (now a program unit of the National Academy of Medicine) did not examine those options in its 2014 report on GME governance and financing.
25. Our AMA encourages organizations with successful existing models to publicize and share strategies, outcomes and costs.
26. Our AMA encourages insurance payers and foundations to enter into partnerships with state and local agencies as well as academic medical centers and community hospitals seeking to expand GME.
27. Our AMA will develop, along with other interested stakeholders, a national campaign to educate the public on the definition and importance of graduate medical education, student debt and the state of the medical profession today and in the future.
28. Our AMA will collaborate with other stakeholder organizations to evaluate and work to establish consensus regarding the appropriate economic value of resident and fellow services.
29. Our AMA will monitor ongoing pilots and demonstration projects, and explore the feasibility of broader implementation of proposals that show promise as alternative means for funding physician education and training while providing appropriate compensation for residents and fellows.
30. Our AMA will monitor the status of the House Energy and Commerce Committee's response to public comments solicited regarding the 2014 IOM report, Graduate Medical Education That Meets the Nation's Health Needs, as well as results of ongoing studies, including that requested of the GAO, in order to formulate new advocacy strategy for GME funding, and will report back to the House of Delegates regularly on important changes in the landscape of GME funding.
31. Our AMA will advocate to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to adopt the concept of “Cap-Flexibility” and allow new and current Graduate Medical Education teaching institutions to extend their cap-building window for up to an additional five years beyond the

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

current window (for a total of up to ten years), giving priority to new residency programs in underserved areas and/or economically depressed areas.
32. Our AMA will: (a) encourage all existing and planned allopathic and osteopathic medical schools to thoroughly research match statistics and other career placement metrics when developing career guidance plans; (b) strongly advocate for and work with legislators, private sector partnerships, and existing and planned osteopathic and allopathic medical schools to create and fund graduate medical education (GME) programs that can accommodate the equivalent number of additional medical school graduates consistent with the workforce needs of our nation; and (c) encourage the Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME), the Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation (COCA), and other accrediting bodies, as part of accreditation of allopathic and osteopathic medical schools, to prospectively and retrospectively monitor medical school graduates' rates of placement into GME as well as GME completion.
33. Our AMA encourages the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to coordinate with federal agencies that fund GME training to identify and collect information needed to effectively evaluate how hospitals, health systems, and health centers with residency programs are utilizing these financial resources to meet the nation's health care workforce needs. This includes information on payment amounts by the type of training programs supported, resident training costs and revenue generation, output or outcomes related to health workforce planning (i.e., percentage of primary care residents that went on to practice in rural or medically underserved areas), and measures related to resident competency and educational quality offered by GME training programs.
Citation: Sub. Res. 314, A-07; Reaffirmation I-07; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 4, I-08; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 314, A-09; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 3, I-09; Reaffirmation A-11; Appended: Res. 910, I-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 303, A-12; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 324, A-12; Reaffirmation: I-12; Reaffirmation A-13; Appended: Res. 320, A-13; Appended: CME Rep. 5, A-13; Appended: CME Rep. 7, A-14; Appended: Res. 304, A-14; Modified: CME Rep. 9, A-15; Appended: CME Rep, 1, I-15; Appended: Res. 902, I-15; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 3, A-16; Appended: Res. 320, A-16; Appended: CME Rep. 04, A-16; Appended: CME Rep. 05, A-16; Reaffirmation A-16; Appended: Res. 323, A-17; Appended: CME Rep. 03, A-18; Appended: Res. 319, A-18; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 960, I-18; Modified: Res. 233, A-19; Modified: BOT Rep. 25, A-19; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 3, A-21

Residency Interview Costs H-310.966
1. It is the policy of the AMA to pursue changes to federal legislation or regulation, specifically to the Higher Education Act, to include an allowance for residency interview costs for fourth-year medical students in the cost of attendance definition for medical education.
2. Our AMA will work with appropriate stakeholders, such as the Association of American Medical Colleges and the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, in consideration of the following strategies to address the high cost of interviewing for residency/fellowship: a) establish a method of collecting data on interviewing costs for medical students and resident physicians of all specialties for study, and b) support further study of residency/fellowship interview strategies aimed at mitigating costs associated with such interviews.
Citation: (Res. 265, A-90; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-00; Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-10; Appended: Res. 308, A-15)

Minorities in the Health Professions H-350.978
The policy of our AMA is that (1) Each educational institution should accept responsibility for increasing its enrollment of members of underrepresented groups.
(2) Programs of education for health professions should devise means of improving retention rates for students from underrepresented groups.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

(3) Health profession organizations should support the entry of disabled persons to programs of education for the health professions, and programs of health profession education should have established standards concerning the entry of disabled persons.
(4) Financial support and advisory services and other support services should be provided to disabled persons in health profession education programs. Assistance to the disabled during the educational process should be provided through special programs funded from public and private sources.
(5) Programs of health profession education should join in outreach programs directed at providing information to prospective students and enriching educational programs in secondary and undergraduate schools.
(6) Health profession organizations, especially the organizations of professional schools, should establish regular communication with counselors at both the high school and college level as a means of providing accurate and timely information to students about health profession education.
(7) The AMA reaffirms its support of: (a) efforts to increase the number of black Americans and other minority Americans entering and graduating from U.S. medical schools; and (b) increased financial aid from public and private sources for students from low income, minority and socioeconomically disadvantaged backgrounds.
(8) The AMA supports counseling and intervention designed to increase enrollment, retention, and graduation of minority medical students, and supports legislation for increased funding for the HHS Health Careers Opportunities Program.
Citation: CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 1, A-08; Reaffirmed: CEJA Rep. 06, A-18

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 314
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Support for Institutional Policies for Personal Days for Undergraduate Medical Students

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, Burnout is a multifactorial occupational syndrome characterized by emotional exhaustion, depersonalization, and cynicism or professional dissatisfaction as a result of prolonged stress[1,2]; and

Whereas, Burnout can not only undermine professional development, but also contribute to mental health disorders including suicidal ideation and substance use[2]; and

Whereas, Over half of U.S. medical students report experiencing burnout at some point in their medical education, along with greater prevalence of depressive symptoms (27.2%) and suicidal ideation (11.1%) compared to the general population (7.1% and 4%, respectively)[2-4]; and

Whereas, A lack of protected time remains the prominent barrier preventing medical students from accessing mental health treatment[5]; and

Whereas, Institutional policies and initiatives to address burnout and improve mental wellness vary widely, including the implementation of "sick days" which may require proof of illness or be restricted in how they can be utilized[6,7]; and

Whereas, Students may not feel comfortable sharing mental health concerns due to professional stigma, shame, or fear or repercussions on professional development[8]; and

Whereas, Personal days are defined as excused absences that may require advance notice but without an explanation for the absence, and may also be utilized for mental wellness, physical wellness, and self-care[9]; and

Whereas, Personal days have been increasingly prevalent in workplace or corporate policies, and are now offered in over one third of workplaces and in companies such as Netflix, Best Buy, and Virgin America[10,11]; and

Whereas, The implementation of personal days in medical schools would allow students to address their health needs--including mental health and routine appointments--without compromising their privacy to clerkship directors or administrators; and

Whereas, A number of medical schools have started providing personal days, though policies continue to vary widely due to lack of standardization[12-31]; and

Whereas, Our AMA has policy supporting existing programs in identification and management of stress (H-405.957), prioritizing self-care among medical students and the maintenance of a healthy lifestyle (H-405.957), and promoting the recognition of burnout in students by

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

institutional officials, program directors, resident physicians, and attending faculty (H-295.858); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association encourage medical schools to accept flexible uses for excused absences from clinical clerkships (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support a clearly defined number of easily accessible personal days for medical students per academic year, which should be explained to students at the beginning of each academic year and a subset of which should be granted without requiring an explanation on the part of the students. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. Maslach C, Jackson SE. The measurement of experienced burnout. Journal of Organizational Behavior. 1981;2(2):99-113. doi:10.1002/job.4030020205
2. Dyrbye L, Shanafelt T. A narrative review on burnout experienced by medical students and residents. Med Educ. 2016; 50(1):132-149. doi:10.1111/medu.12927. Published January 2016. Accessed September 18, 2020.
3. Rotenstein LS, Ramos MA, Torre M, et al. Prevalence of Depression, Depressive Symptoms, and Suicidal Ideation Among Medical Students: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. JAMA. 2016; 316(21):2214-2236. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.17324. Published December 6, 2016. Accessed September 18, 2020.
4. Major Depression. National Institute of Mental Health. https://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/statistics/major-depression.shtml. Published February 2019. Accessed September 18, 2020.
5. Hill MR, Goicochea S, Merlo LJ. In their own words: stressors facing medical students in the millennial generation. Med Educ Online. 2018;23(1):1530558. doi:10.1080/10872981.2018.1530558. Published Oct 2018. Accessed September 18, 2020.
6. Student Attendance Procedure. June 2019. https://medicine.ecu.edu/studentaffairs/wp-content/pv-uploads/sites/1432/2019/03/Student-Attendance-Procedure-2019-Version-4.pdf. Accessed March 28, 2020.
7. Attendance Policy and Absence Request Procedure. November 2019. https://medschool.creighton.edu/sites/medschool.creighton.edu/files/attendance_and_absence_policy_20191126_v2.pdf.
8. Mehta S, Edwards M. Suffering in silence: mental health stigma and physicians' licensing fears. Am J Psychiatry Resid J. 2018; 13(11):2-4. doi:10.1176/appi.ajp-rj.2018.131101. Published November 1, 2018. Accessed September 18, 2020. Attendance of Academic Responsibilities Policy. evms.edu.
9. "Personal days." Oxford English Dictionary. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. https://www.lexico.com/en/definition/personal_day. Accessed September 18, 2020.
10. Want employees to be more engaged? Stop fixating on productivity — and start optimizing their leisure time. TED. https://ideas.ted.com/want-employees-to-be-more-engaged-stop-fixating-on-productivity-and-start-optimizing-their-leisure-time/
11. 2018 Employee Benefits: The Evolution of Benefits. Society for Human Resource Management. https://www.shrm.org/hr-today/trends-and-forecasting/research-and-surveys/pages/2018-employee-benefits.aspx?mod=article_inline. Published June 2018. Accessed September 18, 2020.
12. Medical Student Well-Being: Minimize Burnout and Improve Mental Health Among Students. AMA Ed Hub. https://edhub.ama-assn.org/steps-forward/module/2757082. Published December 5, 2019. Accessed September 18, 2020.
13. Medical Student Handbook & Policy Manual. medschool.ucla.edu. https://medschool.ucla.edu/workfiles/Site-Current/Policies/MD%20Program%20Policies-0619-V1.pdf. Published June 2019. Accessed September 18, 2020.
14. Attendance and Time Off Policy. bumc.bu.edu. http://www.bumc.bu.edu/busm/education/medical-education/policies/attendance-time-off-policy/. Published March 19, 2018. Updated June 13, 2019. Accessed September 18, 2020.
15. Attendance and Absence Policy. medicine.arizona.edu. https://medicine.arizona.edu/form/attendance-policies-medical-students-com. Published January 15, 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
16. Policy on Attendance in the First 100 Weeks. medicine.hofstra.edu. https://medicine.hofstra.edu/policy/policy-attendance.html. Published August 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
17. 2.02 Attendance. hms.harvard.edu. https://medstudenthandbook.hms.harvard.edu/202-attendance. Published January 8, 2018. Accessed September 18, 2020.
18. Student Attendance Policy. ttuhsc.edu. https://www.ttuhsc.edu/medicine/documents/policies/SOMOP40.02.pdf. Published January 23, 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
19. Non-Clerkship Student Attendance Policy Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. hopkinsmedicine.org. https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/som/students/policies/Non-Clerkship%20Student%20Attendance%20Policy%209_13_2018.pdf. Published March 2, 2017. Updated September 13, 2018. Accessed September 18, 2020.
20. Phase 1 Attendance Policy and Procedure. chicago.medicine.uic.edu. https://chicago.medicine.uic.edu/education/educational-policies/phase-1-attendance-late-arrival-policy/. Published August 6, 2019. Updated February 5, 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
21. Phase 1 Attendance Policy and Procedure. feinberg.northwestern.edu. https://www.feinberg.northwestern.edu/md-education/current-students/policies-services/policies/phase1-attendance-policy.html. Published August 22, 2019. Accessed September 18, 2020.
22. Section 4: Leave Time. med.emory.edu. https://med.emory.edu/education/gme/housestaff/housestaff_policies/section4.html. Published July 1, 2016. Accessed September 18, 2020.

(WORK IN DRAFT as of 2022 BATCH)

23. Academic Performance Guidelines. nyu.edu. https://med.nyu.edu/education/md-degree/sites/default/files/pdf/nyugsom-student-handbook-academic-performance-guidelines.pdf. Published February 7, 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
24. UMMS Bulletin. umich.edu. https://medstudents.medicine.umich.edu/sites/default/files/downloads/UMMS%20Bulletin%202020_0.pdf. Published July 30, 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
25. Foundations 1 Policy on Attendance and Participation. meded.ucsf.edu. https://meded.ucsf.edu/policies-procedures/foundations-1-policy-attendance-and-participation. Published July 20, 2016. Accessed September 18, 2020.
26. Attendance and Participation. umaryland.edu. https://www.medschool.umaryland.edu/osa/handbook/School-Policies/Attendance-and-Participation/. Published August 10, 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
27. Leave Policies. uthsc.edu. https://www.uthsc.edu/graduate-medical-education/policies-and-procedures/documents/leave-and-time-off.pdf. Published August 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
28. Attendance/Participation and Absences. bcm.edu. https://www.bcm.edu/education/school-of-medicine/m-d-program/student-handbook/academic-standards-and-requirements/attendance-and-absences. Published April 2019. Accessed September 18, 2020.
29. Absence and Attendance Policy. medicine.buffalo.edu. http://medicine.buffalo.edu/offices/ome/current/policies/absence-attend.html. Published December 14, 2018. Accessed September 18, 2020.
30. Why Wellness? keck.usc.edu. https://keck.usc.edu/education/student-services/wellness. Published 2020. Accessed September 18, 2020.
31. Core Clerkship Personal Days Policy. bumc.bu.edu. http://www.bumc.bu.edu/busm/education/medical-education/policies/personal-days-policy/. Published January 9, 2018. Accessed September 18, 2020.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Access to Confidential Health Services for Medical Students and Physicians H-295.858
1. Our AMA will ask the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation, American Osteopathic Association, and Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education to encourage medical schools and residency/fellowship programs, respectively, to:
A. Provide or facilitate the immediate availability of urgent and emergent access to low-cost, confidential health care, including mental health and substance use disorder counseling services, that: (1) include appropriate follow-up; (2) are outside the trainees' grading and evaluation pathways; and (3) are available (based on patient preference and need for assurance of confidentiality) in reasonable proximity to the education/training site, at an external site, or through telemedicine or other virtual, online means;
B. Ensure that residency/fellowship programs are abiding by all duty hour restrictions, as these regulations exist in part to ensure the mental and physical health of trainees;
C. Encourage and promote routine health screening among medical students and resident/fellow physicians, and consider designating some segment of already-allocated personal time off (if necessary, during scheduled work hours) specifically for routine health screening and preventive services, including physical, mental, and dental care; and
D. Remind trainees and practicing physicians to avail themselves of any needed resources, both within and external to their institution, to provide for their mental and physical health and well-being, as a component of their professional obligation to ensure their own fitness for duty and the need to prioritize patient safety and quality of care by ensuring appropriate self-care, not working when sick, and following generally accepted guidelines for a healthy lifestyle.
2. Our AMA will urge state medical boards to refrain from asking applicants about past history of mental health or substance use disorder diagnosis or treatment, and only focus on current impairment by mental illness or addiction, and to accept "safe haven" non-reporting for physicians seeking licensure or relicensure who are undergoing treatment for mental health or addiction issues, to help ensure confidentiality of such treatment for the individual physician while providing assurance of patient safety.
3. Our AMA encourages medical schools to create mental health and substance abuse awareness and suicide prevention screening programs that would:
A. be available to all medical students on an opt-out basis;
B. ensure anonymity, confidentiality, and protection from administrative action;
C. provide proactive intervention for identified at-risk students by mental health and addiction professionals; and
D. inform students and faculty about personal mental health, substance use and addiction, and other risk factors that may contribute to suicidal ideation.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

4. Our AMA: (a) encourages state medical boards to consider physical and mental conditions similarly; (b) encourages state medical boards to recognize that the presence of a mental health condition does not necessarily equate with an impaired ability to practice medicine; and (c) encourages state medical societies to advocate that state medical boards not sanction physicians based solely on the presence of a psychiatric disease, irrespective of treatment or behavior.
5. Our AMA: (a) encourages study of medical student mental health, including but not limited to rates and risk factors of depression and suicide; (b) encourages medical schools to confidentially gather and release information regarding reporting rates of depression/suicide on an opt-out basis from its students; and (c) will work with other interested parties to encourage research into identifying and addressing modifiable risk factors for burnout, depression and suicide across the continuum of medical education.
6.Our AMA encourages the development of alternative methods for dealing with the problems of student-physician mental health among medical schools, such as: (a) introduction to the concepts of physician impairment at orientation; (b) ongoing support groups, consisting of students and house staff in various stages of their education; (c) journal clubs; (d) fraternities; (e) support of the concepts of physical and mental well-being by heads of departments, as well as other faculty members; and/or (f) the opportunity for interested students and house staff to work with students who are having difficulty. Our AMA supports making these alternatives available to students at the earliest possible point in their medical education.
7.Our AMA will engage with the appropriate organizations to facilitate the development of educational resources and training related to suicide risk of patients, medical students, residents/fellows, practicing physicians, and other health care professionals, using an evidence-based multidisciplinary approach.
Citation: CME Rep. 01, I-16; Appended: Res. 301, A-17; Appended: Res. 303, A-17; Modified: CME Rep. 01, A-18; Appended: Res. 312, A-18; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 15, A-19

Programs on Managing Physician Stress and Burnout H-405.957
1. Our American Medical Association supports existing programs to assist physicians in early identification and management of stress and the programs supported by the AMA to assist physicians in early identification and management of stress will concentrate on the physical, emotional and psychological aspects of responding to and handling stress in physicians' professional and personal lives, and when to seek professional assistance for stress-related difficulties.
2. Our AMA will review relevant modules of the STEPs Forward Program and also identify validated student-focused, high quality resources for professional well-being, and will encourage the Medical Student Section and Academic Physicians Section to promote these resources to medical students.
Citation: Res. 15, A-15; Appended: Res. 608, A-16; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 15, A-19

Study of Medical Student, Resident, and Physician Suicide D-345.983
Our AMA will: (1) explore the viability and cost-effectiveness of regularly collecting National Death Index (NDI) data and confidentially maintaining manner of death information for physicians, residents, and medical students listed as deceased in the AMA Physician Masterfile for long-term studies; (2) monitor progress by the Association of American Medical Colleges and the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) to collect data on medical student and resident/fellow suicides to identify patterns that could predict such events; (3) support the education of faculty members, residents and medical students in the recognition of the signs and symptoms of burnout and depression and supports access to free, confidential, and immediately available stigma-free mental health and substance use disorder services; and (4) collaborate with other stakeholders to study the incidence of and risk factors for depression,

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

substance misuse and addiction, and suicide among physicians, residents, and medical students.
Citation: CME Rep. 06, A-19

Physician and Medical Student Burnout D-310.968
1. Our AMA recognizes that burnout, defined as emotional exhaustion, depersonalization, and a reduced sense of personal accomplishment or effectiveness, is a problem among residents, fellows, and medical students.
2. Our AMA will work with other interested groups to regularly inform the appropriate designated institutional officials, program directors, resident physicians, and attending faculty about resident, fellow, and medical student burnout (including recognition, treatment, and prevention of burnout) through appropriate media outlets.
3. Our AMA will encourage partnerships and collaborations with accrediting bodies (e.g., the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education and the Liaison Committee on Medical Education) and other major medical organizations to address the recognition, treatment, and prevention of burnout among residents, fellows, and medical students and faculty.
4. Our AMA will encourage further studies and disseminate the results of studies on physician and medical student burnout to the medical education and physician community.
5. Our AMA will continue to monitor this issue and track its progress, including publication of peer-reviewed research and changes in accreditation requirements.
6. Our AMA encourages the utilization of mindfulness education as an effective intervention to address the problem of medical student and physician burnout.
7. Our AMA will encourage medical staffs and/or organizational leadership to anonymously survey physicians to identify local factors that may lead to physician demoralization.
8. Our AMA will continue to offer burnout assessment resources and develop guidance to help organizations and medical staffs implement organizational strategies that will help reduce the sources of physician demoralization and promote overall medical staff well-being.
9. Our AMA will continue to: (a) address the institutional causes of physician demoralization and burnout, such as the burden of documentation requirements, inefficient work flows and regulatory oversight; and (b) develop and promote mechanisms by which physicians in all practices settings can reduce the risk and effects of demoralization and burnout, including implementing targeted practice transformation interventions, validated assessment tools and promoting a culture of well-being.
Citation: CME Rep. 8, A-07; Modified: Res. 919, I-11; Modified: BOT Rep. 15, A-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 315
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Modifying Eligibility Criteria for the Association of American Medical Colleges' Financial Assistance Program

Referred to: Reference Committee C

Whereas, The American College Application Service (AMCAS) is the American Association of Medical College's (AAMC) centralized medical school application processing service and is used by most US medical schools as the primary application method for their entering class[1]; and

Whereas, The 2019 medical school application fee through AMCAS is $170 for the first application and an additional $40 for each application after[2]; and

Whereas, It is estimated that the average cost of secondary applications is $80 per application, and pre-medical applicants apply to an average of 16 medical schools per cycle[3,4]; and

Whereas, Pre-medical students without AAMC Fee Assistance Program (FAP) benefits spend at least $2,800 on application fees alone, not including travel costs for interviews[5]; and

Whereas, Spending $2,800 on application fees alone would be four times greater than the amount the median US household saves for miscellaneous fees in their budget[6]; and

Whereas, The Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), developed and administered by the AAMC, is a standardized, multiple-choice examination created to help medical school admissions offices assess students[7]; and

Whereas, The cost of MCAT registration is $315, with additional fees for late registration and changing test dates, not including test-prep materials recommended to most students which are offered by the AAMC and other test-prep companies[9]; and

Whereas, The University of California Berkeley Career Center estimates a total cost of approximately $7,520 total for the medical school application process as of 2014, and notes that the cost is higher for those applying to both allopathic and osteopathic programs[10]; and

Whereas, The AAMC generated over $70 million dollars in revenue by administering the MCAT and AMCAS alone in 2016[8]; and

Whereas, The Fee Assistance Program (FAP), offered by AAMC, exists to assist those who, without financial assistance, would not be able to apply to medical schools who use the AMCAS application and would not be able to afford the MCAT registration fee[9]; and

Whereas, In order to qualify for the 2019 FAP, the applicants' total family income in 2018 must be 300% or less than the 2018 national poverty level for that family size[11]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, In contrast to other federally funded programs, the FAP does not distinguish between independent or dependent tax statuses, and therefore, parental financial information and tax documents are required and must also fall within eligibility guidelines; this requirement is not waived based on marital status, age or tax filing status[11]; and

Whereas, An applicant having an income that meets the eligibility requirements for fee assistance will still be denied assistance based on parental income[11]; and

Whereas, The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) provided for by the U.S. Department of Education does not require an applicant to report parental income if they file taxes as an independent[12]; and

Whereas, The Expected Family Contribution (EFC) is an index number used by the FAFSA based on family's taxed and untaxed income, assets, and benefits to generate a sliding-scale model in which a lower EFC indicates eligibility for more financial aid[13]; and

Whereas, Offering additional need-based aid to students increases the odds of obtaining their degree, thus helping to reduce inequality in higher education[14]; and

Whereas, In 2017, less than 5% of entering medical students came from the lowest quintile of family income while 51% came from the highest quintile[15]; and

Whereas, Despite several efforts to make medical education attainable to low-income students, the cost of attending medical school continues to rise, making it even more difficult for low-income students and families to afford in the future[16]; and

Whereas, Our AMA has pledged to take action on the rising cost of medical education and its contribution to student debt (H-305.925); and

Whereas, Our AMA has established support for increasing the representation of minority and economically disadvantaged populations in the medical profession (H-350.979) and has committed to working with the AAMC to achieve this goal (D-200.985); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association encourage the Association of American Medical Colleges to conduct a study of the financial impact of the current Fee Assistance Program policy to medical school applicants. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. American Medical College Application Service. AAMC Students, Applicants and Residents. https://students-residents.aamc.org/applying-medical-school/article/apply-to-med-school-with-amcas/. Published 2019. Accessed August 18, 2019.
2. The Cost of Applying to Medical School. Application fees. AAMC. https://students-residents.aamc.org/financial-aid/article/the-cost-of-applying-to-medical-school/. Published 2019. Accessed August 25, 2019.
3. Medical School Admission Requirements: Secondary Application Data 2015-2016. AAMC. https://aamc-orange.global.ssl.fastly.net/production/media/filer_public/94/be/94be0983-eabd-4c11-9e1f-b040aa32456f/secondaryapplicationdata.pdf. Accessed August 25, 2019.
4. Getting into Medical School: AAMC Resources and Services for Pre-Med Students. AAMC. https://aamc-orange.global.ssl.fastly.net/production/media/filer_public/28/c1/28c161d4-a7a5-4c6f-ab9f-3bc1a9860eae/aamc_pre-med_getting_into_medical_school_brochure.pdf. Published 2017. Accessed August 18, 2019.
5. Frequently Asked Questions - Applying to Med School. Swarthmore College. https://www.swarthmore.edu/health-sciences-office/frequently-asked-questions-applying-to-med-school. Accessed August 25, 2019.
6. Average Household Budget. Lending Tree. https://www.valuepenguin.com/average-household-budget Published 2019. Accessed August 25, 2019.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

7. Taking the MCAT Exam. AAMC Students, Applicants and Residents. https://students-residents.aamc.org/applying-medical-school/taking-mcat-exam/. Published December 14, 2016. Accessed August 15, 2019.
8. Internal Revenue Service, United States Department of the Treasury. 2017 Form 990 Filing. Page 9. https://apps.irs.gov/pub/epostcard/cor/362169124_201806_990_2019050216260866.pdfPublished 2017. Accessed September 20, 2019.
9. The MCAT® Essentials for Testing Year 2019. AAMC Medical College Admissions Test. https://aamc-orange.global.ssl.fastly.net/production/media/filer_public/ea/55/ea5574b3-c544-4958-87e2-5b6cf7ac6186/essentials_2019_final_02072019.pdf. Published 2019. Accessed August 15, 2019.
10. Cost of Applying. University of California Berkeley Career Center. https://career.berkeley.edu/Medical/AppCost Published 2019. Accessed August 25, 2019.
11. Fee Assistance Program FAQs. AAMC. https://students-residents.aamc.org/applying-medical-school/faq/fap-faq/. Published 2019. Accessed August 25, 2019.
12. Dependency Status. Federal Student Aid. https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/fafsa/filling-out/dependency. Accessed August 25th, 2019.
13. How Aid is Calculated. Federal Student Aid. https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/fafsa/next-steps/how-calculated. Accessed August 25, 2019.
14. Goldrick-Rab, S., Kelchen, R., Harris, D.N., Benson, J. Reducing Income Inequality in Educational Attainment: Experimental Evidence on the Impact of Financial Aid on College Completion. American Journal of Sociology. 2016; 121(6): 1762-1817.
15. An Updated Look at the Economic Diversity of U.S. Medical Students. AAMC. https://www.aamc.org/download/493046/data/october2018anupdatedlookattheeconomicdiversityofu.s.medicalstud.pdf Published 2018. Accessed August 25th, 2019.
16. George A. We Must Address the Rising Cost of Medical School. Medical Economics. 2018; 95(21). https://www.medicaleconomics.com/business/we-must-address-rising-cost-medical-school

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Increase the Representation of Minority and Economically Disadvantaged Populations in the Medical Profession H-350.979

Our AMA supports increasing the representation of minorities in the physician population by: (1) Supporting efforts to increase the applicant pool of qualified minority students by: (a) Encouraging state and local governments to make quality elementary and secondary education opportunities available to all; (b) Urging medical schools to strengthen or initiate programs that offer special premedical and precollegiate experiences to underrepresented minority students; (c) urging medical schools and other health training institutions to develop new and innovative measures to recruit underrepresented minority students, and (d) Supporting legislation that provides targeted financial aid to financially disadvantaged students at both the collegiate and medical school levels.
(2) Encouraging all medical schools to reaffirm the goal of increasing representation of underrepresented minorities in their student bodies and faculties.
(3) Urging medical school admission committees to consider minority representation as one factor in reaching their decisions.
(4) Increasing the supply of minority health professionals.
(5) Continuing its efforts to increase the proportion of minorities in medical schools and medical school faculty.
(6) Facilitating communication between medical school admission committees and premedical counselors concerning the relative importance of requirements, including grade point average and Medical College Aptitude Test scores.
(7) Continuing to urge for state legislation that will provide funds for medical education both directly to medical schools and indirectly through financial support to students.
(8) Continuing to provide strong support for federal legislation that provides financial assistance for able students whose financial need is such that otherwise they would be unable to attend medical school.
Citation: CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 1, A-08; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 01, A-18

Strategies for Enhancing Diversity in the Physician Workforce D-200.985

1. Our AMA, independently and in collaboration with other groups such as the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), will actively work and advocate for funding at the federal and state levels and in the private sector to support the following: (a) Pipeline programs to prepare and motivate members of underrepresented groups to enter medical school; (b) Diversity or minority affairs offices at medical schools; (c) Financial aid programs for students from groups that are underrepresented in medicine; and (d) Financial support programs to recruit and develop faculty

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

members from underrepresented groups.
2. Our AMA will work to obtain full restoration and protection of federal Title VII funding, and similar state funding programs, for the Centers of Excellence Program, Health Careers Opportunity Program, Area Health Education Centers, and other programs that support physician training, recruitment, and retention in geographically-underserved areas.
3. Our AMA will take a leadership role in efforts to enhance diversity in the physician workforce, including engaging in broad-based efforts that involve partners within and beyond the medical profession and medical education community.
4. Our AMA will encourage the Liaison Committee on Medical Education to assure that medical schools demonstrate compliance with its requirements for a diverse student body and faculty.
5. Our AMA will develop an internal education program for its members on the issues and possibilities involved in creating a diverse physician population.
6. Our AMA will provide on-line educational materials for its membership that address diversity issues in patient care including, but not limited to, culture, religion, race and ethnicity.
7. Our AMA will create and support programs that introduce elementary through high school students, especially those from groups that are underrepresented in medicine (URM), to healthcare careers.
8. Our AMA will create and support pipeline programs and encourage support services for URM college students that will support them as they move through college, medical school and residency programs.
9. Our AMA will recommend that medical school admissions committees use holistic assessments of admission applicants that take into account the diversity of preparation and the variety of talents that applicants bring to their education.
10. Our AMA will advocate for the tracking and reporting to interested stakeholders of demographic information pertaining to URM status collected from Electronic Residency Application Service (ERAS) applications through the National Resident Matching Program (NRMP).
11. Our AMA will continue the research, advocacy, collaborative partnerships and other work that was initiated by the Commission to End Health Care Disparities.
12. Our AMA opposes legislation that would undermine institutions' ability to properly employ affirmative action to promote a diverse student population.
13. Our AMA will work with the AAMC and other stakeholders to create a question for the AAMC electronic medical school application to identify previous pipeline program (also known as pathway program) participation and create a plan to analyze the data in order to determine the effectiveness of pipeline programs.
Citation: CME Rep. 1, I-06; Reaffirmation I-10; Reaffirmation A-13; Modified: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 2, A-14; Reaffirmation: A-16; Appended: Res. 313, A-17; Appended: Res. 314, A-17; Modified: CME Rep. 01, A-18; Appended: Res. 207, I-18; Reaffirmation: A-19; Appended: Res. 304, A-19; Appended: Res. 319, A-19; Modified: CME Rep. 5, A-21

Principles of and Actions to Address Medical Education Costs and Student Debt H-305.925
The costs of medical education should never be a barrier to the pursuit of a career in medicine nor to the decision to practice in a given specialty. To help address this issue, our American Medical Association (AMA) will:
1. Collaborate with members of the Federation and the medical education community, and with other interested organizations, to address the cost of medical education and medical student debt through public- and private-sector advocacy.
2. Vigorously advocate for and support expansion of and adequate funding for federal scholarship and loan repayment programs--such as those from the National Health Service Corps, Indian Health Service, Armed Forces, and Department of Veterans Affairs, and for comparable programs from states and the private sector--to promote practice in underserved areas, the military, and academic medicine or clinical research.
3. Encourage the expansion of National Institutes of Health programs that provide loan repayment in exchange for a commitment to conduct targeted research.
4. Advocate for increased funding for the National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program to assure adequate funding of primary care within the National Health Service Corps, as well as to

(DRAFT APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

permit: (a) inclusion of all medical specialties in need, and (b) service in clinical settings that care for the underserved but are not necessarily located in health professions shortage areas.
5. Encourage the National Health Service Corps to have repayment policies that are consistent with other federal loan forgiveness programs, thereby decreasing the amount of loans in default and increasing the number of physicians practicing in underserved areas.
6. Work to reinstate the economic hardship deferment qualification criterion known as the "20/220 pathway," and support alternate mechanisms that better address the financial needs of trainees with educational debt.
7. Advocate for federal legislation to support the creation of student loan savings accounts that allow for pre-tax dollars to be used to pay for student loans.
8. Work with other concerned organizations to advocate for legislation and regulation that would result in favorable terms and conditions for borrowing and for loan repayment, and would permit 100% tax deductibility of interest on student loans and elimination of taxes on aid from service-based programs.
9. Encourage the creation of private-sector financial aid programs with favorable interest rates or service obligations (such as community- or institution-based loan repayment programs or state medical society loan programs).
10. Support stable funding for medical education programs to limit excessive tuition increases, and collect and disseminate information on medical school programs that cap medical education debt, including the types of debt management education that are provided.
11. Work with state medical societies to advocate for the creation of either tuition caps or, if caps are not feasible, pre-defined tuition increases, so that medical students will be aware of their tuition and fee costs for the total period of their enrollment.
12. Encourage medical schools to (a) Study the costs and benefits associated with non-traditional instructional formats (such as online and distance learning, and combined baccalaureate/MD or DO programs) to determine if cost savings to medical schools and to medical students could be realized without jeopardizing the quality of medical education; (b) Engage in fundraising activities to increase the availability of scholarship support, with the support of the Federation, medical schools, and state and specialty medical societies, and develop or enhance financial aid opportunities for medical students, such as self-managed, low-interest loan programs; (c) Cooperate with postsecondary institutions to establish collaborative debt counseling for entering first-year medical students; (d) Allow for flexible scheduling for medical students who encounter financial difficulties that can be remedied only by employment, and consider creating opportunities for paid employment for medical students; (e) Counsel individual medical student borrowers on the status of their indebtedness and payment schedules prior to their graduation; (f) Inform students of all government loan opportunities and disclose the reasons that preferred lenders were chosen; (g) Ensure that all medical student fees are earmarked for specific and well-defined purposes, and avoid charging any overly broad and ill-defined fees, such as but not limited to professional fees; (h) Use their collective purchasing power to obtain discounts for their students on necessary medical equipment, textbooks, and other educational supplies; (i) Work to ensure stable funding, to eliminate the need for increases in tuition and fees to compensate for unanticipated decreases in other sources of revenue; mid-year and retroactive tuition increases should be opposed.
13. Support and encourage state medical societies to support further expansion of state loan repayment programs, particularly those that encompass physicians in non-primary care specialties.
14. Take an active advocacy role during reauthorization of the Higher Education Act and similar legislation, to achieve the following goals: (a) Eliminating the single holder rule; (b) Making the availability of loan deferment more flexible, including broadening the definition of economic hardship and expanding the period for loan deferment to include the entire length of residency and fellowship training; (c) Retaining the option of loan forbearance for residents ineligible for loan deferment; (d) Including, explicitly, dependent care expenses in the definition of the "cost of attendance"; (e) Including room and board expenses in the definition of tax-exempt scholarship income; (f) Continuing the federal Direct Loan Consolidation program, including the ability to "lock in" a fixed interest rate, and giving consideration to grace periods in renewals of federal loan programs; (g) Adding the ability to refinance Federal Consolidation Loans; (h) Eliminating the cap on the student loan interest deduction; (i) Increasing the income limits for taking the interest deduction; (j) Making

(APRIL 9, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

permanent the education tax incentives that our AMA successfully lobbied for as part of Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001; (k) Ensuring that loan repayment programs do not place greater burdens upon married couples than for similarly situated couples who are cohabitating; (l) Increasing efforts to collect overdue debts from the present medical student loan programs in a manner that would not interfere with the provision of future loan funds to medical students.
15. Continue to work with state and county medical societies to advocate for adequate levels of medical school funding and to oppose legislative or regulatory provisions that would result in significant or unplanned tuition increases.
16. Continue to study medical education financing, so as to identify long-term strategies to mitigate the debt burden of medical students, and monitor the short-and long-term impact of the economic environment on the availability of institutional and external sources of financial aid for medical students, as well as on choice of specialty and practice location.
17. Collect and disseminate information on successful strategies used by medical schools to cap or reduce tuition.
18. Continue to monitor the availability of and encourage medical schools and residency/fellowship programs to (a) provide financial aid opportunities and financial planning/debt management counseling to medical students and resident/fellow physicians; (b) work with key stakeholders to develop and disseminate standardized information on these topics for use by medical students, resident/fellow physicians, and young physicians; and (c) share innovative approaches with the medical education community.
19. Seek federal legislation or rule changes that would stop Medicare and Medicaid decertification of physicians due to unpaid student loan debt. The AMA believes that it is improper for physicians not to repay their educational loans, but assistance should be available to those physicians who are experiencing hardship in meeting their obligations.
20. Related to the Public Service Loan Forgiveness (PSLF) Program, our AMA supports increased medical student and physician participation in the program, and will: (a) Advocate that all resident/fellow physicians have access to PSLF during their training years; (b) Advocate against a monetary cap on PSLF and other federal loan forgiveness programs; (c) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that any cap on loan forgiveness under PSLF be at least equal to the principal amount borrowed; (d) Ask the United States Department of Education to include all terms of PSLF in the contractual obligations of the Master Promissory Note; (e) Encourage the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) to require residency/fellowship programs to include within the terms, conditions, and benefits of program appointment information on the employer's PSLF program qualifying status; (f) Advocate that the profit status of a physician's training institution not be a factor for PSLF eligibility; (g) Encourage medical school financial advisors to counsel wise borrowing by medical students, in the event that the PSLF program is eliminated or severely curtailed; (h) Encourage medical school financial advisors to increase medical student engagement in service-based loan repayment options, and other federal and military programs, as an attractive alternative to the PSLF in terms of financial prospects as well as providing the opportunity to provide care in medically underserved areas; (i) Strongly advocate that the terms of the PSLF that existed at the time of the agreement remain unchanged for any program participant in the event of any future restrictive changes; (j) Monitor the denial rates for physician applicants to the PSLF; (k) Undertake expanded federal advocacy, in the event denial rates for physician applicants are unexpectedly high, to encourage release of information on the basis for the high denial rates, increased transparency and streamlining of program requirements, consistent and accurate communication between loan servicers and borrowers, and clear expectations regarding oversight and accountability of the loan servicers responsible for the program; (l) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that applicants to the PSLF and its supplemental extensions, such as Temporary Expanded Public Service Loan Forgiveness (TEPSLF), are provided with the necessary information to successfully complete the program(s) in a timely manner; and (m) Work with the United States Department of Education to ensure that individuals who would otherwise qualify for PSLF and its supplemental extensions, such as TEPSLF, are not disqualified from the program(s).
21. Advocate for continued funding of programs including Income-Driven Repayment plans for the benefit of reducing medical student load burden.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

22. Strongly advocate for the passage of legislation to allow medical students, residents and fellows who have education loans to qualify for interest-free deferment on their student loans while serving in a medical internship, residency, or fellowship program, as well as permitting the conversion of currently unsubsidized Stafford and Graduate Plus loans to interest free status for the duration of undergraduate and graduate medical education.
Citation: CME Report 05, I-18; Appended: Res. 953, I-18; Reaffirmation: A-19; Appended: Res. 316, A-19; Appended: Res. 226, A-21; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 311, A-21; Modified: CME Rep. 4, I-21

Cost and Financing of Medical Education and Availability of First-Year Residency Positions H-305.988
Our AMA:
1. believes that medical schools should further develop an information system based on common definitions to display the costs associated with undergraduate medical education;
2. in studying the financing of medical schools, supports identification of those elements that have implications for the supply of physicians in the future;
3. believes that the primary goal of medical school is to educate students to become physicians and that despite the economies necessary to survive in an era of decreased funding, teaching functions must be maintained even if other commitments need to be reduced;
4. believes that a decrease in student enrollment in medical schools may not result in proportionate reduction of expenditures by the school if quality of education is to be maintained;
5. supports continued improvement of the AMA information system on expenditures of medical students to determine which items are included, and what the ranges of costs are;
6. supports continued study of the relationship between medical student indebtedness and career choice;
7. believes medical schools should avoid counterbalancing reductions in revenues from other sources through tuition and student fee increases that compromise their ability to attract students from diverse backgrounds;
8. supports expansion of the number of affiliations with appropriate hospitals by institutions with accredited residency programs;
9. encourages for profit-hospitals to participate in medical education and training;
10. supports AMA monitoring of trends that may lead to a reduction in compensation and benefits provided to resident physicians;
11. encourages all sponsoring institutions to make financial information available to help residents manage their educational indebtedness; and
12. will advocate that resident and fellow trainees should not be financially responsible for their training.
Citation: CME Rep. A, I-83; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 1, I-93; Res. 313, I-95; Reaffirmed by CME Rep. 13, A-97; Modified: CME Rep. 7, A-05; Modified: CME Rep. 13, A-06; Appended: Res. 321, A-15; Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 05, A-16; Modified: CME Rep. 04, A-16;

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 401
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Air Quality and the Protection of Citizen Health

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, The upper Hudson River, located in three counties of New York State has been the site of multiple pollution issues (Ciba-Geigy – Chromium and Cyanide in the Feeder Canal, GE – PCB in the Hudson River)[2,3]; and

Whereas, The Wheelabrator Waste to Energy Plant and the Leigh Cement Facility are emitting over 300 pounds of heavy metals into the air each year for the last 25 years[4]; and

Whereas, Emission compliance is tested only every 30 months[5] and there is a history of violations to EPA guidelines[6]; and

Whereas, These metallic elements do not disappear from the environment, are considered systemic toxicants that are known to induce multiple organ damage, even at lower levels of exposure, and they are also classified as human carcinogens (known or probable) according to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the International Agency for Research on Cancer[7]; and

Whereas, Study of the potential ecological risks has revealed that the degree of ecological harm caused by heavy metal dust is very strong in both urban and suburban areas[8]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association review the Environmental Protection Agency's guidelines for monitoring the air quality which is emitted from smokestacks, taking into consideration the risks to citizens living downwind of smokestacks (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA develop a report based on a review of the EPA's guidelines for monitoring air quality emitted from smokestacks ensuring that recommendations to protect the public's health are included in the report. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

References:

1 Governor's Cancer Research Initiative – Warren County Cancer Incidence Report
2 https://www.epa.gov/hwcorrectiveactionsites/hazardous-waste-cleanup-ciba-geigy-hercules-plant-queensbury-glen-falls-new
3 https://www.epa.gov/enforcement/case-summary-ge-agrees-further-investigate-upper-hudson-river-floodplain-comprehensive
4 https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2014-national-emissions-inventory-nei-data
5 https://poststar.com/news/local/lehigh-cement-gets-state-ok-to-burn-paper-and-plastic/article_a6b97aeb-3a4e-58c4-a789-6188b82e13ae.html
6 https://www.adirondackalmanack.com/2019/12/epa-settles-with-glens-falls-lehigh-cement-co.html
7 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4144270/ Heavy Metals Toxicity and the Environment Paul B Tchounwouet al
8 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5664660/ Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2017 Oct; 14(10): 1159.
9 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4681084/pdf/40557_2015_Article_85.pdf

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 402
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Support for Impairment Research

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, There has been a proliferation of new and designer recreational drugs, most of which are difficult to detect; and

Whereas, One of the leading causes of motor vehicle operator (driver) impairment is fatigue without substance use or abuse; and

Whereas, There are no biochemical or physiological assays for fatigue, akin to breathalyzer readings for ethanol, leading to undercounting and under appreciation of its relevance; and

Whereas, Evidence is lacking for reliable and reproducible methods of impairment assessment unrelated to the few easily detectable intoxicants; and

Whereas, The United States Department of Defense (DOD), the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), and the Institute of Medicine (IOM) have conducted extensive research on neurocognitive testing to assess alertness and impairment; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study the impairment of drivers and other operators of mechanized vehicles by substances, fatigue, medical or mental health conditions, and that this report include whether there are office or hospital-based methods to efficiently and effectively assess impairment of drivers with recommendations for further research that may be needed. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

References:
1. Human Performance Under Sustained Operations
2. Identifying Cognitive State from Eye Metrics
3. NASA's Evidence Reports on Human Health Risks
4. Neurocognitive Monitors – Toward the Prevention of Cognitive Performance Decrements
5. Operational Neuroscience – Neurophysiological Measures in Applied Environments
6. Task Performance and Eye Activity – Predicting Behavior Relating to Cognitive Workload
7. World Anti-Doping Agency – Athlete Biological Passport Guidelines

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 403
(A-22)

Introduced by: Women Physicians Section

Subject: Addressing Maternal Discrimination and Support for Flexible Family Leave

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, Findings from a study by Adesoye, Mangurian, Choo et al. on physician mothers and their experiences with workplace discrimination indicated that 77.9% of the respondents experienced some form of discrimination;[1] and

Whereas, Of these respondents, 66.3% of physician mothers reported experiencing gender discrimination and 35.8% reported experiencing maternal discrimination, which is defined as self-reported discrimination based on pregnancy, maternity leave, or breastfeeding;[1] and

Whereas, Employment laws, such as the Pregnancy Discrimination Act and the Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, protects individuals from discrimination based on protected class such as, sex, gender and pregnancy;[2] and

Whereas, The Fair Labor Standards Act includes some breastfeeding protections and requirements for maternity leave but no protections for any additional leaves dealing with parenting needs ;[3] and

Whereas, Maternal discrimination was associated with higher self-reported burnout (45.9% in physicians experiencing maternal discrimination compared to 33.9% burnout in those not experiencing maternal discrimination) even prior to the pandemic;[1] and

Whereas, Findings from a study by Templeton, Bernstein, Sukhera, et al. noted that women who are employed full time spend an additional 8.5 hours per week on childcare and other domestic activities which was before the demands of virtual schooling and homeschooling;[4] and

Whereas, Homeschooling rates have more than tripled during the pandemic due to educational needs and health concerns;[6] and

Whereas, Across the country almost two-thirds of parents say their children have switched to online learning which requires adult supervision;[7] and

Whereas, Mothers of young children have lost four to five times as many work hours compared to fathers in the pandemic due to women taking on the majority of childcare responsibilities;[7] and

Whereas, Male physicians are increasingly expressing interest in flexible family leave and work options, yet female physicians continue to bear primary responsibility for caregiving and may face more challenges in aligning their career goals with family needs; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Conflicts between work and life responsibilities, which have been exacerbated due to the pandemic, can have adverse consequences for women physicians, leading to further discrimination; and

Whereas, AMA Policy H-405.954, "Parental Leave," supports the establishment and expansion of paid parental leave; calls for improved social and economic support for paid family leave to care for newborns, infants and young children; and advocates for federal tax incentives to support early child care and unpaid child care by extended family members; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association encourage key stakeholders to implement policies and programs that help protect against maternal discrimination and promote work-life integration for physician parents, which should encompass prenatal care, parental leave, and flexibility for childcare (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA urge key stakeholders to include physicians and frontline workers in legislation that provides protections and considerations for paid parental leave for issues of health and childcare. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/01/22

References:
1. Adesoye T, Mangurian C, Choo EK, et al. Perceived Discrimination Experienced by Physician Mothers and Desired Workplace Changes: A Cross-sectional Survey. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2017;177(7):1033-1036.
2. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Available at https://www.eeoc.gov/laws/types/. Accessed 3/2/2020.
3. Section 7(r), Fair Labor Standards Act - Break Time for Nursing Mothers Provision. Available at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/nursing-mothers/law. Accessed 3/2/2020.
4. Templeton K, Bernstein CA, Sukhera J, et al. Gender-Based Differences in Burnout: Issues Faced by Women Physicians. Available at https://nam.edu/gender-based-differences-in-burnout-issues-faced-by-women-physicians/. Accessed 3/10/2020.
5. Eggleston C, Fields J. Census Bureau's Household Pulse Survey Shows Significant Increase in Homeschooling Rates in Fall 2020. https://www.census.gov/library/stories/2021/03/homeschooling-on-the-rise-during-covid-19-pandemic.html
6. Henderson T. Mothers Are 3 Times More Likely Than Fathers to Have Lost Jobs in Pandemic. Pew Stateline Article. 9/28/2020. https://www.pewtrusts.org/en/research-and-analysis/blogs/stateline/2020/09/28/mothers-are-3-times-more-likely-than-fathers-to-have-lost-jobs-in-pandemic

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Policies for Parental, Family and Medical Necessity Leave H-405.960
AMA adopts as policy the following guidelines for, and encourages the implementation of, Parental, Family and Medical Necessity Leave for Medical Students and Physicians:
1. Our AMA urges medical schools, residency training programs, medical specialty boards, the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, and medical group practices to incorporate and/or encourage development of leave policies, including parental, family, and medical leave policies, as part of the physician's standard benefit agreement.
2. Recommended components of parental leave policies for medical students and physicians include: (a) duration of leave allowed before and after delivery; (b) category of leave credited; (c) whether leave is paid or unpaid; (d) whether provision is made for continuation of insurance benefits during leave, and who pays the premium; (e) whether sick leave and vacation time may be accrued from year to year or used in advance; (f) how much time must be made up in order to be considered board eligible; (g) whether make-up time will be paid; (h) whether schedule accommodations are allowed; and (i) leave policy for adoption.
3. AMA policy is expanded to include physicians in practice, reading as follows: (a) residency program directors and group practice administrators should review federal law concerning maternity leave for guidance in developing policies to assure that pregnant physicians are allowed the same sick leave or disability benefits as those physicians who are ill or disabled; (b) staffing levels and scheduling are encouraged to be flexible enough to allow for coverage without creating intolerable increases in other physicians' workloads, particularly in residency programs; and (c) physicians should be able to return to their practices or training programs after taking parental leave without the loss of status.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)
DRAFT

4. Our AMA encourages residency programs, specialty boards, and medical group practices to incorporate into their parental leave policies a six-week minimum leave allowance, with the understanding that no parent should be required to take a minimum leave.
5. Residency program directors should review federal and state law for guidance in developing policies for parental, family, and medical leave.
6. Medical students and physicians who are unable to work because of pregnancy, childbirth, and other related medical conditions should be entitled to such leave and other benefits on the same basis as other physicians who are temporarily unable to work for other medical reasons.
7. Residency programs should develop written policies on parental leave, family leave, and medical leave for physicians. Such written policies should include the following elements: (a) leave policy for birth or adoption; (b) duration of leave allowed before and after delivery; (c) category of leave credited (e.g., sick, vacation, parental, unpaid leave, short term disability); (d) whether leave is paid or unpaid; (e) whether provision is made for continuation of insurance benefits during leave and who pays for premiums; (f) whether sick leave and vacation time may be accrued from year to year or used in advance; (g) extended leave for resident physicians with extraordinary and long-term personal or family medical tragedies for periods of up to one year, without loss of previously accepted residency positions, for devastating conditions such as terminal illness, permanent disability, or complications of pregnancy that threaten maternal or fetal life; (h) how time can be made up in order for a resident physician to be considered board eligible; (i) what period of leave would result in a resident physician being required to complete an extra or delayed year of training; (j) whether time spent in making up a leave will be paid; and (k) whether schedule accommodations are allowed, such as reduced hours, no night call, modified rotation schedules, and permanent part-time scheduling.
8. Our AMA endorses the concept of equal parental leave for birth and adoption as a benefit for resident physicians, medical students, and physicians in practice regardless of gender or gender identity.
9. Staffing levels and scheduling are encouraged to be flexible enough to allow for coverage without creating intolerable increases in the workloads of other physicians, particularly those in residency programs.
10. Physicians should be able to return to their practices or training programs after taking parental leave, family leave, or medical leave without the loss of status.
11. Residency program directors must assist residents in identifying their specific requirements (for example, the number of months to be made up) because of leave for eligibility for board certification and must notify residents on leave if they are in danger of falling below minimal requirements for board eligibility. Program directors must give these residents a complete list of requirements to be completed in order to retain board eligibility.
12. Our AMA encourages flexibility in residency training programs, incorporating parental leave and alternative schedules for pregnant house staff.
13. In order to accommodate leave protected by the federal Family and Medical Leave Act, our AMA encourages all specialties within the American Board of Medical Specialties to allow graduating residents to extend training up to 12 weeks after the traditional residency completion date while still maintaining board eligibility in that year.
14. These policies as above should be freely available online and in writing to all applicants to medical school, residency or fellowship.
Citation: (CCB/CLRPD Rep. 4, A-13; Modified: Res. 305, A-14; Modified: Res. 904, I-14)

Support of Human Rights and Freedom H-65.965
Our AMA: (1) continues to support the dignity of the individual, human rights and the sanctity of human life, (2) reaffirms its long-standing policy that there is no basis for the denial to any human being of equal rights, privileges, and responsibilities commensurate with his or her individual capabilities and ethical character because of an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, or transgender status, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin, or age; (3) opposes any discrimination based on an individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, race, religion, disability, ethnic origin, national origin or age and any other such reprehensible policies; (4) recognizes that hate crimes pose a significant threat to the public health and social welfare of the citizens of the United States, urges expedient passage of appropriate hate crimes prevention legislation in accordance with our AMA's policy through letters to members of Congress; and registers support for hate crimes prevention legislation, via letter, to the President of the United States.
Citation: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-14; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 001, I-16; Reaffirmation: A-17

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

9.5.5 Gender Discrimination in Medicine

Inequality of professional status in medicine among individuals based on gender can compromise patient care, undermine trust, and damage the working environment. Physician leaders in medical schools and medical institutions should advocate for increased leadership in medicine among individuals of underrepresented genders and equitable compensation for all physicians.

Collectively, physicians should actively advocate for and develop family-friendly policies that:

(a) Promote fairness in the workplace, including providing for:

(i) retraining or other programs that facilitate re-entry by physicians who take time away from their careers to have a family;

(ii) on-site child care services for dependent children;

(iii) job security for physicians who are temporarily not in practice due to pregnancy or family obligations.

(b) Promote fairness in academic medical settings by:

(i) ensuring that tenure decisions make allowance for family obligations by giving faculty members longer to achieve standards for promotion and tenure;

(ii) establish more reasonable guidelines regarding the quantity and timing of published material needed for promotion or tenure that emphasize quality over quantity and encourage the pursuit of careers based on individual talent rather than tenure standards that undervalue teaching ability and overvalue research;

(iii) fairly distribute teaching, clinical, research, administrative responsibilities, and access to tenure tracks;

(iv) structuring the mentoring process through a fair and visible system.

(c) Take steps to mitigate gender bias in research and publication.

AMA Principles of Medical Ethics: II,VII

The Opinions in this chapter are offered as ethics guidance for physicians and are not intended to establish standards of clinical practice or rules of law.

Issued: 2016

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 404
(A-22)

Introduced by: American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law, American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry, American Psychiatric Association

Subject: Weapons in Correctional Healthcare Settings

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, The required carrying of rapid rotation baton by all law enforcement officers is being introduced into some Mental Health Units in federal correctional facilities in 2021; and

Whereas, Physicians in federal correctional healthcare settings who are employed by the Federal Bureau of Prisons are considered law enforcement officers; and

Whereas, Weapons are here defined in the CMS State Operations Manual: CMS State Operations Manual Appendix A - Survey Protocol, Regulations and Interpretive Guidelines for Hospitals Section 482.13(e) as "includes, but is not limited to, pepper spray, mace, nightsticks, tazers [sic], cattle prods, stun guns, and pistols." (CMS, 2020); and

Whereas, Eighty percent of violent incidents in hospitals are by patients towards staff. Incidents of serious workplace violence (requiring days off work) are four times more common in healthcare settings than in private industry, so an intentional plan and response to reduce workplace violence is indicated (OSHA, 2015); and

Whereas, The American Psychiatric Association does not support the use of weapons as a clinical response in the management of patient behavioral dyscontrol in emergency room and inpatient settings because such use conflicts with the therapeutic mission of hospitals (APA, 2018); and

Whereas, Patients who pose a risk of harm to others should be managed by clinical staff using clinical approaches. These clinical approaches will typically involve psychological interpersonal interventions and when less restrictive alternatives fail, the use of involuntary emergency medication, physical seclusion, and physical or mechanical restraint, following guidelines issued by The Joint Commission and CMS. (APA, 2018, Allen et al, 2005); and

Whereas, The National Commission on Correctional Health Care supports the active prevention of violence through nonphysical methods to prevent and/or control disruptive behaviors including a balanced biopsychosocial approach (NCCHC, 2013); and

Whereas, Our *AMA Code of Ethics* notes “Physicians have civic duties, but medical ethics do not require a physician to carry out civic duties that contradict fundamental principles of medical ethics, such as the duty to avoid doing harm” (AMA Code of Ethics Opinion 9.7.2); and

Whereas, Our *AMA Code of Ethics* notes “Individual physicians who provide care under court order should: Participate only if the procedure being mandated is therapeutically efficacious and is therefore undoubtedly not a form of punishment or solely a mechanism of social control.”

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

(AMA Code of Ethics Opinion 9.7.2); and

Whereas, Our *AMA Code of Ethics* notes "Preserving opportunity for physicians to act (or to refrain from acting) in accordance with the dictates of conscience in their professional practice is important for preserving the integrity of the medical profession as well as the integrity of the individual physician, on which patients and the public rely" (AMA Code of Ethics Opinion 1.1.7); and

Whereas, The presence of weapons from any source is likely to increase safety concerns without added safety for patients or staff; and

Whereas, The presence of weapons within any healthcare facility may erode the physician-patient relationship, limit access to care, and increase the vulnerability of those individuals and communities who have experienced systemic racism and violence from law enforcement officers (Liebschutz et al., 2010); and

Whereas, The presence of weapons within correctional healthcare facilities may trigger aggression and agitation worsening behavioral dysregulation via the weapons effect (Berkowitz and Le Page, 1967); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate that physicians not be required to carry or use weapons in correctional facilities where they provide clinical care (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA study and make recommendations regarding the presence of weapons in correctional healthcare facilities. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/05/22

DRAFT (PRIOR TO 2022 BATCH)

References:

Allen MH, Currier GW, Carpenter D, Ross RW, Docherty JP; Expert Consensus Panel for Behavioral Emergencies 2005. The expert consensus guideline series. Treatment of behavioral emergencies 2005. J Psychiatr Pract. 2005 Nov;11 Suppl 1:5-108; quiz 110-2. PubMed PMID: 16319571. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11500996/

American Psychiatric Association (2018) Position Statement on Weapons Use in Hospitals and Patient Safety Accessed 2/22/21 https://www.psychiatry.org/File%20Library/About-APA/Organization-Documents-Policies/Policies/Position-2018-Weapons-Use-in-Hospitals-and-Patient-Safety.pdf

AMA Code of Ethics (2021) Code of Medical Ethics Opinion 1.1.7 Physician Exercise of Conscience Accessed 2/22/21 https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/ethics/physician-exercise-conscience

AMA Code of Ethics (2021) Code of Medical Ethics Opinion 9.7.2 Court-Initiated Medical Treatment in Criminal Cases Accessed 2/22/21 https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/ethics/court-initiated-medical-treatment-criminal-cases

Berkowitz, L. & Le Page, A, (1967) Weapons as Aggression-Eliciting Stimuli *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, 7, 202-207*

CMS (2020) State Operations Manual Accessed 2/22/21 https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Guidance/Manuals/downloads/som107ap_a_hospitals.pdf

Liebschutz, J., Schwartz, S., Hoyte, J., Conoscenti, L., Christain Sr., AB, Muhammad, L., Harper, D., James, T., (2010) A chasm between injury and care: experiences of black male victims of violence The Journal of Trauma 2010 Dec;69(6):1372-8. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3181e74fcf. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20838259/

National Commission on Correctional Health Care (2013) Position Statement: Prevention of Violence in Correctional Settings Accessed 2/22/21 https://www.ncchc.org/filebin/Positions/Prevention_of_Violence.pdf

OSHA (2015) Workplace Violence in Healthcare: Understanding the Challenge. U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration. OSHA 3826 - 12/2015 https://www.osha.gov/Publications/OSHA3826.pdf

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Use of Conducted Electrical Devices by Law Enforcement Agencies H-145.977
Our AMA: (1) recommends that law enforcement departments and agencies should have in place specific guidelines, rigorous training, and an accountability system for the use of conducted electrical devices (CEDs) that is modeled after available national guidelines; (2) encourages additional independent research involving actual field deployment of CEDs to better understand the risks and benefits under conditions of actual use. Federal, state, and local agencies should accurately report and analyze the parameters of CED use in field applications; and (3) policy is that law enforcement departments and agencies have a standardized protocol developed with the input of the medical community for the evaluation, management and post-exposure monitoring of subjects exposed to CEDs
Citation: (CSAPH Rep. 6, A-09; Modified: Res. 501, A-14)

Guns in Hospitals H-215.977
1. The policy of the AMA is to encourage hospitals to incorporate, within their security policies, specific provisions on the presence of firearms in the hospital. The AMA believes the following points merit attention:
A. Given that security needs stem from local conditions, firearm policies must be developed with the cooperation and collaboration of the medical staff, the hospital security staff, the hospital administration, other hospital staff representatives, legal counsel, and local law enforcement officials. Consultation with outside experts, including state and federal law enforcement agencies, or patient advocates may be warranted.
B. The development of these policies should begin with a careful needs assessment that addresses past issues as well as future needs.
C. Policies should, at minimum, address the following issues: a means of identification for all staff and visitors; restrictions on access to the hospital or units within the hospital, including the means of ingress and egress; changes in the physical layout of the facility that would improve security; the possible use of metal detectors; the use of monitoring equipment such as closed circuit television; the development of an emergency signaling system; signage for the facility regarding the possession of weapons; procedures to be followed when a weapon is discovered; and the means for securing or controlling weapons that may be brought into the facility, particularly those considered contraband but also those carried in by law enforcement personnel.
D. Once policies are developed, training should be provided to all members of the staff, with the level and type of training being related to the perceived risks of various units within the facility. Training to recognize and defuse potentially violent situations should be included.
E. Policies should undergo periodic reassessment and evaluation.
F. Firearm policies should incorporate a clear protocol for situations in which weapons are brought into the hospital.
2. Our AMA will advocate that hospitals and other healthcare delivery settings limit guns and conducted electrical weapons in units where patients suffering from mental illness are present
Citation: BOT Rep. 23, I-94; Reaffirmation I-03; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 6, A-04; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 2, I-10; Appended: Res. 426, A-16

Policing Reform H-65.954
Our AMA: (1) recognizes police brutality as a manifestation of structural racism which disproportionately impacts Black, Indigenous, and other people of color; (2) will work with interested national, state, and local medical societies in a public health effort to support the elimination of excessive use of force by law enforcement officers; (3) will advocate against the utilization of racial and discriminatory profiling by law enforcement through appropriate anti-bias training, individual monitoring, and other measures; and (4) will advocate for legislation and regulations which promote trauma-informed, community-based safety practices.
Citation: Res. 410, I-20; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 2, A-21; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 2, I-21

Mental Health Crisis Interventions H-345.972
Our AMA: (1) continues to support jail diversion and community based treatment options for mental illness; (2) supports implementation of law enforcement-based crisis intervention training programs for assisting those individuals with a mental illness, such as the Crisis Intervention Team model programs; (3) supports federal funding to encourage increased community and law enforcement participation in

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

crisis intervention training programs; and (4) supports legislation and federal funding for evidence-based training programs by qualified mental health professionals aimed at educating corrections officers in effectively interacting with people with mental health and other behavioral issues in all detention and correction facilities.
Citation: Res. 923, I-15; Appended: Res. 220, I-18; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 2, A-21; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 2, I-21

Preventing Violent Acts Against Health Care Providers D-515.983
Our AMA will (a) continue to work with other appropriate organizations to prevent acts of violence against health care providers and improve the safety and security of providers while engaged in caring for patients; and (b) widely disseminate information on effective workplace violence prevention interventions in the health care setting as well as opportunities for training.
Citation: Res. 437, A-08; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 2, I-10; Appended: Res. 607, A-15; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 07, A-16

Health Care While Incarcerated H-430.986
1. Our AMA advocates for adequate payment to health care providers, including primary care and mental health, and addiction treatment professionals, to encourage improved access to comprehensive physical and behavioral health care services to juveniles and adults throughout the incarceration process from intake to re-entry into the community.
2. Our AMA advocates and requires a smooth transition including partnerships and information sharing between correctional systems, community health systems and state insurance programs to provide access to a continuum of health care services for juveniles and adults in the correctional system.
3. Our AMA encourages state Medicaid agencies to accept and process Medicaid applications from juveniles and adults who are incarcerated.
4. Our AMA encourages state Medicaid agencies to work with their local departments of corrections, prisons, and jails to assist incarcerated juveniles and adults who may not have been enrolled in Medicaid at the time of their incarceration to apply and receive an eligibility determination for Medicaid.
5. Our AMA advocates for states to suspend rather than terminate Medicaid eligibility of juveniles and adults upon intake into the criminal legal system and throughout the incarceration process, and to reinstate coverage when the individual transitions back into the community.
6. Our AMA advocates for Congress to repeal the "inmate exclusion" of the 1965 Social Security Act that bars the use of federal Medicaid matching funds from covering healthcare services in jails and prisons.
7. Our AMA advocates for Congress and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) to revise the Medicare statute and rescind related regulations that prevent payment for medical care furnished to a Medicare beneficiary who is incarcerated or in custody at the time the services are delivered.
8. Our AMA advocates for necessary programs and staff training to address the distinctive health care needs of women and adolescent females who are incarcerated, including gynecological care and obstetrics care for individuals who are pregnant or postpartum.
9. Our AMA will collaborate with state medical societies, relevant medical specialty societies, and federal regulators to emphasize the importance of hygiene and health literacy information sessions, as well as information sessions on the science of addiction, evidence-based addiction treatment including medications, and related stigma reduction, for both individuals who are incarcerated and staff in correctional facilities.
10. Our AMA supports: (a) linkage of those incarcerated to community clinics upon release in order to accelerate access to comprehensive health care, including mental health and substance use disorder services, and improve health outcomes among this vulnerable patient population, as well as adequate funding; and (b) the collaboration of correctional health workers and community health care providers for those transitioning from a correctional institution to the community.
11. Our AMA advocates for the continuation of federal funding for health insurance benefits, including Medicaid, Medicare, and the Children's Health Insurance Program, for otherwise eligible individuals in pre-trial detention.
12. Our AMA advocates for the prohibition of the use of co-payments to access healthcare services in correctional facilities.
Citation: CMS Rep. 02, I-16; Appended: Res. 417, A-19; Appended: Res. 420, A-19; Modified: Res. 216, I-19; Modified: Res. 503, A-21; Reaffirmed: Res. 229, A-21

(DRAFT 8.2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 405
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Universal Childcare and Preschool

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, In the 2019-2020 school year, only 34% of 4-year-olds and 6% of 3-year-olds were enrolled in state pre-kindergarten[1]; and

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic caused a sharp decline in preschool enrollment, quality standards, teacher qualifications, and state funding[1,2]; and

Whereas, Research has demonstrated that participation in preschool improves access to pediatric preventive care and is linked to decreases in child mortality, increases in immunizations, reductions in hospitalizations for accidents or injuries, and additional avenues for screening, diagnosis, and care for pediatric patients with ADHD[3-5]; and

Whereas, Early care and education programs have been shown to lead to long-term improvements in cardiovascular and metabolic health through adolescence and adulthood, as well as reduced smoking and obesity[3,6-8]; and

Whereas, Universal child care and preschool are avenues for capturing child maltreatment cases because of the crucial role that school personnel play in recognizing, reporting, and preventing child abuse and neglect[9]; and

Whereas, Childcare attendance is associated with improved cognitive abilities and mitigates the increase in externalizing behaviors observed in children exposed to early adversity[10]; and

Whereas, Children who participate in early childhood education have higher kindergarten scores in reading, mathematics, cognitive flexibility, and approaches to learning[11]; and

Whereas, A 2021 JAMA Pediatrics study determined that, for children of mothers with a lower education level, childcare attendance was positively associated with academic achievement at age 16[12]; and

Whereas, High-quality childcare and early education are shown to have positive effects on the mother-child relationship, maternal wellbeing, and physical and mental, short- and long-term health outcomes for children[3,13-15]; and

Whereas, Maternal mental health, including maternal depression, and life satisfaction improved after implementation of universal child care in Canada and maternal wellbeing improved after implementation of publicly funded childcare in Germany[16-17]; and

Whereas, In 2020, the Department of Labor estimated that there were 20.1 million employed Americans with children under the age of six[18]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, A 2020 study of childcare facility closures published in JAMA Health Forum indicated that "state-level childcare facility closures were associated with greater reductions in employment among women compared to men" for parents of children under the age of six[19]; and

Whereas, There are significant racial and ethnic inequities in access to federal childcare subsidies as compared to the national average of 12%, with only 7% of Native American and Alaska Native, 6% of Hispanic/Latino, and 3% of Asian eligible children being served by the Child Care Development Block Grant subsidies in 2016[20]; and

Whereas, 57.3% of Hispanic/Latino and 60.2% of American Indian and Alaska Native populations live in childcare deserts (defined as "areas with an insufficient supply of licensed childcare"), compared to the overall population at 50.5%[21]; and

Whereas, Children from families with high socioeconomic status (SES) are more likely to attend early childhood education programs, with 69% of kindergarteners from high SES families and only 44% from low SES families[11]; and

Whereas, The Child Care and Development Fund is the primary source of financial childcare assistance for low-income families, but, according to the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, it served only 15% of the 13.3 million children meeting federal eligibility parameters in 2016[22]; and

Whereas, Only five states, District of Columbia, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oklahoma, and West Virginia, fully fund high-quality full-day pre-K, as determined by quality benchmarks set by the National Institute for Early Education Research[1]; and

Whereas, There is a growing recognition of the importance of universal child care and preschool that is reflected by nationwide initiatives like the Senate's Improving Child Care for Working Families Act of 2021 and the Administration's American Families Plan which will provide universal free preschool and limit childcare costs to less than 7% of household income[23,24]; and

Whereas, The American Academy of Pediatrics Council on Early Childhood published a 2016 position statement stating that "high-quality early education and child care for young children improves physical and cognitive outcomes for the children and can result in enhanced school readiness"[25]; and

Whereas, While our AMA has some existing policies (D-200.974, H-310.912, G-600.115, H-95.916, H-440.970, H-150.927, and H-245.979) supporting access to childcare for healthcare professionals and patients in substance use treatment facilities, funding for Head Start (a federal childcare and preschool program for low-income families), and public health protections in childcare settings, our AMA does not currently have policy on universal, affordable access to childcare; and

Whereas, While AMA Policy H-60.917 states that our AMA "will issue a call to action to...to propose strategies...to further the access of all children to...early childhood education," this does not ask our AMA to advocate for proposed strategies currently being debated in Congress and state governments, and "early childhood education" in that context appears to refer to existing public education from kindergarten to third grade and not specifically childcare or preschool, which are more limited in availability and require greater advocacy to expand; therefore be it

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for universal access to high-quality and affordable childcare and preschool. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between $5,000 - $10,000

Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. Friedman-Krauss AH, Barnett WS, Garver KA, Hodges KS, Weisenfeld GG, Gardiner BA. The State of Preschool 2020: State Preschool Yearbook. National Institute for Early Education Research, Rutgers Graduate School of Education. 2021. https://nieer.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/YB2020_Full_Report.pdf. Accessed August 24, 2021.
2. Weisenfeld GG. Impacts of Covid-19 on Preschool Enrollment and Spending.National Institute for Early Education Research Health Policy Brief. March 2021. https://nieer.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/NIEER_Policy_Brief_Impacts-of-Covid-19-on_Preschool_Enrollment_and_Spending_3_16_21.pdf. Accessed September 15, 2021.
3. Morrissey T. The effects of early care and education on children's health. Health Affairs Health Policy Brief. April 2019. doi:10.1377/hpb20190325.519221
4. Diagnosing ADHD in children: guidelines & information for parents. American Academy of Pediatrics. https://www.healthychildren.org/English/health-issues/conditions/adhd/Pages/Diagnosing-ADHD-in-Children-Guidelines-Information-for-Parents.aspx. Published January 19, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.
5. Early warning signs of ADHD. American Academy of Pediatrics. https://www.healthychildren.org/English/health-issues/conditions/adhd/Pages/Early-Warning-Signs-of-ADHD.aspx. Published November 21, 2015. Accessed August 24, 2021.
6. Campbell F, Conti G, Heckman JJ, et al. Early childhood investments substantially boost adult health. Science. 2014;343(6178):1478-1485. doi:10.1126/science.1248429
7. Conti G, Heckman JJ, Pinto R. The effects of two influential early childhood interventions on health and healthy behaviour. The Economic Journal. 2016;126(596). doi:10.1111/ecoj.12420
8. Reynolds AJ, Eales L, Ou S, Mondi CF, Giovanelli A. A Comprehensive, Multisystemic Early Childhood Program and Obesity at Age 37 Years. JAMA Pediatr. 2021;175(6):637–640. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2020.6721
9. Crosson-Tower C. The Role of Educators in Preventing and Responding to Child Abuse and Neglect. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Administration on Children, Youth and Families Office on Child Abuse and Neglect. https://www.childwelfare.gov/pubpdfs/educator.pdf. Published 2003. Accessed August 24, 2021.
10. Larose MP, Côté SM, Ouellet-Morin I, Maughan B, Barker ED. Promoting better functioning among children exposed to high levels of family adversity: the protective role of childcare attendance. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2021;62(6):762-770. doi:10.1111/jcpp.13313
11. Rathbun A, Zhang A. Primary Early Care and Education Arrangements and Achievement at Kindergarten Entry. National Center for Education Statistics, US Department of Education. 2016:NCES 2016-070.
12. Larose M, Haeck C, Ouellet-Morin I, Barker ED, Côté SM. Childcare Attendance and Academic Achievement at Age 16 Years. JAMA Pediatrics. Published online June 07, 2021. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2021.1192
13. Charrois J, Côté SM, Paquin S, et al. Maternal depression in early childhood and child emotional and behavioral outcomes at school age: Examining the roles of preschool childcare quality and current maternal depression symptomatology. European Child; Adolescent Psychiatry. 2019;29(5):637-648. doi:10.1007/s00787-019-01385-7
14. Early childhood development and education. Healthy People. https://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/topics-objectives/topic/social-determinants-health/interventions-resources/early-childhood-development-and-education. Accessed September 15, 2021.
15. Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health. Child care and health in America. Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. https://www.rwjf.org/en/library/research/2016/10/child-care-and-health-in-america.html. Published October 17, 2016. Accessed August 24, 2021.
16. Daley A. Income and the mental health of Canadian mothers: Evidence from the Universal Child Care Benefit. SSM Popul Health. 2017;3:674-683. Published 2017 Aug 16. doi:10.1016/j.ssmph.2017.08.002
17. Schmitz S. The Impact of Publicly Funded Childcare on Parental Well-Being: Evidence from Cut-Off Rules. Eur J Popul. 2019;36(2):171-196. Published 2019 Apr 29. doi:10.1007/s10680-019-09526-z
18. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. BLS Data Viewer. United States Department of Labor. https://beta.bls.gov/dataViewer/view/timeseries/FMUP2078863. Accessed August 24, 2021.
19. Feyman Y, Fener NE, Griffith KN. Association of Childcare Facility Closures With Employment Status of US Women vs Men During the COVID-19 Pandemic. JAMA Health Forum. 2021;2(6):e211297. doi:10.1001/jamahealthforum.2021.1297
20. Ullrich R, Schmit S, Cosse R. Inequitable Access to Child Care Subsidies. Center for Law and Social Policy. https://www.clasp.org/sites/default/files/publications/2019/04/2019_inequitableaccess.pdf. Published April 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.
21. Malik R, Hamm K, Schochet L, Novoa C, Workman S, Jessen-Howard S. America's Child Care Deserts in 2018. Center for American Progress. https://www.americanprogress.org/issues/early-childhood/reports/2018/12/06/461643/americas-child-care-deserts-2018/. Published December 6, 2018. Accessed August 24, 2021.
22. Chien N. Factsheet: Estimates of Child Care Eligibility & Receipt for Fiscal Year 2016. Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning & Evaluation. https://aspe.hhs.gov/system/files/pdf/262926/CY2016-Child-Care-Subsidy-Eligibility.pdf. Published October 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.
23. Ernst J. S.897 - 117th Congress (2021-2022): Improving Child Care for Working Families Act of 2021. Congress.gov. https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/senate-bill/897. Published March 23, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.
24. Fact Sheet: The American Families Plan. The White House. https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2021/04/28/fact-sheet-the-american-families-plan/. Published April 28, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.
25. Donoghue EA. Quality early education and child care from birth to kindergarten. Pediatrics. 2017;140(2). doi:10.1542/peds.2017-1488

(PRINTED ON 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Supporting Child Care for Health Care Professionals D-200.974
Our AMA will work with interested stakeholders to investigate solutions for innovative childcare policies and flexible working environments for all health care professionals (in particular, medical students and physician trainees). Res. 309, A-21

Preserving Childcare at AMA Meetings G-600.115
Our AMA will arrange onsite supervised childcare at no cost to members attending AMA Annual and Interim meetings. Res. 602, I-19

Disparities in Public Education as a Crisis in Public Health and Civil Rights H-60.917
1. Our AMA: (a) considers continued educational disparities based on ethnicity, race and economic status a detriment to the health of the nation; (b) will issue a call to action to all educational private and public stakeholders to come together to organize and examine, and using any and all available scientific evidence, to propose strategies, regulation and/or legislation to further the access of all children to a quality public education, including early childhood education, as one of the great unmet health and civil rights challenges of the 21st century; and (c) acknowledges the role of early childhood brain development in persistent educational and health disparities and encourage public and private stakeholders to work to strengthen and expand programs to support optimal early childhood brain development and school readiness.
2. Our AMA will work with: (a) the Health and Human Services Department (HHS) and Department of Education (DOE) to raise awareness about the health benefits of education; and (b) the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and other stakeholders to promote a meaningful health curriculum (including nutrition) for grades kindergarten through 12.
3. Our AMA will encourage the U.S. Department of Education and Department of Labor to develop policies and initiatives in support of students from marginalized backgrounds that: (a) decrease the educational opportunity gap; (b) increase participation in high school Advanced Placement courses; and (c) increase the high school graduation rate. Res. 910, I-16; Appended: Res. 410, A-19; Appended: CME Rep. 5, A-21

Childcare Availability for Persons Receiving Substance Use Disorder Treatment H-95.916
Our AMA supports the implementation of childcare resources in existing substance use treatment facilities and acknowledges childcare infrastructure and support as a major priority in the development of new substance use programs. Res. 519, A-19

Opposition to Proposed Budget Cuts in WIC and Head Start H-245.979
The AMA opposes reductions in funding for WIC and Head Start and other programs that significantly impact child and infant health and education. Res. 246, I-94; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 29, A-04; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, A-14

Parental Leave H-405.954
1. Our AMA encourages the study of the health implications among patients if the United States were to modify one or more of the following aspects of the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA): a reduction in the number of employees from 50 employees; an increase in the number of covered weeks from 12 weeks; and creating a new benefit of paid parental leave.
2. Our AMA will study the effects of FMLA expansion on physicians in varied practice environments.
3. Our AMA: (a) encourages employers to offer and/or expand paid parental leave policies; (b) encourages state medical associations to work with their state legislatures to establish and

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

promote paid parental leave policies; (c) advocates for improved social and economic support for paid family leave to care for newborns, infants and young children; and (d) advocates for federal tax incentives to support early child care and unpaid child care by extended family members.
Res. 215, I-16; Appended: BOT Rep. 11, A-19

Nonmedical Exemptions from Immunizations H-440.970
1. Our AMA believes that nonmedical (religious, philosophic, or personal belief) exemptions from immunizations endanger the health of the unvaccinated individual and the health of those in his or her group and the community at large.
Therefore, our AMA (a) supports the immunization recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) for all individuals without medical contraindications; (b) supports legislation eliminating nonmedical exemptions from immunization; (c) encourages state medical associations to seek removal of nonmedical exemptions in statutes requiring mandatory immunizations, including for childcare and school attendance; (d) encourages physicians to grant vaccine exemption requests only when medical contraindications are present; (e) encourages state and local medical associations to work with public health officials to develop contingency plans for controlling outbreaks in medically-exempt populations and to intensify efforts to achieve high immunization rates in communities where nonmedical exemptions are common; and (f) recommends that states have in place: (i) an established mechanism, which includes the involvement of qualified public health physicians, of determining which vaccines will be mandatory for admission to school and other identified public venues (based upon the recommendations of the ACIP); and (ii) policies that permit immunization exemptions for medical reasons only.
2. Our AMA will actively advocate for legislation, regulations, programs, and policies that incentivize states to (a) eliminate non-medical exemptions from mandated immunizations and (b) limit medical vaccine exemption authority to only licensed physicians.
Citation: CSA Rep. B, A-87; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-97; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 3, A-07; Reaffirmed: Res. 10, A-15; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 1, I-15; Appended: Res. 416, A-19; Modified: Res. 207, I-21

Strategies to Reduce the Consumption of Beverages with Added Sweeteners H-150.927
Our AMA: (1) acknowledges the adverse health impacts of sugar-sweetened beverage (SSB) consumption, and support evidence-based strategies to reduce the consumption of SSBs, including but not limited to, excise taxes on SSBs, removing options to purchase SSBs in primary and secondary schools, the use of warning labels to inform consumers about the health consequences of SSB consumption, and the use of plain packaging; (2) encourages continued research into strategies that may be effective in limiting SSB consumption, such as controlling portion sizes; limiting options to purchase or access SSBs in early childcare settings, workplaces, and public venues; restrictions on marketing SSBs to children; and changes to the agricultural subsidies system; (3) encourages hospitals and medical facilities to offer healthier beverages, such as water, unflavored milk, coffee, and unsweetened tea, for purchase in place of SSBs and apply calorie counts for beverages in vending machines to be visible next to the price; and (4) encourages physicians to (a) counsel their patients about the health consequences of SSB consumption and replacing SSBs with healthier beverage choices, as recommended by professional society clinical guidelines; and (b) work with local school districts to promote healthy beverage choices for students. CSAPH Rep. 03, A-17

(APRIL 8, 2022 BAC-H) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 406
(A-22)

Introduced by: American Association of Public Health Physicians

Subject: COVID-19 Preventive Measures for Correctional Facilities: AMA Policy Position

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, Correctional facilities are, by their nature, congregate facilities[i]; and

Whereas, Those incarcerated should be tested for COVID upon entry when recommended by the CDC; and if positive isolated for time periods recommended by the CDC; and

Whereas, Those incarcerated, and test negative are quarantined prior to enter into the general population according to current CDC guidelines [ii]; and

Whereas, Despite these measures there may continue to be a higher rate of COVID-19 transmission in correctional facilities than in the local communities;[iii] and

Whereas, The probable source of these COVID-19 infections is by those entering and exiting on a frequent, sometimes daily, basis; and

Whereas, Less than 50% of correctional employees are fully vaccinated in accordance with CDC guidelines against COVID-19 [iv]; and

Whereas, Requiring vaccination does not result in increased employment vacancies [v] [vi] [vii]; and

Whereas, COVID vaccination and masks have been shown to decrease the spread of COVID-19 and the need for hospitalization [viii]; and

Whereas, Our AMA has taken a position on appropriate preventive measures [ix]; and

Whereas, This resolution should not be considered a mandate but as a position statement, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for all employees working in a correctional facility to be up to date with vaccinations against COVID-19, unless there is a valid medical contraindication/religious exception (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for all employees not up to date with vaccination for COVID-19 to be COVID rapid tested each time they enter a correctional facility (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for correctional facility policies that require non-employed, non-residents (e.g. visitors, contractors, etc.) to either show evidence of being up to date for COVID-19 or show proof of negative COVID test completed within 24 hours prior to each entry into a correctional facility (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate that all people inside a correctional facility wear an appropriate mask at all times, except while eating or drinking or at a safe (6 ft.) distance from anyone else if local transmission rate is above low risk as determined by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate that correctional facilities be able to request and receive all necessary funding for the above endemic COVID-19 vaccination and testing. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

[i] Mary Devereaux Hutton et al., Tuberculosis in Nursing Homes and Correctional Facilities: results of a 29-State Survey, CDC, at 2 (Nov. 1990), https://bit.ly/3I51ySJ; see also, e.g., Joseph A. Bick. Infection Control in Jails and Prisons, 45 Clinical Infectious Diseases 1047 (2007),https://bit.ly/3qrND34.
[ii] https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/community/correction-detention/guidance-correctional-detention.html
[iii] COVID-19, State of New Jersey Department of Corrections ("NJDOC"), https://bit.ly/3Hj0yKQ
[iv] With the majority of corrections officers declining the COVID-19 vaccine, incarcerated people are still at serious risk. https://www.prisonpolicy.org/blog/2021/04/22/vaccinerefusal/
[v] Jack J. Barry et al., Unvaccinated Workers Say They'd Rather Quit Than Get a Shot, but Data Suggest Otherwise, Scientific American (Sept. 24, 2021), https://bit.ly/3kUYKOT.
[vi] Compare New Jersey COVID-19 Dashboard, (listing 1,835,533 cases in New Jersey), with QuickFacts: New Jersey, U.S. Census Bureau, https://bit.ly/3GcGhFy (last visited Feb. 4, 2022) (listing New Jersey population as 9,267,130).
[vii] Compare COVID-19, (listing 10,139 positive COVID-19 cases among incarcerated populations in NJDOC facilities), with Offender Characteristics Report on January 1, 2021, NJDOC, https://bit.ly/3L88jpt (in most recent publicly available data, listing total incarcerated individuals in NJDOC facilities as 12,808) and Total Inmates in New Jersey State Correctional Institutions and Satellite Units, State of New Jersey Department of Corrections (2020), https://bit.ly/3ukd4pJ (listing total incarcerated individuals in NJDOC facilities as 18,477 in 2020
[viii] What do we know about covid vaccines and preventing transmission? BMJ 2022;376:o298
[ix] Press Release, American Medical Ass'n, AMA, AHA, ANA urge vaccinations as U.S. reaches 750,000 COVID-19 deaths (Nov. 4, 2021), https://bit.ly/3C07CIS.
[x] https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/stay-up-to-date.html?s_cid=11747:cdc%20up%20to%20date%20vaccine:sem.ga:p:RG:GM:gen:PTN:FY22

DRAFT (APRIL 8 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 407
(A-22)

Introduced by: American Thoracic Society

Subject: Study of Best Practices for Acute Care of Patients in the Custody of Law Enforcement or Corrections

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, Law enforcement and correctional officers at the bedside of a patient in their custody have ethical guidelines, legal obligations, and operating procedures that are separate--and potentially in tension with--those of the various clinicians caring for that patient in an acute care setting. Lack of clarity or disagreement can arise even when all parties are acting in good faith to fulfil their respective duties (1,2); and

Whereas, Clinicians in acute care environments often lack clear guidance on when and how law enforcement or correctional officers can or should dictate parameters of patient care in ways that are not clinically indicated, including but not limited to: restraint and officer presence at the bedside, documentation of injuries, collection of evidence, laboratory testing, end-of-life decision making, organ donation, visitor restrictions, and sharing of protected health information (PHI) (3); and

Whereas, Hospital liaison teams to help guide interactions between clinicians and law enforcement agencies may improve communication and coordination while also providing patients, their surrogates, and members of the healthcare team with autonomy and privacy protections required by law and in concordance with professional ethical standards (4,5); and

Whereas, Existing AMA policy does not provide adequate actionable guidance to clinicians and/or law enforcement officials at the bedside, including policy surrounding disclosure of PHI to law enforcement (H-315.975); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study best practices for interactions between hospitals, clinicians, and members of law enforcement or correctional agencies to ensure that patients in custody of such law enforcement or correctional agencies (including patients without decision-making capacity), their surrogates, and the health care providers caring for them are provided the autonomy and privacy protections afforded to them by law and in concordance with professional ethical standards and report its findings to the AMA House of Delegates by the 2023 Annual Meeting. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

1. Law Enforcement Code of Ethics: International Association of Chiefs of Police; [Available from: https://www.theiacp.org/resources/law-enforcement-code-of-ethics.
2. Code of Medical Ethics: American Medical Association; 2022 [Available from: https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/ethics/code-medical-ethics-overview.
3. Griffith MF, O'Brien JK, Sergew A, Wynia MK, Carno M, Akgün KM. Profiling, Privacy, and Protection: Ethical Guidance When Police Are Present at Bedside. Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2022.
4. Hospital Coordination with Law Enforcement: Hospital Guidance Document: Greater New York Hospital Association; [Available from: https://www.gnyha.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/NYPD_Coordination_FINAL_6Dec2016.pdf.
5. Guidelines for Releasing Patient Information to Law Enforcement
American Hospital Association and National Association of Police Organizations; 2018 [Available from: https://www.aha.org/system/files/2018-03/guidelinesreleasinginfo.pdf.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Police, Payer, and Government Access to Patient Health Information H-315.975
(1) Our AMA advocates vigorously, with respect to the final privacy rule or other privacy legislation, to define "health care operations" narrowly to include only those activities and functions that are routine and critical for general business operations and that cannot reasonably be undertaken with de-identified information.
(2) Our AMA advocates vigorously, with respect to the final privacy rule or other privacy legislation, that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMMS) and other payers shall have access to medical records and individually identifiable health information solely for billing and payment purposes, and routine and critical health care operations that cannot reasonably be undertaken with de-identified health information.
(3) Our AMA advocates vigorously, with respect to the final privacy rule or other privacy legislation, that CMMS and other payers may access and use medical records and individually identifiable health information for non-billing, non-payment purposes and non-routine, non-critical health care operations that cannot reasonably be undertaken with de-identified health information, only with the express written consent of the patient or the patient's authorized representative, each and every time, separate and apart from blanket consent at time of enrollment.
(4) Our AMA advocates vigorously, with respect to the final privacy rule or other privacy legislation that no government agency, including law enforcement agencies, be permitted access to medical records or individually identifiable health information (except for any discretionary or mandatory disclosures made by physicians and other health care providers pursuant to ethical guidelines or to comply with applicable state or federal reporting laws) without the express written consent of the patient, or a court order or warrant permitting such access.
(5) Our AMA continues to strongly support and advocate a minimum necessary standard of disclosure of individually identifiable health information requested by payers, so that the information necessary to accomplish the intended purpose of the request be determined by physicians and other health care providers, as permitted under the final privacy rule.
Citation: Res. 246, A-01; Reaffirmation I-01; Reaffirmation A-02; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, I-06; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, A-07; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 22, A-17; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, I-21

Presence and Enforcement Actions of Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) in Healthcare D-160.921
Our AMA: (1) advocates for and supports legislative efforts to designate healthcare facilities as sensitive locations by law; (2) will work with appropriate stakeholders to educate medical providers on the rights of undocumented patients while receiving medical care, and the designation of healthcare facilities as sensitive locations where U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) enforcement actions should not occur; (3) encourages healthcare facilities to clearly demonstrate and promote their status as sensitive locations; and (4) opposes the presence of ICE enforcement at healthcare facilities.
Citation: Res. 232, I-17

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 408
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Supporting Increased Research on Implementation of Nonviolent De-escalation Training and Mental Illness Awareness in Law Enforcement

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, The risk for an individual with untreated mental illness of being killed during a police incident is one in four; and

Whereas, Government agencies collect data from independent databases as they are more complete than data procured by government agencies, however the media and independent sources have incomplete data due to a lack of a national government database; and

Whereas, This leads to a feedback loop of misinformation where the true statistics surrounding police-related fatalities are unknown; and

Whereas, Though improvements have been made to the Bureau of Justice Statistics' Arrest-Related Deaths (ARD) program, there is still an estimated 31-41% cases of fatal shootings that are still believed to be missed, due to the program not meeting the agency's quality standards; and

Whereas, These downfalls in reporting of fatal police shootings by government agencies miss the target even further in regard to mental illness's role in these deadly encounters, leading to audits due to inability to meet the agencies quality standards; and

Whereas, De-escalation tactics and techniques are actions used by officers, when safe and feasible without compromising law enforcement priorities, that seek to minimize the likelihood of the need to use force during an incident and increase the likelihood of voluntary compliance; and

Whereas, De-escalation tactics such as crisis intervention training, when used by officers are safe without compromising law enforcement priorities, and minimize the need for force in encounters, and increase the likelihood of voluntary compliance by a civilian; and

Whereas, De-escalation training has been shown to be the most successful at increasing self-reported knowledge and confidence amongst trainees; and

Whereas, Greater knowledge of causes and precipitating factors of aggression and violence as well as improved capabilities to handle those emotions promotes prevention and management of these behaviors; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support increased research on non-violent de-escalation tactics for law enforcement encounters with the mentally ill (New HOD Policy); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA support research of fatal encounters with law enforcement and the prevention thereof. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. Fuller DA, Lamb HR, Biasotti M, Snook J. Overlooked in the Undercounted - The Role of Mental Illness in Fatal Law Enforcement Encounters. Overlooked in the Undercounted - Treatment Advocacy Center. https://www.treatmentadvocacycenter.org/storage/documents/overlooked-in -the-undercounted.pdf Published December 2015.
2. Rogers MS, McNiel DE, Binder RL. Effectiveness of Police Crisis Intervention Training Programs. J Am Acad Psychiatry Law. 2019 Dec;47(4):414-421. doi: 10.29158/JAAPL.003863-19. Epub 2019 Sep 24. PMID: 31551327.
3. Banks D, Ruddle P, Kennedy E, Planty MG. Arrest-Related Deaths Program Redesign Study, 2015-16: Preliminary Findings. Washington DC: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics; 2016. No. NCJ 250112
4. Diaz A. 8.100 - De-Escalation. 8.100 - De-Escalation - Police Manual. https://www.seattle.gov/police-manual/title-8---use-of-force/8100---de-escalation Published September 15, 2019.
5. Engel RS, McManus HD, Herold TD. The Deafening Demand for De-escalation Training: A Systematic Review and Call for Evidence in Police Use of Force Reform. https://www.theiacp.org/sites/default/files/IACP_UC_De-escalation%20Systematic%20Review.pdf Published 2017

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Research the Effects of Physical or Verbal Violence Between Law Enforcement Officers and Public Citizens on Public Health Outcomes H-515.955

Our AMA:
1. Encourages the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine and other interested parties to study the public health effects of physical or verbal violence between law enforcement officers and public citizens, particularly within ethnic and racial minority communities.
2. Affirms that physical and verbal violence between law enforcement officers and public citizens, particularly within racial and ethnic minority populations, is a social determinant of health.
3. Encourages the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention as well as state and local public health agencies to research the nature and public health implications of violence involving law enforcement.
4. Encourages states to require the reporting of legal intervention deaths and law enforcement officer homicides to public health agencies.
5. Encourages appropriate stakeholders, including, but not limited to the law enforcement and public health communities, to define “serious injuries” for the purpose of systematically collecting data on law enforcement-related non-fatal injuries among civilians and officers.
Citation: Res. 406, A-16; Modified: BOT Rep. 28, A-18; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 2, I-21

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 409
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Increasing HPV Vaccination Rates in Rural Communities

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, Recent studies have shown only 28.3% of adolescents living in non-metropolitan statistical areas of Illinois had received all recommended doses of the HPV vaccine as compared to 61.2% of adolescents living in metropolitan statistical areas around the state who had received all recommended doses; and

Whereas, The disparity between urban and rural HPV vaccine rates is similar across the United States, with lower vaccination rates in rural areas; and

Whereas, In the US it is estimated there were 32,100 cases of HPV related cancers from 2012-2016 that are targets for the 9vHPV vaccine; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for increased HPV vaccination access and education in rural communities. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

References:

"2018 Adolescent Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Vaccination Coverage Dashboard." 2018 Adolescent Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Vaccination Coverage Dashboard, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2018, www.cdc.gov/vaccines/imz-managers/coverage/teenvaxview/data-reports/hpv/dashboard/2018.html

Senkomago V, Henley SJ, Thomas CC, Mix JM, Markowitz LE, Saraiya M. Human Papillomavirus-Attributable Cancers-United States, 2012-2016. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2019; 68: 724-728 https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/68/wr/mm6833a3.htm

DRAFT (APRIL 9 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

HPV Vaccine and Cervical Cancer Prevention Worldwide H-440.872
1. Our AMA (a) urges physicians to educate themselves and their patients about HPV and associated diseases, HPV vaccination, as well as routine cervical cancer screening; and (b) encourages the development and funding of programs targeted at HPV vaccine introduction and cervical cancer screening in countries without organized cervical cancer screening programs.
2. Our AMA will intensify efforts to improve awareness and understanding about HPV and associated diseases, the availability and efficacy of HPV vaccinations, and the need for routine cervical cancer screening in the general public.
3. Our AMA (a) encourages the integration of HPV vaccination and routine cervical cancer screening into all appropriate health care settings and visits for adolescents and young adults, (b) supports the availability of the HPV vaccine and routine cervical cancer screening to appropriate patient groups that benefit most from preventive measures, including but not limited to low-income and pre-sexually active populations, and (c) recommends HPV vaccination for all groups for whom the federal Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices recommends HPV vaccination.
Citation: (Res. 503, A-07; Appended: Res. 6, A-12)

Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Inclusion in School Education Curricula D-170.995
Our AMA will: (1) strongly urge existing school health education programs to emphasize the high prevalence of human papillomavirus in all genders, the causal relationship of HPV to cancer and genital lesions, and the importance of routine pap tests in the early detection of cancer; (2) urge that students and parents be educated about HPV and the availability of the HPV vaccine; and (3) support appropriate stakeholders to increase public awareness of HPV vaccine effectiveness for all genders against HPV-related cancers.
Citation: Res. 418, A-06; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-16; Modified: Res. 404, A-18

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2026 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 410
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Increasing Education for School Staff to Recognize Prodromal Symptoms of Schizophrenia in Teens and Young Adults to Increase Early Intervention

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, There are three phases of schizophrenia: prodromal, active and residual; and

Whereas, Prepsychotic prodromal stage lasts for a mean duration of 4.8 years and a psychotic prephase lasts for a mean duration of 1.3 years; and

Whereas, Almost 70% of people living with schizophrenia receive inadequate treatment; and

Whereas, The early detection of symptoms of the prodrome of psychotic illness in order of increased frequency include: reduced concentration and attention, reduced drive and motivation and anergia, depressed mood, sleep disturbance, anxiety, social withdrawal, suspiciousness and deterioration in role functioning, irritability; and

Whereas, Late detection and treatment of prolonged psychosis result in worse outcomes; and

Whereas, If early prodromal symptoms of a psychotic illness are detected, referral for further psychiatric evaluation should be considered; and

Whereas, Establishing care with patients demonstrating prodromal symptoms of a psychotic illness is an important part of their current and future outcomes; and

Whereas, Only a systematic implementation of these models of care in the national health care systems will render these strategies accessible to the 23 million people worldwide suffering from the most severe psychiatric disorders; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with the American Psychiatric Association and other entities to support research of establishing education programs to teach high school and university staff to recognize the early prodromal symptoms of schizophrenia to increase early intervention. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1.Larson MK, Walker EF, Compton MT. Early signs, diagnosis and therapeutics of the prodromal phase of schizophrenia and related psychotic disorders. Expert Rev Neurother. 2010;10(8):1347-1359. doi:10.1586/ern.10.93
2.Häfner H, Maurer K. Early detection of schizophrenia: current evidence and future perspectives. World Psychiatry. 2006;5(3):130-138.
3.Schizophrenia. World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/schizophrenia. October 4, 2019.
4.Fusar-Poli P, McGorry PD, Kane JM. Improving outcomes of first-episode psychosis: an overview. World Psychiatry. 2017;16(3):251-265. doi:10.1002/wps.20446

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 411
(A-22)

Introduced by: Michigan

Subject: Anonymous Prescribing Option for Expedited Partner Therapy

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, Sexually transmitted infections (STIs) reached an all-time high in the United States in 2018 with more than 580,000 cases of gonorrhea and 1.7 million cases of chlamydia, the highest number of chlamydia cases ever reported to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC); and

Whereas, Some data suggests that 40 to 70 percent of male partners do not receive STI treatment; and

Whereas, Reinfection rates of chlamydia and gonorrhea in women are high, estimated to be 13.9 percent and 11.7 percent, respectively; and

Whereas, Untreated STIs can result in adverse health outcomes including pelvic inflammatory disease, infertility, ectopic pregnancy, and increased HIV risk; and

Whereas, Expedited Partner Therapy (EPT) is the clinical practice in which a patient diagnosed with chlamydia or gonorrhea may be given medications for themselves and their sex partners without the health care provider first examining the partner; and

Whereas, Evidence indicates that EPT has improved clinical effectiveness in decreasing recurrent infection compared to other methods of partner treatment; and

Whereas, EPT has been found to be cost-saving and cost-effective, improves notification of sexual partners of the STI diagnosis, and safe as severe reactions to treatment are so rare that there are no reported percentages; and

Whereas, Physicians have an ethical duty to not only help their patients but also improve public health, which includes the treatment of their patients' partner(s); and

Whereas, The practice of EPT is supported by the CDC, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Academy of Family Physicians, the American Academy of Pediatrics, and the Society for Adolescent Health and Medicine; and

Whereas, Existing AMA policy (D-440.968, H-440.868) supports the practice of EPT and existing policy states it will work with the CDC to develop tools for health departments and health professionals to facilitate the use of EPT; and

Whereas, Although EPT is well-supported, there is limited discussion surrounding anonymous prescribing within EPT and current policies do not explicitly address this component of EPT; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Most electronic medical record systems do not have the ability to allow a physician to prescribe medications anonymously; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with electronic medical record vendors to create an anonymous prescribing option for the purpose of expedited partner therapy. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

Sources:
1. New CDC Report: STDs continue to rise in the US. National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention; 2019. https://www.cdc.gov/nchhstp/newsroom/2019/2018-STD-surveillance-report-press-release.html
2. Jamison CD, Coleman JS, Mmeje O. Improving women's health and combatting sexually transmitted infections through expedited partner therapy. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2019 March; 133(3): 416-422.
3. Hosenfeld CB, Workowski KA, Berman S, Zaidi A, Dyson J, Mosure D, Bolan G, Bauer HM. Repeat infection with chlamydia and gonorrhea among females: a systematic review of the literature. Sexually Transmitted Diseases. 2009 August; 36(8): 478-489.
4. Expedited Partner Therapy. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2019. https://www.cdc.gov/std/ept/default.htm
5. Althaus CL, Turner KM, Mercer CH, Auguste P, Roberts TE, Bell G, Herzog SA, Cassell JA, Edmunds WJ, White PJ, Ward H, Low N. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of traditional and new partner notification technologies for curable sexually transmitted infections: observational study, systematic reviews, and mathematical modelling. Health Technologies Assessment. 2014 January; 18(2): 1-100.
6. Gannon-Loew KE, Holland-Hall C, Bonny AE. A review of expedited partner therapy for the management of sexually transmitted infections in adolescents. Journal of Pediatric and Adolescent Gynecology. 2017 June; 30(3): 341-348.
7. DeCoster B, Campo-Engelstein L. Expedited partner therapy: clinical considerations and public health explorations, commentary 1. AMA Journal of Ethics. 2016 March; 18(3): 215-228.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Expedited Partner Therapy (Patient-Delivered Partner Therapy) D-440.968
Our AMA will continue to work with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention as it implements expedited partner therapy, such as through the development of tools for local health departments and health care professionals to facilitate the appropriate use of this therapy.
Citation: CSA Rep. 9, A-05; Appended: CSAPH Rep. 7, A-06; Modified: CSAPH 01, A-16

Expedited Partner Therapy H-440.868
Our AMA supports state legislation that permits physicians to provide expedited partner therapy to patients diagnosed with gonorrhea, chlamydia infection, and other sexually transmitted infections, as supported by scientific evidence and identified by the CDC.
Citation: Sub. Res. 928, I-07; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-17; Modified: Res. 902, I-17

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 412
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Advocating for the Amendment of Chronic Nuisance Ordinances

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, Chronic nuisance ordinances (CNOs) are municipal laws that aim to lower the crime rate on rental properties by penalizing property owners if repeated incidents of nuisance activity occur over a set period of time (typically 12 months)[1]; and

Whereas, CNOs are part of a phenomenon called "third-party policing," through which cities require private citizens--in this case property owners--to address criminal or otherwise undesirable behaviors[1]; and

Whereas, Punishments for violating CNOs may range from warning letters and fines to evictions and building closures, and often involve a "nuisance point system" where a certain number of accumulated points will result in eviction and other actions[1]; and

Whereas, What qualifies as nuisance activity can vary widely between municipalities, though it is commonly defined as the amount of contact with emergency services, first responders, and police, for criminal behavior that occurs on or near the property, or "alleged nuisance conduct" (assault, harassment, stalking, disorderly conduct, city code violations, noise violations, and others)[2]; and

Whereas, CNOs have been enacted by an estimated 2,000 municipalities across 44 states as of 2014[3]; and

Whereas, Nuisance ordinances often apply even when a resident was the victim, and not the source, of the nuisance activity, so that CNOs punish tenants who require police and emergency medical assistance by making eviction a consequence of police responses to their homes[1,3,4]; and

Whereas, The reason for calling the police is not accounted for by most CNOs, so people who experience mental health crises may be deemed perpetrators of nuisance activity for seeking emergency medical assistance at a frequency beyond the threshold established in the CNO and may be threatened with eviction by their landlords[1]; and

Whereas, Health crises that can count as a CNO violation include drug overdoses: public records from a sample of Northeast Ohio cities found that 10-40% of applications of CNOs are related to a person experiencing a drug overdose, many of which explicitly include violations of criminal drug abuse laws as nuisance[5]; and

Whereas, CNO nuisance behavior can include the aesthetic appearance of property, such as litter, an un-mowed lawn, or an "unsightly" yard, which can be applied against residents whose physical, mental, or health-related disabilities prevent them from meeting their municipality's maintenance standards[1]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Cities have fined group homes (organizations that provide community-based residences for people with disabilities) after staff sought police or emergency services assistance responding to their residents' medical emergencies[5]; and

Whereas, Surveys, research, and lawsuits regarding nuisance ordinance enforcement across the country suggest that chronic nuisance ordinances disproportionately impact marginalized populations and people of color, even when the same number of calls are made from privileged neighborhoods[2,6,7]; and

Whereas, There are an estimated 1.3 million women who are the victims of assault by an intimate partner annually, and women have a 25% lifetime risk of intimate partner violence, with a 40% greater chance of experiencing domestic violence for women with disabilities[8,9]; and

Whereas, Congress acknowledges that "women and families across the country are being discriminated against, denied access to, and even evicted from public and subsidized housing because of their status as victims of domestic violence"[8]; and

Whereas, Domestic violence advocates' efforts in the past decades have been focused on educating law enforcement on how to approach and aid victims in escaping the cycle of domestic violence while maintaining their housing, but this initiative is directly threatened by CNOs, as calls about domestic disturbances can result in the eviction of everyone in the household[3,10-13]; and

Whereas, Nuisance ordinances frequently fail to make exceptions for police calls made by residents experiencing domestic violence, and even in cases where exceptions exist, calls placed by survivors of domestic violence are regularly miscategorized and the tenants are punished under the CNO regardless, discouraging victims of domestic violence from seeking help in future assaults[10,14]; and

Whereas, The use of CNOs may contribute to the "double victimization" of domestic violence victims, who may be evicted because of allegations of disturbing other tenants or property damage caused by their abusers[11]; and

Whereas, In June 2017, an appellate court struck down the Village of Groton's nuisance law as unconstitutional under the First Amendment, the reasoning being that it deterred tenants from seeking police assistance, and discouraged people, including domestic violence victims, from reaching out for help[15]; and

Whereas, The data on whether CNOs are effective at accomplishing their goals of reducing nuisance activity are limited[7,12,14]; and

Whereas, Even though Cincinnati reported an overall 22% decrease in nuisance calls from 2006-2010, it is unknown whether this drop is due to underreporting or actual decreases in such behavior[12]; and

Whereas, Housing instability and eviction is associated with a higher risk of depression, anxiety, and suicide, with individuals who lost legal rights to their housing and whose landlords applied for eviction proceedings were four times more likely to commit suicide (OR = 4.42) compared to individuals who had not experienced eviction[16-18]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, The disproportionate impact of CNOs on people of color, with disabilities, and/or victims of domestic violence limit the opportunities for these tenants to find affordable housing in the future, regardless of the circumstances in which they occurred[13]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for amendments to chronic nuisance ordinances that ensure calls made for safety or emergency services are not counted towards nuisance designations (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support initiatives to (a) gather data on chronic nuisance ordinance enforcement and (b) make that data publicly available to enable easier identification of disparities. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

References:

1. Jarwala A, Singh S. When Disability Is a "Nuisance": How Chronic Nuisance Ordinances Push Residents with Disabilities Out of Their Homes. *Harvard Civil Rights- Civil Liberties Law Review*. July 2019:877-915.
2. Katovich S. More Than a Nuisance: The Outsized Consequence of New York's Nuisance Ordinances. *New York Civil Liberties Union*. 2018.
3. Livanos N. Crime-Free Housing Ordinances: One Call Away from Eviction. Public Interest Law Reporter. 2014;19(2):106-113. http://lawecommons.luc.edu/pilr/vol19/iss2/6.
4. I am Not a Nuisance: Local Ordinances Punish Victims of Crime. *ACLU*. https://www.aclu.org/other/i-am-not-nuisance-local-ordinances-punish-victims-crime. Published 2018. Accessed September 19, 2019.
5. Mead, J, Hatch, M, Tighe, RJ, Pappas, M, Andrasik, K, and Bonham, E. Who is a Nuisance? Criminal Activity Nuisance Ordinances in Ohio. 2017. *Urban Publications*. https://engagedscholarship.csuohio.edu/urban_facpub/1509
6. HOPE Fair Housing Center v. City of Peoria, IL, 1:17-cv-01360-JBM-JEH (C.D. Ill. filed Aug. 10, 2017).
7. Desmond M, Valdez N. Unpolicing the Urban Poor: Consequences of Third-Party Policing for Inner-City Women. *American Sociological Review*. 2012;78(1):117-141. doi:10.1177/0003122412470829.
8. Pratt, S. Memorandum by Deputy Secretary for Enforcement and Programs, Office of Fair Housing & Equal Opportunity, U.S. Dep't of Housing & Urban Dev. to FHEO Office Directors and FHEO Reg'l Directors. Assessing Claims of Housing Discrimination against Victims of Domestic Violence under the Fair Housing Act and the Violence Against Women Act 4- 6 (Feb. 9, 2011).
9. Abuse of women with disabilities. American Psychological Association. https://www.apa.org/topics/violence/women-disabilities. Published 2019. Accessed August 25, 2019.
10. Chronic Nuisance and Crime-Free Ordinances: Endangering the Right of Domestic Violence Survivors to Seek Police Assistance. *ACLU*. https://www.aclu.org/sites/default/files/assets/nuisance_ordinance_issue_summary_-_final.pdf. Published 2019. Accessed August 25, 2019.
11. Lapidus LM. Doubly Victimized: Housing Discrimination Against Victims of Domestic Violence. *American University Journal of Gender Social Policy and Law*. 2003;11(2):377-391.
12. Kastner A. The Other War at Home: Chronic Nuisance Laws and the Revictimization of Survivors of Domestic Violence. *Calif Law Rev*. 2015;103(4):1047-1079. https://scholarship.law.berkeley.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=4297&context=californialawreview. Accessed August 25, 2019.
13. U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Office Of General Counsel Guidance On Application Of Fair Housing Act Standards To The Enforcement Of Local Nuisance And Crime-Free Housing Ordinances Against Victims Of Domestic Violence, Other Crime Victims, And Others Who Require Police Or Emergency Services.; 2016. https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/FINALNUISANCEORDGDNCE.PDF. Accessed August 25, 2019.
14. Gavin A. Chronic Nuisance Ordinances: Turning Victims of Domestic Violence into "Nuisances" in the Eyes of Municipalities. *Penn State Law Review*. 2014;119(1):257-278. http://www.pennstatelawreview.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/5-GAVIN.pdf. Accessed August 25, 2019.
15. Bd. of Trustees of Vill. of Groton, 152 A.D.3d at 160-61.
16. Vásquez-Vera H, Palència L, Magna I, Mena C, Neira J, Borrell C. The threat of home eviction and its effects on health through the equity lens: A systematic review. *Soc Sci Med*. 2017;175:199-208. doi:10.1016/J.SOCSCIMED.2017.01.010
17. Rojas Y, Stenberg S-Å. Evictions and suicide: a follow-up study of almost 22,000 Swedish households in the wake of the global financial crisis. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2016;70(4):409-413. doi:10.1136/jech-2015-206419
18. Robert M. Bossarte et al., "Housing Instability and Mental Distress among US Veterans," *American Journal of Public Health* 103, no. Suppl 2 (December 2013): S213–16, https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2013.301277; S. F. Suglia, C. S. Duarte, and M. T. Sandel, "Housing Quality, Housing Instability, and Maternal Mental Health.," Journal of Urban Health : Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine 88, no. 6 (December 2011): 1105–16, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11524-011-9587-0.

(A-22 DRAFT 3, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Eradicating Homelessness H-160.903
Our AMA:
(1) supports improving the health outcomes and decreasing the health care costs of treating the chronically homeless through clinically proven, high quality, and cost effective approaches which recognize the positive impact of stable and affordable housing coupled with social services;
(2) recognizes that stable, affordable housing as a first priority, without mandated therapy or services compliance, is effective in improving housing stability and quality of life among individuals who are chronically-homeless;
(3) recognizes adaptive strategies based on regional variations, community characteristics and state and local resources are necessary to address this societal problem on a long-term basis;
(4) recognizes the need for an effective, evidence-based national plan to eradicate homelessness;
(5) encourages the National Health Care for the Homeless Council to study the funding, implementation, and standardized evaluation of Medical Respite Care for homeless persons;
(6) will partner with relevant stakeholders to educate physicians about the unique healthcare and social needs of homeless patients and the importance of holistic, cost-effective, evidence-based discharge planning, and physicians' role therein, in addressing these needs;
(7) encourages the development of holistic, cost-effective, evidence-based discharge plans for homeless patients who present to the emergency department but are not admitted to the hospital;
(8) encourages the collaborative efforts of communities, physicians, hospitals, health systems, insurers, social service organizations, government, and other stakeholders to develop comprehensive homelessness policies and plans that address the healthcare and social needs of homeless patients;
(9) (a) supports laws protecting the civil and human rights of individuals experiencing homelessness, and (b) opposes laws and policies that criminalize individuals experiencing homelessness for carrying out life-sustaining activities conducted in public spaces that would otherwise be considered non-criminal activity (i.e., eating, sitting, or sleeping) when there is no alternative private space available; and
(10) recognizes that stable, affordable housing is essential to the health of individuals, families, and communities, and supports policies that preserve and expand affordable housing across all neighborhoods.
Citation: Res. 401, A-15; Appended: Res. 416, A-18; Modified: BOT Rep. 11, A-18; Appended: BOT Rep. 16, A-19; Appended: BOT Rep. 28, A-19

Racial Housing Segregation as a Determinant of Health and Public Access to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Data H-350.953
Our AMA will: (1) oppose policies that enable racial housing segregation; and (2) advocate for continued federal funding of publicly-accessible geospatial data on community racial and economic disparities and disparities in access to affordable housing, employment, education, and healthcare, including but not limited to the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH) tool.
Citation: Res. 405, A-18

Insurance Discrimination Against Victims of Domestic Violence H-185.976
Our AMA: (1) opposes the denial of insurance coverage to victims of domestic violence and abuse and seeks federal legislation to prohibit such discrimination; and (2) advocates for equitable coverage and appropriate reimbursement for all health care, including mental health care, related to family and intimate partner violence.
Citation: Res. 814, I-94; Appended: Res. 419, I-00; Reaffirmation A-09; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-19

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 413
(A-22)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Expansion on Comprehensive Sexual Health Education

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, Data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System indicate that 41.2% of all high school students are sexually active, and 11.5% have had 4 or more partners;[1] and

Whereas, Of the 39 states and D.C. that mandate some form of sex education, only 12 states mandate that sex education be medically accurate, and 16 states mandate that HIV education be medically accurate;[2,3] and

Whereas, Comprehensive sex education is defined as a medically accurate, age appropriate and evidenced-based teaching approach which stresses abstinence and other methods of contraception equally in order to prevent negative health outcomes for teenagers;[4] and

Whereas, A study surveying adolescents aged 15-24 reported over half (60.4% of females and 64.6% males) engaging in fellatio within the past year, while fewer than 10% (7.6% females and 9.3% males) used a condom;[5] and

Whereas, There is a lack of knowledge among adolescents regarding the importance of condoms, dental dams and alternative barrier protection methods use during oral sex to prevent the spread of sexually-transmitted infections (STIs);[5–7] and

Whereas, When sex education is taught, only 20 states and D.C. require provision of information on contraception;[3] and

Whereas, Several studies have shown parents tasked with teaching their children sexual education frequently needed support in information, motivation, and strategies to achieve competency[8]; and

Whereas, LGBTQ youth are at higher risk for sexual health complications due to differing sexual practices and behaviors;[9] and

Whereas, Current sex education initiatives negatively impact transgender youth and their sexual health by failing to appropriately address their behavior, leading rates of HIV more than 4 times the national average, and increased likelihood to experience coerced sexual contact;[9] and

Whereas, The GLSEN 2013 National School Climate Survey found that fewer than 5% of LGBT students had health classes that included positive representations of LGBT-related topics, and among Millennials surveyed in 2015, only 12% said their sex education classes covered same-sex relationships;[2,9,10] and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, LGBTQ youth are at a significantly higher risk of teen pregnancy involvement (between two and seven times the rate of their heterosexual peers);[11] and

Whereas, When sex education is taught, seven states prohibit sex educators from discussing LGBTQ relationships and identities or require homosexuality to be framed negatively if it is discussed;[3] and

Whereas, In 2010, the federal government redirected funds from abstinence-only programs to evidence-based teen pregnancy prevention programs;[12] and

Whereas, In 2017, 31 federal and state bills were introduced to advance comprehensive sexuality education, but only 4 were enacted or passed;[2,13] and

Whereas, The 2018 CDC School Health Profile determined that only 17.6% of middle schools across all the states taught comprehensive sex education encompassing topics including pregnancy and STIs;[14] and

Whereas, Since 2000, estimated medical costs of $6.5 billion dollars were associated with the treatment of young people with sexually transmitted infections, excluding costs of HIV/AIDS;[15] and

Whereas, Forty states and D.C. require school districts to involve parents in sex education and/or HIV education, of which nearly all states allow parents the option to remove their child from such education;[11] and

Whereas, Some high-risk populations such as teenagers in foster care may not be able to receive adequate reproductive and sexual health education in their home;[16,17] and

Whereas, Regardless of political affiliation, parents overwhelmingly report that sex education is important and should include topics such as puberty, healthy relationships, abstinence, birth control, and STIs;[18] and

Whereas, The rate of teenage pregnancy and STIs in the US has remained consistently higher than many other industrialized countries;[19–21] and

Whereas, The US teen birth rate declined by 9% between 2009 and 2010, with evidence showing that during this time, there was a significant increase in teen use of contraceptives and no significant change in teen sexual activity, highlighting the importance of education on contraception in decreasing teen births[22]; and

Whereas, Studies have found that abstinence-based sex education has insignificant effect on improving teen birth rates and abortion rates, is not effective in delaying initiation of sexual intercourse or changing other sexual risk-taking behaviors, and may actually increase STI rates in states with smaller populations;[23–25] and

Whereas, Comprehensive sex education has been shown to be effective at changing knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors related to sexual health and reproductive knowledge as well as reducing sexual activity, numbers of sexual partners, teen pregnancy, HIV, and STI rates;[23,26–28] and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, The federal government has recognized the advantages of comprehensive sex education and has dedicated funds for these programs including the Personal Responsibility Education Program (PREP), a state-grant program from the federal government that funds comprehensive sex education;[29,30] and

Whereas, As of 2017, 41 PREP programs that emphasize abstinence and contraception equally with a focus on individualized decision making have been vigorously reviewed, endorsed, and funded by the HHS;[29] and

Whereas, Federal funding has increased the amount of funding for abstinence based programs by 67% since the 2018 Consolidation of Appropriations act;[30] and

Whereas, The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), Society for Adolescent Health and Medicine's (SAHM), and the American Public Health Association have all adopted official positions of support for comprehensive sexuality education;[31–33] and

Whereas, The AMA has existing policy acknowledging the importance and public health benefit of sex education, including Sexuality Education, Sexual Violence Prevention, Abstinence, and Distribution of Condoms in Schools H-170.968; Health Information and Education H-170.986; and Comprehensive Health Education H-170.977, but falls short of underscoring the importance of comprehensive sex education in schools or advocating for actual implementation; and

Whereas, Lack of funding for comprehensive sex education programs means they are less likely to be taught; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend Policy H-170.968, "Sexuality Education, Sexual Violence Prevention, Abstinence, and Distribution of Condoms in Schools," by addition and deletion to read as follows:

> Sexuality Education, Sexual Violence Prevention, Abstinence, and Distribution of Condoms in Schools, H-170.968
>
> (1) ~~Recognizes that the primary responsibility for family life education is in the home, and additionally~~ ~~s~~ Supports the concept of a ~~complementary~~ family life and sexuality education program in the schools at all levels, at local option and direction;
> (2) Urges schools at all education levels to implement comprehensive, developmentally appropriate sexuality education programs that: (a) are based on rigorous, peer reviewed science; (b) incorporate sexual violence prevention; (c) show promise for delaying the onset of sexual activity and a reduction in sexual behavior that puts adolescents at risk for contracting human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and other sexually transmitted diseases and for becoming pregnant; (d) include an integrated strategy for making condoms dental dams, and other barrier protection methods available to students and for providing both factual information and skill-building related to reproductive biology, sexual abstinence, sexual responsibility, contraceptives including condoms, alternatives in birth control, and other issues aimed at prevention of pregnancy and sexual transmission of diseases; (e) utilize classroom teachers and other professionals who have shown an aptitude for working with young people and who have received special training that includes addressing the needs of LGBTQ+ ~~gay, lesbian, and bisexual~~ youth; (f) appropriately and comprehensively address the sexual behavior of all people, inclusive of sexual and gender minorities; (g) include ample involvement of parents, health professionals, and other concerned members of the community in the development of the program; (h) are part of an overall health education program; and (i)

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

include culturally competent materials that are language-appropriate for Limited English Proficiency (LEP) pupils;
(3) Continues to monitor future research findings related to emerging initiatives that include abstinence-only, school-based sexuality education, and consent communication to prevent dating violence while promoting healthy relationships, and school-based condom availability programs that address sexually transmitted diseases and pregnancy prevention for young people and report back to the House of Delegates as appropriate;
(4) Will work with the United States Surgeon General to design programs that address communities of color and youth in high risk situations within the context of a comprehensive school health education program;
(5) Opposes the sole use of abstinence-only education, as defined by the 1996 Temporary Assistance to Needy Families Act (P.L. 104-193), within school systems;
(6) Endorses comprehensive family life education in lieu of abstinence-only education, unless research shows abstinence-only education to be superior in preventing negative health outcomes;
(7) Supports federal funding of comprehensive sex education programs that stress the importance of ~~abstinence in~~ preventing unwanted teenage pregnancy and sexually transmitted infections via comprehensive education, ~~and also teach about~~ including contraceptive choices, abstinence, and safer sex, and opposes federal funding of community-based programs that do not show evidence-based benefits; and
(8) Extends its support of comprehensive family-life education to community-based programs promoting abstinence as the best method to prevent teenage pregnancy and sexually-transmitted diseases while also discussing the roles of condoms and birth control, as endorsed for school systems in this policy;
(9) Supports the development of sexual education curriculum that integrates dating violence prevention through lessons on healthy relationships, sexual health, and conversations about consent; and
(10) Encourages physicians and all interested parties to ~~conduct research and~~ develop best-practice, evidence-based, guidelines for sexual education curricula that are developmentally appropriate as well as medically, factually, and technically accurate.
(Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT)

References:

1. Kann L, McManus T, Harris WA, et al. Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance <b/> United States, 2015. *MMWR Surveill Summ*. 2016;65(6):1-174. doi:10.15585/mmwr.ss6506a1
2. *2 2017 Sex Ed State Legislative Year-End Report*.; 2017. www.siecus.org. Accessed April 9, 2020.
3. Sex and HIV Education | Guttmacher Institute. https://www.guttmacher.org/state-policy/explore/sex-and-hiv-education. Accessed April 9, 2020.
4. ACOG. https://www.acog.org/Clinical-Guidance-and-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Adolescent-Health-Care/Comprehensive-Sexuality-Education?IsMobileSet=false. Accessed April 9, 2020.
5. Goldstein R, Halpern-Felsher B. Adolescent Oral Sex and Condom Use: How Much Should We Worry and What Can We Do? *J Adolesc Heal*. 2018;62(4):363-364. doi:10.1016/j.jadohealth.2018.01.002
6. Gomez M, Ogunbajo A, Fortenberry JD, Trent M, Arrington-Sanders R. The Use of Condoms and Dental Dams During First Same-Sex Sexual Experiences (SSE) of Adolescent African-American Men Who Have Sex With Men. *J Adolesc Heal*. 2014;54(2):S4. doi:10.1016/j.jadohealth.2013.10.024
7. Richters J, Prestage G, Schneider K, Clayton S. Do women use dental dams? Safer sex practices of lesbians and other women who have sex with women. *Sex Health*. 2010;7(2):165-169. doi:10.1071/SH09072
8. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877042815055573
9. LGBT-Inclusive Sex Education Means Healthier Youth and Safer Schools - Center for American Progress. https://www.americanprogress.org/issues/lgbtq-rights/news/2013/06/21/67411/lgbt-inclusive-sex-education-means-healthier-youth-and-safer-schools/. Accessed April 9, 2020.
10. *EXECUTIVE SUMMARY A CALL TO ACTION: LGBTQ YOUTH NEED INCLUSIVE SEX EDUCATION SUPPORTED DISCUSSION OF SEXUAL ORIENTATION AS PART OF SEX EDUCATION IN HIGH SCHOOL 78+ 22 + P 78% of Parents SUPPORTED DISCUSSION OF SEXUAL ORIENTATION AS PART OF SEX EDUCATION IN MIDDLE SCHOOL Background and Funding*.

11. Saewyc EM, Poon CS, Homma Y, Skay CL. Stigma management? The links between enacted stigma and teen pregnancy trends among gay, lesbian, and bisexual students in British Columbia. *Can J Hum Sex*. 2008;17(3):123-140.
12. Kappeler EM, Farb AF. Historical context for the creation of the Office of Adolescent Health and the teen pregnancy prevention program. *J Adolesc Heal*. 2014;54(3 SUPPL.):S3-S9. doi:10.1016/j.jadohealth.2013.11.020
13. 42 U.S. Code § 710 - Sexual risk avoidance education | U.S. Code | US Law | LII / Legal Information Institute. https://www.law.cornell.edu/uscode/text/42/710. Accessed April 9, 2020.
14. School Health Profiles | Data | Adolescent and School Health | CDC. https://www.cdc.gov/healthyyouth/data/profiles/index.htm. Accessed April 9, 2020.
15. State Policies on Sex Education in Schools. https://www.ncsl.org/research/health/state-policies-on-sex-education-in-schools.aspx. Accessed April 9, 2020.
16. Combs KM, Begun S, Rinehart DJ, Taussig H. Pregnancy and Childbearing Among Young Adults Who Experienced Foster Care. *Child Maltreat*. 2018;23(2):166-174. doi:10.1177/1077559517733816
17. STDs Continue to Rise in the U.S. Press Release | CDC. https://www.cdc.gov/nchhstp/newsroom/2019/2018-STD-surveillance-report-press-release.html. Accessed April 9, 2020.
18. Kantor L, Levitz N. Parents' views on sex education in schools: How much do Democrats and Republicans agree? Syed EU, ed. *PLoS One*. 2017;12(7):e0180250. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0180250
19. NVSS - Birth Data. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/births.htm. Accessed April 9, 2020.
20. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Osterman MJK, Driscoll AK, Drake P. *National Vital Statistics Reports Volume 67, Number 8, November 7, 2018*. Vol 67.; 2017. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/Vitalstatsonline.htm. Accessed April 9, 2020.
21. Azzopardi PS, Hearps SJC, Francis KL, et al. Progress in adolescent health and wellbeing: tracking 12 headline indicators for 195 countries and territories, 1990–2016. *Lancet*. 2019;393(10176):1101-1118. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32427-9
22. Guttmacher Institute, New government data finds sharp decline in teen births: increased contraceptive use and shifts to more effective contraceptive methods behind this encouraging trend, news in context, Dec. 1, 2011, <http://www.guttmacher.org/media/inthenews/2011/12/01/index.html
23. Santelli JS, Kantor LM, Grilo SA, et al. Abstinence-Only-Until-Marriage: An Updated Review of U.S. Policies and Programs and Their Impact. *J Adolesc Heal*. 2017;61(3):273-280. doi:10.1016/j.jadohealth.2017.05.031
24. Carr JB, Packham A. The Effects of State-Mandated Abstinence-Based Sex Education on Teen Health Outcomes. *Health Econ*. 2017;26(4):403-420. doi:10.1002/hec.3315
25. Lemon KD. Sex Education in America: Abstaining from Comprehensive Facts. *J Midwifery Women's Heal*. 2018;64(2):149-153. doi:10.1111/jmwh.12901
26. Denford S, Abraham C, Campbell R, Busse H. A comprehensive review of reviews of school-based interventions to improve sexual-health. *Health Psychol Rev*. 2017;11(1):33-52. doi:10.1080/17437199.2016.1240625
27. Fonner VA, Armstrong KS, Kennedy CE, O'Reilly KR, Sweat MD. School based sex education and HIV prevention in lowand middle-income countries: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(3):e89692. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0089692
28. Rabbitte M, Enriquez M. The Role of Policy on Sexual Health Education in Schools: Review. *J Sch Nurs*. 2019;35(1):27-38. doi:10.1177/1059840518789240
29. *A New Foundation For American Greatness*.; 2018.
30. Abstinence Education Programs: Definition, Funding, and Impact on Teen Sexual Behavior | The Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation. https://www.kff.org/womens-health-policy/fact-sheet/abstinence-education-programs-definition-funding-and-impact-on-teen-sexual-behavior/. Accessed April 9, 2020.
31. Comprehensive Sexuality Education | ACOG. https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2016/11/comprehensive-sexuality-education. Accessed April 9, 2020.
32. Society for Adolescent Health and Medicine. Abstinence-Only-Until-Marriage Policies and Programs: An Updated Position Paper of the Society for Adolescent Health and Medicine. *J Adolesc Heal*. 2017;61(3):400-403. doi:10.1016/j.jadohealth.2017.06.001
33. Sexuality Education as Part of a Comprehensive Health Education Program in K to 12 Schools. https://www.apha.org/policies-and-advocacy/public-health-policy-statements/policy-database/2015/01/23/09/37/sexuality-education-as-part-of-a-comprehensive-health-education-program-in-k-to-12-schools. Accessed April 9, 2020.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Sexuality Education, Sexual Violence Prevention, Abstinence, and Distribution of Condoms in Schools H-170.968

(1) Recognizes that the primary responsibility for family life education is in the home, and additionally supports the concept of a complementary family life and sexuality education program in the schools at all levels, at local option and direction;
(2) Urges schools at all education levels to implement comprehensive, developmentally appropriate sexuality education programs that: (a) are based on rigorous, peer reviewed science; (b) incorporate sexual violence prevention; (c) show promise for delaying the onset of sexual activity and a reduction in sexual behavior that puts adolescents at risk for contracting human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and other sexually transmitted diseases and for becoming pregnant; (d) include an integrated strategy for making condoms available to students and for providing both factual information and skill-building related to reproductive biology, sexual abstinence, sexual responsibility, contraceptives including condoms, alternatives in birth control, and other issues aimed at prevention of pregnancy and sexual transmission of diseases; (e) utilize classroom teachers and other professionals who have shown an aptitude for working with

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

young people and who have received special training that includes addressing the needs of gay, lesbian, and bisexual youth; (f) appropriately and comprehensively address the sexual behavior of all people, inclusive of sexual and gender minorities; (g) include ample involvement of parents, health professionals, and other concerned members of the community in the development of the program; (h) are part of an overall health education program; and (i) include culturally competent materials that are language-appropriate for Limited English Proficiency (LEP) pupils;
(3) Continues to monitor future research findings related to emerging initiatives that include abstinence-only, school-based sexuality education, and consent communication to prevent dating violence while promoting healthy relationships, and school-based condom availability programs that address sexually transmitted diseases and pregnancy prevention for young people and report back to the House of Delegates as appropriate;
(4) Will work with the United States Surgeon General to design programs that address communities of color and youth in high risk situations within the context of a comprehensive school health education program;
(5) Opposes the sole use of abstinence-only education, as defined by the 1996 Temporary Assistance to Needy Families Act (P.L. 104-193), within school systems;
(6) Endorses comprehensive family life education in lieu of abstinence-only education, unless research shows abstinence-only education to be superior in preventing negative health outcomes;
(7) Supports federal funding of comprehensive sex education programs that stress the importance of abstinence in preventing unwanted teenage pregnancy and sexually transmitted infections, and also teach about contraceptive choices and safer sex, and opposes federal funding of community-based programs that do not show evidence-based benefits; and
(8) Extends its support of comprehensive family-life education to community-based programs promoting abstinence as the best method to prevent teenage pregnancy and sexually-transmitted diseases while also discussing the roles of condoms and birth control, as endorsed for school systems in this policy;
(9) Supports the development of sexual education curriculum that integrates dating violence prevention through lessons on healthy relationships, sexual health, and conversations about consent; and
(10) Encourages physicians and all interested parties to develop best-practice, evidence-based, guidelines for sexual education curricula that are developmentally appropriate as well as medically, factually, and technically accurate.
Citation: CSA Rep. 7 and Reaffirmation I-99; Reaffirmed: Res. 403, A-01; Modified Res. 441, A-03; Appended: Res. 834, I-04; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 7, A-09; Modified: Res. 405, A-16; Appended: Res. 401, A-16; Appended: Res. 414, A-18; Appended: Res. 428, A-18

Television Broadcast of Sexual Encounters and Public Health Awareness H-485.994
The AMA urges television broadcasters, producers, and sponsors to encourage education about safe sexual practices, including but not limited to condom use and abstinence, in television programming of sexual encounters, and to accurately represent the consequences of unsafe sex.
Citation: (Res. 421, I-91; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 3, A-95; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 8, A-05; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15)

Health Information and Education H-170.986
(1) Individuals should seek out and act upon information that promotes appropriate use of the health care system and that promotes a healthy lifestyle for themselves, their families and others for whom they are responsible. Individuals should seek informed opinions from health care professionals regarding health information delivered by the mass media self-help and mutual aid groups are important components of health promotion/disease and injury prevention,

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

and their development and maintenance should be promoted.
(2) Employers should provide and employees should participate in programs on health awareness, safety and the use of health care benefit packages.
(3) Employers should provide a safe workplace and should contribute to a safe community environment. Further, they should promptly inform employees and the community when they know that hazardous substances are being used or produced at the worksite.
(4) Government, business and industry should cooperatively develop effective worksite programs for health promotion and disease and injury prevention, with special emphasis on substance abuse.
(5) Federal and state governments should provide funds and allocate resources for health promotion and disease and injury prevention activities.
(6) Public and private agencies should increase their efforts to identify and curtail false and misleading information on health and health care.
(7) Health care professionals and providers should provide information on disease processes, healthy lifestyles and the use of the health care delivery system to their patients and to the local community.
(8) Information on health and health care should be presented in an accurate and objective manner.
(9) Educational programs for health professionals at all levels should incorporate an appropriate emphasis on health promotion/disease and injury prevention and patient education in their curricula.
(10) Third party payers should provide options in benefit plans that enable employers and individuals to select plans that encourage healthy lifestyles and are most appropriate for their particular needs. They should also continue to develop and disseminate information on the appropriate utilization of health care services for the plans they market.
(11) State and local educational agencies should incorporate comprehensive health education programs into their curricula, with minimum standards for sex education, sexual responsibility, and substance abuse education. Teachers should be qualified and competent to instruct in health education programs.
(12) Private organizations should continue to support health promotion/disease and injury prevention activities by coordinating these activities, adequately funding them, and increasing public awareness of such services.
(13) Basic information is needed about those channels of communication used by the public to gather health information. Studies should be conducted on how well research news is disseminated by the media to the public. Evaluation should be undertaken to determine the effectiveness of health information and education efforts. When available, the results of evaluation studies should guide the selection of health education programs.
Citation: BOT Rep. NN, A-87; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-97; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 3, A-07; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmation A-15; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 15, A-19

Comprehensive Health Education H-170.977
(1) Educational testing to confirm understanding of health education information should be encouraged. (2) The AMA accepts the CDC guidelines on comprehensive health education. The CDC defines its concept of comprehensive school health education as follows: (a) a documented, planned, and sequential program of health education for students in grades pre-kindergarten through 12; (b) a curriculum that addresses and integrates education about a range of categorical health problems and issues (e.g., human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection, drug misuse, drinking and driving, emotional health, environmental pollution) at developmentally appropriate ages; (c) activities to help young people develop the skills they will need to avoid: (i) behaviors that result in unintentional and intentional injuries; (ii) drug and alcohol misuse; (iii) tobacco use; (iv) sexual behaviors that result in HIV infection, other sexually transmitted diseases, and unintended pregnancies; (v) imprudent dietary patterns; and (vi)

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

inadequate physical activity; (d) instruction provided for a prescribe amount of time at each grade level; (e) management and coordination in each school by an education professional trained to implement the program; (f) instruction from teachers who have been trained to teach the subject; (g) involvement of parents, health professionals, and other concerned community members; and (h) periodic evaluations, updating, and improvement.
Citation: BOT Rep. X, A-92; Modified: CME Rep. 2, A-03; Reaffirmation A-04; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 7, A-09; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-19

HIV/AIDS Education and Training H-20.904
(1) Public Information and Awareness Campaigns
Our AMA:
a) Supports development and implementation of HIV/AIDS health education programs in the United States by encouraging federal and state governments through policy statements and recommendations to take a stronger leadership role in ensuring interagency cooperation, private sector involvement, and the dispensing of funds based on real and measurable needs. This includes development and implementation of language- and culture-specific education programs and materials to inform minorities of risk behaviors associated with HIV infection.
b) Our AMA urges the communications industry, government officials, and the health care communities together to design and direct efforts for more effective and better targeted public awareness and information programs about HIV disease prevention through various public media, especially for those persons at increased risk of HIV infection;
c) Encourages education of patients and the public about the limited risks of iatrogenic HIV transmission. Such education should include information about the route of transmission, the effectiveness of universal precautions, and the efforts of organized medicine to ensure that patient risk remains immeasurably small. This program should include public and health care worker education as appropriate and methods to manage patient concern about HIV transmission in medical settings. Statements on HIV disease, including efficacy of experimental therapies, should be based only on current scientific and medical studies;
d) Encourages and will assist physicians in providing accurate and current information on the prevention and treatment of HIV infection for their patients and communities;
e) Encourages religious organizations and social service organizations to implement HIV/AIDS education programs for those they serve.
(2) HIV/AIDS Education in Schools
Our AMA:
a) Endorses the education of elementary, secondary, and college students regarding basic knowledge of HIV infection, modes of transmission, and recommended risk reduction strategies;
b) Supports efforts to obtain adequate funding from local, state, and national sources for the development and implementation of HIV educational programs as part of comprehensive health education in the schools.
(3) Education and Training Initiatives for Practicing Physicians and Other Health Care Workers
Our AMA supports continued efforts to work with other medical organizations, public health officials, universities, and others to foster the development and/or enhancement of programs to provide comprehensive information and training for primary care physicians, other front-line health workers (specifically including those in addiction treatment and community health centers and correctional facilities), and auxiliaries focusing on basic knowledge of HIV infection, modes of transmission, and recommended risk reduction strategies.
Citation: CSA Rep. 4, A-03; Appended: Res. 516, A-06; Modified: CSAPH 01, A-16; Reaffirmed: Res. 916, I-16;

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 414
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Improvement of Care and Resource Allocation for Homeless Persons in the Global Pandemic

Referred to: Reference Committee D

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic has shown the ability to shelter in place as a social determinant of health[1], and the reduction of homelessness should be a major focus of public health efforts within the United States[2]; and

Whereas, The high prevalence of chronic health conditions such as cardiac disease, pulmonary disease, liver disease, smoking and accelerated aging in the homeless population increase their risk for poor disease outcomes for SARS-CoV2[2,3]; and

Whereas, Homeless shelters and encampments are particularly susceptible to large outbreaks of SARS-CoV2[2], and the crowding in informal settlements make self-quarantine nearly impossible leading to increase likelihood of rapid infection spread[4]; and

Whereas, Interventions that are designed to house, space and treat homeless persons to allow for adequate ability for persons to socially distance and quarantine are first steps to begin addressing this issue[3]; and

Whereas, Implementing housing-first interventions for homeless persons improves their quality of life while also reducing ineffective public service spending[5]; and

Whereas, Healthcare spending has been found to be up to 3.3 times higher for homeless persons than the national average of Medicaid spending per enrollee[6], and the homelessness is linked to greater usage of acute hospital services[5]; and

Whereas Involvement in drugs and untreated mental illness, compounded with other negative life events, are social determinants that often lead to homelessness[5]; and

Whereas, Current AMA policy has not made any measurable changes within this public health crisis by virtue of being too broad, therefore necessary changes must be added to make specific, measurable and worthwhile changes to advocate for the health of individuals experiencing homelessness in the United States; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support training to understand the needs of housing insecure individuals for those who encounter this vulnerable population through their professional duties (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support the establishment of multidisciplinary mobile homeless outreach teams trained in issues specific to housing insecure individuals (New HOD Policy); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA reaffirm existing policies H-160.903, "Eradicating Homelessness," and H-345.975, "Maintaining Mental Health Services by States" (Reaffirm HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA reaffirm existing policy H-160.978, "The Mentally Ill Homeless," with a title change "Housing Insecure Individuals with Mental Illness". (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Not yet determined

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1 Coughlin CG, Sandel M, Stewart AM. Homelessness, Children, and COVID-19: A Looming Crisis. Pediatrics. 2020;146(2):e20201408. doi:10.1542/peds.2020-1408
2. Baggett TP, Racine MW, Lewis E, De Las Nueces D, O'Connell JJ, Bock B, Gaeta JM. Addressing COVID-19 Among People Experiencing Homelessness: Description, Adaptation, and Early Findings of a Multiagency Response in Boston. Public Health Rep. 2020 Jul/Aug;135(4):435-441. doi: 10.1177/0033354920936227. Epub 2020 Jun 9. PMID: 32516035; PMCID: PMC7383767.
3. Perri M, Dosani N, Hwang SW. COVID-19 and people experiencing homelessness: challenges and mitigation strategies. CMAJ. 2020;192(26):E716-E719. doi:10.1503/cmaj.200834
4. Corburn J, Vlahov D, Mberu B, Riley L, Caiaffa WT, Rashid SF, Ko A, Patel S, Jukur S, Martínez-Herrera E, Jayasinghe S, Agarwal S, Nguendo-Yongsi B, Weru J, Ouma S, Edmundo K, Oni T, Ayad H. Slum Health: Arresting COVID-19 and Improving Well-Being in Urban Informal Settlements. J Urban Health. 2020 Jun;97(3):348-357. doi: 10.1007/s11524-020-00438-6. Erratum in: J Urban Health. 2021 Apr;98(2):309-310. PMID: 32333243; PMCID: PMC7182092.
5. Stafford A, Wood L. Tackling Health Disparities for People Who Are Homeless? Start with Social Determinants. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2017 Dec 8;14(12):1535. doi: 10.3390/ijerph14121535. PMID: 29292758; PMCID: PMC5750953.
6. Koh KA, Racine M, Gaeta JM, Goldie J, Martin DP, Bock B, Takach M, O'Connell JJ, Song Z. Health Care Spending And Use Among People Experiencing Unstable Housing In The Era Of Accountable Care Organizations. Health Aff (Millwood). 2020 Feb;39(2):214-223. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2019.00687. PMID: 32011951; PMCID: PMC7384249.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Eradicating Homelessness H-160.903
Our AMA:
(1) supports improving the health outcomes and decreasing the health care costs of treating the chronically homeless through clinically proven, high quality, and cost effective approaches which recognize the positive impact of stable and affordable housing coupled with social services;
(2) recognizes that stable, affordable housing as a first priority, without mandated therapy or services compliance, is effective in improving housing stability and quality of life among individuals who are chronically-homeless;
(3) recognizes adaptive strategies based on regional variations, community characteristics and state and local resources are necessary to address this societal problem on a long-term basis;
(4) recognizes the need for an effective, evidence-based national plan to eradicate homelessness;
(5) encourages the National Health Care for the Homeless Council to study the funding, implementation, and standardized evaluation of Medical Respite Care for homeless persons;
(6) will partner with relevant stakeholders to educate physicians about the unique healthcare and social needs of homeless patients and the importance of holistic, cost-effective, evidence-based discharge planning, and physicians' role therein, in addressing these needs;
(7) encourages the development of holistic, cost-effective, evidence-based discharge plans for homeless patients who present to the emergency department but are not admitted to the hospital;
(8) encourages the collaborative efforts of communities, physicians, hospitals, health systems, insurers, social service organizations, government, and other stakeholders to develop comprehensive homelessness policies and plans that address the healthcare and social needs of homeless patients;
(9) (a) supports laws protecting the civil and human rights of individuals experiencing

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

homelessness, and (b) opposes laws and policies that criminalize individuals experiencing homelessness for carrying out life-sustaining activities conducted in public spaces that would otherwise be considered non-criminal activity (i.e., eating, sitting, or sleeping) when there is no alternative private space available; and
(10) recognizes that stable, affordable housing is essential to the health of individuals, families, and communities, and supports policies that preserve and expand affordable housing across all neighborhoods.
Citation: Res. 401, A-15; Appended: Res. 416, A-18; Modified: BOT Rep. 11, A-18; Appended: BOT Rep. 16, A-19; Appended: BOT Rep. 28, A-19;

The Mentally Ill Homeless H-160.978
(1) The AMA believes that public policy initiatives directed to the homeless, including the homeless mentally ill population, should include the following components: (a) access to care (e.g., integrated, comprehensive services that permit flexible, individualized treatment; more humane commitment laws that ensure active inpatient treatment; and revisions in government funding laws to ensure eligibility for homeless persons); (b) clinical concerns (e.g., promoting diagnostic and treatment programs that address common health problems of the homeless population and promoting care that is sensitive to the overriding needs of this population for food, clothing, and residential facilities); (c) program development (e.g., advocating emergency shelters for the homeless; supporting a full range of supervised residential placements; developing specific programs for multiproblem patients, women, children, and adolescents; supporting the development of a clearinghouse; and promoting coalition development); (d) educational needs; (e) housing needs; and (f) research needs. (2) The AMA encourages medical schools and residency training programs to develop model curricula and to incorporate in teaching programs content on health problems of the homeless population, including experiential community-based learning experiences. (3) The AMA urges specialty societies to design interdisciplinary continuing medical education training programs that include the special treatment needs of the homeless population.
Citation: BOT Rep. LL, A-86; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-96; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 8, A-06; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-16; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, A-19;

Maintaining Mental Health Services by States H-345.975
Our AMA:
1. supports maintaining essential mental health services at the state level, to include maintaining state inpatient and outpatient mental hospitals, community mental health centers, addiction treatment centers, and other state-supported psychiatric services;
2. supports state responsibility to develop programs that rapidly identify and refer individuals with significant mental illness for treatment, to avoid repeated psychiatric hospitalizations and repeated interactions with the law, primarily as a result of untreated mental conditions;
3. supports increased funding for state Mobile Crisis Teams to locate and treat homeless individuals with mental illness;
4. supports enforcement of the Mental Health Parity Act at the federal and state level; and
5. will take these resolves into consideration when developing policy on essential benefit services.
Citation: (Res. 116, A-12; Reaffirmation A-15)

Multiple-Drug Resistant Tuberculosis - A Multifaceted Problem H-440.938
(1) Testing for tuberculous infection should be performed routinely on all HIV-infected patients, according to current recommendations from the U.S. Public Health Service.
(2) Testing for HIV infection should be routinely performed on all persons with active tuberculosis.
(3) Reporting of HIV infection and tuberculosis should be linked to enhance appropriate medical

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

management and epidemiologic surveillance.
(4) Aggressive contact tracing should be pursued for cases of active tuberculosis, especially if HIV-infected contacts or multiple-drug resistant tuberculosis strains have been involved.
(5) HIV-infected health care workers and their physicians must be aware of the high risk of clinical TB for persons whose immune systems are compromised, due to HIV or other causes. They should be carefully apprised of their risk, and the risks and benefits of their caring for persons with active TB or suspected TB should be carefully considered.
(6) HIV-infected and other immunocompromised patients should be sufficiently separated from tuberculosis patients and the air they breathe so that transmission of infection is unlikely.
(7) All health care workers should have a tuberculin skin test upon employment, with the frequency of retesting determined by the prevalence of the disease in the community. Individuals with a positive skin test should be evaluated and managed according to current public health service recommendations.
(8) Health care facilities that treat patients with tuberculosis should rigorously adhere to published public health service guidelines for preventing the nosocomial transmission of tuberculosis.
(9) Adequate and safe facilities must be available for the care of patients with tuberculosis; in some areas this may necessitate the establishment of sanitariums or other regional centers of excellence in tuberculosis treatment.
(10) Clinical tuberculosis laboratories should develop the capability of reliably performing or having reliably performed for them rapid identification and drug susceptibility tests for tuberculosis.
(11) Routinely, drug susceptibility tests should be performed on isolates from patients with active tuberculosis as soon as possible.
(12) A program of directly observed therapy for tuberculosis should be implemented when patient compliance is a problem.
(13) The AMA should enlist the aid of the Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America (PhRMA) in encouraging manufacturers to develop new drugs and vaccines for tuberculosis.
(14) The federal government should increase funding significantly for tuberculosis control and research to curtail the further spread of tuberculosis and encourage development of new and effective diagnostics, drug therapies, and vaccines.
(15) The special attention of physicians, public health authorities, and funding sources should be directed toward high risk and high incidence populations such as the homeless, immigrants, minorities, health care workers in high risk environments, prisoners, children, adolescents, and pregnant women.
(16) The AMA will develop educational materials for physicians that will include but not be limited to the subtleties of testing for TB in HIV-infected individuals; potential risk to HIV-infected individuals exposed to infectious diseases, including TB; and other issues identified in this report.
(17) The AMA encourages physicians to remain informed about advances in the treatment of tuberculosis, including the availability of combination forms of drugs, that may reduce the emergence of drug-resistant strains.
Citation: (BOT Rep. OO, A-92; Sub. Res. 505, I-94; Reaffirmed and Modified: CSA Rep. 6, A-04; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-14)

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 501
(A-22)

Introduced by: Young Physicians Section

Subject: Marketing Guardrails for the "Over-Medicalization" of Cannabis Use

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, The cannabis-legalization movement has swept the country; and

Whereas, In many states, "medical cannabis" and "medical marijuana" laws have put physicians in the uncomfortable position of being asked to prescribe cannabis for questionable medical indications; and

Whereas, In states where medical cannabis has been legalized, marketing for cannabis for "all your ills" has become excessive; and

Whereas, Emerging research in Colorado has shown that "marijuana use during pregnancy, concerns related to marijuana in homes with children, and adolescent use should continue to guide public health education and prevention efforts:

- The percentage of women who use marijuana in pregnancy … is higher among younger women, women with less education, and women with unintended pregnancies. Marijuana exposure in pregnancy is associated with decreased cognitive function and attention problems in childhood;

- Unintentional marijuana consumption among children under age 9 continues a slow upward trend, as do emergency visits due to marijuana. Additionally, an estimated 23,000 homes with children in Colorado have marijuana stored potentially unsafely. Marijuana exposures in children can lead to significant clinical effects that require medical attention;" [1] and

Whereas, The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) warns that women who are pregnant or contemplating pregnancy should be encouraged to discontinue marijuana use, because of concerns regarding impaired neurodevelopment;" [2] and

Whereas, Infants exposed to marijuana during pregnancy had a decrease in birth weight, preterm delivery, and long-term adverse neurodevelopmental effects;[3] and

Whereas, In some states, women who are positive for cannabis are restricted from providing breastmilk to preterm babies in the neonatal intensive care unit; and

Whereas, There may be a correlation between heavy cannabis use during adolescence and neuropsychiatric diseases such as schizophrenia;[4] and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, The U.S. Surgeon General has issued a warning about "Marijuana Use and the Developing Brain;"[5,6] and

Whereas, ACOG has issued a statement discouraging obstetrician–gynecologists from prescribing or suggesting the use of marijuana for medicinal purposes during preconception, pregnancy, and lactation;[2] and

Whereas, Despite such warnings, cannabis is promoted as a treatment for hyperemesis with many pregnant women being marketed a neuroactive drug during critical developmental periods of the embryo and fetus;[7] and

Whereas, Two-thirds of Colorado's cannabis dispensaries recommend marijuana for first trimester nausea although chronic cannabis use is actually associated with nausea and vomiting, which leads to emergency department visits;"[1] and

Whereas, Marketing cannabis to vulnerable populations like pregnant women and adolescents can have long-term effects for population health; and

Whereas, As an example, the targeted marketing of menthol cigarettes to African-Americans has led to in 85% of Black smokers using menthol cigarettes compared to 29% of White smokers and contributing to health disparities;[8] and

Whereas, A report by a committee of the Food and Drug Administration concluded that if menthol cigarettes had been removed from the marketplace in 2010, then (a) by 2020, roughly 17,000 premature deaths would have been avoided and about 2.3 million people would not have started smoking;[8] and

Whereas, Inadequate information about the potential dangers/harms of cannabis (especially among vulnerable populations) is available, especially amid the storm of pro-cannabis marketing from that industry; and

Whereas, This results in the lay public considering cannabis to be as safe as Tylenol, or carrots; and

Whereas, Regulation of supplements continues to be highly flawed; and

Whereas, There are a small number of cannabinoid products (such as marinol) which are indeed FDA-approved for specific indications; and

Whereas, There appears to be a need for "guardrails" for the marketing of cannabis, especially to protect vulnerable populations; and

Whereas, AMA has established policy to seek more data on cannabis, but in the meantime, cannabis and cannabinoid products are rapidly becoming the "snake oil" of our time; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association send a formal letter to the Food and Drug Administration and Federal Trade Commission requesting more direct oversight of the marketing of cannabis for medical use. (Directive to Take Action)

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Fiscal note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Date Received: 03/17/22

References
1. "Monitoring Health Concerns Related to Marijuana in Colorado: 2018" by the Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment at: https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/cdphe/news/2018-marijuana-report
2. "Marijuana Use During Pregnancy and Lactation" Committee Opinion 722. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2017; 130:e205-9.
3. "Marijuana Use During Pregnancy and Breastfeeding: Implications for Neonatal and Childhood Outcomes" *Pediatrics. Sept 2018; 142(3):e20181889; at* https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/142/3/e20181889.
4. Adolescent cannabis use and psychosis: epidemiology and neurodevelopmental models. Available at https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2931552/.
5. US Surgeon General's Advisory on Marijuana and the Developing Brain, at: U.S. Surgeon General's Advisory: Marijuana Use and the Developing Brain | HHS.gov
6. US Surgeon General advises no marijuana for pregnant women, adolescents, Modern Healthcare (8/29/19) at: https://www.modernhealthcare.com/government/us-surgeon-general-advises-no-marijuana-pregnant-women-adolescents
7. Management of severe pregnancy sickness and hyperemesis gravidarum. *BMJ 2018. At* https://www.bmj.com/content/363/bmj.k5000/rr
8. FDA agrees to ban menthol to protect African Americans. Available at https://www.ama-assn.org/press-center/press-releases/fda-agrees-ban-menthol-protect-african-americans.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Cannabis Warnings for Pregnant and Breastfeeding Women H-95.936
Our AMA advocates for regulations requiring point-of-sale warnings and product labeling for cannabis and cannabis-based products regarding the potential dangers of use during pregnancy and breastfeeding wherever these products are sold or distributed.
Citation: Res. 922, I-15; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17;

Taxes on Cannabis Products H-95.923
Our AMA encourages states and territories to allocate a substantial portion of their cannabis tax revenue for public health purposes, including: substance abuse prevention and treatment programs, cannabis-related educational campaigns, scientifically rigorous research on the health effects of cannabis, and public health surveillance efforts.
Citation: CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17;

Cannabis and Cannabinoid Research H-95.952
1. Our AMA calls for further adequate and well-controlled studies of marijuana and related cannabinoids in patients who have serious conditions for which preclinical, anecdotal, or controlled evidence suggests possible efficacy and the application of such results to the understanding and treatment of disease.
2. Our AMA urges that marijuana's status as a federal schedule I controlled substance be reviewed with the goal of facilitating the conduct of clinical research and development of cannabinoid-based medicines, and alternate delivery methods. This should not be viewed as an endorsement of state-based medical cannabis programs, the legalization of marijuana, or that scientific evidence on the therapeutic use of cannabis meets the current standards for a prescription drug product.
3. Our AMA urges the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to develop a special schedule and implement administrative procedures to facilitate grant applications and the conduct of well-designed clinical research involving cannabis and its potential medical utility. This effort should include: a) disseminating specific information for researchers on the development of safeguards for cannabis clinical research protocols and the development of a model informed consent form for institutional review board evaluation; b) sufficient funding to support such clinical research and access for qualified investigators to adequate supplies of cannabis for clinical research purposes; c) confirming that cannabis of various and consistent strengths and/or placebo will be

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

supplied by the National Institute on Drug Abuse to investigators registered with the DEA who are conducting bona fide clinical research studies that receive FDA approval, regardless of whether or not the NIH is the primary source of grant support.
4. Our AMA supports research to determine the consequences of long-term cannabis use, especially among youth, adolescents, pregnant women, and women who are breastfeeding.
5. Our AMA urges legislatures to delay initiating the legalization of cannabis for recreational use until further research is completed on the public health, medical, economic, and social consequences of its use.
6. Our AMA will advocate for urgent regulatory and legislative changes necessary to fund and perform research related to cannabis and cannabinoids.
7. Our AMA will create a Cannabis Task Force to evaluate and disseminate relevant scientific evidence to health care providers and the public.
Citation: CSA Rep. 10, I-97; Modified: CSA Rep. 6, A-01; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 3, I-09; Modified in lieu of Res. 902, I-10; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 523, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 202, I-12; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 2, I-13; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 434, A-19; Appended: Res. 913, I-19;

Cannabis Legalization for Adult Use (commonly referred to as recreational use) H-95.924
Our AMA: (1) believes that cannabis is a dangerous drug and as such is a serious public health concern; (2) believes that the sale of cannabis for adult use should not be legalized (with adult defined for these purposes as age 21 and older); (3) discourages cannabis use, especially by persons vulnerable to the drug's effects and in high-risk populations such as youth, pregnant women, and women who are breastfeeding; (4) believes states that have already legalized cannabis (for medical or adult use or both) should be required to take steps to regulate the product effectively in order to protect public health and safety including but not limited to: regulating retail sales, marketing, and promotion intended to encourage use; limiting the potency of cannabis extracts and concentrates; requiring packaging to convey meaningful and easily understood units of consumption, and requiring that for commercially available edibles, packaging must be child-resistant and come with messaging about the hazards about unintentional ingestion in children and youth; (5) laws and regulations related to legalized cannabis use should consistently be evaluated to determine their effectiveness; (6) encourages local, state, and federal public health agencies to improve surveillance efforts to ensure data is available on the short- and long-term health effects of cannabis, especially emergency department visits and hospitalizations, impaired driving, workplace impairment and worker-related injury and safety, and prevalence of psychiatric and addictive disorders, including cannabis use disorder; (7) supports public health based strategies, rather than incarceration, in the handling of individuals possessing cannabis for personal use; (8) encourages research on the impact of legalization and decriminalization of cannabis in an effort to promote public health and public safety; (9) encourages dissemination of information on the public health impact of legalization and decriminalization of cannabis; (10) will advocate for stronger public health messaging on the health effects of cannabis and cannabinoid inhalation and ingestion, with an emphasis on reducing initiation and frequency of cannabis use among adolescents, especially high potency products; use among women who are pregnant or contemplating pregnancy; and avoiding cannabis-impaired driving; (11) supports social equity programs to address the impacts of cannabis prohibition and enforcement policies that have disproportionately impacted marginalized and minoritized communities; and (12) will coordinate with other health organizations to develop resources on the impact of cannabis on human health and on methods for counseling and educating patients on the use cannabis and cannabinoids.
Citation: CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17; Appended: Res. 913, I-19; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 4, I-20;

Cannabis Legalization for Medicinal Use D-95.969

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Our AMA: (1) believes that scientifically valid and well-controlled clinical trials conducted under federal investigational new drug applications are necessary to assess the safety and effectiveness of all new drugs, including potential cannabis products for medical use; (2) believes that cannabis for medicinal use should not be legalized through the state legislative, ballot initiative, or referendum process; (3) will develop model legislation requiring the following warning on all cannabis products not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration: "Marijuana has a high potential for abuse. This product has not been approved by the Food and Drug Administration for preventing or treating any disease process."; (4) supports legislation ensuring or providing immunity against federal prosecution for physicians who certify that a patient has an approved medical condition or recommend cannabis in accordance with their state's laws; (5) believes that effective patient care requires the free and unfettered exchange of information on treatment alternatives and that discussion of these alternatives between physicians and patients should not subject either party to criminal sanctions; (6) will, when necessary and prudent, seek clarification from the United States Justice Department (DOJ) about possible federal prosecution of physicians who participate in a state operated marijuana program for medical use and based on that clarification, ask the DOJ to provide federal guidance to physicians; and (7) encourages hospitals and health systems to: (a) not recommend patient use of non-FDA approved cannabis or cannabis derived products within healthcare facilities until such time as federal laws or regulations permit its use; and (b) educate medical staffs on cannabis use, effects and cannabis withdrawal syndrome.
Citation: CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17; Appended: Res. 211, A-18; Appended: CSAPH Rep. 3, I-19;

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 502
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Ensuring Correct Drug Dispensing

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, Medication errors affect millions of people every year with the clinical and economic consequences of those errors having been widely documented; and

Whereas, Much is known about hospital medication errors because of their well-established reporting systems for continuous monitoring; and

Whereas, In a hospital a dispensing error can be detected and prevented by nursing personnel at the administration stage; and

Whereas, *The New York Times* published an article entitled *"How Chaos at Chain Pharmacies Is Putting Patients at Risk"* which stated that pharmacists at companies such as CVS, Rite Aid and Walgreens described understaffed and chaotic workplaces which made it difficult to perform their jobs safely and can lead to "dispensing errors"; and

Whereas, Currently, in some states, any drug dispensed must bear a label on its container which identifies the name and address of the owner of the establishment in which it was dispensed, the date compounded, the number of the prescription under which it is recorded in the pharmacist's prescription files, the name of the prescriber, the name and address of the patient, and the directions for the use of the drug by the patient as given upon the prescription; and

Whereas, When a prescription is filled in a retail pharmacy, the last checkpoint for safety is the patient or caregiver who may not have the training and knowledge to know that the dispensed drug is actually the medication prescribed; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association request that the United States Food and Drug Administration work with the pharmaceutical and pharmacy industries to facilitate the ability of pharmacies to ensure that a color photo of a prescribed medication and its dosage is attached to the sales receipt to ensure that the drug dispensed is that which has been prescribed. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Epidemiology of Drug Errors H-120.963
The AMA will continue its collaborations with the Food and Drug Administration and the US Pharmacopoeial Convention, Inc., along with its own ongoing initiatives, to identify and eliminate causes of medication errors.
Citation: Sub. Res. 519, I-96; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 3, A-06; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-16

Supporting Safe Medical Products as a Priority Public Health Initiative H-120.958
Our AMA will: (1) work through the United States Adopted Names (USAN) Council to adopt methodology to help prevent "look alike-sound alike" errors in giving new drugs generic names; (2) continue participation on the National Coordinating Council for Medication Error Reporting and Prevention; (3) support the FDA's Medwatch program by working to improve physicians' knowledge and awareness of the program and encouraging proper reporting of adverse events; (4) vigorously work to support and encourage efforts to create and expeditiously implement a national coding system for prescription medicine packaging in an effort to improve patient safety; and (5) seek opportunities to work collaboratively with other stakeholders to provide information to individual physicians and state medical societies on the need for public health infrastructure and local consortiums to work on problems related to medical product safety.
Citation: Res. 416, A-99; Appended: Res. 504, I-01; Reaffirmation A-10; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-20

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BAOH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 503
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Pharmacy Benefit Managers and Drug Shortages

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, Pharmacy Benefit Managers (PBMs) are poorly regulated entities which act as middlemen between health plans, pharmacies and drug manufacturers; and

Whereas, They have been associated with adverse business practices including opaque operations 'spread pricing', and skyrocketing drug costs; and

Whereas, PBM's play an important part in the pharmaceutical supply chain--sometimes bankrupting pharmacies and making (and breaking) markets for pharmaceutical agents; and

Whereas, Drug manufacturers are legally obligated to report existing or pending drug shortages to the Food and Drug Administration, that requirement extends only to drug supply disruptions, not detailed information on their supply chain, in which PBMs play a key role; and

Whereas, Common retail prescription medications are frequently and chronically 'backordered' at a retail pharmacy, but often readily available at the hospital; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association conduct a study which will investigate the role pharmacy benefit managers play in drug shortages. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 504
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Scientific Studies Which Support Legislative Agendas

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, An important tool in advancing an organization's agenda is the ability to produce scientific or economic studies as evidence for supporting such a position; and

Whereas, An important tool in advancing an organization's agenda is collaborating with diverse groups who together can present a unified perspective on a particular issue; and

Whereas, The AMA regularly works with numerous and varied organizations to build allies and obtain research data in support of its efforts to achieve its key public health and legislative goals; and

Whereas, The goals of organized medicine and allied organizations include advocacy on behalf of patients and public health in addition to physicians; and

Whereas, Advocacy supported by scientific and economic information carries more weight and benefits those advocacy efforts; and

Whereas, Opponents of the policy goals of organized medicine often have the capacity to produce such studies; and

Whereas, The recent debate before Congress to address surprise medical bills often found physician organizations at odds with the perspectives of not only the insurance industry, but also the business, labor, and patient advocacy organizations as well as numerous think thanks; and

Whereas, This debate reiterated the importance of developing allies and research data to help work to achieve these public health and legislative goals; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association continue and expand its efforts to work with allied groups, health care policy influencers such as think tanks, and entities that can produce high quality scientific evidence, to help generate support for the AMA's key advocacy goals. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Statement of Collaborative Intent G-620.030
(1) The AMA House of Delegates endorses the following preamble of a Statement of Collaborative Intent: The Federation of Medicine is a collaborative partnership in medicine. This partnership is comprised of the independent and autonomous medical associations in the AMA House of Delegates and their component and related societies. As the assemblage of the Federation of Medicine, the AMA House of Delegates is the framework for this partnership. The goals of the Federation of Medicine are to: (a) achieve a unified voice for organized medicine;
(b) work for the common good of all patients and physicians;
(c) promote trust and cooperation among members of the Federation; and
(d) advance the image of the medical profession; and (e) increase overall efficiency of organized medicine for the benefit of our member physicians.
(2) The AMA House of Delegates endorses the following principles of a Statement of Collaborative Intent: (a) Organizations in the Federation will collaborate in the development of joint programs and services that benefit patients and member physicians.
(b) Organizations in the Federation will be supportive of membership at all levels of the Federation.
(c) Organizations in the Federation will seek ways to enhance communications among physicians, between physicians and medical associations, and among organizations in the Federation.
(d) Each organization in the Federation of Medicine will actively participate in the policy development process of the House of Delegates.
(e) Organizations in the Federation have a right to express their policy positions.
(f) Organizations in the Federation will support, whenever possible, the policies, advocacy positions, and strategies established by the Federation of Medicine.
(g) Organizations in the Federation will support an environment of mutual trust and respect.
(h) Organizations in the Federation will inform other organizations in the Federation in a timely manner whenever their major policies, positions, strategies, or public statements may be in conflict.
(i) Organizations in the Federation will support the development and use of a mechanism to resolve disputes among member organizations.
(j) Organizations in the Federation will actively work toward identification of ways in which participation in the Federation could benefit them.
(CLRPD/CEJA/C&B Report, A-97; Consolidated: CLRPD Rep. 3, I-01; Modified: BOT Rep. 23, A-02; Modified: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-12)

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 505
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: CBD Oil Use and the Marketing of CBD Oil

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, Cannabidiol (CBD) oil is advertised in health clubs and convenience stores and online; and

Whereas, CBD oil is often marketed in ways that falsely imply medical doctor approval, verification or endorsement; and

Whereas, There is only one Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved drug in which CBD is the active ingredient for the indication of two rare types of epilepsy syndromes; and

Whereas, It is known that the side effects of CBD include elevated liver enzymes, diarrhea, somnolence and decreased appetite; and

Whereas, CBD oil is promoted for the treatment of a vast range of mental and physical ailments including: seizures, schizophrenia, depression, anxiety, Tourette syndrome, ADHD, pain reduction and sleep disorders; and

Whereas, CBD is one of more than 100 identified compounds in the cannabis plant, commonly known as marijuana and CBD is put into products including ingestible oils, bath salts and drinks; and

Whereas, CBD oil is not an FDA-approved product and is considered a dietary supplement and the composition and purity of the product generally extracted from hemp is not overseen by any U.S. regulatory body and adulteration, contamination with pesticides, herbicides and heavy metals and variable percentage of CBD product can and does occur; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support banning the advertising of cannabidiol (CBD) as a component of marijuana in places that children frequent (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support legislation to prohibit companies from selling CBD products if they make any unproven health and therapeutic claims, and to require companies to include a Food and Drug Administration-approved warning on CBD product labels. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/07/22

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Regulation of Cannabidiol Products H-120.926
Our AMA will: (1) encourage state controlled substance authorities, boards of pharmacy, and legislative bodies to take the necessary steps including regulation and legislation to reschedule U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved cannabidiol products, or make any other necessary regulatory or legislative change, as expeditiously as possible so that they will be available to patients immediately after approval by the FDA and rescheduling by the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration; (2) advocate that an FDA-approved cannabidiol medication should be governed only by the federal and state regulatory provisions that apply to other prescription-only products, such as dispensing through pharmacies, rather than by these various state laws applicable to unapproved cannabis products; and (3) support comprehensive FDA regulation of cannabidiol products and practices necessary to ensure product quality, including identity, purity, and potency.
Citation: Res. 502, A-18; Appended: CSAPH Rep. 3, I-20

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 506
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Drug Manufacturing Safety

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, It has recently been revealed in the media as well as written notifications from pharmacies informing the American public that certain medications produced outside but consumed inside the United States have contained carcinogenic substances; and

Whereas, Such tainted medications are widely consumed within the US and include, but are not limited to, Valsartan and Losartan; and

Whereas, Multiple medications are produced overseas and marketed broadly within the US; and

Whereas, Significant budgetary hurdles exist in empowering the U.S. Food and Drug Administration to inspect all foreign drug manufacturers on a frequent and rigorous basis; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support efforts to ensure that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) resumes safety testing for all drug manufacturing facilities on a frequent and rigorous basis, as done in the past (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA call for the FDA to reaffirm the safety of the manufacture of drugs and the adequacy of volume in the pipeline. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

D-100.983 - Prescription Drug Importation and Patient Safety
Our AMA will: (1) support the legalized importation of prescription drug products by wholesalers and pharmacies only if: (a) all drug products are Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved and meet all other FDA regulatory requirements, pursuant to United States laws and regulations; (b) the drug distribution chain is "closed," and all drug products are subject to reliable, "electronic" track and trace technology; and (c) the Congress grants necessary additional authority and resources to the FDA to ensure the authenticity and integrity of prescription drugs that are imported; (2) oppose personal importation of prescription drugs via the Internet until patient safety can be assured; (3) review the recommendations of the forthcoming report of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Task Force on Drug Importation and, as appropriate, revise its position on whether or how patient safety can be assured under legalized drug importation; (4) educate its members regarding the risks and benefits associated with drug importation and reimportation efforts;
(5) support the in-person purchase and importation of Health Canada-approved prescription

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

drugs obtained directly from a licensed Canadian pharmacy when product integrity can be assured, provided such drugs are for personal use and of a limited quantity; (6) advocate for an increase in funding for the US Food and Drug Administration to administer and enforce a program that allows the in-person purchase and importation of prescription drugs from Canada, if the integrity of prescription drug products imported for personal use can be assured; and (7) support the personal importation of prescription drugs only if: (a) patient safety can be assured; (b) product quality, authenticity and integrity can be assured; (c) prescription drug products are subject to reliable, "electronic" track and trace technology; and (d) prescription drug products are obtained directly from a licensed foreign pharmacy, located in a country that has statutory and/or regulatory standards for the approval and sale of prescription drugs that are comparable to the standards in the United States. BOT Rep. 3, I-04 Reaffirmation A-09 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 817, I-16 Appended: CMS Rep. 01, I-18 Appended: Res. 115, A-19

FDA Drug Safety Policies D-100.978
Our AMA will monitor and respond, as appropriate, to the implementation of the drug safety provisions of the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 (FDAAA; P.L. 110-85) so that the Food and Drug Administration can more effectively ensure the safety of drug products for our patients.
Citation: Sub. Res. 505, A-08; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-21

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 507
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Federal Initiative to Treat Cannabis Dependence

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, There is no effective medication for treating dependence on cannabis; and

Whereas, Many states are making cannabis available for recreational purposes; and

Whereas, It is well known the use of cannabis can lead to addiction; and

Whereas, Physicians have no Food and Drug Administration-approved, safe and effective medication to assist in treating cannabis addiction; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association urge the National Institutes of Health to award appropriate incentive grants to universities, pharmaceutical companies and other capable entities to develop treatment options for cannabis dependence, and that the cost of these grants be financed by taxes on those who profit from selling cannabis. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

Reference:

Lintzeris, N and associates, Nabiximois for the treatment of cannabis dependence: A randomized clinical trial, JAMA Intern Med, 2019; 179(9):1242-1253

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Cannabis Legalization for Adult Use (commonly referred to as recreational use) H-95.924
Our AMA: (1) believes that cannabis is a dangerous drug and as such is a serious public health concern; (2) believes that the sale of cannabis for adult use should not be legalized (with adult defined for these purposes as age 21 and older); (3) discourages cannabis use, especially by persons vulnerable to the drug's effects and in high-risk populations such as youth, pregnant women, and women who are breastfeeding; (4) believes states that have already legalized cannabis (for medical or adult use or both) should be required to take steps to regulate the product effectively in order to protect public health and safety including but not limited to: regulating retail sales, marketing, and promotion intended to encourage use; limiting the potency of cannabis extracts and concentrates; requiring packaging to convey meaningful and easily understood units of consumption, and requiring that for commercially available edibles, packaging must be child-resistant and come with messaging about the hazards about unintentional ingestion in children and youth; (5) laws and regulations related to legalized cannabis use should consistently be evaluated to determine their effectiveness; (6) encourages local, state, and federal public health agencies to improve surveillance efforts to ensure data is available on the short- and long-term health effects of cannabis, especially emergency

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

department visits and hospitalizations, impaired driving, workplace impairment and worker-related injury and safety, and prevalence of psychiatric and addictive disorders, including cannabis use disorder; (7) supports public health based strategies, rather than incarceration, in the handling of individuals possessing cannabis for personal use; (8) encourages research on the impact of legalization and decriminalization of cannabis in an effort to promote public health and public safety; (9) encourages dissemination of information on the public health impact of legalization and decriminalization of cannabis; (10) will advocate for stronger public health messaging on the health effects of cannabis and cannabinoid inhalation and ingestion, with an emphasis on reducing initiation and frequency of cannabis use among adolescents, especially high potency products; use among women who are pregnant or contemplating pregnancy; and avoiding cannabis-impaired driving; (11) supports social equity programs to address the impacts of cannabis prohibition and enforcement policies that have disproportionately impacted marginalized and minoritized communities; and (12) will coordinate with other health organizations to develop resources on the impact of cannabis on human health and on methods for counseling and educating patients on the use cannabis and cannabinoids.
Citation: CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17; Appended: Res. 913, I-19; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 4, I-20

D-95.969 - Cannabis Legalization for Medicinal Use
Our AMA: (1) believes that scientifically valid and well-controlled clinical trials conducted under federal investigational new drug applications are necessary to assess the safety and effectiveness of all new drugs, including potential cannabis products for medical use; (2) believes that cannabis for medicinal use should not be legalized through the state legislative, ballot initiative, or referendum process; (3) will develop model legislation requiring the following warning on all cannabis products not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration: "Marijuana has a high potential for abuse. This product has not been approved by the Food and Drug Administration for preventing or treating any disease process."; (4) supports legislation ensuring or providing immunity against federal prosecution for physicians who certify that a patient has an approved medical condition or recommend cannabis in accordance with their state's laws; (5) believes that effective patient care requires the free and unfettered exchange of information on treatment alternatives and that discussion of these alternatives between physicians and patients should not subject either party to criminal sanctions; (6) will, when necessary and prudent, seek clarification from the United States Justice Department (DOJ) about possible federal prosecution of physicians who participate in a state operated marijuana program for medical use and based on that clarification, ask the DOJ to provide federal guidance to physicians; and (7) encourages hospitals and health systems to: (a) not recommend patient use of non-FDA approved cannabis or cannabis derived products within healthcare facilities until such time as federal laws or regulations permit its use; and (b) educate medical staffs on cannabis use, effects and cannabis withdrawal syndrome. CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17 Appended: Res. 211, A-18 Appended: CSAPH Rep. 3, I-19

H-95.952 - Cannabis and Cannabinoid Research
1. Our AMA calls for further adequate and well-controlled studies of marijuana and related cannabinoids in patients who have serious conditions for which preclinical, anecdotal, or controlled evidence suggests possible efficacy and the application of such results to the understanding and treatment of disease.
2. Our AMA urges that marijuana's status as a federal schedule I controlled substance be reviewed with the goal of facilitating the conduct of clinical research and development of cannabinoid-based medicines, and alternate delivery methods. This should not be viewed as an endorsement of state-based medical cannabis programs, the legalization of marijuana, or that scientific evidence on the therapeutic use of cannabis meets the current standards for a prescription drug product.

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

3. Our AMA urges the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to develop a special schedule and implement administrative procedures to facilitate grant applications and the conduct of well-designed clinical research involving cannabis and its potential medical utility. This effort should include: a) disseminating specific information for researchers on the development of safeguards for cannabis clinical research protocols and the development of a model informed consent form for institutional review board evaluation; b) sufficient funding to support such clinical research and access for qualified investigators to adequate supplies of cannabis for clinical research purposes; c) confirming that cannabis of various and consistent strengths and/or placebo will be supplied by the National Institute on Drug Abuse to investigators registered with the DEA who are conducting bona fide clinical research studies that receive FDA approval, regardless of whether or not the NIH is the primary source of grant support.
4. Our AMA supports research to determine the consequences of long-term cannabis use, especially among youth, adolescents, pregnant women, and women who are breastfeeding.
5. Our AMA urges legislatures to delay initiating the legalization of cannabis for recreational use until further research is completed on the public health, medical, economic, and social consequences of its use.
6. Our AMA will advocate for urgent regulatory and legislative changes necessary to fund and perform research related to cannabis and cannabinoids.
7. Our AMA will create a Cannabis Task Force to evaluate and disseminate relevant scientific evidence to health care providers and the public. CSA Rep. 10, I-97 Modified: CSA Rep. 6, A-01 Modified: CSAPH Rep. 3, I-09 Modified in lieu of Res. 902, I-10 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 523, A-11 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 202, I-12 Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 2, I-13 Modified: CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 434, A-19 Appended: Res. 913, I-19

H-95.923 - Taxes on Cannabis Products
Our AMA encourages states and territories to allocate a substantial portion of their cannabis tax revenue for public health purposes, including: substance abuse prevention and treatment programs, cannabis-related educational campaigns, scientifically rigorous research on the health effects of cannabis, and public health surveillance efforts. CSAPH Rep. 05, I-17

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 508
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Supplemental Resources for Inflight Medical Kit

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, According to the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, 770 million passengers boarded domestic flights in the United States in the year 2018 and 802 million passengers boarded domestic flights in the US in the year 2019; and

Whereas, Inflight medical emergencies (IMEs) are estimated to occur in approximately 1 in 604 flights, or 24 to 130 IMEs per 1 million passengers; and

Whereas, IMEs are common and occur in constrained areas with limited medical resources; and

Whereas, Inflight medical events are increasingly frequent because a growing number of individuals with pre-existing medical conditions travel by air; and

Whereas, The most common inflight emergency involves syncope or near syncope, which requires measurement of blood pressure and pulse for optimal assessment; and

Whereas, Travelers with diabetes may have altered dietary habits and medication dosing, so are at risk for hyper- or hypoglycemia; and

Whereas, Health care personnel are asked to assist affected passengers and have variable level of training and expertise in evaluating vital signs; and

Whereas, Efforts by health care volunteers are protected by Good Samaritan laws, there is an obligation and opportunity to optimize treatment in these situations; and

Whereas, The minimum requirements for the emergency medical kit do not include automated blood pressure cuff, pulse oximeter or glucose monitors; and

Whereas, The noise level of the airplane makes it difficult to auscultate for blood pressure, with cruising noise levels at around 85 dB but up to 105 dB during takeoff and landing; and

Whereas, Resources include automated external defibrillators, advanced life support injectables including epinephrine, atropine, lidocaine, analgesics, and first aid materials, but do not include pulse oximeters, automated blood pressure cuffs or glucose monitors; and

Whereas, Treatment and support decisions can be optimized with accurate vital signs, oxygen levels and blood sugar levels; and

Whereas, Blood glucose testing equipment is not required in the U.S.; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, A pulse oximeter is a lightweight and inexpensive device that can determine heart rate as well as oxygen saturation; and

Whereas, An automated blood pressure cuff is a lightweight, inexpensive device that uses a pressure sensor and not sound to detect intraarterial systolic blood pressure; and

Whereas, A glucose monitor is a lightweight and relatively inexpensive device that can provide an accurate point of care blood sugar level; and

Whereas, A pulse oximeter, an automated blood pressure cuff and a glucose monitor are not among the standard supplies on a domestic U.S. flight; and

Whereas, The costs of these devices is minimal in comparison to the cost of diverting a flight for emergency medical attention due to inadequate evaluation on board; and

Whereas, In the absence of medical personnel during an inflight emergency, a pulse oximeter, automated blood pressure cuff and glucose monitor can be used to determine accurate data that can be shared with on ground medical support team; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for U.S. passenger airlines to carry standard pulse oximeters, automated blood pressure cuffs and blood glucose monitoring devices in their emergency medical kits. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

References:

American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA). Feb 25, 2014 Durden, Rick Pulse Oximeters: Too Cheap to Ignore. The Aviation Consumer, October 29, 2019
https://www.bts.gov/

Martin-Gill, C, Doyle, TJ Yealy, DM, In Flight Emergencies: A Review. JAMA 2018 Dec 25;320(24):2580-2590. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.19842.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

H-45.981- Improvement in US Airlines Aircraft Emergency Kits
1. Our AMA urges federal action to require all US air carriers to report data on in-flight medical emergencies, specific uses of in-flight medical kits and emergency lifesaving devices, and unscheduled diversions due to in-flight medical emergencies; this action should further require the Federal Aviation Administration to work with the airline industry and appropriate medical specialty societies to periodically review data on the incidence and outcomes of in-flight medical emergencies and issue recommendations regarding the contents of in-flight medical kits and the use of emergency lifesaving devices aboard commercial aircraft.
2. Our AMA will: (a) support the addition of naloxone to the airline medical kit; (b) encourage airlines to voluntarily include naloxone in their airline medical kits; and (c) encourage the addition of naloxone to the emergency medical kits of all US airlines (14CFR Appendix A to Part 121 - First Aid Kits and Emergency Medical Kits). Res. 507, A-97 Amended: CSA Rep. 3, I-99 Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-09 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 502, A-16 Appended: Res. 524, A-18

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

H-45.979 - Air Travel Safety
Our AMA: (1) encourages the ongoing efforts of the Federal Aviation Administration, the airline industry, the Aerospace Medical Association, the American College of Emergency Physicians, and other appropriate organizations to study and implement regulations and practices to meet the health needs of airline passengers and crews, with particular focus on the medical care and treatment of passengers during in-flight emergencies; (2) encourages physicians to inform themselves and their patients on the potential medical risks of air travel and how these risks can be prevented; and become knowledgeable of medical resources, supplies, and options that are available if asked to render assistance during an in-flight medical emergency; and (3) will support efforts to educate the flying physician public about in-flight medical emergencies (IFMEs) to help them participate more fully and effectively when an IFME occurs, and such educational course will be made available online as a webinar. CSA Rep. 5, I-98 Appended: CSA Rep. 3, I-99 Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-09 Appended: Res. 718, A-14 Reaffirmation I-14 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 503, A-15 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 502, A-16 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 516, A-17 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 22, A-18 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 30, A-18

H-45.978 - In-flight Medical Emergencies
Our AMA urges: (1) urges that decisions to expand the contents of in-flight emergency medical kits and place emergency lifesaving devices onboard commercial passenger aircraft be based on empirical data and medical consensus; in-flight medical supplies and equipment should be tailored to the size and mission of the aircraft, with careful consideration of flight crew training requirements; and (2) the Federal Aviation Administration to work with appropriate medical specialty societies and the airline industry to develop and implement comprehensive in-flight emergency medical systems that ensure:
(a) rapid 24-hour access to qualified emergency medical personnel on the ground;
(b) at a minimum, voice communication with qualified ground-based emergency personnel;
(c) written protocols, guidelines, algorithms, and procedures for responding to in-flight medical emergencies;
(d) efficient mechanisms for data collection, reporting, and surveillance, including development of a standardized incident report form;
(e) adequate medical supplies and equipment aboard aircraft;
(f) routine flight crew safety training;
(g) periodic assessment of system quality and effectiveness; and
(h) direct supervision by physicians with appropriate training in emergency and aerospace medicine. CSA Rep. 3, I-99 Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-09 Reaffirmation I-14 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 502, A-16 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 516, A-17

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 509
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Regulation and Control of Self-Service Labs

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, In recent years the number of laboratories selling self-ordered tests to patients has increased significantly; and

Whereas, Laboratories advertise and promote their business on the Internet, and include companies like HealthOneLabs, Accesa Labs, Private MD Labs, Walk-In--Lab, HNL Lab Tests Direct, and several others; and

Whereas, Most laboratories selling self-ordered tests to patients state that their tests are run with high-quality controls and procedures, and that correct and validated results are emailed to the consumer directly; and

Whereas, Laboratories that sell self-ordered tests directly to patients clearly state that no medical referral is needed, and that their results are validated and reviewed by an “independent network of physicians,” of unspecified qualifications or licensures; and

Whereas, Many patients self-order tests out of fear or ignorance, and end up with results that they are unable to interpret or apply to their individual needs; and

Whereas, Many patients go to their physician with pages of results which they may not have needed in the first place and try to obtain a diagnostic interpretation and/or a therapeutic intervention based on said results, which places the physician at medical and legal jeopardy; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association study issues with patient-directed self-service testing, including the accreditation and licensing of laboratories that sell self-ordered tests and physician liability related to non-physician-ordered tests. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Direct-to-Consumer Laboratory Testing H-480.941
Our AMA will: (1) advocate for vigilant oversight of direct-to-consumer (DTC) laboratory testing by relevant state and federal agencies; and (2) encourage physicians to educate their patients about the risks and benefits of DTC laboratory tests, as well as the risks associated with interpreting DTC test results without input from a physician or other qualified health care professional.
Citation: Res. 526, A-18; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 12, I-21

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 510
(A-22)

Introduced by: Colorado, American Academy of Ophthalmology, GLMA: Health Professionals Advancing LGBTQ Equality, Society of Critical Care Medicine, American Society of Transplant Surgeons, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah. Washington, Wyoming

Subject: Evidence-Based Deferral Periods for MSM Corneas and Tissue Donors

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, On May 20, 1994, the US Public Health Service instituted a policy prohibiting donation of corneas and other tissues by "[men] who have had sex with another man [MSM] in the preceding 5 years" even if all required infectious disease testing is negative,[1] a policy which continues to be enforced today by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA)[2]; and

Whereas, The 5-year MSM deferral policy was instituted at a time when HIV tests were unreliable and has not been updated to reflect advances in HIV testing since 1994[3,4]; and

Whereas, All corneal donors are required to undergo HIV testing, which is now reliable within 4-8 days of viral exposure[5,6]; and

Whereas, No case of HIV transmission from a corneal transplant has ever been reported, even in cases when the corneal donors were HIV-positive[3,7,8,9,10,11]; and

Whereas, Corneas are an avascular tissue and are not a major reservoir of HIV[12]; and

Whereas, Current FDA policy treats MSM corneal donors more strictly than other potentially high-risk donors (e.g. while MSM donors must be abstinent for 5 years, heterosexual donors in a sexual relationship with someone known to be HIV-positive are only ineligible for 1 year after last sexual contact with an HIV-positive individual)[2]; and

Whereas, MSM blood donors are only ineligible for 3 months after last sexual contact, despite the known risk of HIV transmission through blood transfusions[13]; and there is no deferral period whatsoever for MSM donors of solid organs (such as hearts, lungs, kidneys, etc.)[14,15]; and

Whereas, Many peer nations have no deferral period for MSM corneal donors whatsoever (e.g. Spain,[16] Italy,[17] Mexico,[18] Chile,[19] Argentina,[20] Germany,[21] Denmark,[22] South Africa[23]); and

Whereas, Many other peer nations have deferral periods for MSM corneal donors far shorter than 5 years (e.g. 3 months in the United Kingdom,[24] 4 months in the Netherlands,[25] 4 months in France,[26] 12 months in Canada[27]); and

Whereas, AMA Policy H-50.973, "Blood Donor Deferral Criteria," states that AMA supports blood donor deferral criteria that are "representative of current HIV testing technology" but does not address the FDA's even stricter deferral criteria for MSM donors of corneas and other tissues[28]; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, A recent *JAMA Ophthalmology* study estimated that between 1558 and 3217 potential corneal donations were disqualified in 2018 alone in the United States and Canada due to the two countries' bans on MSM corneal donors[3]; and

Whereas, An estimated 12.7 million visually impaired patients are in need of corneal transplant surgery worldwide, with only 1 cornea donated for every 70 corneal transplants needed[29]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend current policy H-50.973, "Blood Donor Deferral Criteria," by addition and deletion as follows:

Blood and Tissue Donor Deferral Criteria
Our AMA: (1) supports the use of rational, scientifically-based ~~blood and tissue donation~~ deferral periods for donation of blood, corneas, and other tissues that are fairly and consistently applied to donors according to their individual risk; (2) opposes all policies on deferral of blood and tissue donations that are not based on evidence; (3) supports a blood and tissue donation deferral period for those determined to be at risk for transmission of HIV that is representative of current HIV testing technology; and (4) supports research into individual risk assessment criteria for blood and tissue donation (Modify Current HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA continue to lobby the United States Food and Drug Administration to use modern medical knowledge to revise its decades-old deferral criteria for MSM donors of corneas and other tissues. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT (APRIL 5, 2022 BATCH)

References:

1. Guidelines for preventing transmission of human immunodeficiency virus through transplantation of human tissue and organs. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 1994;43(RR-8):1-17.
2. US Food and Drug Administration. Guidance for industry: eligibility determination for donors of human cells, tissues, and cellular and tissue-based products (HCT/Ps). Published August 2007. Accessed February 25, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/media/73072/download
3. Puente MA, Patnaik JL, Lynch AM, et al. Association of Federal Regulations in the United States and Canada With Potential Corneal Donation by Men Who Have Sex With Men. *JAMA Ophthalmol*. 2020;138(11):1143–1149. doi:10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2020.3630
4. Schochetman G. Diagnosis of HIV infection. *Clin Chim Acta*. 1992;211(1-2):1-26. doi:10.1016/0009-8981(92)90101-U
5. EBAA Medical Standards. *Int J Eye Banking*. 2017;5(3). Accessed May 5, 2019. https://eyebankingjournal.org/article/ebaa-medical-standards-2/
6. WHO Expert Committee on Biological Standardization Sixty-seventh report. Annex 4: guidelines on estimation of residual risk of HIV, HBV or HCV infections via cellular blood components and plasma. World Health Organization; 2017. WHO Technical Report Series 1004. Accessed February 25, 2021. https://www.who.int/biologicals/WHO_TRS_1004_web.pdf?ua=1
7. Dubord PJ, Evans GD, Macsai MS, et al. Eye Banking and Corneal Transplantation Communicable Adverse Incidents. *Cornea*. 2013;32(8):1155-1166. doi: 10.1097/ICO.0b013e31828f9d64
8. Keen GA, Murray A, Smuts H, Becker M, Berger RR, Roome D. Corneal transplantation from an HIV seroconverting donor. *S Afr Med J*. 1993;83(2):132-133.
9. Simonds RJ, Holmberg SD, Hurwitz RL, et al. Transmission of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 from a seronegative organ and tissue donor. *N Engl J Med*. 1992;326(11):726-732. doi:10.1056/NEJM199203123261102
10. Schwarz A, Hoffmann F, L'age-Stehr J, Tegzess AM, Offermann G. Human immunodeficiency virus transmission by organ donation: outcome in cornea and kidney recipients. *Transplantation*. 1987;44(1):21-24. doi:10.1097/00007890-198707000-00006
11. Pepose JS, MacRae S, Quinn TC, Ward JW. Serologic markers after the transplantation of corneas from donors infected with human immunodeficiency virus. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 1987;103(6):798-801. doi:10.1016/S0002-9394(14)74396-X
12. Simonds RJ. HIV transmission by organ and tissue transplantation. *AIDS*. 1993;7(S2)(suppl 2):S35-S38. doi:10.1097/00002030-199311002-00008
13. US Food and Drug Administration. Revised recommendations for reducing the risk of human immunodeficiency virus transmission by blood and blood products: guidance for industry. Published April 2020. Accessed February 25, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/media/92490/download

14. Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network. Policies. Effective January 27, 2021. Accessed February 25, 2021. https://optn.transplant.hrsa.gov/media/1200/optn_policies.pdf
15. Seem DL, Lee I, Umscheid CA, Kuehnert MJ; United States Public Health Service. PHS guideline for reducing human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B virus, and hepatitis C virus transmission through organ transplantation. *Public Health Rep*. 2013;128(4):247-343. doi:10.1177/003335491312800403
16. Navarro Martínez-Cantullera A, Calatayud Pinuaga M. Obtaining corneal tissue for keratoplasty. *Arch Soc Esp Oftalmol*. 2016;91(10):491-500.
17. Procaccio F, Castiglione AG, Manyalich M, Costa AN. Manual: national coordinators course for the donation and removal of organs and tissues [in Italian]. 7th ed. Published 2012. Accessed February 25, 2021. http://www.trapianti.salute.gov.it/imgs/C_17_cntPubblicazioni_139_allegato.pdf
18. Tissue Bank of the State of Mexico. Procedure manual for the procurement, processing, storage, preservation and distribution of organs and tissues by the Tissue Bank of the State of Mexico [in Spanish]. Published March 21, 2014. Accessed February 25, 2021. http://legislacion.edomex.gob.mx/sites/legislacion.edomex.gob.mx/files/files/pdf/gct/2014/mar213.PDF
19. Ministry of Health of Chile. General technical standard for tissue procurement, preservation and implantation of tissues [in Spanish]. Published February 2018. Accessed February 25, 2021. https://www.minsal.cl/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/NT-de-Tejidos-Final.pdf
20. National Institute for Organ Donation and Transplantation (INCUCAI, Argentina). Committee of selection and maintenance of organ donors: manual [in Spanish]. Published December 2005. Accessed February 25, 2021. https://www.incucai.gov.ar/files/docs-incucai/Prof-pasos-operativos/manual_mantenimiento_incucai_15_05_06.pdf
21. Andrea Gareiss-Lok, Hornhautbank München, email communication, March 24, 2020.
22. Jesper Østergaard Hjortdal, Aarhus University Department of Ophthalmology, email communication, March 24, 2020.
23. Sandra Venter, South African Tissue Bank Association, email communication, October 27, 2020.
24. Advisory Committee on the Safety of Blood. Tissues and Organs (SaBTO). Donor Selection Criteria Report (2017) Version 2. Published July 2017. Accessed November 5, 2019. https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/809909/sabto-donor-selection-criteria-report-2017-v2.pdf
25. Dutch Transplant Foundation. Organ and tissue donation if you are homosexual [in Dutch]. Updated January 1, 2020. Accessed May 10, 2021. https://www.transplantatiestichting.nl/een-keuze-maken/belangrijke-vragen-en-antwoorden/orgaan-en-weefseldonatie-als-u-homoseksueel-bent
26. Isabelle Martinache, Agence de la Biomédecine, email communication, March 23, 2020.
27. Canadian Standards Association (CSA) Group. Cells, tissues, and organs for transplantation: general requirements. CAN/CSA-Z900.1-17 National Standard of Canada. Published November 1, 2017. Accessed August 19, 2020. https://store.csagroup.org/ccrz__ProductDetails?viewState=DetailView&cartID=&portalUser=&store=&cclcl=en_US&sku=CAN%2FCSA-Z900.1-17
28. American Medical Association. Blood Donor Deferral Criteria H-50.973. Updated June 2019. Accessed February 25, 2020. https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/tissue%20donation?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-0-4551.xml
29. Gain P, Jullienne R, He Z, et al. Global survey of corneal transplantation and eye banking. *JAMA Ophthalmol*. 2016;134(2):167-173. doi:10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2015.4776

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Blood Donor Deferral Criteria H-50.973

Our AMA: (1) supports the use of rational, scientifically-based blood and tissue donation deferral periods that are fairly and consistently applied to donors according to their individual risk; (2) opposes all policies on deferral of blood and tissue donations that are not based on evidence; (3) supports a blood donation deferral period for those determined to be at risk for transmission of HIV that is representative of current HIV testing technology; and (4) supports research into individual risk assessment criteria for blood donation.
Citation: Res. 514, A-13; Modified: Res. 008, I-16; Modified: Res. 522, A-19

DRAFT (APRIL 5, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 511
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Over the Counter (OTC) Hormonal Birth Control

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, Many individuals prefer to have control over the timing and occurrence of pregnancy; and

Whereas, Oral hormonal contraception birth control pills is available and very effective; and

Whereas, Safety considerations of birth control pills have been well reviewed and largely reduced for incidences of untoward complications; and

Whereas, The availability of birth control pills may reduce incidence of unexpected and unwanted pregnancy that may result in abortion and its risks; and

Whereas, Birth control pills are currently only available by prescription of a physician; and

Whereas, The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists recommends the elimination of the physician prescription requirement and allowing oral contraceptives (birth control pills) to be sold without a prescription; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association recommend elimination of the requirement for a physician's prescription to purchase birth control pills (BCP) and over the counter (OTC) hormonal contraceptives and allow OTC purchase (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for the revocation of Food and Drug Administration and/or Congressional regulations requiring a prescription for OTC hormonal BCP. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Over-the-Counter Access to Oral Contraceptives D-75.995
Our AMA:
1. Encourages manufacturers of oral contraceptives to submit the required application and supporting evidence to the US Food and Drug Administration for the Agency to consider approving a switch in status from prescription to over-the-counter for such products.
2. Encourages the continued study of issues relevant to over-the-counter access for oral contraceptives.
Citation: Sub. Res. 507, A-13; Modified: BOT Rep. 10, A-18

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 512
(A-22)

Introduced by: Mississippi

Subject: Scheduling and Banning the Sale of Tianeptine in the United States

Referred to: Reference Committee E

Whereas, While Tianeptine is approved in some countries to treat depression and anxiety, it is an unapproved drug in the United States due to safety concerns; and

Whereas, Tianeptine is legally sold over the counter in the United States commonly in gas stations and convenience stores; and

Whereas, The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is warning consumers they may inadvertently find themselves addicted to tianeptine and should avoid all products containing it, especially those that claim to treat opioid use disorder since reliance on these products may delay appropriate treatment and put consumers at greater risk of overdose and death; and

Whereas, The FDA is aware of several serious adverse event reports including agitation, drowsiness, confusion, sweating, rapid heartbeat, high blood pressure, confusion, nausea, vomiting, slowed or stopped breathing, coma, and death associated with tianeptine and these reports are increasing with poison control centers cases nationwide from 11 cases between 2000 and 2013 to 151 in 2020 alone; and

Whereas, Tianeptine is not approved in the United States for any medical use; and

Whereas, Tianeptine is currently widely available for sale to the public, presenting safety risks and risk of abuse; and

Whereas, Tianeptine is not currently controlled under the Controlled Substances Act, but is being scheduled on a state-by-state basis as a Schedule II controlled substance, as recently passed in Alabama and Michigan. Schedule II drugs by definition mean that a substance may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence and joins other substances such as morphine, methamphetamine, cocaine, methadone, hydrocodone, fentanyl, and phencyclidine (PCP) in that class; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate to schedule Tianeptine as Schedule II whilst supporting research into the safety and efficacy of the substance (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate to ban the sale of Tianeptine directly to the public. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/07/22

https://www.fda.gov/consumers/consumer-updates/tianeptine-products-linked-serious-harm-overdoses-death
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tianeptine

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 601
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Development of Resources on End of Life Care

Referred to: Reference Committee F

Whereas, The questions regarding life and death have been debated by scholars, philosophers, religious leaders and doctors for centuries and technology has blurred the distinction between a quality human life and biological life on a cellular or organ basis; and

Whereas, Economic, social and religious views influence modern definitions of human and biological life, making technology in modern medicine a double-edged sword, favoring the betterment of patients and their quality of life and care; and

Whereas, Physicians have been sworn to do no harm, yet this is increasingly challenging with today's competing forces of technology, shifting social morae's and the economics and legislation of health care; and

Whereas, Confronted/ burdened with the more complicated questions of when life begins and ends, physicians have not always been able to transition patients effectively from life to death, which has contributed to decreased use of tools such as palliative care and hospice care; and

Whereas, End-of-life care as defined by the World Health Organization (WHO) "is the term used to describe the support and medical care given during the time surrounding death"; and

Whereas, Palliative Care is the treatment of patients with serious illnesses and disease with the goal to help the patient feel better, prevent or alleviate symptoms and side effects of disease and treatment, treating the whole patient including the emotional, social, practical, and spiritual costs of that illnesses, striving to improve a patient's quality of life as they deal with serious illness; and

Whereas, Hospice is the treatment of patients at the end of life or with a terminal illness, generally for patients who have less than six months to live and which uses many elements of palliative care to keep patients comfortable during their transition from life to death; and

Whereas, Physicians need to educate themselves on what the treatment goals offer and the reasonableness of the outcome, while all physicians should understand what palliative and hospice care offer a patient in terms of treatment, palliative care is an appropriate bridge to care; and

Whereas, There needs to be more certificate programs for physicians on palliative care until such time as there are enough fellowship trained end of life physicians, education is critical with respect to hospice care which does not mean "no care" but should redefine the scope of care; and

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Currently, the delivery of end of life care is fragmented with services provided in the hospital, skilled nursing facility or community with each setting having different resources, definitions and protocols and no seamless way to transfer patients from one setting to the next and back again; and

Whereas, The current “one size fits all” approach does little to address the spectrum of end of life issues but reinforces the need for a centralized depository of end of life orders that is easily accessible; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association develop educational resources for physicians, allied health professionals and patients on end of life care (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with all stakeholders to develop proper quality metrics to evaluate and improve palliative and hospice care. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between $5,000 - $10,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 602
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Report on the Preservation of Independent Medical Practice

Referred to: Reference Committee F

Whereas, The number of physicians in independent practice of medicine has been rapidly dwindling; and

Whereas, AMA policy is to advocate for the preservation of independent medical practice; and

Whereas, Many physicians are not members of the AMA, possibly because they are not satisfied with or are unaware of the activities of the AMA to help physicians stay in private practice; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association issue a report every two years communicating their efforts to support independent medical practices. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 603
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: September 11th as a National Holiday

Referred to: Reference Committee F

Whereas, September 11, 2001 took over 3,000 lives in an act of terrorism against the United States of America; and

Whereas, September 11, 2021 marked the twentieth anniversary of that horrific day; and

Whereas, Thousands of responders, uniformed and civilian, employed and volunteers, served at Ground Zero, the Pentagon and Shanksville, PA, risking their lives, being exposed to debris, powdered cement, fumes, vapors, dust, and a variety of other irritants, including exposure to human remains, as well as many severe psychological stressors, and the devastation to the World Trade Center site itself; and

Whereas, There are many Americans who now live with September 11 related medical and mental health conditions as well as those whose lives were prematurely shortened because of the impact of these toxic exposures; and

Whereas, The effects of the 9/11 attack have forever altered the world in every aspect of life from mental, emotional, medical, business, security, education, etc.; and

Whereas, Every American and every individual has felt the impact from lost loved ones who were taken away too early, or from the increased security and vigilance needed to protect this country; and

Whereas, Every life lost on that day represents the freedoms for which we were attacked; and

Whereas, *Patriot Day, 9/11*, is already recognized as a day of remembrance; and

Whereas, The terror attack on US soil on September 11, 2001 should never be minimized or forgotten; and

Whereas, The United States Congress holds the authority to create a Federal Holiday according to Title V of the United States Code (5 U.S.C. 6103); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support and recognize September 11th as an annual day of observance to remember and recognize all who died and who continue to suffer health consequences from the events of 9/11, to honor first- and all responders from around the country, and to recognize and forever remind us of the unity our country experienced on 9/11/01 and the months that followed. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000
Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 604
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: UN International Radionuclide Therapy Day Recognition

Referred to: Reference Committee F

Whereas, The General Assembly of the United Nations advocates for proclaiming International days of recognition to highlight specific values of worldwide human interest; and

Whereas, The United Nations General Assembly documents describe the purpose of proclaiming "International Days" as follows: "International days are occasions to educate the general public on issues of concern, to mobilize political will and resources to address global problems, and to celebrate and reinforce achievements of humanity"; and

Whereas, The year marks the 80th year from the first recorded use of radioiodine therapy to treat human disease; and

Whereas, Saul Hertz, MD (1905 - 1950) discovered the medical uses of radionuclides, and his breakthrough work with radioactive iodine (RAI) created a dynamic paradigm change integrating the sciences of physics, biology, physiology and medicine; and

Whereas, Radioactive iodine (RAI) is the first and remains the Gold Standard of targeted cancer therapies; and

Whereas, In early 1941, Dr. Hertz administered the first therapeutic treatment of (Cyclotron-produced) radioactive iodine (RAI) at the Massachusetts General Hospital, which led to the first series of twenty-nine patients with hyperthyroidism being treated successfully with RAI; and

Whereas, Dr. Hertz expanded the successful use of RAI of treating hyperthyroidism and Graves' disease to the treatment of thyroid cancer in 1946; and

Whereas, This work generating and utilizing radioactive material for medical therapy leaves an enduring legacy, impacting countless generations of patients, numerous institutions worldwide and setting the cornerstone for the field of Nuclear Medicine, and has for all future generations, augmented and forever altered the approach to medical therapies; and

Whereas, This novel work marks the advent of what we now recognize as modern medicine, utilizing molecular medicine and the ever evolving promise of targeted molecular therapies for the treatment of human disease; and

Whereas, To appropriately recognize and honor this groundbreaking scientific and medical breakthrough on its 80th year anniversary, and to honor Dr. Saul Hertz and to remember and celebrate this extraordinary accomplishment; therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support the efforts of the American College of Nuclear Medicine to create and introduce a United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) Resolution for the creation of a new International Day of recognition with the suggested name of "International Radionuclide Therapy Day." (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

Hertz B. A tribute to Dr. Saul Hertz: The discovery of the medical uses of radioiodine. *World J Nucl Med*. 2019;18(1):8-12. doi:10.4103/wjnm.WJNM_107_18
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6357704/
https://endocrinenews.endocrine.org/january-2016-thyroid-month-the-saga-of-radioiodine-therapy/
https://www.intechopen.com/books/thyroid-cancer-advances-in-diagnosis-and-therapy/dr-saul-hertz-1905-1950-discovers-the-medical-uses-of-radioactive-iodine-the-first-targeted-cancer-t
Radioactive Iodine in the Study of Thyroid Physiology. VII. The Use of Radioactive Iodine Therapy in Graves' Disease. (Dec. 1946)
http://saulhertzmd.com/home

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

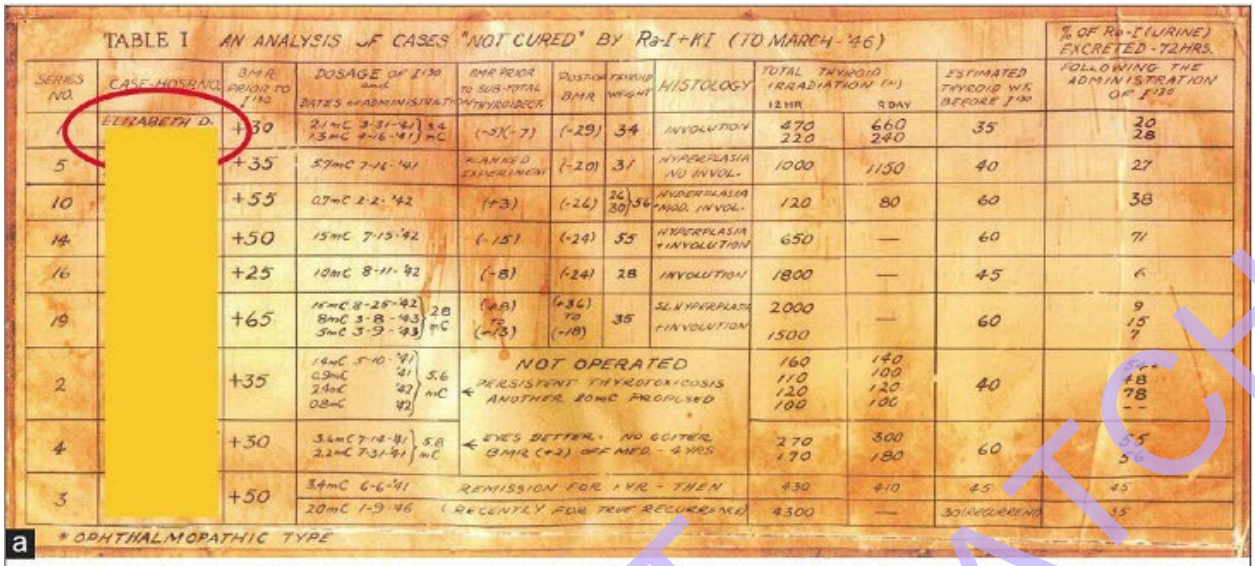

TABLE I AN ANALYSIS OF CASES "NOT CURED" BY Ra-I+KI (TO MARCH-'46)

SERIES NO.	CASE-HOSP. NO.	BMR PRIOR TO I¹³⁰	DOSAGE OF I¹³⁰ and DATES OF ADMINISTRATION	BMR PRIOR TO SUB-TOTAL THYROIDECT.	POST-OP. BMR	THYROID WEIGHT	HISTOLOGY	TOTAL THYROID IRRADIATION (r) 12 HR	9 DAY	ESTIMATED THYROID WT. BEFORE I¹³⁰	% OF Ra-I (URINE) EXCRETED-72 HRS. FOLLOWING THE ADMINISTRATION OF I¹³⁰
1	ELIZABETH D.	+30	2.1 mC 3-31-'41 } 5.4 1.3 mC 4-16-'41 } mC	(-3)(-7)	(-29)	34	INVOLUTION	470 220	660 240	35	20 28
5		+35	5.7 mC 7-14-'41	PLANNED EXPERIMENT	(-20)	31	HYPERPLASIA NO INVOL.	1000	1150	40	27
10		+55	0.7 mC 2-2-'42	(+3)	(-24)	26 30 } 56	HYPERPLASIA MOD. INVOL.	120	80	60	38
14		+50	1.5 mC 7-13-'42	(-15)	(-24)	55	HYPERPLASIA + INVOLUTION	650	—	60	71
16		+25	1.0 mC 8-11-'42	(-8)	(-24)	28	INVOLUTION	1800	—	45	6
19		+65	1.5 mC 8-25-'42 } 2.8 3 mC 3-8-'43 } mC 5 mC 3-9-'43 }	(+8) TO (-13)	(+36) TO (-18)	35	SL. HYPERPLASIA + INVOLUTION	2000 1500	—	60	9 15 9
2		+35	1.4 mC 5-10-'41 } 5.6 0.9 mC '41 } 2.4 mC '42 } mC 0.8 mC '42 }	NOT OPERATED ← PERSISTENT THYROTOXICOSIS ANOTHER 20 mC PROPOSED				160 110 120 100	140 100 120 100	40	48 78 --
4		+30	3.6 mC 7-14-'41 } 5.8 2.2 mC 7-31-'41 } mC	← EYES BETTER, NO GOITER, BMR (+2) OFF MED. - 4 YRS.				270 170	300 180	60	5.5 5.6
3		+50	3.4 mC 6-6-'41	REMISSION FOR 1 YR - THEN				430	410	45	45
			20 mC 1-9-'46	(RECENTLY FOR TRUE RECURRENCE)				4300	—	30 (RECURRENCE)	35

a

* OPHTHALMOPATHIC TYPE

TABLE II-ANALYSIS OF 20 CASES "CURED" BY Ra-I + KI ON BASIS OF EXAMINATION MARCH 1, 1946

SERIES NO.	CASE-HOSP. NO.	DOSE OF I¹³⁰ and DATE OF ADMINISTRATION	BMR BEFORE I¹³⁰	BMR LEVEL OFF IODIDES	TIME OFF IODIDES	THYROID SIZE '46	ESTIMATED THYROID WT. (Gm.)	% OF Ra-I EXCRETED 72 HOURS	ESTIMATED THYROID IRRADIATION (r) 12 HOUR	9 DAYS*
6		2.3 mC 7-24-'41 } 4.0 1.7 mC 7-30-'41 } mC	+45	DEC. '42 (-3) MAY '45 (-16) JAN. '46 (-7)	4 YRS.+	N	45	35 22	320 280	390 300
7		ET 9) 1.4 mC 8-19-'41 } 3.2 1.8 mC 9-21-'41 } mC	+65	1-8-'46 (-6)	4 YRS.	N	45	3 20 (?)	260 260 (?)	280 220 (?)
8		ET 9) 1.6 mC 9-24-'41	+30	1-17-'45 (-3) 3-27-'46 (+4)	7 MOS.	FIRM 2 X N	40	15	300	250
9		4.9 mC 11-26-'41	+30	5-8-'45 (-10)	4 YRS.	N	60	17	650	420
11		5.8 mC 4-9-'42	+37	7-9-'42 (-12) 2-24-'44 (-3) 2-3-'46 (-13)	3 YRS.	N	60	17	750	380
12		7.5 mC 5-15-'42	+55	1-'45 (+1) 2-3-'46 (-13)	3 YRS.	HARD 1.5 X N	60-75	26	950	500
13		1.2 mC 6-9-'42	+30	3-'43 (+) 2-3-'46 (-10)	3 YRS.	N	40	71	750	
15		0.6 mC 8-11-'42 } 1.0 0.4 mC 8-11-'42 } mC	+55	4-'45 (-6) 2-3-'46 (+2)	10 MOS.	N	40	10	2000	
17		1.3 mC 8-13-'42	+50	6-10-'44 (-15) 1-6-'46 (-9)	3 YRS.+	N	60	14	1300	
18		10.5 mC 8-15-'42	+35	8-22-'44 (-18) 2-16-'46 (+1)	3 YRS.+	N	40	15	2000	
20		1.0 mC 11-14-'42	+50	4-5-'45 (-1) 2-16-'46 (-5)	2 YRS.+	N	45	20	1600	
21		1.4 mC 11-20-'42	+45	1-8-'46 (-13)	3 YRS.+	N	50	15 (?)	2000	
22		1.3 mC 3-9-'43	+20	6-30-'43 (-8)	2 YRS.+	"?N" (L.M.D.)	55	33	2200	
23		8 mC 3-15-'43 } 18 10 mC 3-16-'43 } mC	+55	6-9-'43 (-11) 2-16-'46 (-3)	2 YRS.+	FIRM 1.5 X N	75	76 67	500	
24		0.5 mC 3-26-'43 } 1.5 1.0 mC 3-27-'43 } mC	+40	12-'45 (-5)	2 YRS.+	N (DR. J.C.) (ZILHARDT)	50	57? 31	1000	
25		1.6 mC 4-2-'43	+44	9-28-'44 (-7) 4-27-'45 (+9) 3-20-'46 (+4)	2 YRS.+	N (DR. J.C.) (AUG.)	50	20.6 63.0	750	
26		1.2 mC 4-6-'43	+39	1-'45 (-8) 1-16-'46 (+2)	2 YRS.+	N	45	85	350	
27		1.3 mC 4-12-'43	+40	7-17-'45 (-16) 2-15-'46 (-10)	2 YRS.+	N	50	33	1600	
28		10.5 mC 4-13-'43 } 21 11.0 mC 4-13-'43 } mC	+55	12-'45 (-5) 2-3-'46 (+6)	2 YRS.+	N	75	---?	2000	
29		8 mC 3-29-'43 } 12 4 mC 3-30-'43 } mC	+30	2-'46 (+4)	2 YRS.+	N	55	10 53 (?)	1200 250	

* 8 DAY ISOTOPE FIGURES ASSUME NO LOSS OF IODINE FROM THYROID DURING DECAY; THEY ARE THEREFORE EXCESSIVE. THEY WERE NOT MEASURED FOR CASES 13-29 --

b

DRAFT 8.2022 BATCH (APRIL)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 605
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Fulfilling Medicine's Social Contract with Humanity in the Face of the Climate Health Crisis

Referred to: Reference Committee F

Whereas, The Lancet Countdown on health and climate change has warned that "a rapidly changing climate has dire implications for every aspect of human life, exposing vulnerable populations to extremes of weather, altering patterns of infectious disease, and compromising food security, safe drinking water, and clean air"[1] earning it the title of the "greatest public health challenge of the 21st century"[2]; and

Whereas, Human activities since the Industrial Revolution resulting in burning fossil fuels like coal and oil have increased the concentration of atmospheric carbon dioxide levels[3] higher than ever before since the evolution of homo sapiens[4]; and

Whereas, At least 250,000 additional deaths are anticipated annually between 2030 and 2050 from heat exposure in the elderly, diarrhea, malaria, and childhood malnutrition alone[5], without factoring in the myriad of other ways that climate change acts as a health risk multiplier; and

Whereas, Despite the landmark Paris Agreement in 2016, when countries committed to limit global warming to "well below 2°C," global carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions continue to rise steadily[6], with no convincing or sustained abatement; and

Whereas, Humans have already caused a rise in the global average temperature of 1.2°C and our changing climate is already producing considerable shifts in the underlying social and environmental determinants of health at the global level[7]; and

Whereas, People and communities are differentially exposed to hazards and disproportionately affected by climate-related health risks; for example, some populations might experience increased climate risks due to a combination of exposure and sensitivity, such as outdoor workers[8], communities disproportionately burdened by poor environmental quality[9], and some communities in the rural Southeastern United States[10]; and

Whereas, Across all climate risks, children, older adults, low-income communities, some communities of color, and those experiencing discrimination are disproportionately affected by extreme weather and climate events, partially because they are often excluded in planning processes[11]; and

Whereas, According to the latest available science, in order to limit warming to 1.5°C and achieve the Paris Agreement goals would require global greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions to have peaked by 2020 and be reduced to zero by around 2050[12]; thus we have a vanishing window of opportunity for meaningful action; and

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Many climate change mitigation interventions have immediate local air quality benefits, among others, and thus immediate health co-benefits[13]; and

Whereas, Cutting GHG emissions "may appear to be difficult and costly, but its near-term benefits outweigh its costs in many areas[14]; and

Whereas, It is estimated that worldwide 10.2 million premature deaths annually are attributable to the fossil-fuel component of PM2.5, constituting nearly 18% of premature deaths[15]; and

Whereas, Worldwide, tobacco use causes more than seven million deaths per year[16]; and

Whereas, Our AMA has extensive policy to organize physician leadership vis a vis tobacco's public health harms[17]; and

Whereas, The Tobacco Industry and Fossil Fuel Industry business models are similar in that their products are incongruous with the interests of public health and their profit interests motivate well-funded misinformation campaigns[18]; and

Whereas, "The strategy, tactics, infrastructure, and rhetorical arguments and techniques used by fossil fuel interests to challenge the scientific evidence of climate change—including cherry picking, fake experts, and conspiracy theories—come straight out of the Tobacco Industry's playbook for delaying tobacco control"[19]; and

Whereas, Physicians are uniquely trusted messengers, with a unique responsibility to advocate politically for policies to safeguard health in the face of any public health crisis, whether the COVID-19 pandemic or the climate crisis, in order to build social will for science-based policy action; and

Whereas, Our AMA has adopted multiple policies addressing climate change (H-135.919, H-135.938, H-135.977, H-135.923, D-135.968,D-135.969, H-135.973), but these policies fall short of coordinating strategic physician advocacy leadership on the scale necessary for such a health crisis; and

Whereas, In the face of the existential threat that the climate crisis poses, the aforementioned policies have not been leveraged to fulfill our AMA's Declaration of Professional Responsibility (H-140.900) which states, "We, the members of the world community of physicians, solemnly commit ourselves to 'Medicine's Social Contract with Humanity' in order to continue to earn society's trust in the healing profession, by, among other oaths, promising that we will 'Educate the public and polity about present and future threats to the health of humanity''; and

Whereas, Our AMA has no identified longitudinal body or Center for coordinating and centralizing the Association's efforts to address climate change which the WHO calls "...the greatest threat to global health in the 21st century"'[20]; and

Whereas, Our AMA Corporate Policies on Tobacco H-500.975: resolved that (1) Our AMA: (a) continues to urge the federal government to reduce and control the use of tobacco and tobacco products; (b) supports developing an appropriate body for coordinating and centralizing the Association's efforts toward a tobacco-free society; and (c) will defend vigorously all attacks by the tobacco industry on the scientific integrity of AMA publications; therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association reaffirm Policy H-135.949, "Support of Clean Air and Reduction in Power Plant Emissions," (Reaffirm HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA establish a climate crisis campaign that will distribute evidence-based information on the relationship between climate change and human health, determine high-yield advocacy and leadership opportunities for physicians, and centralize our AMA's efforts towards environmental justice and an equitable transition to a net-zero carbon society by 2050. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Estimated cost to implement this resolution is $2M.

Received: 04/04/22

The topic of this resolution is currently under study by the Council on Science and Public Health.

References:
1. Watts N.et al. (2018). *The 2018 report of the lancet countdown on health and climate change: shaping the health of nations for centuries to come (executive summary)*. Lancet 392, 2479–2514. 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32594-7
2. Lancet Countdown 2020 https://www.thelancet.com/countdown-health-climate#:~:text=Climate%20change%20is%20the%20greatest,of%20the%20landmark%20Paris%20Agreement.
3. https://climate.nasa.gov/causes/
4. Da, J., Zhang, Y.G., Li, G. *et al. Low CO2 levels of the entire Pleistocene epoch*. Nat Commun 10, 4342 (2019). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-12357-5
5. https://www.who.int/health-topics/climate-change#tab=tab_1
6. https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/global-greenhouse-gas-emissions-data#:~:text=Global%20carbon%20emissions%20from%20fossil,increase%20from%201970%20to%202011.
7. The 2020 report of the Lancet Countdown on health and climate change: responding to converging crises. Watts, N et al Lancet 2021; 397: 129–70 Published Online December 2, 2020 https://doi.org/10.1016/ S0140-6736(20)32290-X
8. Kiefer, M., J. Rodríguez-Guzmán, J. Watson, B. van Wendel de Joode, D. Mergler, and A. S. da Silva, 2016: Worker health and safety and climate change in the Americas: Issues and research needs. *Revista panamericana de salud publica = Pan American Journal of Public Health*, **40** (3), 192–197.
9. Vickery, J., and L. M. Hunter, 2016: Native Americans: Where in environmental justice research? *Society & Natural Resources*, **29** (1), 36–52.
10. Gutierrez, K., and C. LePrevost, 2016: Climate justice in rural southeastern United States: A review of climate change impacts and effects on human health. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, **13** (2), 189.
11. Roth, M., 2018: A resilient community is one that includes and protects everyone. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, **74** (2), 91–94.
12. https://unfccc.int/process-and-meetings/the-paris-agreement/the-paris-agreement
13. Baines, A. Health co-benefits of climate action. www.thelancet.com/planetary-health Vol 1 April 2017
14. Haines A, Ebi K. The imperative for climate action to protect health. N Engl J Med 2019;380:263-73.
15. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0013935121000487
16. World Health Organization. WHO Report on the Global Tobacco Epidemic, 2017external icon. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2017 [accessed 2019 Jan 31]
17. https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/search/tobacco/relevant/1/
18. Andy S. L. Tan, Cabral A. Bigman, "Misinformation About Commercial Tobacco Products on Social Media—Implications and Research Opportunities for Reducing Tobacco-Related Health Disparities", American Journal of Public Health 110, no. S3 (October 1, 2020): pp. S281-S283.
19. Cook, J., et al. (2019). America Misled: How the fossil fuel industry deliberately misled Americans about climate change. Fairfax, VA: George Mason University Center for Climate Change Communication. Available at https://www.climatechangecommunication.org/america-misled/
20. https://www.who.int/globalchange/global-campaign/cop21/en/#:~:text=Climate%20change%20is%20the%20greatest,to%20current%20and%20future%20generations.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Support of Clean Air and Reduction in Power Plant Emissions H-135.949
Our AMA supports (1) federal legislation and regulations that meaningfully reduce the following four major power plant emissions: mercury, carbon dioxide, sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxide; and (2) efforts to limit carbon dioxide emissions through the reduction of the burning of coal in the nation's power generating plants, efforts to improve the efficiency of power plants and continued development, promotion, and widespread implementation of alternative renewable energy sources in lieu of carbon-based fossil fuels.
Citation: Res. 429, A-03; Reaffirmation I-07; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 526, A-12; Reaffirmed: Res. 421, A-14; Modified: Res. 506, A-15; Modified: Res. 908, I-17

Climate Change Education Across the Medical Education Continuum H-135.919
Our AMA: (1) supports teaching on climate change in undergraduate, graduate, and continuing medical education such that trainees and practicing physicians acquire a basic knowledge of the science of climate change, can describe the risks that climate change poses to human health, and counsel patients on how to protect themselves from the health risks posed by climate change; (2) will make available a prototype presentation and lecture notes on the intersection of climate change and health for use in undergraduate, graduate, and continuing medical education; and (3) will communicate this policy to the appropriate accrediting organizations such as the Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation and the Liaison Committee on Medical Education.
Citation: Res. 302, A-19

Global Climate Change and Human Health H-135.938
Our AMA:
1. Supports the findings of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's fourth assessment report and concurs with the scientific consensus that the Earth is undergoing adverse global climate change and that anthropogenic contributions are significant. These climate changes will create conditions that affect public health, with disproportionate impacts on vulnerable populations, including children, the elderly, and the poor.
2. Supports educating the medical community on the potential adverse public health effects of global climate change and incorporating the health implications of climate change into the spectrum of medical education, including topics such as population displacement, heat waves and drought, flooding, infectious and vector-borne diseases, and potable water supplies.
3. (a) Recognizes the importance of physician involvement in policymaking at the state, national, and global level and supports efforts to search for novel, comprehensive, and economically sensitive approaches to mitigating climate change to protect the health of the public; and (b) recognizes that whatever the etiology of global climate change, policymakers should work to reduce human contributions to such changes.
4. Encourages physicians to assist in educating patients and the public on environmentally sustainable practices, and to serve as role models for promoting environmental sustainability.
5. Encourages physicians to work with local and state health departments to strengthen the public health infrastructure to ensure that the global health effects of climate change can be anticipated and responded to more efficiently, and that the AMA's Center for Public Health Preparedness and Disaster Response assist in this effort.
6. Supports epidemiological, translational, clinical and basic science research necessary for evidence-based global climate change policy decisions related to health care and treatment.
Citation: CSAPH Rep. 3, I-08; Reaffirmation A-14; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 04, A-19; Reaffirmation: I-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Global Climate Change – The "Greenhouse Effect" H-135.977
Our AMA: (1) endorses the need for additional research on atmospheric monitoring and climate simulation models as a means of reducing some of the present uncertainties in climate forecasting;
(2) urges Congress to adopt a comprehensive, integrated natural resource and energy utilization policy that will promote more efficient fuel use and energy production;
(3) endorses increased recognition of the importance of nuclear energy's role in the production of electricity;
(4) encourages research and development programs for improving the utilization efficiency and reducing the pollution of fossil fuels; and
(5) encourages humanitarian measures to limit the burgeoning increase in world population.
Citation: CSA Rep. E, A-89; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, A-00; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-10; Reaffirmation A-12; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 408, A-14

AMA Advocacy for Environmental Sustainability and Climate H-135.923
Our AMA (1) supports initiatives to promote environmental sustainability and other efforts to halt global climate change; (2) will incorporate principles of environmental sustainability within its business operations; and (3) supports physicians in adopting programs for environmental sustainability in their practices and help physicians to share these concepts with their patients and with their communities.
Citation: Res. 924, I-16; Reaffirmation: I-19

Implementing AMA Climate Change Principles Through JAMA Paper Consumption Reduction and Green Health Care Leadership D-135.968
Our AMA will continue to explore environmentally sustainable practices for *JAMA* distribution.
Citation: BOT Rep. 8, I-19

AMA to Protect Human Health from the Effects of Climate Change by Ending its Investments in Fossil Fuel Companies D-135.969
Our AMA, AMA Foundation, and any affiliated corporations will work in a timely, incremental, and fiscally responsible manner, to the extent allowed by their legal and fiduciary duties, to end all financial investments or relationships (divestment) with companies that generate the majority of their income from the exploration for, production of, transportation of, or sale of fossil fuels.
Citation: BOT Rep. 34, A-18

Stewardship of the Environment H-135.973
The AMA: (1) encourages physicians to be spokespersons for environmental stewardship, including the discussion of these issues when appropriate with patients; (2) encourages the medical community to cooperate in reducing or recycling waste; (3) encourages physicians and the rest of the medical community to dispose of its medical waste in a safe and properly prescribed manner; (4) supports enhancing the role of physicians and other scientists in environmental education; (5) endorses legislation such as the National Environmental Education Act to increase public understanding of environmental degradation and its prevention; (6) encourages research efforts at ascertaining the physiological and psychological effects of abrupt as well as chronic environmental changes; (7) encourages international exchange of information relating to environmental degradation and the adverse human health effects resulting from environmental degradation; (8) encourages and helps support physicians who participate actively in international planning and development conventions associated with improving the environment; (9) encourages educational programs for worldwide family planning and control of population growth; (10) encourages research and development programs for safer, more effective, and less expensive means of preventing unwanted pregnancy; (11) encourages programs to prevent or reduce the human and environmental health impact from

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

global climate change and environmental degradation.(12) encourages economic development programs for all nations that will be sustainable and yet nondestructive to the environment; (13) encourages physicians and environmental scientists in the United States to continue to incorporate concerns for human health into current environmental research and public policy initiatives; (14) encourages physician educators in medical schools, residency programs, and continuing medical education sessions to devote more attention to environmental health issues; (15) will strengthen its liaison with appropriate environmental health agencies, including the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS); (16) encourages expanded funding for environmental research by the federal government; and (17) encourages family planning through national and international support.
Citation: CSA Rep. G, I-89; Amended: CLRPD Rep. D, I-92; Amended: CSA Rep. 8, A-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 417, A-04; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 402, A-10; Reaffirmation I-16

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 606
(A-22)

Introduced by: Michigan

Subject: Financial Impact and Fiscal Transparency of the American Medical Association Current Procedural Terminology® System

Referred to: Reference Committee F

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic and restrictions brought unprecedented financial strain upon physicians, with the most recent Physician Foundation survey showing 12 percent of physicians either closing or planning to close their practice within the next year (75 percent of those physicians are in private practice), and nearly 75 percent of physicians reported lost income; and

Whereas, During this time, physicians also had to implement the new Current Procedural Terminology® (CPT®) Evaluation and Management (E/M) code revisions, which became effective January 1, 2021; and

Whereas, This was the first major change to the codes and guidelines for office and other outpatient evaluation and management (E/M) services in 24 years; and

Whereas, Although the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) signaled its intent to update E/M coding and documentation guidelines when it requested stakeholder feedback in the proposed 2017 Medicare Physician Fee Schedule rules and continued to propose updates in future rules, some stakeholders were hopeful for a delay as physicians were still reeling from the pandemic; and

Whereas, Given that each patient encounter and experience is unique, medical coding system to accurately reflect the care given within hundreds of specialties and thousands of patient visits may be difficult or have a disparate impact on physicians in different specialties; and

Whereas, The AMA reported that when the revisions became effective, the AMA received feedback on areas causing confusion, in response to which the CPT Editorial Panel issued technical corrections to add clarity and answer questions concerning the E/M code revisions; and

Whereas, The intent of these E/M coding changes--to modernize billing and documentation, reduce administrative burdens on physicians, and recognize time spent evaluating and managing patients' care--is commendable; however, actual experiences and consequences should be studied and modified as necessary to further simplify E/M documentation and ease administrative burdens and to fairly and accurately reflect the evaluation and management services provided by private and employed physicians, reflective of the complexity of care within all specialties, and respectful of uncompensated care by our specialist colleagues; therefore be it

(DRAFT APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association survey physicians about and study the impact of the 2021 CPT® Evaluation and Management coding reform on physicians, among all specialties, in private and employed practices and report the findings and any recommendations at the November 2022 meeting of the House of Delegates. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

Source:
1. http://physiciansfoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/20-1278-Merritt-Hawkins-2020-Physicians-Foundation-Survey.6.pdf

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

AMA CPT Editorial Panel and Process H-70.973
The AMA will continue (1) to work to improve the CPT process by encouraging specialty societies to participate fully in the CPT process; (2) to enhance communications with specialty societies concerning the CPT process and subsequent appeals process; and (3) to assist specialty societies, as requested, in the education of their members concerning CPT coding issues.
Citation: Sub. Res. 806, A-92; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-03; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-17; Reaffirmation: I-17

Preservation of Evaluation/Management CPT Codes H-70.985
It is the policy of the AMA to (1) oppose the bundling of procedure and laboratory services within the current CPT Evaluation/Management (E/M) services;
(2) oppose the compression of E/M codes and support efforts to better define and delineate such services and their codes;
(3) seek feedback from its members on insurance practices that advocate bundling of procedures and laboratory services with or the compression of codes in the CPT E/M codes, and express its views to such companies on behalf of its members;
(4) continue to work with the PPRC and all other appropriate organizations to insure that any modifications of CPT E/M codes are appropriate, clinically meaningful, and reflective of the considered views of organized medicine; and
(5) work to ensure that physicians have the continued opportunity to use CPT as a coding system that is maintained by the medical profession.
Citation: Sub. Res. 98, A-90; Reaffirmed by Res. 850, A-98; Reaffirmed: Res. 814, A-00; Reaffirmation I-00; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, A-10; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-20

Use of CPT Editorial Panel Process H-70.919
Our AMA reinforces that the CPT Editorial Panel is the proper forum for addressing CPT code set maintenance issues and all interested stakeholders should avail themselves of the well-established and documented CPT Editorial Panel process for the development of new and revised CPT codes, descriptors, guidelines, parenthetic statements and modifiers.
Citation: BOT Rep. 4, A-06; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmation I-08; Reaffirmation A-09; Reaffirmation A-10; Reaffirmation A-11; Reaffirmation I-14; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, I-15; Reaffirmation A-16; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 117, A-16; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 121, A-17; Reaffirmation: A-18; Reaffirmation: I-18; Reaffirmed: Res. 816, I-19

CPT Coding System H-70.974
1. The AMA supports the use of CPT by all third party payers and urges them to implement yearly changes to CPT on a timely basis.

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

2. Our AMA will work to ensure recognition of and payment for all CPT codes approved by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) retroactive to the date of their CMS approval, when the service is covered by a patient's insurance.
Citation: Sub. Res. 809, A-92; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-03; Reaffirmation A-07; Appended: Res. 803, I-11; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 1, A-21

Physicians' Current Procedural Terminology H-70.972
The AMA (1) continues to seek ways to increase its efforts to communicate with specialty societies and state medical associations concerning the actions and deliberations of the CPT Maintenance process; (2) urges the national medical specialty societies to ensure that their representatives to the CPT process are fully informed as to their association's policies and coding preferences; and (3) urges those specialty societies that have not nominated individuals to serve on the CPT Advisory Committee to do so.
Citation: BOT Rep. MM, A-92; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-03; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-17

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 607
(A-22)

Introduced by: American Association of Public Health Physicians

Subject: AMA Urges Health and Life Insurers of Divest From Investments in Fossil Fuels

Referred to: Reference Committee F

Whereas, Our AMA recognizes the urgent, ongoing health threats posed to our patients by global climate change,[1,5] which on its current trajectory is likely to far exceed the health impacts of COVID19 and HIV combined; and

Whereas, Our AMA has declared "the importance of physician involvement in policymaking at the state, national, and global level and supports efforts to search for novel, comprehensive, and economically sensitive approaches to mitigating climate change to protect the health of the public; and recognizes that whatever the etiology of global climate change, policymakers should work to reduce human contributions to such changes"[1]; and

Whereas, In 2018, our AMA adopted policy that "AMA, AMA Foundation, and any affiliated corporations will work in a timely, incremental, and fiscally responsible manner, to the extent allowed by their legal and fiduciary duties, to end all financial investments or relationships (divestment) with companies that generate the majority of their income from the exploration for, production of, transportation of, or sale of fossil fuels"[2]; and

Whereas, Many health and life insurance companies followed the example of the AMA by divesting from tobacco companies because the tobacco industry's products and marketing strategies so clearly threaten human health; and

Whereas, Moody's Investors Service warned investors in 2017 that the oil and gas industry faces significant credit risks due to the world's ongoing transition away from fossil fuel[3]; and

Whereas, The top 10 U.S. health insurers, ranked by U.S. market share and for whom there are publicly disclosed fossil fuel investment data, have invested nearly $24 billion dollars in fossil fuels companies;[4] and

Whereas, Collectively, the largest nineteen health or life insurance companies have declared investments of more than over $183 billion in the fossil fuel industry[4]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association declare that climate change is an urgent public health emergency, and calls upon all governments, organizations, and individuals to work to avert catastrophe (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA urge all health and life insurance companies, including those that provide insurance for medical, dental, and long-term care, to work in a timely, incremental, and fiscally responsible manner to end all financial investments or relationships (divestment) with companies that generate the majority of their income from the exploration for, production of, transportation of, or sale of fossil fuels (New HOD Policy); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA send letters to the nineteen largest health or life insurance companies in the United States to inform them of AMA policies concerned with climate change and with fossil fuel divestments, and urging these companies to divest. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. AMA Policy H-135.938 Global Climate Change and Human Health
2. AMA Policies D-135.969 & H-135.921 AMA to Protect Human Health from the Effects of Climate Change by Ending its Investments in Fossil Fuel Companies
3. https://www.moodys.com/research/Moodys-Significant-credit-risks-arise-for-oil-and-gas-industry--PR_365728 Accessed 4.30.2021
4. https://www.psr.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/running-out-of-time.pdf Accessed 4.30.2021

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Global Climate Change and Human Health H-135.938

Our AMA:
1. Supports the findings of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's fourth assessment report and concurs with the scientific consensus that the Earth is undergoing adverse global climate change and that anthropogenic contributions are significant. These climate changes will create conditions that affect public health, with disproportionate impacts on vulnerable populations, including children, the elderly, and the poor.
2. Supports educating the medical community on the potential adverse public health effects of global climate change and incorporating the health implications of climate change into the spectrum of medical education, including topics such as population displacement, heat waves and drought, flooding, infectious and vector-borne diseases, and potable water supplies.
3. (a) Recognizes the importance of physician involvement in policymaking at the state, national, and global level and supports efforts to search for novel, comprehensive, and economically sensitive approaches to mitigating climate change to protect the health of the public; and (b) recognizes that whatever the etiology of global climate change, policymakers should work to reduce human contributions to such changes.
4. Encourages physicians to assist in educating patients and the public on environmentally sustainable practices, and to serve as role models for promoting environmental sustainability.
5. Encourages physicians to work with local and state health departments to strengthen the public health infrastructure to ensure that the global health effects of climate change can be anticipated and responded to more efficiently, and that the AMA's Center for Public Health Preparedness and Disaster Response assist in this effort.
6. Supports epidemiological, translational, clinical and basic science research necessary for evidence-based global climate change policy decisions related to health care and treatment.
Citation: CSAPH Rep. 3, I-08; Reaffirmation A-14; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 04, A-19; Reaffirmation: I-19

AMA to Protect Human Health from the Effects of Climate Change by Ending its Investments in Fossil Fuel Companies D-135.969

Our AMA, AMA Foundation, and any affiliated corporations will work in a timely, incremental, and fiscally responsible manner, to the extent allowed by their legal and fiduciary duties, to end all financial investments or relationships (divestment) with companies that generate the majority of their income from the exploration for, production of, transportation of, or sale of fossil fuels.
Citation: BOT Rep. 34, A-18

(APRIL 8, 2022 DRAFT BATCH)

AMA to Protect Human Health from the Effects of Climate Change by Ending its Investments in Fossil Fuel Companies H-135.921

1. Our AMA will choose for its commercial relationships, when fiscally responsible, vendors, suppliers, and corporations that have demonstrated environmental sustainability practices that seek to minimize their fossil fuels consumption.
2. Our AMA will support efforts of physicians and other health professional associations to proceed with divestment, including to create policy analyses, support continuing medical education, and to inform our patients, the public, legislators, and government policy makers.

Citation: BOT Rep. 34, A-18

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 608
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Transparency of Resolution Fiscal Notes

Referred to: Reference Committee F

Whereas, AMA resolutions include a fiscal note to share the projected cost of the resolution resolved clauses, if adopted; and

Whereas, The fiscal note is often categorized minimal, modest or moderate or sometimes, more specifically states an estimated cost in dollars; and

Whereas, Little justification or detail is provided to explain fiscal notes; and

Whereas, Providing the rationale behind the fiscal note to the House of Delegates would promote understanding, transparency, standardization and enable the House to utilize the AMA's resources more judiciously; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend current policy G-600.061, "Guidelines for Drafting a Resolution or Report," by addition and deletion to read as follows:

(d) A fiscal note setting forth the estimated resource implications (expense increase, expense reduction, or change in revenue) of ~~the~~ any proposed ~~policy, program,~~ study or directive to take action shall be generated and published by AMA staff in consultation with the sponsor~~.~~ prior to its acceptance as business of the AMA House of Delegates. Estimated changes in expenses will include direct outlays by the AMA as well as the value of the time of AMA's elected leaders and staff. A succinct description of the assumptions used to estimate the resource implications must be included in the AMA House of Delegates Handbook to justify each fiscal note~~. When the resolution or report is estimated to have a resource implication of $50,000 or more, the AMA shall publish and distribute a document explaining the major financial components or cost centers~~ (such as travel, consulting fees, meeting costs, or mailing). No resolution or report that proposes ~~policies, programs,~~ studies or actions that require financial support by the AMA shall be considered without a fiscal note that meets the criteria set forth in this policy. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Estimated cost to implement resolution is $5,810 annually.

Received: 04/08/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Guidelines for Drafting a Resolution or Report G-600.061
Resolutions or reports with recommendations to the AMA House of Delegates shall meet the following guidelines:
1. When proposing new AMA policy or modification of existing policy, the resolution or report should meet the following criteria:

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

(a) The proposed policy should be stated as a broad guiding principle that sets forth the general philosophy of the Association on specific issues of concern to the medical profession;
(b) The proposed policy should be clearly identified at the end of the resolution or report;
(c) Recommendations for new or modified policy should include existing policy related to the subject as an appendix provided by the sponsor and supplemented as necessary by AMA staff. If a modification of existing policy is being proposed, the resolution or report should set out the pertinent text of the existing policy, citing the policy number from the AMA policy database, and clearly identify the proposed modification. Modifications should be indicated by underlining proposed new text and lining through any proposed text deletions. If adoption of the new or modified policy would render obsolete or supersede one or more existing policies, those existing policies as set out in the AMA policy database should be identified and recommended for rescission. Reminders of this requirement should be sent to all organizations represented in the House prior to the resolution submission deadline;
(d) A fiscal note setting forth the estimated resource implications (expense increase, expense reduction, or change in revenue) of the proposed policy, program, or action shall be generated by AMA staff in consultation with the sponsor. Estimated changes in expenses will include direct outlays by the AMA as well as the value of the time of AMA's elected leaders and staff. A succinct description of the assumptions used to estimate the resource implications must be included in each fiscal note. When the resolution or report is estimated to have a resource implication of $50,000 or more, the AMA shall publish and distribute a document explaining the major financial components or cost centers (such as travel, consulting fees, meeting costs, or mailing). No resolution or report that proposes policies, programs, or actions that require financial support by the AMA shall be considered without a fiscal note that meets the criteria set forth in this policy.
2. When proposing to reaffirm existing policy, the resolution or report should contain a clear restatement of existing policy, citing the policy number from the AMA policy database.
3. When proposing to establish a directive, the resolution or report should include all elements required for establishing new policy as well as a clear statement of existing policy, citing the policy number from the AMA policy database, underlying the directive.
4. Reports responding to a referred resolution should include the resolves of that resolution in its original form or as last amended prior to the referral. Such reports should include a recommendation specific to the referred resolution. When a report is written in response to a directive, the report should sunset the directive calling for the report.
5. The House's action is limited to recommendations, conclusions, and policy statements at the end of report. While the supporting text of reports is filed and does not become policy, the House may correct factual errors in AMA reports, reword portions of a report that are objectionable, and rewrite portions that could be misinterpreted or misconstrued, so that the "revised" or "corrected" report can be presented for House action at the same meeting whenever possible. The supporting texts of reports are filed.
6. All resolutions and reports should be written to include both "MD and DO," unless specifically applicable to one or the other.
7. Reports or resolutions should include, whenever possible or applicable, appropriate reference citations to facilitate independent review by delegates prior to policy development.
8. Each resolution resolve clause or report recommendation must be followed by a phrase, in parentheses, that indicates the nature and purpose of the resolve. These phrases are the following:
(a) New HOD Policy;
(b) Modify Current HOD Policy;
(c) Consolidate Existing HOD Policy;
(d) Modify Bylaws;
(e) Rescind HOD Policy;
(f) Reaffirm HOD Policy; or
(g) Directive to Take Action.
9. Our AMA's Board of Trustees, AMA councils, House of Delegates reference committees, and sponsors of resolutions will try, whenever possible, to make adjustments, additions, or elaborations of AMA policy positions by recommending modifications to existing AMA policy statements rather than creating new policy.
Citation: CLRPD Rep. 4, A-99; Modified by BOT Rep. 15, A-00; Consolidated: CLRPD Rep. 3, I-01; Modified: CLRPD Rep. 2, A-02; Modified: CLRPD Rep. 6, A-03; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, A-04; Appended: Res. 606, A-05; Appended: Res. 611, A-07; Modified: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 1, A-12; Modified: Speakers Rep., A-18

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 701
(A-22)

Introduced by: Private Practice Physician Section

Subject: Appeals and Denials – CPT Codes for Fair Compensation

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Our American Medical Association (AMA) has previously affirmed that physicians and healthcare practices should be fairly compensated for work involved in administrative work; and

Whereas, The AMA CPT® Editorial Panel is authorized by the AMA Board of Trustees to revise, update, or modify Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes, descriptors, rules, and guidelines; and

Whereas, Studies have shown that wrongful adverse determinations by health plans are common, including denial of prior authorization, denial of payment for previously provided service; and

Whereas, Good public and economic policy must align costs, benefits and incentives; currently, all costs in appealing wrongful denials are incurred by healthcare professionals and all financial savings and benefits from wrongful denials accrue to health insurance plans leading to perverse incentive that disadvantage patients and endanger their health; and

Whereas, Healthcare professionals cannot afford to advocate on patients' behalf to reverse wrongfully denied medically necessary services while health plans have a perverse incentive to deny medically necessary services knowing that healthcare providers cannot afford to appeal every wrongful denial of service; and

Whereas, Compensation for work performed by healthcare providers is accomplished via CPT codes; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support the creation of CPT codes for consideration by the CPT® Editorial Panel to provide adequate compensation for administrative work involved in successfully appealing denials of services (visits, tests, procedures, medications, devices, and claims), whether pre- or post-service denials, that reflect the actual time expended by physicians and healthcare practices to advocate on behalf of patients, appeal denials, and to comply with insurer and legal requirements and that compensate physicians fully for the time, effort, and legal risks inherent in such work (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA support the creation of CPT codes for consideration by the CPT Editorial Panel for primary, secondary, and tertiary appeals to independent review organizations (IROs), state and federal regulators, and ERISA plan appeals, including codes for appeals, reconsiderations, and other forms of appeals of adverse determination (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for fair compensation based on CPT codes for appeal of denied services in any model legislation and as a basis for all advocacy for prior authorization reforms. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/17/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Remuneration for Physician Services H-385.951
1. Our AMA actively supports payment to physicians by contractors and third party payers for physician time and efforts in providing case management and supervisory services, including but not limited to coordination of care and office staff time spent to comply with third party payer protocols.
2. It is AMA policy that insurers pay physicians fair compensation for work associated with prior authorizations, including pre-certifications and prior notifications, that reflects the actual time expended by physicians to comply with insurer requirements and that compensates physicians fully for the legal risks inherent in such work.
3. Our AMA urges insurers to adhere to the AMA's Health Insurer Code of Conduct Principles including specifically that requirements imposed on physicians to obtain prior authorizations, including pre-certifications and prior notifications, must be minimized and streamlined and health insurers must maintain sufficient staff to respond promptly. Citation: Sub. Res. 814, A-96; Reaffirmed: A-02; Reaffirmed: I-08; Reaffirmed: I-09; Appended: Sub. Res. 126, A-10; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 719, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 721, A-11; Reaffirmed: A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 822, I-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 711, A-14; Reaffirmed: Res. 811, I-19

Prior Authorization Reform D-320.982
Our AMA will explore emerging technologies to automate the prior authorization process for medical services and evaluate their efficiency and scalability, while advocating for reduction in the overall volume of prior authorization requirements to ensure timely access to medically necessary care for patients and reduce practice administrative burdens. Citation: Res. 704, A-19

CPT Coding H-70.992
The AMA continues to support a national uniform descriptor system including, but not limited to, the following initiatives: (1) accelerate the process followed by the AMA CPT Editorial Panel, as feasible, to effect expeditiously changes by adding or deleting codes and nomenclature in order to keep CPT-4 as the best single source for up-to-date reference;
(2) encourage CMS to direct Medicare carriers to refrain from unilateral deletion of CPT descriptors; and
(3) work with national medical specialty societies and state medical associations to review the current status of local carrier descriptor systems and work with CMS to develop an oversight mechanism to monitor carrier compliance with CMS directives on the appropriate use of the national coding system. Citation: Sub. Res. 47, A-89; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, A-00; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, A-10; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-20

Physicians' Experiences with Retrospective Denial of Payment and Down-Coding by Managed Care Plans D-320.995
(1) Our AMA will re-distribute its model legislation that would prevent the retrospective denial of payment for any claim for services for which a physician had previously obtained authorization. (2) Our AMA will work with private sector accreditation organizations to ensure that their health plan and utilization management accreditation standards adequately address fair and appropriate mechanisms for retrospective review. (3) AMA's Private Sector Advocacy unit will work with state medical associations, county medical societies, and national medical specialty societies to (a) develop a survey instrument for use by the Federation to gather information from physicians who experience retrospectively denied and/or down-coded claims, (b) seek information on a regular basis from those associations that collect such information, and (c) respond with appropriate legislation, advocacy, and communication initiatives. Citation: CMS Rep. 5, I-00; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, A-10; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 728, A-10; Reaffirmed: A-18

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 702
(A-22)

Introduced by: Private Practice Physician Section

Subject: Health System Consolidation

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in unprecedented human suffering on a scale unbeknownst to modern society since the 1918 Flu Pandemic with over 700,000 Americans dead nationwide while physicians suffered moral injury, burnout, exhaustion, and depression due to a lack of preparedness; and

Whereas, The healthcare delivery system faced massive operational challenges[1], stimulating policymakers to re-examine care delivery markets, including the harms of health system consolidation and mergers[2]; and

Whereas, In a large part because of mergers, the majority of Americans now live in highly concentrated health care delivery markets[3], including both hospital systems and health systems, the latter comprised of both outpatient practice chains, hospitals, and other healthcare service markets; and

Whereas, The harms of healthcare delivery consolidation and mergers are significant and directly negatively affect patients. Specific harms are numerous and well-documented[4], including a lack of quality benefits and decrements in patient experience[5], higher hospital prices[6], decreasing patient access and driving rising health insurance premiums, both of which harm patients; and

Whereas, Increasing consolidation of physicians into health systems[7,8] decreases physician control over medical practice, hampers independent practice and choices over how and where

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

[1] Ramachandran, S., et al; "Coronavirus cases strain New York City hospitals: 'We're getting pounded'"; The Wall Street Journal; May 20, 2020. https://www.wsj.com/articles/coronavirus-cases-strain-new-york-city-hospitals-were-getting-pounded-11584719908 Accessed 10/17/21
[2] United States Senate Committee on the Judiciary; "Antitrust applied: Hospital consolidation concerns and solutions"; May 19, 2021. https://www.judiciary.senate.gov/meetings/antitrust-applied-hospital-consolidation-concerns-and-solutions. Accessed 10/17/21
[3] Health Care Cost Institute; "Hospital concentration index: An analysis of U.S. hospital market consolidation"; https://healthcostinstitute.org/hcci-originals/hmi-interactive#HMI-Concentration-Index Accessed 10/17/21
[4] Schwartz, K., et al; "What we know about provider consolidation"; Kaiser Family Foundation; Sep 2, 2020. https://www.kff.org/health-costs/issue-brief/what-we-know-about-provider-consolidation/ Accessed 10/17/21
[5] Beaulieu, N., et al; (2020); "Changes in quality of care after hospital mergers and acquisitions"; The New England Journal of Medicine; 382: 51-59. https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMsa1901383 Accessed 10/17/21
[6] Gaynor, M. & Town, R.; "The impact of hospital consolidation"; Robert Wood Johnson Foundation; June 1, 2012; https://www.rwjf.org/en/library/research/2012/06/the-impact-of-hospital-consolidation.html Accessed 10/17/21
[7] Furukawa, M., et al; (2020); "Consolidation of providers in health systems increased substantially, 210-18"; Health Affairs; 39, 8. https://www.healthaffairs.org/doi/pdf/10.1377/hlthaff.2020.00017 Accessed 10/17/21
[8] Gibler, K.; et al; "Physician employment: The path forward in the COVID-19 era"; McKinsey & Company; July, 2020; https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/McKinsey/Industries/Healthcare%20Systems%20and%20Services/Our%20Insights/Physician%20employment%20The%20path%20forward%20in%20the%20COVID%2019%20era/physician-employment-the-path-forward-in-the-covid-19-era.pdf?shouldIndex=false Accessed 10/17/21

physicians practice medicine[9], and places corporations at the center of the patient-physician relationship, thus driving burnout due to a loss of control over the public environment[10]; and

Whereas, Systemic harms of health system and hospital consolidation are more insidious and long-term, including a loss of innovation in care delivery and productivity as manifested by over twenty years of absent labor productivity growth, a finding unparalleled by other industries[11]; and

Whereas, Health care delivery consolidation is a bipartisan problem, acknowledged by both Democrats[12] and Republicans[13]; and

Whereas, The AMA is a national leader in addressing consolidation in healthcare and binging the patient voice to these conversations with its "Competition in health insurance: A comprehensive study of U.S. Markets" now in its twentieth year[14]. The AMA successfully used this study in 2016 to conduct further analyses to assist the U.S. Department of Justice and National Association of Attorneys General to successfully challenge the Anthem-Cigna and Aetna-Humana mergers[15]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association undertake an annual report assessing nationwide health system and hospital consolidation in order to assist policymakers and the federal government in assessing healthcare consolidation for the benefit of patients and physicians who face an existential threat from healthcare consolidation. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/17/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Hospital Consolidation H-215.960
Our AMA: (1) affirms that: (a) health care entity mergers should be examined individually, taking into account case-specific variables of market power and patient needs; (b) the AMA strongly supports and encourages competition in all health care markets; (c) the AMA supports rigorous review and scrutiny of proposed mergers to determine their effects on patients and providers; and (d) antitrust relief for physicians remains a top AMA priority; (2) will continue to support actions that promote competition and choice, including: (a) eliminating state certificate of need laws; (b) repealing the ban on physician-owned hospitals; (c) reducing administrative burdens that make it difficult for physician practices to compete; and (d) achieving meaningful price transparency; and (3) will work with interested state medical associations

[9] Kane, C.; "Recent changes in physician practice relationships: Private practice dropped to less than 50 percent of physicians in 2020"; American Medical Association; May, 2021; https://www.ama-assn.org/system/files/2021-05/2020-prp-physician-practice-arrangements.pdf Accessed 10/17/21
[10] National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine; 2019; *Taking action against clinician burnout: A systems approach to professional well-being*; Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK552615/ Accessed 10/17/21
[11] Kocher, R. & Sanni, N.R.; (2011) "Rethinking health care labor"; The New England Journal of Medicine; 365: 1370-1372. https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/nejmp1109649 Accessed 10/17/21
[12] Gee, E. & Gurwitz, E.; "Provider consolidation drives up health care costs"; Center for American Progress; Dec 5, 2018. https://www.americanprogress.org/issues/healthcare/reports/2018/12/05/461780/provider-consolidation-drives-health-care-costs/ Accessed 10/17/21
[13] Miller, T.P.; "More consolidation and more 'political' competition, less patient-centered market competition"; American Enterprise Institute; Sep 19, 2013. https://www.aei.org/research-products/testimony/more-consolidation-and-more-political-competition-less-patient-centered-market-competition/ Accessed 10/17/21
[14] American Medical Association Division of Economic and Health Policy Research; (2021); "Competition in health insurance: A comprehensive study of U.S. Markets – 2021 update"; American Medical Association. https://www.ama-assn.org/system/files/competition-health-insurance-us-markets.pdf Accessed 10/17/21
[15] American Medical Association; "Ensuring health insurance competition"; American Medical Association; https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/patient-support-advocacy/ensuring-health-insurance-competition Accessed 10/17/21

(NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION) DRAFT 2022 BATCH

to monitor hospital markets, including rural, state, and regional markets, and review the impact of horizontal and vertical health system integration on patients, physicians and hospital prices.
Citation: CMS Rep. 07, A-19

Health Care Entity Consolidation D-383.980
Our AMA will (1) study the potential effects of monopolistic activity by health care entities that may have a majority of market share in a region on the patient-doctor relationship; and (2) develop an action plan for legislative and regulatory advocacy to achieve more vigorous application of antitrust laws to protect physician practices which are confronted with potentially monopolistic activity by health care entities.
Citation: BOT Rep. 8, I-15

Hospital Merger Study H-215.969
1 It is the policy of the AMA that, in the event of a hospital merger, acquisition, consolidation, or affiliation, a joint committee with merging medical staffs should be established to resolve at least the following issues:
(A) medical staff representation on the board of directors;
(B) clinical services to be offered by the institutions;
(C) process for approving and amending medical staff bylaws;
(D) selection of the medical staff officers, medical executive committee, and clinical department chairs;
(E) credentialing and recredentialing of physicians and limited licensed providers;
(F) quality improvement;
(G) utilization and peer review activities;
(H) presence of exclusive contracts for physician services and their impact on physicians' clinical privileges;
(I) conflict resolution mechanisms;
(J) the role, if any, of medical directors and physicians in joint ventures;
(K) control of medical staff funds;
(L) successor-in-interest rights;
(M) that the medical staff bylaws be viewed as binding contracts between the medical staffs and the hospitals; and
2. Our AMA will work to ensure, through appropriate state oversight agencies, that where hospital mergers and acquisitions may lead to restrictions on reproductive health care services, the merging entity shall be responsible for ensuring continuing community access to these services.
Citation: CMS Rep. 5, I-01; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-11; Appended: Res. 3, I-13; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, A-19

Physicians' Ability to Negotiate and Undergo Practice Consolidation H-383.988
Our AMA will: (1) pursue the elimination of or physician exemption from anti-trust provisions that serve as a barrier to negotiating adequate physician payment; (2) work to establish tools to enable physicians to consolidate in a manner to insure a viable governance structure and equitable distribution of equity, as well as pursuing the elimination of anti-trust provisions that inhibited collective bargaining; and (3) find and improve business models for physicians to improve their ability to maintain a viable economic environment to support community access to high quality comprehensive healthcare.
Citation: Res. 299, A-12; Reaffirmed: Res. 206, A-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 703
(A-22)

Introduced by: Maryland, Mississippi

Subject: Mandating Reporting of All Antipsychotic Drug Use in Nursing Home Residents

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, The federal government does not publicly disclose the use of antipsychotic drugs given to nursing home residents diagnosed with schizophrenia; and

Whereas, Antipsychotic drugs have historically been used as chemical restraints to keep nursing home residents docile, circumventing the costs associated with additional staffing required to manage nursing home residents; and

Whereas, Because the Food and Drug Administration has issued "black box" warnings regarding the risks of antipsychotic use among elderly patients with dementia, high rates of antipsychotic drug use can lower a nursing home's star rating from the federal government, thus damaging the reputation and desirability of the nursing home;[1] and

Whereas, The percentage of nursing home residents diagnosed with schizophrenia has increased in 2021;[2] and

Whereas, Nearly one-third of nursing home residents reported in the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Minimum Data Set (MDS) as having schizophrenia did not have any evidence of this diagnosis in their Medicare claims history, meaning they were likely prescribed antipsychotic drugs but were excluded because of their diagnosis;[3] and

Whereas, Current AMA policy "will ask CMS to cease and desist in issuing citations or financial penalties for medically necessary and appropriate use of antipsychotics for the treatment of dementia-related psychosis; and ask CMS to discontinue the use of antipsychotic medication as a factor contributing to the Nursing Home Compare rankings, unless the data utilized is limited to medically inappropriate administration of these medications";[4] therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That American Medical Association Policy D-120.951, "Appropriate Use of Antipsychotic Medications in Nursing Home Patients," be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:

Our AMA will: (1) meet with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) for a determination that acknowledges that antipsychotics can be an appropriate treatment for dementia-related psychosis if non-pharmacologic approaches have failed and will ask CMS to cease and desist in issuing citations or financial penalties for medically necessary and appropriate use of antipsychotics for the treatment of dementia-related psychosis; ~~and~~ (2) ask CMS to discontinue the use of antipsychotic medication as a factor contributing to the Nursing Home Compare rankings, unless the data utilized is limited to medically inappropriate administration of these medications; and (3) ask CMS to require the reporting of all antipsychotic drugs used and the diagnoses for which they are prescribed. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/01/22

[1] Five-Star Quality Rating System | CMS https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Provider-Enrollment-and-Certification/CertificationandComplianc/FSQRS (accessed 2021 -09 -21).
[2] MDS 3.0 Frequency Report | CMS https://www.cms.gov/Research-Statistics-Data-and-Systems/Computer-Data-and-Systems/Minimum-Data-Set-3-0-Public-Reports/Minimum-Data-Set-3-0-Frequency-Report (accessed 2021 -09 -21).
[3] CMS Could Improve the Data It Uses to Monitor Antipsychotic Drugs in Nursing Homes, OEI-07-19-00490. 22.
[4] D-120.951 Appropriate Use of Antipsychotic Medications in Nursi | AMA https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/Appropriate%20Use%20of%20Antipsychotic%20Medications%20in%20Nursing%20Home%20Patients%20D-120.951?uri=%2FAMADoc%2Fdirectives.xml-0-77.xml (accessed 2021 -09 -21).

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Appropriate Use of Antipsychotic Medications in Nursing Home Patients D-120.951
Our AMA will: (1) meet with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) for a determination that acknowledges that antipsychotics can be an appropriate treatment for dementia-related psychosis if non-pharmacologic approaches have failed and will ask CMS to cease and desist in issuing citations or financial penalties for medically necessary and appropriate use of antipsychotics for the treatment of dementia-related psychosis; and (2) ask CMS to discontinue the use of antipsychotic medication as a factor contributing to the Nursing Home Compare rankings, unless the data utilized is limited to medically inappropriate administration of these medications.
Res. 523, A-12; Appended: Res. 708, A-19

DRAFT (APRIL 5, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 704
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Employed Physician Contracts

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Employed physician contracts contain clauses to the effect that the physician maintains privileges ONLY if the physician remains employed by the hospital/health system; and

Whereas, An employed physician due to circumstances beyond the physician's control could be dismissed and upon that dismissal, lose all privileges despite having been credentialed according to hospital/health system bylaws; and

Whereas, Hospital medical staff bylaws ensure rights and due process for all members of the medical staff; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate in support of all employed physicians receiving all rights and due process protections afforded all other members of the medical staff. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Fair Process for Employed Physicians H-435.942
1. Our AMA supports whistleblower protections for health care professionals and parties who raise questions that include, but are not limited to, issues of quality, safety, and efficacy of health care and are adversely treated by any health care organization or entity.
2. Our AMA will advocate for protection in medical staff bylaws to minimize negative repercussions for physicians who report problems within their workplace.
Citation: Res. 007, I-16

AMA Principles for Physician Employment H-225.950
1. Addressing Conflicts of Interest
a) A physician's paramount responsibility is to his or her patients. Additionally, given that an employed physician occupies a position of significant trust, he or she owes a duty of loyalty to his or her employer. This divided loyalty can create conflicts of interest, such as financial incentives to over- or under-treat patients, which employed physicians should strive to recognize and address.
b) Employed physicians should be free to exercise their personal and professional judgement in voting, speaking and advocating on any manner regarding patient care interests, the profession, health care in the community, and the independent exercise of medical judgment. Employed physicians should not be deemed in breach of their employment agreements, nor be retaliated against by their employers, for asserting these interests. Employed physicians also should enjoy academic freedom to pursue clinical research and other academic pursuits within the ethical principles of the medical profession and the guidelines of the organization.
c) In any situation where the economic or other interests of the employer are in conflict with patient

DRAFT (APRIL 2022 BATCH)

welfare, patient welfare must take priority.
d) Physicians should always make treatment and referral decisions based on the best interests of their patients. Employers and the physicians they employ must assure that agreements or understandings (explicit or implicit) restricting, discouraging, or encouraging particular treatment or referral options are disclosed to patients.
(i) No physician should be required or coerced to perform or assist in any non-emergent procedure that would be contrary to his/her religious beliefs or moral convictions; and
(ii) No physician should be discriminated against in employment, promotion, or the extension of staff or other privileges because he/she either performed or assisted in a lawful, non-emergent procedure, or refused to do so on the grounds that it violates his/her religious beliefs or moral convictions.
e) Assuming a title or position that may remove a physician from direct patient-physician relationships--such as medical director, vice president for medical affairs, etc.--does not override professional ethical obligations. Physicians whose actions serve to override the individual patient care decisions of other physicians are themselves engaged in the practice of medicine and are subject to professional ethical obligations and may be legally responsible for such decisions. Physicians who hold administrative leadership positions should use whatever administrative and governance mechanisms exist within the organization to foster policies that enhance the quality of patient care and the patient care experience.
Refer to the AMA Code of Medical Ethics for further guidance on conflicts of interest.

2. Advocacy for Patients and the Profession

a) Patient advocacy is a fundamental element of the patient-physician relationship that should not be altered by the health care system or setting in which physicians practice, or the methods by which they are compensated.
b) Employed physicians should be free to engage in volunteer work outside of, and which does not interfere with, their duties as employees.

3. Contracting

a) Physicians should be free to enter into mutually satisfactory contractual arrangements, including employment, with hospitals, health care systems, medical groups, insurance plans, and other entities as permitted by law and in accordance with the ethical principles of the medical profession.
b) Physicians should never be coerced into employment with hospitals, health care systems, medical groups, insurance plans, or any other entities. Employment agreements between physicians and their employers should be negotiated in good faith. Both parties are urged to obtain the advice of legal counsel experienced in physician employment matters when negotiating employment contracts.
c) When a physician's compensation is related to the revenue he or she generates, or to similar factors, the employer should make clear to the physician the factors upon which compensation is based.
d) Termination of an employment or contractual relationship between a physician and an entity employing that physician does not necessarily end the patient-physician relationship between the employed physician and persons under his/her care. When a physician's employment status is unilaterally terminated by an employer, the physician and his or her employer should notify the physician's patients that the physician will no longer be working with the employer and should provide them with the physician's new contact information. Patients should be given the choice to continue to be seen by the physician in his or her new practice setting or to be treated by another physician still working with the employer. Records for the physician's patients should be retained for as long as they are necessary for the care of the patients or for addressing legal issues faced by the physician; records should not be destroyed without notice to the former employee. Where physician possession of all medical records of his or her patients is not already required by state law, the employment agreement should specify that the physician is entitled to copies of patient charts and records upon a specific request in writing from any patient, or when such records are necessary for the physician's defense in malpractice actions, administrative investigations, or other proceedings against the physician.
(e) Physician employment agreements should contain provisions to protect a physician's right to due process before termination for cause. When such cause relates to quality, patient safety, or any

(DRAFT APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

other matter that could trigger the initiation of disciplinary action by the medical staff, the physician should be afforded full due process under the medical staff bylaws, and the agreement should not be terminated before the governing body has acted on the recommendation of the medical staff. Physician employment agreements should specify whether or not termination of employment is grounds for automatic termination of hospital medical staff membership or clinical privileges. When such cause is non-clinical or not otherwise a concern of the medical staff, the physician should be afforded whatever due process is outlined in the employer's human resources policies and procedures.

(f) Physicians are encouraged to carefully consider the potential benefits and harms of entering into employment agreements containing without cause termination provisions. Employers should never terminate agreements without cause when the underlying reason for the termination relates to quality, patient safety, or any other matter that could trigger the initiation of disciplinary action by the medical staff.

(g) Physicians are discouraged from entering into agreements that restrict the physician's right to practice medicine for a specified period of time or in a specified area upon termination of employment.

(h) Physician employment agreements should contain dispute resolution provisions. If the parties desire an alternative to going to court, such as arbitration, the contract should specify the manner in which disputes will be resolved.

Refer to the AMA Annotated Model Physician-Hospital Employment Agreement and the AMA Annotated Model Physician-Group Practice Employment Agreement for further guidance on physician employment contracts.

4. Hospital Medical Staff Relations

a) Employed physicians should be members of the organized medical staffs of the hospitals or health systems with which they have contractual or financial arrangements, should be subject to the bylaws of those medical staffs, and should conduct their professional activities according to the bylaws, standards, rules, and regulations and policies adopted by those medical staffs.

b) Regardless of the employment status of its individual members, the organized medical staff remains responsible for the provision of quality care and must work collectively to improve patient care and outcomes.

c) Employed physicians who are members of the organized medical staff should be free to exercise their personal and professional judgment in voting, speaking, and advocating on any matter regarding medical staff matters and should not be deemed in breach of their employment agreements, nor be retaliated against by their employers, for asserting these interests.

d) Employers should seek the input of the medical staff prior to the initiation, renewal, or termination of exclusive employment contracts.

Refer to the AMA Conflict of Interest Guidelines for the Organized Medical Staff for further guidance on the relationship between employed physicians and the medical staff organization.

5. Peer Review and Performance Evaluations

a) All physicians should promote and be subject to an effective program of peer review to monitor and evaluate the quality, appropriateness, medical necessity, and efficiency of the patient care services provided within their practice settings.

b) Peer review should follow established procedures that are identical for all physicians practicing within a given health care organization, regardless of their employment status.

c) Peer review of employed physicians should be conducted independently of and without interference from any human resources activities of the employer. Physicians--not lay administrators--should be ultimately responsible for all peer review of medical services provided by employed physicians.

d) Employed physicians should be accorded due process protections, including a fair and objective hearing, in all peer review proceedings. The fundamental aspects of a fair hearing are a listing of specific charges, adequate notice of the right to a hearing, the opportunity to be present and to rebut evidence, and the opportunity to present a defense. Due process protections should extend to any disciplinary action sought by the employer that relates to the employed physician's independent exercise of medical judgment.

e) Employers should provide employed physicians with regular performance evaluations, which

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

should be presented in writing and accompanied by an oral discussion with the employed physician. Physicians should be informed before the beginning of the evaluation period of the general criteria to be considered in their performance evaluations, for example: quality of medical services provided, nature and frequency of patient complaints, employee productivity, employee contribution to the administrative/operational activities of the employer, etc.
(f) Upon termination of employment with or without cause, an employed physician generally should not be required to resign his or her hospital medical staff membership or any of the clinical privileges held during the term of employment, unless an independent action of the medical staff calls for such action, and the physician has been afforded full due process under the medical staff bylaws. Automatic rescission of medical staff membership and/or clinical privileges following termination of an employment agreement is tolerable only if each of the following conditions is met:
i. The agreement is for the provision of services on an exclusive basis; and
ii. Prior to the termination of the exclusive contract, the medical staff holds a hearing, as defined by the medical staff and hospital, to permit interested parties to express their views on the matter, with the medical staff subsequently making a recommendation to the governing body as to whether the contract should be terminated, as outlined in AMA Policy H-225.985; and
iii. The agreement explicitly states that medical staff membership and/or clinical privileges must be resigned upon termination of the agreement.
Refer to the AMA Principles for Incident-Based Peer Review and Disciplining at Health Care Organizations (AMA Policy H-375.965) for further guidance on peer review.
6. Payment Agreements
a) Although they typically assign their billing privileges to their employers, employed physicians or their chosen representatives should be prospectively involved if the employer negotiates agreements for them for professional fees, capitation or global billing, or shared savings. Additionally, employed physicians should be informed about the actual payment amount allocated to the professional fee component of the total payment received by the contractual arrangement.
b) Employed physicians have a responsibility to assure that bills issued for services they provide are accurate and should therefore retain the right to review billing claims as may be necessary to verify that such bills are correct. Employers should indemnify and defend, and save harmless, employed physicians with respect to any violation of law or regulation or breach of contract in connection with the employer's billing for physician services, which violation is not the fault of the employee.
Our AMA will disseminate the AMA Principles for Physician Employment to graduating residents and fellows and will advocate for adoption of these Principles by organizations of physician employers such as, but not limited to, the American Hospital Association and Medical Group Management Association.
Citation: BOT Rep. 6, I-12; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, I-13; Modified in lieu of Res. 2, I-13; Modified: Res. 737, A-14; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 21, A-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 05, A-17; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 11, A-19; Modified: BOT Rep. 13, A-19

Physician and Medical Staff Member Bill of Rights H-225.942
Our AMA adopts and will distribute the following Medical Staff Rights and Responsibilities:
Preamble
The organized medical staff, hospital governing body, and administration are all integral to the provision of quality care, providing a safe environment for patients, staff, and visitors, and working continuously to improve patient care and outcomes. They operate in distinct, highly expert fields to fulfill common goals, and are each responsible for carrying out primary responsibilities that cannot be delegated.
The organized medical staff consists of practicing physicians who not only have medical expertise but also possess a specialized knowledge that can be acquired only through daily experiences at the frontline of patient care. These personal interactions between medical staff physicians and their patients lead to an accountability distinct from that of other stakeholders in the hospital. This accountability requires that physicians remain answerable first and foremost to their patients. Medical staff self-governance is vital in protecting the ability of physicians to act in their patients' best interest. Only within the confines of the principles and processes of self-governance can physicians

(APRIL 9, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

ultimately ensure that all treatment decisions remain insulated from interference motivated by commercial or other interests that may threaten high-quality patient care.

From this fundamental understanding flow the following Medical Staff Rights and Responsibilities:

I. Our AMA recognizes the following fundamental responsibilities of the medical staff:

a. The responsibility to provide for the delivery of high-quality and safe patient care, the provision of which relies on mutual accountability and interdependence with the health care organization's governing body.

b. The responsibility to provide leadership and work collaboratively with the health care organization's administration and governing body to continuously improve patient care and outcomes, both in collaboration with and independent of the organization's advocacy efforts with federal, state, and local government and other regulatory authorities.

c. The responsibility to participate in the health care organization's operational and strategic planning to safeguard the interest of patients, the community, the health care organization, and the medical staff and its members.

d. The responsibility to establish qualifications for membership and fairly evaluate all members and candidates without the use of economic criteria unrelated to quality, and to identify and manage potential conflicts that could result in unfair evaluation.

e. The responsibility to establish standards and hold members individually and collectively accountable for quality, safety, and professional conduct.

f. The responsibility to make appropriate recommendations to the health care organization's governing body regarding membership, privileging, patient care, and peer review.

II. Our AMA recognizes that the following fundamental rights of the medical staff are essential to the medical staff's ability to fulfill its responsibilities:

a. The right to be self-governed, which includes but is not limited to (i) initiating, developing, and approving or disapproving of medical staff bylaws, rules and regulations, (ii) selecting and removing medical staff leaders, (iii) controlling the use of medical staff funds, (iv) being advised by independent legal counsel, and (v) establishing and defining, in accordance with applicable law, medical staff membership categories, including categories for non-physician members.

b. The right to advocate for its members and their patients without fear of retaliation by the health care organization's administration or governing body, both in collaboration with and independent of the organization's advocacy efforts with federal, state, and local government and other regulatory authorities.

c. The right to be provided with the resources necessary to continuously improve patient care and outcomes.

d. The right to be well informed and share in the decision-making of the health care organization's operational and strategic planning, including involvement in decisions to grant exclusive contracts, close medical staff departments, or to transfer patients into, out of, or within the health care organization.

e. The right to be represented and heard, with or without vote, at all meetings of the health care organization's governing body.

f. The right to engage the health care organization's administration and governing body on professional matters involving their own interests.

III. Our AMA recognizes the following fundamental responsibilities of individual medical staff members, regardless of employment or contractual status:

a. The responsibility to work collaboratively with other members and with the health care organizations administration to improve quality and safety.

b. The responsibility to provide patient care that meets the professional standards established by the medical staff.

c. The responsibility to conduct all professional activities in accordance with the bylaws, rules, and regulations of the medical staff.

e. The responsibility to advocate for the best interest of patients, even when such interest may conflict with the interests of other members, the medical staff, or the health care organization, both in collaboration with and independent of the organization's advocacy efforts with federal, state, and local government and other regulatory authorities.

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

f. The responsibility to participate and encourage others to play an active role in the governance and other activities of the medical staff.
g. The responsibility to participate in peer review activities, including submitting to review, contributing as a reviewer, and supporting member improvement.
h. The responsibility to utilize and advocate for clinically appropriate resources in a manner that reasonably includes the needs of the health care organization at large.

IV. Our AMA recognizes that the following fundamental rights apply to individual medical staff members, regardless of employment, contractual, or independent status, and are essential to each member's ability to fulfill the responsibilities owed to his or her patients, the medical staff, and the health care organization:

a. The right to exercise fully the prerogatives of medical staff membership afforded by the medical staff bylaws.
b. The right to make treatment decisions, including referrals, based on the best interest of the patient, subject to review only by peers.
c. The right to exercise personal and professional judgment in voting, speaking, and advocating on any matter regarding patient care, medical staff matters, or personal safety, including the right to refuse to work in unsafe situations, without fear of retaliation by the medical staff or the health care organization's administration or governing body, including advocacy both in collaboration with and independent of the organization's advocacy efforts with federal, state, and local government and other regulatory authorities.
e. The right to be evaluated fairly, without the use of economic criteria, by unbiased peers who are actively practicing physicians in the community and in the same specialty.
f. The right to full due process before the medical staff or health care organization takes adverse action affecting membership or privileges, including any attempt to abridge membership or privileges through the granting of exclusive contracts or closing of medical staff departments.
g. The right to immunity from civil damages, injunctive or equitable relief, criminal liability, and protection from any retaliatory actions, when participating in good faith peer review activities.
h. The right of access to resources necessary to provide clinically appropriate patient care, including the right to participate in advocacy efforts for the purpose of procuring such resources both in collaboration with and independent of the organization's advocacy efforts, without fear of retaliation by the medical staff or the health care organization's administration or governing body.

Citation: BOT Rep. 09, A-17; Modified: BOT Rep. 05, I-17; Appended: Res. 715, A-18; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 13, A-19; Modified: BOT Rep. 13, A-21; Modified: CMS Rep. 5, A-21

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 705
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Fifteen Month Lab Standing Orders

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Federal Medicaid rules limits a laboratory standing order's validity to six months which necessitates practitioners to reorder laboratory studies every six months for regular and routine laboratory studies that often are required for a patient's lifetime (such as standard of care monitoring of HemoglobinA1Cs every three to six months for diabetics); and

Whereas, There is no documented benefit to limiting laboratory orders to six months and expiration of standing lab orders has led to patient and physician dissatisfaction; and

Whereas, "Busywork" that is not perceived as meaningful contributes to burnout which is a harm negatively impacting the American medical work force and has deleterious implications on patient care quality, outcomes and patient satisfaction; and

Whereas, Reordering laboratory studies only for the sake of a regulation leads to unnecessary and not meaningful work, the kind of activity that contributes to burnout among practitioners and increases the cost of healthcare because of the time and labor required for each practice to reorder routine laboratory studies; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to allow standing laboratory orders to be active for fifteen (15) months. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 706
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Government Imposed Volume Requirements for Credentialing

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, The government will sometimes create volume requirements for credentialing; and

Whereas, Depending on the details, these requirements may or may not be appropriate and justified; and

Whereas, The AMA has no policy or guideline for determining whether such requirements would or would not be appropriate; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association create guidelines and standards for evaluation of government-imposed volume requirements for credentialing that would include at least the following considerations:

(a) the evidence for that volume requirement;
(b) how many current practitioners meet that volume requirement;
(c) how difficult it would be to meet that volume requirement;
(d) the consequences to that practitioner of not meeting that volume requirement;
(e) the consequences to the hospital and the community of losing the services of the practitioners who can't meet that volume requirement; and
(f) whether volumes of similar procedures could also reasonably be used to satisfy such a requirement. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between $5,000 - $10,000

Received: 03/22/22

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Reentry into Physician Practice H-230.953
Our AMA encourages: (1) hospitals to establish alternative processes to evaluate competence, for the purpose of credentialing, of physicians who do not meet the traditional minimum volume requirements needed to obtain and maintain credentials and privileges; and (2) The Joint Commission and other accrediting organizations to support alternative processes to evaluate competence, for the purpose of credentialing, of physicians who do not meet the traditional minimum volume requirements needed to obtain and maintain credentials and privileges.
Citation: Res. 717, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, I-20

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 707
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Insurance Coverage for Scalp Cooling (Cold Cap) Therapy

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Scalp Cooling (Cold Cap Therapy) has been cleared by the FDA for use during chemotherapy treatment to reduce the likelihood of chemotherapy-induced alopecia in cancer patients with solid tumors such as ovarian, breast, colorectal, bowel, and prostate cancers; and

Whereas, The National Comprehensive Cancer Network® (NCCN) has given Scalp cooling a Category 2A designation indicating uniform NCCN consensus that the intervention is appropriate; and

Whereas, Peer-reviewed studies have shown Scalp Cooling (Cold Cap Therapy) prevented hair loss in 53-66.3% of patients with breast cancer receiving adjuvant chemotherapy, compared to a control group where all patients experienced significant hair loss; and

Whereas, Scalp cooling treatment (Cold Cap Therapy) in peer reviewed studies was well-tolerated with no scalp metastases observed; and

Whereas, Minimizing hair loss during cancer treatment helps patients to preserve personal identity and self-esteem and appear normal as opposed to sick; and

Whereas, Protecting privacy and gaining the ability to choose whether to disclose a cancer diagnosis is significant to many patients; and

Whereas, Scalp cooling can give patients a sense of control in what can be an overwhelming experience; and

Whereas, The American Medical Association (AMA) has issued two (2) separate Category III CPT codes for "mechanical scalp cooling": 0662T and 0663T, effective July 1, 2020; and

Whereas, Aetna, issued a policy statement in 2017 stating that they consider scalp cooling medically necessary as a means to prevent hair loss during chemotherapy but insurance coverage for scalp cooling is not yet standard in the United States; and

Whereas, Reimbursement varies depending on plan, coverage, and location with some insurance companies covering up to $2,000 for wigs but denying coverage for scalp cooling in similar price range ($1,500-$3,000); and

Whereas, Many patients have encountered the circumstance where their health insurance carrier will not provide coverage for scalp cooling therapy, forcing patients to pay out of pocket for this essential therapy; and

Whereas, This significant out of pocket expense puts this treatment out of range for many; and

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Whereas, Our AMA advocates for health equity; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate for and seek through legislation and/or regulation, universal insurance coverage for Scalp Cooling (Cold Cap) Therapy (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with consumer and advocacy groups to challenge insurers on medical necessity denials for Scalp Cooling (Cold Cap) Therapy and encourage appeals to independent third-party reviewers. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

1. NCCN scalp cooling recommendations from the NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®). NCCN provides the following recommendations: breast cancer (Version 1.2019), ovarian caner (Version 1.2020)

References

[1] Trusson D, Pilnick A. The role of hair loss in cancer identity: perceptions of chemotherapy-induced alopecia among women treated for early-stage breast cancer or ductal carcinoma in situ. Cancer Nurs 2017;40:E9e16.
[2] Rugo HS, Melin SA, Voigt J. Scalp cooling with adjuvant/neoadjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer and the risk of scalp metastases: systematic review and meta-analysis. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2017;163:199e205.
[3] Ludwig E. Classification of the types of androgenetic alopecia (common baldness) occurring in the female sex. Br J Dermatol 1977;97:247e54.
[4] Nangia J, Wang T, Osborne C, Niravath P, Otte K, et al. Effect of a scalp cooling device on alopecia in women undergoing chemotherapy for breast cancer: the SCALP randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2017;317:596e605.
[5] vandenHurkCJ,BreedWP,NortierJW.Shortpost-infusionscalpcoolingtime in the prevention of docetaxel-induced alopecia. Support Care Cancer 2012;20:3255e60.
[6] RugoHS,KleinP,MelinSA,HurvitzSA,MeliskoME,etal.Associationbetween use of a scalp cooling device and alopecia after chemotherapy for breast cancer. JAMA 2017:317:606e14.
[7] Rugo HS, Voigt J. Scalp hypothermia for preventing alopecia during chemo- therapy. A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Clin Breast Cancer 2018 Feb;18(1):19e28.
[8] Shin H, Jo SJ, Kim DH, Kwon O, Myung SK. Efficacy of interventions for pre- vention of chemotherapy-induced alopecia: a systematic review and meta- analysis. Int J Cancer 2015;136:E442e54.
[9] van den Hurk CJ, Peerbooms M, van de Poll-Franse LV, Nortier JW, Coebergh JW, et al. Scalp cooling for hair preservation and associated char- acteristics in 1411 chemotherapy patients - results of the Dutch Scalp Cooling Registry. Acta Oncol 2012;51:497e504.
[10] KomenMM,SmorenburgCH,vandenHurkCJ,NortierJW.Factorsinfluencing the effectiveness of scalp cooling in the prevention of chemotherapy-induced alopecia. Oncologist 2013;18:885e91.

Number: 0290
Policy Effective Date 10/13/1998
Last Review: 7/1/2021
Aetna considers scalp cooling (i.e., using ice-filled bags/bandages, cryogel packs, or specially designed products (e.g., Chemo Cold Cap, DigniCap, ElastoGel, Paxman Scalp Cooling System and Penguin Cold Cap)) medically necessary as a means to prevent hair loss during chemotherapy.
Note: Cooling caps and other products for scalp cooling are considered incidental to the chemotherapy administration and are not separately reimbursed. Cooling caps and other scalp cooling products purchased by the member are considered supplies that are generally excluded from coverage under plans that exclude supplies. See benefit plan descriptions.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Symptomatic and Supportive Care for Patients with Cancer H-55.999
Our AMA recognizes the need to ensure the highest standards of symptomatic, rehabilitative, and supportive care for patients with both cured and advanced cancer. The Association supports clinical research in evaluation of rehabilitative and palliative care procedures for the cancer patient, this to include such areas as pain control, relief of nausea and vomiting, management of complications of surgery, radiation and chemotherapy, appropriate

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

hemotherapy, nutritional support, emotional support, rehabilitation, and the hospice concept. Our AMA actively encourages the implementation of continuing education of the practicing American physician regarding the most effective methodology for meeting the symptomatic, rehabilitative, supportive, and other human needs of the cancer patient.
Citation: CSA Rep. H, I-78; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. C, A-89; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, A-00; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 514, I-00; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-10; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-20

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 708
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Physician Burnout is an OSHA Issue

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Repetitive Strain (Stress) Injury or RSI is defined as a category of injuries "to the musculoskeletal and nervous systems that may be caused by repetitive tasks, forceful exertions, vibrations, mechanical compression, or sustained or awkward positions; and

Whereas, RSI is a known work-related injury which falls under the purview of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA); and

Whereas, Most RSI results from cumulative trauma rather than a single event; and

Whereas, Repeated exposure to work-related stressors can result in physician burnout; and

Whereas, Cerebral centers and activity are most certainly within the domain of the nervous system; and

Whereas, Physician burnout resulting from work-related stressors should be regarded as RSI and, as such, should fall under the aegis of OSHA; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association seek legislation/regulation to add physician burnout as a Repetitive Strain (Stress) Injury and subject to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) oversight. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 709
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Physician Well-Being as an Indicator of Health System Quality

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Physician well-being is measurable and existing instruments can assess physician wellness at a system level; and

Whereas, The Triple Aim, now adopted as a set of principles for health system reform within many organizations around the world, fails to acknowledge the critical role of physicians in healthcare transformation and ignores the threats of psychological and physical harm that are common in medical practice; and

Whereas, Intimate caregiving relationships have been reduced to a series of transactional demanding tasks, with a focus on productivity and efficiency, fueled by the pressures of decreasing reimbursement; and

Whereas, These forces have led to an environment which exhibits a lack of teamwork, disrespect between colleagues, and lack of workforce engagement from the level of the front-line caregivers, doctors and nurses, who are burdened with non-caregiving work, to the healthcare leader with bottom-line worries and disproportionate reporting requirements; and

Whereas, By ignoring the experience of providing care in our healthcare delivery framework, this has eliminated consideration of human limitations in the delivery of care and this deficit in the framework of healthcare delivery results in unreasonable expectations upon physicians that affects them personally and the patients they serve; and

Whereas, The Triple Aim framework perpetuates the high occupational stress environment currently experienced by physicians when this framework is followed by all decision makers in healthcare, be they hospital leaders, electronic medical record and other medical device vendors, as well as law makers; and

Whereas, Physician burnout can be a drag on health system quality and outcomes; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support policies that acknowledge physician well-being is both a driver and an indicator of hospital and health system quality (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA promote dialogue between key stakeholders (physician groups, health-system decision makers, payers, and the general public) about the components needed in such a quality-indicator system to best measure physician and organizational wellness (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

RESOLVED, That our AMA (with appropriate resources) develop the expertise to be available to assist in the implementations of effective interventions in situations of suboptimal physician wellness. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 710
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Prior Authorization – CPT Codes for Fair Compensation

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, The American Medical Association (AMA) has previously affirmed that physicians and physician practices should be fairly compensated for work involved in prior authorizations; and

Whereas, AMA CPT® Editorial Panel is authorized by the AMA Board of Trustees to revise, update, or modify CPT codes, descriptors, rules and guidelines; and

Whereas, Studies have shown that wrongful adverse determinations by health plans are common, including denial of prior authorization and denial of payment for previously provided services; and

Whereas, Costs involved in prior authorizations provide perverse disincentives and lead to sub-optimal healthcare outcomes, especially for marginalized and economically vulnerable communities; and

Whereas, Good public and economic policy must align costs, benefits and incentives; currently, all costs are incurred by physician practices, and all financial savings and benefits from prior authorization accrue to health insurance plans leading to perverse incentives that disadvantage patients and endanger their health; and

Whereas, Compensation for work performed by physician practices is accomplished via CPT codes; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association include in any model legislation and as a basis for all advocacy, fair compensation based on CPT codes for appeal of wrongfully denied services, including those for prior authorization reforms and that CPT codes must fully reflect the aggregated time and effort expended by physician practices (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA evaluate and propose a CPT code for consideration by the CPT® Editorial Panel to account for administrative work involved in prior authorizations that reflects the actual time expended by physician practices to advocate on behalf of patients and to comply with insurer requirements (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA evaluate and propose a CPT code for consideration by the CPT® Editorial Panel to account for administrative work that reflects the actual time expended by physician practices and their billing vendors involved in successfully appealing wrongful pre-and post-service denials. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000
Received: 03/22/22

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Prior Authorization and Utilization Management Reform H-320.939
1. Our AMA will continue its widespread prior authorization (PA) advocacy and outreach, including promotion and/or adoption of the Prior Authorization and Utilization Management Reform Principles, AMA model legislation, Prior Authorization Physician Survey and other PA research, and the AMA Prior Authorization Toolkit, which is aimed at reducing PA administrative burdens and improving patient access to care.
2. Our AMA will oppose health plan determinations on physician appeals based solely on medical coding and advocate for such decisions to be based on the direct review of a physician of the same medical specialty/subspecialty as the prescribing/ordering physician.
3. Our AMA supports efforts to track and quantify the impact of health plans' prior authorization and utilization management processes on patient access to necessary care and patient clinical outcomes, including the extent to which these processes contribute to patient harm.
4. Our AMA will advocate for health plans to minimize the burden on patients, physicians, and medical centers when updates must be made to previously approved and/or pending prior authorization requests.
Citation: CMS Rep. 08, A-17; Reaffirmation: I-17; Reaffirmed: Res. 711, A-18; Appended: Res. 812, I-18; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 713, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 05, A-19; Reaffirmed: Res. 811, I-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-21 Appended: CMS Rep. 5, A-21

Remuneration for Physician Services H-385.951
1. Our AMA actively supports payment to physicians by contractors and third party payers for physician time and efforts in providing case management and supervisory services, including but not limited to coordination of care and office staff time spent to comply with third party payer protocols.
2. It is AMA policy that insurers pay physicians fair compensation for work associated with prior authorizations, including pre-certifications and prior notifications, that reflects the actual time expended by physicians to comply with insurer requirements and that compensates physicians fully for the legal risks inherent in such work.
3. Our AMA urges insurers to adhere to the AMA's Health Insurer Code of Conduct Principles including specifically that requirements imposed on physicians to obtain prior authorizations, including pre-certifications and prior notifications, must be minimized and streamlined and health insurers must maintain sufficient staff to respond promptly.
Citation: Sub. Res. 814, A-96; Reaffirmation A-02; Reaffirmation I-08; Reaffirmation I-09; Appended: Sub. Res. 126, A-10; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 719, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 721, A-11; Reaffirmation A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 822, I-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 711, A-14; Reaffirmed: Res. 811, I-19

Prior Authorization Reform D-320.982
Our AMA will explore emerging technologies to automate the prior authorization process for medical services and evaluate their efficiency and scalability, while advocating for reduction in the overall volume of prior authorization requirements to ensure timely access to medically necessary care for patients and reduce practice administrative burdens.
Citation: Res. 704, A-19

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 711
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Reducing Prior Authorization Burden

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, A prescription drug may require an insurance prior authorization; and

Whereas, Patients on chronic therapy experience a change in the rules during the interval between office visits and this results in extra work for a physician to review forms, medical records, complete paperwork, provide documentation and create an entry in the medical record so that a patient's therapy not suffer interruption; and

Whereas, The documentation process can be as resource intensive as a patient encounter; and

Whereas, The prior authorization diverts physician time away from direct patient care, thereby diminishing patient access and physician job satisfaction; and

Whereas, Reducing prior authorizations can protect patients from unnecessary delays in care; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association seek regulation or legislation that:

- restricts insurance companies from requiring prior authorizations for generic medications;

- contains disincentives for insurers demanding unnecessary prior authorizations, including payments to physicians' practices for inappropriate prior authorizations;

- requires payment be made to the physician practice for services related to prior authorization when those services do not coincide with a visit; and

- ensures a requirement for an independent external review organization to review disputes involving prior authorizations and require insurer payments be made to the practice when the review organization agrees with the physician practice. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 712
(A-22)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: The Quadruple Aim – Promoting Improvement in the Physician Experience of Providing Care

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, In 2008, Donald Berwick and the Institute of Healthcare Improvement provided a framework for the delivery of high value care in the USA, the *Triple Aim*, centered around three overarching goals: improving the individual experience of care; improving the health of populations; and reducing the per capita cost of healthcare; and

Whereas, The *Triple Aim*, adopted as a set of principles for health system reform within many organizations around the world, fails to acknowledge the critical role of physicians in healthcare transformation and ignores the threats of psychological and physical harm that are common in medical practice; and

Whereas, For decision makers in healthcare (hospital leaders, EMR and other medical vendors, lawmakers and insurance companies) to abide by the *Triple Aim* is to ignore the threats of psychological and physical harm that are common to [clinicians] and patients; and

Whereas, The focus on productivity and efficiency, fueled by the pressures of decreasing reimbursement, has reduced intimate caregiving relationships to a series of transactional demanding tasks; and

Whereas, That by ignoring the experience of providing care in our healthcare delivery framework, this has eliminated consideration of human limitations in the delivery of care and this deficit in the framework of healthcare delivery results in unreasonable expectations upon physicians that affects them personally and the patients they serve; and

Whereas, The *Triple Aim* framework perpetuates the high occupational stress environment currently experienced by physicians when this framework is followed by all decision makers in healthcare, be they hospital leaders, electronic medical record and other medical device vendors, as well as law makers; and

Whereas, Intimate caregiving relationships have been reduced to a series of transactional demanding tasks, with a focus on productivity and efficiency, fueled by the pressures of decreasing reimbursement; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That to the *Triple Aim* which was established by Dr. Berwick and the Institute of Healthcare Improvement, our American Medical Association adopt a fourth goal: namely the goal of improving physicians' experience in providing care. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 03/22/22

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 713
(A-22)

Introduced by: Private Practice Physician Section

Subject: Enforcement of Administrative Simplification Requirements - CMS

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Our American Medical Association has previously affirmed that administrative simplification, including automation and standardization of electronic transactions, is a high priority in order to provide affordable, timely, and effective care; and

Whereas, The National Standards Group (NSG) at the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Office of Burden Reduction is empowered to enforce administrative simplification requirements to ensure standardization throughout the ecosystem of payers, physicians, and clearinghouses; and

Whereas, Violations of administrative simplification requirements by health plans and payer business associates, including clearinghouses, are prevalent and have an adverse effect on healthcare practices and patients via higher costs and resulting in limited access to affordable healthcare; and

Whereas, The NSG at the CMS Office of Burden Reduction has stated that the enforcement mechanism against health plan violations is based on the idea of “voluntary compliance,” the only program of this type in the federal government where compliance is “voluntary;” and

Whereas, The NSG at the CMS Office of Burden Reduction has failed to impose any financial penalties in the past seven years on health plans for violation of HIPAA administrative simplification requirements while at the same time, CMS imposed numerous penalties on physicians and the healthcare producer industry, including for violations of HIPAA privacy rules which are governed by the same rules as the HIPAA administrative simplification requirements, MACRA MIPS penalties, “Open Payments” Sunshine Act violation penalties, and numerous other financial penalties; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association take the position that the failure by the National Standards Group at the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Office of Burden Reduction to effectively enforce the HIPAA administrative simplification requirements as required by the law and its failure to impose financial penalties for non-compliance by health plans is clearly unacceptable (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA take the position that the National Standards Group at the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Office of Burden Reduction practices of closing complaints without further investigation and ignoring overwhelming evidence that contradicts health plan assertions is also unacceptable (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for enhanced enforcement of the HIPAA Administrative Simplification requirements for health plans. (Directive to Take Action)

(APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/17/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 714
(A-22)

Introduced by: Organized Medical Staff Section

Subject: Prior Authorization Reform for Specialty Medications

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Since the inception of prior authorization (PA) requirements it has been a strategic priority of the AMA to improve efficiency in the process to prevent delays in treatment; and

Whereas, In spite of attempts to specialize PA forms, approval is often delayed for the following reasons: 1) insurers often require information that was not part of the original PA form, and 2) information submitted to the pharmacy PA manager isn't made available to other offices involved in the PA system; and

Whereas, It is painfully clear that market forces often drive the PA process; i.e. during the Covid-19 pandemic the price of Planquenil (hydroxychloroquine) increased and a restriction was placed on the number of pills dispensed monthly at a substandard level. The insurer not the physician is now writing the orders. Although we now have studies that demonstrate a limited value of Planquenil in critically ill ICU Covid patients, this restriction in dispensing continues at the present time; and

Whereas, A delay in receiving medications on a timely basis and in adequate doses has resulted in many patients experiencing flare-ups in their diseases; and

Whereas, The PA process has greatly increased the burden on medical practices often requiring ten to fifteen hours weekly to obtain approval for the physician's order; and

Whereas, Even a medical staff person well-trained in obtaining PAs often requires the help of the physician to complete; and

Whereas, The peer-to-peer review component of the PA process is problematic because the physician reviewer often does not have access to the original information submitted, thus requiring the resending of the information and creating further delay of the process; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association encourage Congress and the President to issue a moratorium on the specialty medicine prior authorization process for one year to allow further study (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with other stakeholders to encourage pharmaceutical companies and other entities that offer assistance programs to increase eligibility for their assistance programs. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/17/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Prior Authorization and Utilization Management Reform H-320.939
1. Our AMA will continue its widespread prior authorization (PA) advocacy and outreach, including promotion and/or adoption of the Prior Authorization and Utilization Management Reform Principles, AMA model legislation, Prior Authorization Physician Survey and other PA research, and the AMA Prior Authorization Toolkit, which is aimed at reducing PA administrative burdens and improving patient access to care.
2. Our AMA will oppose health plan determinations on physician appeals based solely on medical coding and advocate for such decisions to be based on the direct review of a physician of the same medical specialty/subspecialty as the prescribing/ordering physician.
3. Our AMA supports efforts to track and quantify the impact of health plans' prior authorization and utilization management processes on patient access to necessary care and patient clinical outcomes, including the extent to which these processes contribute to patient harm.
4. Our AMA will advocate for health plans to minimize the burden on patients, physicians, and medical centers when updates must be made to previously approved and/or pending prior authorization requests.
Citation: CMS Rep. 08, A-17; Reaffirmation: I-17; Reaffirmed: Res. 711, A-18; Appended: Res. 812, I-18; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 713, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 05, A-19; Reaffirmed: Res. 811, I-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-21; Appended: CMS Rep. 5, A-21

Prior Authorization Reform D-320.982
Our AMA will explore emerging technologies to automate the prior authorization process for medical services and evaluate their efficiency and scalability, while advocating for reduction in the overall volume of prior authorization requirements to ensure timely access to medically necessary care for patients and reduce practice administrative burdens.
Citation: Res. 704, A-19

Approaches to Increase Payer Accountability H-320.968
Our AMA supports the development of legislative initiatives to assure that payers provide their insureds with information enabling them to make informed decisions about choice of plan, and to assure that payers take responsibility when patients are harmed due to the administrative requirements of the plan. Such initiatives should provide for disclosure requirements, the conduct of review, and payer accountability.
(1) Disclosure Requirements. Our AMA supports the development of model draft state and federal legislation to require disclosure in a clear and concise standard format by health benefit plans to prospective enrollees of information on (a) coverage provisions, benefits, and exclusions;
(b) prior authorization or other review requirements, including claims review, which may affect the provision or coverage of services; (c) plan financial arrangements or contractual provisions that would limit the services offered, restrict referral or treatment options, or negatively affect the physician's fiduciary responsibility to his or her patient; (d) medical expense ratios; and (e) cost of health insurance policy premiums. (Ref. Cmt. G, Rec. 2, A-96; Reaffirmation A-97)
(2) Conduct of Review. Our AMA supports the development of additional draft state and federal legislation to: (a) require private review entities and payers to disclose to physicians on request the screening criteria, weighting elements and computer algorithms utilized in the review process, and how they were developed; (b) require that any physician who recommends a denial as to the medical necessity of services on behalf of a review entity be of the same specialty as the practitioner who provided the services under review; (c) Require every organization that reviews or contracts for review of the medical necessity of services to establish a procedure whereby a physician claimant has an opportunity to appeal a claim denied for lack of medical necessity to a medical consultant or peer review group which is independent of the organization conducting or contracting for the initial review; (d) require that any physician who makes judgments or recommendations regarding the necessity or appropriateness of services or site of service be licensed to practice medicine in the same jurisdiction as the practitioner who is proposing the service or whose services are being reviewed; (e) require that review entities respond within 48 hours to patient or physician requests for prior authorization, and that they have personnel available by telephone the same business day who are qualified to respond to other concerns or questions regarding medical necessity of services, including determinations about the certification of continued length of stay; (f) require that any payer instituting prior authorization requirements as a condition for plan coverage provide enrollees subject to such requirements with consent forms for release

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

of medical information for utilization review purposes, to be executed by the enrollee at the time services requiring such prior authorization are recommended or proposed by the physician; and (g) require that payers compensate physicians for those efforts involved in complying with utilization review requirements that are more costly, complex and time consuming than the completion of standard health insurance claim forms. Compensation should be provided in situations such as obtaining preadmission certification, second opinions on elective surgery, and certification for extended length of stay.
(3) Accountability. Our AMA believes that draft federal and state legislation should also be developed to impose similar liability on health benefit plans for any harm to enrollees resulting from failure to disclose prior to enrollment the information on plan provisions and operation specified under Section 1 (a)-(d) above.
Citation: BOT Rep. M, I-90; Reaffirmed by Res. 716, A-95; Reaffirmed by CMD Rep. 4, A-95; Reaffirmed: Rules and Cred. Cmt., I-97; Reaffirmed: CMD Rep. 13, I-98; Reaffirmed: I-98; Reaffirmed: A-99; Reaffirmed: I-99; Reaffirmed: A-00; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 839, I-08, Reaffirmed: A-09; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 728, A-10; Modified: CMS Rep. 4, I-10; Reaffirmed: A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 108, A-12; Reaffirmed: Res. 709, A-12; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, A-16; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 242, A-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 106, A-17; Reaffirmed: A-17; Reaffirmed: I-17; Reaffirmed: A-18; Reaffirmed: A-19; Reaffirmed: Res. 206, I-20

Opposition to Prescription Prior Approval D-125.992
Our AMA will urge public and private payers who use prior authorization programs for prescription drugs to minimize administrative burdens on prescribing physicians.
Citation: Sub. Res. 529, A-05; Reaffirmation A-06; Reaffirmation A-08; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 822, I-11; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 1, A-21

Administrative Simplification in the Physician Practice D-190.974
1. Our AMA strongly encourages vendors to increase the functionality of their practice management systems to allow physicians to send and receive electronic standard transactions directly to payers and completely automate their claims management revenue cycle and will continue to strongly encourage payers and their vendors to work with the AMA and the Federation to streamline the prior authorization process.
2. Our AMA will continue its strong leadership role in automating, standardizing and simplifying all administrative actions required for transactions between payers and providers.
3. Our AMA will continue its strong leadership role in automating, standardizing, and simplifying the claims revenue cycle for physicians in all specialties and modes of practice with all their trading partners, including, but not limited to, public and private payers, vendors, and clearinghouses.
4. Our AMA will prioritize efforts to automate, standardize and simplify the process for physicians to estimate patient and payer financial responsibility before the service is provided, and determine patient and payer financial responsibility at the point of care, especially for patients in high-deductible health plans.
5. Our AMA will continue to use its strong leadership role to support state and specialty society initiatives to simplify administrative functions.
6. Our AMA will continue its efforts to ensure that physicians are aware of the value of automating their claims cycle.
Citation: CMS Rep. 8, I-11; Appended: Res. 811, I-12; Reaffirmed: A-14; Reaffirmed: A-17; Reaffirmed: BOT Action in response to referred for decision: Res. 805, I-16; Reaffirmed: I-17; Reaffirmed: A-19; Modified: CMS Rep. 09, A-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 715
(A-22)

Introduced by: Private Practice Physicians Section

Subject: Prior Authorization – CPT Codes for Fair Compensation

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Our AMA has previously affirmed that physicians and healthcare practices should be fairly compensated for work involved in prior authorizations; and

Whereas, The AMA CPT® Editorial Panel is authorized by the AMA Board of Trustees to revise, update, or modify Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes, descriptors, rules, and guidelines; and

Whereas, Studies have shown that costs involved in prior authorizations provide perverse disincentives and lead to sub-optimal healthcare outcomes, especially for marginalized and economically vulnerable communities; and

Whereas, Good public and economic policy must align costs, benefits, and incentives; currently, all costs are incurred by healthcare providers and all financial savings and benefits from prior authorization accrue to health insurance plans, leading to perverse incentives to impose more and more prior authorization requirements that are of questionable clinical benefit; and

Whereas, Compensation for work performed by healthcare providers is accomplished via CPT codes; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support the creation of CPT codes to provide adequate compensation for administrative work involved in prior authorizations, including pre-certifications and prior notifications, that reflects the actual time expended by physicians and healthcare practices to advocate on behalf of patients and to comply with insurer requirements and that compensates physicians fully for the time, effort, and legal risks inherent in such work (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for CPT codes to be developed for prior authorizations to fully reflect the aggregated time and effort involved in prior authorization, including multiple contracts, wait time on the phone, chat, or other platforms preferred by payers or their agents, among other costs to physician practice (New HOD Policy); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for fair compensation based on CPT codes for prior authorization in any model legislation and as a basis for all advocacy for prior authorization reforms. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 03/17/22

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Remuneration for Physician Services H-385.951
1. Our AMA actively supports payment to physicians by contractors and third party payers for physician time and efforts in providing case management and supervisory services, including but not limited to coordination of care and office staff time spent to comply with third party payer protocols.
2. It is AMA policy that insurers pay physicians fair compensation for work associated with prior authorizations, including pre-certifications and prior notifications, that reflects the actual time expended by physicians to comply with insurer requirements and that compensates physicians fully for the legal risks inherent in such work.
3. Our AMA urges insurers to adhere to the AMA's Health Insurer Code of Conduct Principles including specifically that requirements imposed on physicians to obtain prior authorizations, including pre-certifications and prior notifications, must be minimized and streamlined and health insurers must maintain sufficient staff to respond promptly.
Citation: Sub. Res. 814, A-96; Reaffirmed: A-02; Reaffirmed: I-08; Reaffirmed: I-09; Appended: Sub. Res. 126, A-10; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 719, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 721, A-11; Reaffirmed: A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 822, I-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 711, A-14; Reaffirmed: Res. 811, I-19

Prior Authorization Reform D-320.982
Our AMA will explore emerging technologies to automate the prior authorization process for medical services and evaluate their efficiency and scalability, while advocating for reduction in the overall volume of prior authorization requirements to ensure timely access to medically necessary care for patients and reduce practice administrative burdens.
Citation: Res. 704, A-19

CPT Coding H-70.992
The AMA continues to support a national uniform descriptor system including, but not limited to, the following initiatives: (1) accelerate the process followed by the AMA CPT Editorial Panel, as feasible, to effect expeditiously changes by adding or deleting codes and nomenclature in order to keep CPT-4 as the best single source for up-to-date reference;
(2) encourage CMS to direct Medicare carriers to refrain from unilateral deletion of CPT descriptors; and (3) work with national medical specialty societies and state medical associations to review the current status of local carrier descriptor systems and work with CMS to develop an oversight mechanism to monitor carrier compliance with CMS directives on the appropriate use of the national coding system.
Citation: Sub. Res. 47, A-89; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, A-00; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, A-10; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-20

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 716
(A-22)

Introduced by: Organized Medical Staff Section

Subject: Discharge Summary Reform

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Our ability to do complicated surgical and medical procedures is unprecedented, with the aid of electronic medical records our ability to produce a logical, concise, and accurate discharge summary has deteriorated to the point of nonexistence; and

Whereas, Current discharge summaries can be over 100 pages long and contain a multitude of completely unnecessary information; and

Whereas, Incomprehensible, bloated discharge summaries are a significant patient hazard since physicians resuming care of the patient find it nearly impossible to determine discharge diagnosis, hospital course, procedures performed, medications prescribed, or follow-up care; and

Whereas, All medical students and residents have been taught how to dictate and produce a discharge summary in their training which includes discharge diagnosis, procedures performed, hospital course, pertinent lab and radiology findings, discharge medications, and follow-up care; and

Whereas, All the equipment to produce a competent discharge summary is currently in place since surgeons still use the equipment to produce an operation note; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association coordinate with the American Hospital Association with input from the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and other professional organizations as appropriate to revive the concise discharge summary that existed prior to electronic medical records for the sake of much improved patient care and safety (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA internally develop a model hospital discharge summary in such a manner as to be concise but informational, include to promote excellent, safe patient care and improve coordinated discharge planning. This model use shall be promoted to our AMA and federation of medicine colleagues. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between $5,000 - $10,000

Received: 03/17/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Hospital Discharge Communications H-160.902
1. Our AMA encourages the initiation of the discharge planning process, whenever possible, at the time patients are admitted for inpatient or observation services and, for surgical patients, prior to hospitalization.
2. Our AMA encourages the development of discharge summaries that are presented to physicians in a meaningful format that prominently highlight salient patient information, such as the discharging physician's narrative and recommendations for ongoing care.
3. Our AMA encourages hospital engagement of patients and their families/caregivers in the discharge process, using the following guidelines:
a. Information from patients and families/caregivers is solicited during discharge planning, so that discharge plans are tailored to each patient's needs, goals of care and treatment preferences.
b. Patient language proficiency, literacy levels, cognitive abilities and communication impairments (e.g., hearing loss) are assessed during discharge planning. Particular attention is paid to the abilities and limitations of patients and their families/caregivers.
c. Specific discharge instructions are provided to patients and families or others responsible for providing continuing care both verbally and in writing. Instructions are provided to patients in layman's terms, and whenever possible, using the patient's preferred language.
d. Key discharge instructions are highlighted for patients to maximize compliance with the most critical orders.
e. Understanding of discharge instructions and post-discharge care, including warning signs and symptoms to look for and when to seek follow-up care, is confirmed with patients and their families/caregiver(s) prior to discharge from the hospital.
4. Our AMA supports making hospital discharge instructions available to patients in both printed and electronic form, and specifically via online portals accessible to patients and their designated caregivers.
5. Our AMA supports implementation of medication reconciliation as part of the hospital discharge process. The following strategies are suggested to optimize medication reconciliation and help ensure that patients take medications correctly after they are discharged:
a. All discharge medications, including prescribed and over-the-counter medications, should be reconciled with medications taken pre-hospitalization.
b. An accurate list of medications, including those to be discontinued as well as medications to be taken after hospital discharge, and the dosage and duration of each drug, should be communicated to patients.
c. Medication instructions should be communicated to patients and their families/caregivers verbally and in writing.
d. For patients with complex medication schedules, the involvement of physician-led multidisciplinary teams in medication reconciliation including, where feasible, pharmacists should be encouraged.
6. Our AMA encourages patient follow-up in the early time period after discharge as part of the hospital discharge process, particularly for medically complex patients who are at high-risk of re-hospitalization.
7. Our AMA encourages hospitals to review early readmissions and modify their discharge processes accordingly.
Citation: CMS Rep. 07, I-16

Evidence-Based Principles of Discharge and Discharge Criteria H-160.942
(1) The AMA defines discharge criteria as organized, evidence-based guidelines that protect patients' interests in the discharge process by following the principle that the needs of patients must be matched to settings with the ability to meet those needs.
(2) The AMA calls on physicians, specialty societies, insurers, and other involved parties to join

(APRIL 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

in developing, promoting, and using evidence-based discharge criteria that are sensitive to the physiological, psychological, social, and functional needs of patients and that are flexible to meet advances in medical and surgical therapies and adapt to local and regional variations in health care settings and services.
(3) The AMA encourages incorporation of discharge criteria into practice parameters, clinical guidelines, and critical pathways that involve hospitalization.
(4) The AMA promotes the local development, adaption and implementation of discharge criteria.
(5) The AMA promotes training in the use of discharge criteria to assist in planning for patient care at all levels of medical education. Use of discharge criteria will improve understanding of the pathophysiology of disease processes, the continuum of care and therapeutic interventions, the use of health care resources and alternative sites of care, the importance of patient education, safety, outcomes measurements, and collaboration with allied health professionals.
(6) The AMA encourages research in the following areas: clinical outcomes after care in different health care settings; the utilization of resources in different care settings; the actual costs of care from onset of illness to recovery; and reliable and valid ways of assessing the discharge needs of patients.
(7) The AMA endorses the following principles in the development of evidence-based discharge criteria and an organized discharge process:
(a) As tools for planning patients' transition from one care setting to another and for determining whether patients are ready for the transition, discharge criteria are intended to match patients' care needs to the setting in which their needs can best be met.
(b) Discharge criteria consist of, but are not limited to: (i) Objective and subjective assessments of physiologic and symptomatic stability that are matched to the ability of the discharge setting to monitor and provide care. (ii) The patient's care needs that are matched with the patient's, family's, or caregiving staff's independent understanding, willingness, and demonstrated performance prior to discharge of processes and procedures of self care, patient care, or care of dependents. (iii) The patient's functional status and impairments that are matched with the ability of the care givers and setting to adequately supplement the patients' function. (iv) The needs for medical follow-up that are matched with the likelihood that the patient will participate in the follow-up. Follow-up is time-, setting-, and service-dependent. Special considerations must be taken to ensure follow-up in vulnerable populations whose access to health care is limited.
(c) The discharge process includes, but is not limited to: (i) Planning: Planning for transition/discharge must be based on a comprehensive assessment of the patient's physiological, psychological, social, and functional needs. The discharge planning process should begin early in the course of treatment for illness or injury (prehospitalization for elective cases) with involvement of patient, family and physician from the beginning. (ii) Teamwork: Discharge planning can best be done with a team consisting of the patient, the family, the physician with primary responsibility for continuing care of the patient, and other appropriate health care professionals as needed. (iii) Contingency Plans/Access to Medical Care: Contingency plans for unexpected adverse events must be in place before transition to settings with more limited resources. Patients and caregivers must be aware of signs and symptoms to report and have a clearly defined pathway to get information directly to the physician, and to receive instructions from the physician in a timely fashion. (iv) Responsibility/Accountability: Responsibility/accountability for an appropriate transition from one setting to another rests with the attending physician. If that physician will not be following the patient in the new setting, he or she is responsible for contacting the physician who will be accepting the care of the patient before transfer and ensuring that the new physician is fully informed about the patient's illness, course, prognosis, and needs for continuing care. If there is no physician able and willing to care for the patient in the new setting, the patient should not be discharged. Notwithstanding the attending physician's responsibility for continuity of patient care, the health care setting in which

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

the patient is receiving care is also responsible for evaluating the patient's needs and assuring that those needs can be met in the setting to which the patient is to be transferred. (v) Communication: Transfer of all pertinent information about the patient (such as the history and physical, record of course of treatment in hospital, laboratory tests, medication lists, advanced directives, functional, psychological, social, and other assessments), and the discharge summary should be completed before or at the time of transfer of the patient to another setting. Patients should not be accepted by the new setting without a copy of this patient information and complete instructions for continued care. (8) The AMA supports the position that the care of the patient treated and discharged from a treating facility is done through mutual consent of the patient and the physician; and (9) Policy programs by Congress regarding patient discharge timing for specific types of treatment or procedures be discouraged.
Citation: CSA Rep. 4, A-96; Reaffirmation I-96; Modified by Res. 216, A-97; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 2, A-08; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 1, A-08; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, I-16; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, A-19

Activities of The Joint Commission and a Single Signature to Document the Validity of the Contents of the Medical Record H-225.965
The AMA supports the authentication of the following important entries in the medical record, history and physical examinations, operative procedures, consultations, and discharge summaries. Unless otherwise specified by the hospital or medical staff bylaws, or as required by law or regulation, a single signature may document the validity of other entries in the medical record.
Citation: BOT Rep. 58, A-96; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 2, A-06; Modified: CMS Rep. 01, A-16; Reaffirmed: I-18

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 717
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Expanding the AMA's Study on the Economic Impact of COVID-19

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, The 2019 Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) pandemic has had a large impact on healthcare spending, utilization, and employment; and

Whereas, The American healthcare system and hospital revenue drastically declined as a result of COVID-19, experiencing monthly financial losses on average exceeding $50 billion dollars during the earliest months of the COVID-19 pandemic;[1] and

Whereas, It has been estimated that the cancellation of elective surgeries and procedures as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic could cost the healthcare system and hospitals $20-50 billion in revenue each month, with monthly net income losses exceeding $5 billion dollars[1,2,3]; and

Whereas, The economic support for offsetting the financial strain of the COVID-19 pandemic that was provided by the 2020 Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act likely disadvantaged healthcare systems treating at-risk populations because it initially used a formula based on Medicare fee-for-service billings to distribute financial aid to hospitals[3,4]; and

Whereas, Urban and rural hospitals, and other medical centers that disproportionately treat underserved populations may face higher existential threats due to lost revenue, higher costs, and other the economic burdens incurred during the COVID-19 pandemic[3,5]; and

Whereas, The economic impact on residents and fellows seems to have been significant regarding job loss[6]; and

Whereas, The AMA has become a predominant source of information regarding the economic impact on physicians and their practices during the COVID-19 pandemic[7,8]; and

Whereas, The AMA has yet to study how the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on hospitals, clinics, surgeons, students, residents, fellows, and patients with respect to lost revenue and unanticipated healthcare costs; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association work with relevant organizations and stakeholders to study the economic impact and long-term recovery of the COVID-19 pandemic on healthcare institutions in order to identify and better understand which groups of physicians, patients and organizations may have been disproportionately affected by the financial burdens of the COVID-19 pandemic (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

RESOLVED, That our AMA work with relevant organizations and stakeholders to study the overall economic impact of office closures, cancellations of elective surgeries and interruptions in patient care, as well as the economic impact of utilizing telemedicine for an increasing percentage of patient care. (Directive to Take Action)

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/04/22

References:
1. American Hospital Association. Hospitals and Health Systems Face Unprecedented Financial Pressures Due to COVID-19. 2020. Available at https://www.aha.org/system/files/media/file/2020/05/aha-covid19-financial-impact-0520-FINAL.pdf.
2. Best MJ, McFarland EG, Anderson GF, Srikumaran U. The likely economic impact of fewer elective surgical procedures on US hospitals during the COVID-19 pandemic. Surgery.
3. Bose SK, Dasani S, Serena D, Roberts S, Wirtalla C, DeMatteo R, Doherty G, Kelz R. The Cost of Quarantine. Annals of Surgery. 2021; 273(5):844-849.
4. CARES Act Provider Relief Fund: For Providers. 2020. Available at: https://www.hhs.gov/coronavirus/cares-act-provider-relief-fund/for-providers/index.html
5. Tonna JE, Hanson HA, Cohan JN, et al. Balancing revenue generation with capacity generation: case distribution, financial impact and hospital capacity changes from cancelling or resuming elective surgeries in the US during COVID-19. BMC Health Serv Res. 2020;20(1):1119.
6. 2020 Review of Physicians and Advanced Practitioner Recruiting Incentives and the Impact of COVID-19. Merritt Hawkins. 2020. https://www.merritthawkins.com/uploadedfiles/merritthawkins_2020_incentive_review.pdf
7. American Medical Association. COVID-19 Financial Impact on Physician Practices. 2020. Available at https://www.ama-assn.org/practice-management/sustainability/covid-19-financial-impact-physician-practices
8. Gillis K. Changes in Medicare Physician Spending During the COVID-19 Pandemic. American Medical Association Policy Research Perspectives. 2021. Available at Policy Research Perspectives: Changes in Medicare physician spending during the COVID-19 pandemic (ama-assn.org)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Physician Payment Advocacy for Additional Work and Expenses Involved in Treating Patients During the Covid-19 Pandemic and Future Public Health Emergencies D-390.947
Our AMA: (1) will work with interested national medical specialty societies and state medical associations to advocate for regulatory action on the part of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to implement a professional services payment enhancement, similar to the HRSA COVID-19 Uninsured Program, to be drawn from additional funds appropriated for the public health emergency to recognize the additional uncompensated costs associated with COVID-19 incurred by physicians during the COVID-19 Public Health Emergency; (2) will work with interested national medical specialty societies and state medical associations to continue to advocate that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and private health plans compensate physicians for the additional work and expenses involved in treating patients during a public health emergency, and that any new payments be exempt from budget neutrality; and (3) encourages interested parties to work in the CPT Editorial Panel and AMA/Specialty Society RVS Update Committee (RUC) processes to continue to develop coding and payment solutions for the additional work and expenses involved in treating patients during a public health emergency.
Citation: Res. 114, I-20

Creating a Congressionally-Mandated Bipartisan Commission to Examine the U.S. Preparations for and Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic to Inform Future Efforts D-440.923
1. Our AMA will advocate for passage of federal legislation to create a congressionally-mandated bipartisan commission composed of scientists, physicians with expertise in pandemic preparedness and response, public health experts, legislators and other stakeholders, which is to examine the U.S. preparations for and response to the COVID-19 pandemic, in order to inform and support future public policy and health systems preparedness.
2. In advocating for legislation to create a congressionally-mandated bipartisan commission, our AMA will seek to ensure key provisions are included, namely that the delivery of a specific end product (i.e., a report) is required by the commission by a certain period of time, and that adequate funding be provided in order for the commission to complete its deliverables.
Citation: Res. 211, I-20

(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH) DRAFT

Cares Act Equity and Loan Forgiveness in the Medicare Accelerated Payment Program D-305.953
In the setting of the COVID-19 pandemic, our AMA will advocate for additional financial relief for physicians to reduce medical school educational debt.
Citation: Res. 202, I-20

Cares Act Equity and Loan Forgiveness in the Medicare Accelerated Payment Program D-385.951
Our AMA and the federation of medicine will work to improve and expand various federal stimulus programs (e.g., the CARES Act and MAPP) in order to assist physicians in response to the Covid-19 pandemic, including:
● Restarting the suspended Medicare Advance payment program, including significantly reducing the re-payment interest rate and lengthening the repayment period;
● Expanding the CARES Act health care provider relief pool and working to ensure that a significant share of the funding from this pool is made available to physicians in need regardless of the type of patients treated by those physicians; and
● Reforming the Paycheck Protection Program, to ensure greater flexibility in how such funds are spent and lengthening the repayment period.
Citation: Res. 202, I-20

Crisis Payment Reform Advocacy D-405.979
Our AMA will continue to promote national awareness of the loss of physician medical practices and patient access to care due to COVID-19, and continue to advocate for reforms that support and sustain physician medical practices.
Citation: Res. 218, I-20

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 718
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Degradation of Medical Records

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Medical records have traditionally served to help the physician in the care of patients; and

Whereas, The electronic health record (EHR) was initially viewed and welcomed as an asset assisting the care of patients; and

Whereas, EHRs have not been an asset in assisting in the care of patients because of the subsequently mandated and marked increase in documentation which effectively obliterated the intended benefit; and

Whereas, Adding the additional component of data entry to patient visits was apparently done without providing financial reimbursement for the required time to complete; and

Whereas, The reality is that the need for extra data entry often impairs the physician's ability to care for the patient given the time pressure of the appointments; and

Whereas, The burden of documentation impairs the doctor-patient relationship; and

Whereas, The doctor-patient relationship has been a major incentive to practice primary care medicine; and

Whereas, There is power in nomenclature and language; and

Whereas, Mandated EHR documentation now more accurately represents "insurance and government reports" rather than "medical records" in the traditional sense; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association publish available data about the amount of time physicians spend on data entry versus direct patient care, in order to inform patients, insurers, and prospective primary care physicians about the real expectations of the medical profession. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/07/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

D-478.966 - Understanding and Correcting Imbalances in Physician Work Attributable to Electronic Health Records
Our AMA will work with health care leaders and policymakers to use industrial engineering principles and evidence-based best practices to study and then propose systematic reforms to reduce physicians' electronic health record workload. Alt. Res. 716, A-17

H-478.981 - Health Information Technology Principles
Our AMA will promote the development of effective electronic health records (EHRs) in accordance with the following health information technology (HIT) principles. Effective HIT should:
1. Enhance physicians' ability to provide high quality patient care;
2. Support team-based care;
3. Promote care coordination;
4. Offer product modularity and configurability;
5. Reduce cognitive workload;
6. Promote data liquidity;
7. Facilitate digital and mobile patient engagement; and
8. Expedite user input into product design and post-implementation feedback.
Our AMA will AMA utilize HIT principles to:
1. Work with vendors to foster the development of usable EHRs;
2. Advocate to federal and state policymakers to develop effective HIT policy;
3. Collaborate with institutions and health care systems to develop effective institutional HIT policies;
4. Partner with researchers to advance our understanding of HIT usability;
5. Educate physicians about these priorities so they can lead in the development and use of future EHRs that can improve patient care; and
6. Promote the elimination of "Information Blocking."
Our AMA policy is that the cost of installing, maintaining, and upgrading information technology should be specifically acknowledged and addressed in reimbursement schedules. BOT Rep. 19, A-18 Reaffirmation: A-19

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 719
(A-22)

Introduced by: Ohio

Subject: System Wide Prior and Post-Authorization Delays and Effects on Patient Care Access

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, The time and effort spent on prior authorization is a burden which negatively impacts the time physicians can spend caring for patients, negatively impacts the resiliency of physicians and the ability to provide high quality access to all patients; and

Whereas, The AMA has policy prioritizing advocacy to ease prior authorization burdens and further advance prior authorization reforms (H-320.939, D-285.960); and

Whereas, Current AMA policy, H-320.939, D-285.960 and related policies, have neither satisfactorily unyoked the practicing physicians' burdens on the topic of prior authorizations, nor created widespread real-time authentication best practice applications as may be seen in other industries, and

Whereas, Health care insurers and Medicaid/Medicare Products have communication systems that cause excessive response times through creation of websites that are difficult to navigate, and submissions to these websites have neither a response to submissions nor a received confirmation; and

Whereas, Prior authorization websites are inherently dysfunctional and promote delay, through excessive downtime, phone systems that take an average of 45 minutes or often greater than 85 minutes in order to speak to a human insurance specialist, a high rate of disconnection while waiting on the phone with no call back option, limitation of the number of patients that can be authorized upon waiting with instructions to call back again to authorize other patients, Prior Authorization taking up to 14 days from the time submitted to await a decision, etc. to just name a few; and

Whereas, There is no overseeing entity to review these unfair business practices which are substandard as compared with other entities who have upgraded their business models to ensure end user functionality and efficiency; and

Whereas, It appears that these business practices by Health Care Insurers and Medicaid/Medicare Products are indirectly limiting, restricting or delaying patient care and unintentionally rationing of health care services; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association encourage and advocate health care insurers and Medicare/Medicaid Products to ensure that the systems of communication for prior authorization include: live personnel access, simplification of website navigation, immediate response with confirmation number of submission and an expedient decision for authorizations. (Directive to Take Action)

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between $1,000 - $5,000

Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 720
(A-22)

Introduced by: Illinois

Subject: Mitigating the Negative Impact of Step Therapy Policies and Nonmedical Switching of Prescription Drugs on Patient Safety

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, Insurance companies use pharmaceutical step therapy programs and non-medical drug switching policies as means to control costs; and

Whereas, These policies can serve to try to replace a physician's judgment and interfere with the doctor-patient relationship; and

Whereas, These policies can restrict patient access to effective treatments, putting patient health and safety in jeopardy by subjecting patients to potential adverse effects, and absorbing practice resources with burdensome approvals and documentation requirements; and

Whereas, The process of nonmedical drug switching mandates that a patient go off their current therapies for no other reason than to save money, which can include increasing out-of-pocket costs, moving treatments to higher cost tiers or terminating coverage of a particular drug; and

Whereas, The American College of Physicians (ACP) has recognized the need to balance costs and that any such programs should contain flexibilities so that physicians can, based on their knowledge of a patient's status and co-morbid conditions, be able to easily deviate from the usual approach to optimize patient care and minimize disruptions to effective care; and

Whereas, The ACP has adopted recommendations to help physicians and patients who are subjected to these types of policies; therefore be it

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association adopt policy supporting the recommendations of the American College of Physicians with respect to insurance step therapy and nonmedical drug switching policies, including:

- All step therapy and medication switching policies should aim to minimize care disruption, harm, side effects and risks to the patient.

- All step therapy and nonmedical drug switching policies should be designed with patients at the center, while accounting for unique needs and preferences.

- All step therapy and nonmedical drug switching protocols should be designed with input from frontline physicians and community pharmacists; feature transparent, minimally burdensome processes that consider the expertise of a patient's physician; and include a timely appeals process.

- Data concerning the effectiveness and potential adverse consequences of step therapy and nonmedical drug switching programs should be made transparent to the public and studies by policymakers. Alternative strategies to address the rising cost of prescription drugs that do not inhibit patient access to medications should be explored. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/08/22

DRAFT (APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 721
(A-22)

Introduced by: Resident and Fellow Section

Subject: Amend AMA Policy H-215.981, "Corporate Practice of Medicine"

Referred to: Reference Committee G

Whereas, The American Academy of Emergency Medicine released a statement on the corporate practice of medicine and the effects on physician education, patient care and the physician-patient relationship[1]; and

Whereas, The corporatization of medicine, at the expense of high quality, safe healthcare, has led to physicians being fired and replaced by mid-level providers, especially in states that allow independent practice for mid-level providers[2]; and

Whereas, The corporate practice of medicine has led to situations in which physicians are expected to provide on-the-job training to mid-level providers before being dismissed, in effect "training their replacements"[2]; and

Whereas, Postgraduate programs for mid-level providers have expanded at a rate far greater than for physician post-graduate training programs[2]; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association amend policy H-215.981, "Corporate Practice of Medicine," by addition to read as follows:

4. Our AMA acknowledges that the corporate practice of medicine has led to the erosion of the physician-patient relationship, erosion of physician-drive care and created a conflict of interest between profit and training the next generation of physicians. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than $1,000

Received: 04/08/22

References:
1. New Position Statement: State of Emergency Medicine | AAEM - American Academy of Emergency Medicine
Al-Agba, Niran, and Rebekah Bernard. *Patients at Risk: the Rise of the Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant in Healthcare*. Universal-Publishers, Inc., 2020.

DRAFT (APRIL 6, 2022 BATCH)

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Corporate Practice of Medicine H-215.981
1. Our AMA vigorously opposes any effort to pass federal legislation preempting state laws prohibiting the corporate practice of medicine.
2. At the request of state medical associations, our AMA will provide guidance, consultation, and model legislation regarding the corporate practice of medicine, to ensure the autonomy of hospital medical staffs, employed physicians in non-hospital settings, and physicians contracting with corporately-owned management service organizations.
3. Our AMA will continue to monitor the evolving corporate practice of medicine with respect to its effect on the patient-physician relationship, financial conflicts of interest, patient-centered care and other relevant issues.
Citation: Res. 247, A-91; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-01; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-11; Modified: CMS Rep. 6, I-13; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, A-17; Modified: Res. 713, A-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 11, A-19

DRAFT
(APRIL 8, 2022 BATCH)